

Alibaba Cloud Object Storage Service

SDK Reference

Issue: 20190326

Legal disclaimer

Alibaba Cloud reminds you to carefully read and fully understand the terms and conditions of this legal disclaimer before you read or use this document. If you have read or used this document, it shall be deemed as your total acceptance of this legal disclaimer.

1. You shall download and obtain this document from the Alibaba Cloud website or other Alibaba Cloud-authorized channels, and use this document for your own legal business activities only. The content of this document is considered confidential information of Alibaba Cloud. You shall strictly abide by the confidentiality obligations. No part of this document shall be disclosed or provided to any third party for use without the prior written consent of Alibaba Cloud.
2. No part of this document shall be excerpted, translated, reproduced, transmitted, or disseminated by any organization, company, or individual in any form or by any means without the prior written consent of Alibaba Cloud.
3. The content of this document may be changed due to product version upgrades, adjustments, or other reasons. Alibaba Cloud reserves the right to modify the content of this document without notice and the updated versions of this document will be occasionally released through Alibaba Cloud-authorized channels. You shall pay attention to the version changes of this document as they occur and download and obtain the most up-to-date version of this document from Alibaba Cloud-authorized channels.
4. This document serves only as a reference guide for your use of Alibaba Cloud products and services. Alibaba Cloud provides the document in the context that Alibaba Cloud products and services are provided on an "as is", "with all faults" and "as available" basis. Alibaba Cloud makes every effort to provide relevant operational guidance based on existing technologies. However, Alibaba Cloud hereby makes a clear statement that it in no way guarantees the accuracy, integrity, applicability, and reliability of the content of this document, either explicitly or implicitly. Alibaba Cloud shall not bear any liability for any errors or financial losses incurred by any organizations, companies, or individuals arising from their download, use, or trust in this document. Alibaba Cloud shall not, under any circumstances, bear responsibility for any indirect, consequential, exemplary, incidental, special, or punitive damages, including lost profits arising from the use

or trust in this document, even if Alibaba Cloud has been notified of the possibility of such a loss.

5. By law, all the content of the Alibaba Cloud website, including but not limited to works, products, images, archives, information, materials, website architecture, website graphic layout, and webpage design, are intellectual property of Alibaba Cloud and/or its affiliates. This intellectual property includes, but is not limited to, trademark rights, patent rights, copyrights, and trade secrets. No part of the Alibaba Cloud website, product programs, or content shall be used, modified, reproduced, publicly transmitted, changed, disseminated, distributed, or published without the prior written consent of Alibaba Cloud and/or its affiliates. The names owned by Alibaba Cloud shall not be used, published, or reproduced for marketing, advertising, promotion, or other purposes without the prior written consent of Alibaba Cloud. The names owned by Alibaba Cloud include, but are not limited to, "Alibaba Cloud", "Aliyun", "HiChina", and other brands of Alibaba Cloud and/or its affiliates, which appear separately or in combination, as well as the auxiliary signs and patterns of the preceding brands, or anything similar to the company names, trade names, trademarks, product or service names, domain names, patterns, logos, marks, signs, or special descriptions that third parties identify as Alibaba Cloud and/or its affiliates).
6. Please contact Alibaba Cloud directly if you discover any errors in this document.

Generic conventions

Table -1: Style conventions

Style	Description	Example
	This warning information indicates a situation that will cause major system changes, faults, physical injuries, and other adverse results.	 Danger: Resetting will result in the loss of user configuration data.
	This warning information indicates a situation that may cause major system changes, faults, physical injuries, and other adverse results.	 Warning: Restarting will cause business interruption. About 10 minutes are required to restore business.
	This indicates warning information, supplementary instructions, and other content that the user must understand.	 Notice: Take the necessary precautions to save exported data containing sensitive information.
	This indicates supplemental instructions, best practices, tips, and other content that is good to know for the user.	 Note: You can use Ctrl + A to select all files.
>	Multi-level menu cascade.	Settings > Network > Set network type
Bold	It is used for buttons, menus, page names, and other UI elements.	Click OK.
<code>Courier</code> font	It is used for commands.	Run the <code>cd / d C :/ windows</code> command to enter the Windows system folder.
<i>Italics</i>	It is used for parameters and variables.	<code>bae log list --instanceid Instance_ID</code>
[] or [a b]	It indicates that it is an optional value, and only one item can be selected.	<code>ipconfig [-all -t]</code>

Style	Description	Example
<code>{}</code> or <code>{a b}</code>	It indicates that it is a required value, and only one item can be selected.	<code>switch {stand slave}</code>

Contents

Legal disclaimer.....	I
Generic conventions.....	I
1 Introduction.....	1
2 Java.....	2
2.1 Preface.....	2
2.2 Installation.....	3
2.3 Quick start.....	5
2.4 Initialization.....	9
2.5 Manage a bucket.....	15
2.6 Upload objects.....	21
2.6.1 Overview.....	21
2.6.2 Simple upload.....	22
2.6.3 Form upload.....	25
2.6.4 Append upload.....	29
2.6.5 Resumable upload.....	30
2.6.6 Multipart upload.....	32
2.6.7 Upload progress bars.....	42
2.6.8 Upload callback.....	44
2.7 Download objects.....	45
2.7.1 Overview.....	45
2.7.2 Streaming download.....	45
2.7.3 Download to your local file.....	47
2.7.4 Range download.....	47
2.7.5 Resumable download.....	48
2.7.6 Conditional download.....	51
2.7.7 Download progress bars.....	53
2.8 Manage objects.....	54
2.8.1 Overview.....	54
2.8.2 Determine whether a specified object exists.....	55
2.8.3 Manage ACL for an object.....	55
2.8.4 Manage Object Meta.....	57
2.8.5 List objects.....	62
2.8.6 Delete objects.....	73
2.8.7 Copy objects.....	75
2.8.8 Restore an archive object.....	81
2.8.9 Manage a symbolic link.....	82
2.9 Data security.....	84
2.10 Authorized access.....	87
2.11 Manage lifecycle rules.....	92
2.12 CORS.....	95

2.13 Set logging.....	98
2.14 Static website hosting.....	100
2.15 Anti-leech.....	102
2.16 Cross-region replication.....	104
2.17 Image processing.....	107
2.18 Exception handling.....	116
2.19 FAQ.....	119
3 Python.....	130
3.1 Preface.....	130
3.2 Installation.....	131
3.3 Quick start.....	134
3.4 Initialization.....	136
3.5 Bucket.....	139
3.6 Upload objects.....	142
3.6.1 Overview.....	143
3.6.2 Simple upload.....	143
3.6.3 Append upload.....	146
3.6.4 Resumable upload.....	147
3.6.5 Multipart upload.....	149
3.6.6 Upload progress bars.....	151
3.6.7 Upload callback.....	151
3.7 Download objects.....	152
3.7.1 Overview.....	152
3.7.2 Streaming download.....	153
3.7.3 Download to your local file.....	154
3.7.4 Range download.....	154
3.7.5 Resumable download.....	155
3.7.6 Download progress bars.....	158
3.8 Manage objects.....	158
3.8.1 Overview.....	158
3.8.2 Determine whether a specified object exists.....	159
3.8.3 Manage ACL for an object.....	159
3.8.4 Manage Object Meta.....	161
3.8.5 List objects.....	164
3.8.6 Delete objects.....	165
3.8.7 Copy objects.....	166
3.8.8 Restore an archive object.....	168
3.8.9 Manage a symbolic link.....	169
3.9 Authorized access.....	170
3.10 Enable logging in Python SDK.....	172
3.11 Client-side encryption.....	173
3.12 Static website hosting.....	177
3.13 Manage lifecycle rules.....	179
3.14 CORS.....	181
3.15 Set logging.....	183

3.16 Anti-leech.....	185
3.17 Image processing.....	187
3.18 Chinese character and time.....	196
3.19 Exception handling.....	198
4 PHP.....	202
4.1 Preface.....	202
4.2 Installation.....	203
4.3 Quick start.....	205
4.4 Initialization.....	209
4.5 Bucket.....	212
4.6 Upload objects.....	219
4.6.1 Overview.....	219
4.6.2 Simple upload.....	219
4.6.3 File upload.....	221
4.6.4 Append upload.....	222
4.6.5 Multipart upload.....	224
4.6.6 Upload callback.....	232
4.7 Download objects.....	235
4.7.1 Overview.....	235
4.7.2 Download to your local file.....	235
4.7.3 Download to your local memory.....	236
4.7.4 Range download.....	237
4.7.5 Conditional download.....	238
4.8 Manage objects.....	239
4.8.1 Overview.....	240
4.8.2 Determine whether a specified object exists.....	240
4.8.3 Manage ACL for an object.....	241
4.8.4 Manage Object Meta.....	243
4.8.5 List objects.....	246
4.8.6 Delete objects.....	248
4.8.7 Copy objects.....	250
4.8.8 Restore an archive object.....	252
4.8.9 Manage a symbolic link.....	253
4.8.10 Enable MD5 verification.....	254
4.9 Authorized access.....	255
4.10 Static website hosting.....	259
4.11 Manage lifecycle rules.....	261
4.12 Set logging.....	264
4.13 CORS.....	267
4.14 Anti-leech.....	269
4.15 Bind a custom domain name.....	272
4.16 Image processing.....	274
4.17 Exception handling.....	281
5 Go.....	284

5.1 Preface.....	284
5.2 Installation.....	285
5.3 Quick start.....	286
5.4 Initialization.....	290
5.5 Bucket.....	293
5.6 Upload objects.....	300
5.6.1 Overview.....	300
5.6.2 Simple upload.....	301
5.6.3 Append upload.....	303
5.6.4 Resumable upload.....	305
5.6.5 Multipart upload.....	307
5.6.6 Progress bars.....	313
5.7 Download objects.....	315
5.7.1 Overview.....	315
5.7.2 Streaming download.....	315
5.7.3 Download to your local file.....	317
5.7.4 Resumable download.....	318
5.7.5 Conditional download.....	320
5.7.6 Download a compressed object.....	322
5.7.7 Progress bars.....	323
5.8 Manage objects.....	324
5.8.1 Overview.....	324
5.8.2 Determine whether a specified object exists.....	324
5.8.3 Manage ACL for an object.....	325
5.8.4 Manage Object Meta.....	326
5.8.5 List objects.....	330
5.8.6 Delete objects.....	336
5.8.7 Copy objects.....	338
5.8.8 Restore an archive object.....	343
5.8.9 Manage a symbolic link.....	345
5.9 Authorized access.....	347
5.10 Manage lifecycle rules.....	350
5.11 Set logging.....	352
5.12 Static website hosting.....	354
5.13 Anti-leech.....	356
5.14 CORS.....	358
5.15 Image processing.....	361
5.16 Error handling.....	370
6 C.....	375
6.1 Preface.....	375
6.2 Installation.....	376
6.3 Quick start.....	380
6.4 Initialization.....	389
6.5 Bucket.....	392
6.6 Upload objects.....	403

6.6.1 Overview.....	403
6.6.2 Simple upload.....	404
6.6.3 Append upload.....	409
6.6.4 Resumable upload.....	412
6.6.5 Multipart upload.....	414
6.6.6 Upload progress bars.....	420
6.6.7 Upload callback.....	421
6.7 Download objects.....	423
6.7.1 Overview.....	423
6.7.2 Download an object to a local file.....	423
6.7.3 Download to your local memory.....	425
6.7.4 Range download.....	427
6.7.5 Resumable download.....	429
6.7.6 Download progress bars.....	431
6.8 Manage objects.....	433
6.8.1 Overview.....	433
6.8.2 Manage ACL for an object.....	433
6.8.3 Manage Object Meta.....	435
6.8.4 List objects.....	437
6.8.5 Delete objects.....	445
6.8.6 Copy objects.....	449
6.8.7 Restore an archive object.....	454
6.8.8 Manage a symbolic link.....	456
6.9 Authorized access.....	459
6.10 Manage lifecycle rules.....	465
6.11 Image processing.....	470
6.12 CORS.....	480
6.13 Set logging.....	485
6.14 Anti-leech.....	489
6.15 Static website hosting.....	494
6.16 Error handling.....	498
6.17 FAQ.....	500
7 . NET.....	501
7.1 Preface.....	501
7.2 Installation.....	503
7.3 Quick start.....	505
7.4 Initialization.....	508
7.5 Manage a bucket.....	512
7.6 Upload objects.....	516
7.6.1 Overview.....	516
7.6.2 Simple upload.....	516
7.6.3 Append upload.....	520
7.6.4 Resumable upload.....	521
7.6.5 Multipart upload.....	522
7.6.6 Upload progress bars.....	530

7.6.7 Upload callback.....	531
7.7 Download objects.....	533
7.7.1 Overview.....	533
7.7.2 Streaming download.....	533
7.7.3 Range download.....	534
7.7.4 Resumable download.....	536
7.7.5 Download progress bars.....	537
7.8 Manage objects.....	538
7.8.1 Overview.....	538
7.8.2 Determine whether a specified object exists.....	539
7.8.3 Manage ACL for an object.....	539
7.8.4 Manage Object Meta.....	541
7.8.5 List objects.....	543
7.8.6 Delete objects.....	548
7.8.7 Copy objects.....	550
7.8.8 Restore an archive object.....	553
7.8.9 Manage a symbolic link.....	555
7.9 Authorized access.....	556
7.10 Manage lifecycle rules.....	559
7.11 Set logging.....	562
7.12 CORS.....	564
7.13 Anti-leech.....	566
7.14 Image processing.....	569
7.15 Static website hosting.....	577
7.16 Exception handling.....	579
8 Node.js.....	582
8.1 Installation.....	582
8.2 Quick start.....	584
8.3 Manage a bucket.....	587
8.4 CNAME.....	590
8.5 Use STS to access OSS.....	591
8.6 Set ACLs.....	593
8.7 Manage lifecycle rules.....	595
8.8 Set logging.....	597
8.9 Static website hosting.....	598
8.10 Anti-leech.....	600
8.11 Image processing.....	601
8.12 Exception handling.....	608
8.13 FAQ.....	608
9 Browser.js.....	611
9.1 Installation.....	611
9.2 Quick start.....	615
9.3 Upload objects.....	621
9.4 Download objects.....	627

9.5 Manage objects.....	627
9.6 CNAME.....	631
9.7 Set ACLs.....	632
9.8 Image processing.....	633
9.9 Browser.....	640
9.10 Exception handling.....	645
9.11 FAQ.....	645
10 Ruby.....	649
10.1 Installation.....	649
10.2 Quick start.....	652
10.3 Manage buckets.....	655
10.4 Upload objects.....	657
10.5 Download objects.....	662
10.6 Manage objects.....	665
10.7 CNAME.....	669
10.8 Use STS to access OSS.....	670
10.9 Set ACLs.....	672
10.10 Manage lifecycle rules.....	673
10.11 Set logging.....	675
10.12 Static website hosting.....	676
10.13 Anti-leech.....	677
10.14 CORS.....	678
10.15 Exception handling.....	680
10.16 Application of Rails.....	680
11 Media-C.....	689
11.1 Preface.....	689
11.2 Installation.....	690
11.3 Initialization.....	693
11.4 Client operations.....	694
11.5 Server operations.....	702
11.6 HLS basic interfaces.....	712
11.7 HLS encapsulated interfaces.....	718
11.8 Scenarios.....	722

1 Introduction

Before using OSS SDK, you must:

- Learn about and activate the [Alibaba Cloud OSS service](#).
- [Create an AccessKey](#).

This topic lists the topics that describe how to install, develop, and troubleshoot OSS SDKs in the following mainstream languages and provide parameters and examples.

Language	Reference
Java	Java SDK references
Python	Python SDK references
Android	Android SDK references
iOS	iOS SDK references
.NET	.NET SDK references
Node.js	Node.js SDK references
Browser.js	Browser.js SDK references
PHP	PHP SDK references
C	C SDK references
Ruby	Ruby SDK references
Go	Go SDK references
Media-C	Media-C SDK references

2 Java

2.1 Preface

This document is written based on OSS Java SDK 2.8.3.

Compatibility

- For SDK versions 2.x.x:
 - API: compatible
 - Namespace: compatible
- For SDK versions 1.0.x:
 - API: compatible
 - Namespace: incompatible. The Table Store code in version 1.0.x is removed from version 2.0.0. The package names `com . aliyun . openservic es .` * and `com . aliyun . openservic es . oss . *` are replaced with `com . aliyun . oss . *`.

SDK source code and API documents

For the source code of OSS Java SDK, see [GitHub](#). For more information, see [OSS Java SDK API documents](#).

Code samples

OSS SDK for Java provides a variety of code samples for your reference. The following table describes the content of code samples.

Sample file	Content
GetStartedSample.java	Quick start
CreateFolderSample.java	Create a folder in Simple upload .
AppendObjectSample.java	Append upload
UploadSample.java	Resumable upload
MultipartUploadSample.java	Multipart upload
GetProgressSample.java	Upload progress bars
CallbackSample.java	Upload callback

Sample file	Content
CRCSample.java	CRC for file upload
SimpleGetObjectSample.java	Download objects
DownloadSample.java	Resumable download
ObjectMetaSample.java	Manage Object Meta
ListObjectsSample.java	List objects
UploadPartCopySample.java	Copy objects
DeleteObjectsSample.java	Delete objects
BucketOperationsSample.java	Bucket configurations such as authorized access , lifecycle management , access log files, anti-leech , and CORS .
ImageSample.java	Image processing
PostObjectSample.java	PostObject is independent of Java SDK.
ConcurrentGetObjectSample.java	Download multiple objects at the same time. Resumable downloads are recommended.

2.2 Installation

This topic describes how to install OSS Java SDK.

Preparation

- Environment requirements

You must use Java 1.8 or later versions.

- Check the Java version

Run `java - version` to check Java version.

Download SDK

- [Direct download](#)
- [Download from GitHub](#)
- [Download previous versions](#)

Install SDK

- **Method One: Add dependencies to Maven (recommended)**

To use OSS Java SDK in Maven, you only need to add the corresponding dependencies to the pom.xml file. This example uses OSS Java SDK 2.8.3. Add the following content to <dependencies>:

```
< dependency >
  < groupId > com . aliyun . oss </ groupId >
  < artifactId > aliyun - sdk - oss </ artifactId >
  < version > 2 . 8 . 3 </ version >
</ dependency >
```

- **Method Two: Import jar files into Eclipse**

Take OSS Java SDK 2.8.3 as an example. To import jar files into Eclipse, follow these steps:

1. Download the [Java SDK](#).
2. Decompress the Java SDK.
3. Copy the `aliyun - sdk - oss - 2 . 8 . 3 . jar` file and all files from the `lib` folder to your project.
4. Right-click your project name in Eclipse. Select Properties > Java Build Path > Add JARs.
5. Select all jar files you have copied in step 3 and import them to Libraries.

- **Method Three: Import jar files into IntelliJ IDEA**

Take OSS Java SDK 2.8.3 as an example. To import jar files into IntelliJ IDEA, follow these steps:

1. Download the [Java SDK](#).
2. Decompress the Java SDK.
3. Copy the `aliyun - sdk - oss - 2 . 8 . 3 . jar` file and all jar files from the `lib` folder to your project.
4. Right-click your project name in IntelliJ IDEA. Select File > Project Structure > Modules > Dependencies > + > JARs or directories.
5. Select all jar files you have copied in step 3 and import them to External Libraries.

2.3 Quick start

This topic describes how to use OSS Java SDK to perform routine operations such as bucket creation, object uploads, and object downloads.

Sample project

OSS Java SDK provides Maven-based and Ant-based sample projects. You can compile and run the sample projects on local devices or develop your own applications based on the sample projects. For the compilation and running method of the projects, see the README.md in the project directory.

- Maven sample project: [aliyun-oss-java-sdk-demo-mvn.zip](#).
- Ant sample project: [aliyun-oss-java-sdk-demo-ant.zip](#).

Create a bucket

A bucket is a global namespace in OSS. It is similar to a data container that stores files

. Run the following code to create a bucket:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

// Create a bucket .
ossClient . createBucket ( bucketName );

// Close your OSSClient instance .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

For more information about bucket naming rules, see naming conventions in [Basic concepts](#). For more information about how to create a bucket, see [Manage a bucket](#).

For more information about endpoints, see [Regions and endpoints](#).

Upload objects

Run the following code to upload a file to OSS:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
String objectName = "< yourObject Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

// Upload content to the specified bucket and save it
as the specified object name .
String content = " Hello OSS ";
ossClient . putObject ( bucketName , objectName , new ByteArrayI
nputStream ( content . getBytes ( ) ) );

// Close your OSSClient instance .
ossClient . shutdown ( );
```

For more information, see [Upload objects](#).

Download objects

Run the following code to obtain object content:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
String objectName = "< yourObject Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );
```

```
// Call ossClient . getObject to return an OSSObject
instance . The OSSObject instance contains the object
content and Object Meta .
OSSObject ossObject = ossClient . getObject ( bucketName ,
objectName );
// Call ossObject . getObjectContent to obtain object
InputStream . Read the InputStream to obtain object
content .
InputStream content = ossObject . getObjectContent ();
if ( content != null ) {
    BufferedRe ader reader = new BufferedRe ader ( new
InputStreamReader ( content ));
    while ( true ) {
        String line = reader . readLine ();
        if ( line == null ) break ;
        System . out . println ( "\ n " + line );
    }
    // If you do not close the reader after the
data is read , connection leaks may occur . Consequent
ly , no available connection s are left and an
exception occurs .
    content . close ();
}

// Close your OSSClient instance .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

For more information, see [Download objects](#).

List objects

Use the following code to list objects in a bucket. You can list a maximum of 100 objects by default.

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d
, accessKeyS ecret );

// Use ossClient . listObject s to return an ObjectList
ing instance . The ObjectList ing instance contains the
response from listObject .
ObjectList ing objectList ing = ossClient . listObject s (
bucketName );
// Use objectList ing . getObjectS ummaries to obtain the
descriptio ns of all objects .
```

```

for ( OSSObjectSummary objectSummary : objectListing.getObjectSummaries() ) {
    System.out.println (" - " + objectSummary.getKey () + "
        " +
        "( size = " + objectSummary.getSize () + ")");
}

// Close your OSSClient instance .
ossClient.shutdown ();

```

For more information, see [List objects](#) in *Manage objects*.

Delete objects

For the complete code of deleting objects, see [GitHub](#).

Use the following code to delete a specified object:

```

// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http:// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https:// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
String objectName = "< yourObjectName >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

// Delete objects .
ossClient.deleteObject ( bucketName , objectName );

// Close your OSSClient instance .
ossClient.shutdown ();

```

For more information, see [Delete objects](#) in *Manage objects*.

2.4 Initialization

OSSClient serves as the OSS Java client to manage OSS resources such as buckets and objects. To initiate an OSS request with Java SDK, you need to initiate an OSSClient instance first and then modify the default configuration items of ClientConfiguration.

Create an OSSClient instance

To create an OSSClient instance, you need to specify an endpoint. For more information about endpoints, see [Regions and endpoints](#) and [Bind a custom domain name](#).

- Use an OSS domain to create an OSSClient instance

Use the following code to create an OSSClient instance with a domain assigned by OSS:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
// console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI
d , accessKeyS ecret );

// Close your OSSClient instance .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

You can use one or more OSSClients for your project. In other words, you can use multiple OSSClients simultaneously.

- Use a custom domain (CNAME) to create an OSSClient instance

Run the following code to create an OSSClient instance with CNAME:

```
String endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
// console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
```

```
// Create a ClientConfiguration instance . Modify
parameters as required .
ClientConfiguration conf = new ClientConfiguration ();
// Enable CNAME . CNAME indicates a custom domain
bound to a bucket .
conf . setSupport Cname ( true );

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId , accessKeySecret , conf );

// Close your OSSClient instance .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

**Note:**

ossClient.listBuckets is not available when CNAME is used.

- Create an OSSClient instance for Apsara Stack

Run the following code to create an OSSClient instance for Apsara Stack:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create a ClientConfiguration instance . Modify
parameters as required .
ClientConfiguration conf = new ClientConfiguration ();
// Disable CNAME .
conf . setSupport Cname ( false );

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId , accessKeySecret , conf );

// Close your OSSClient instance .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

- Use an IP address to create an OSSClient instance

Run the following code to create an OSSClient instance with an IP address:

```
// In some special cases , use the IP address as
an endpoint . Specify the actual IP address based on
your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// 10 . 10 . 10 . 10 ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
```



```

    or perform routine operations and maintenance. To
    create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.
    console.aliyun.com.
    String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
    String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

    // Create ClientConfiguration.
    ClientConfiguration conf = new ClientConfiguration();
    // Enable OSS access with the level-2 domain.
    Access with the level-2 domain is disabled by
    default. You need to configure this function
    for OSS Java SDK versions 2.1.2 or earlier
    because OSS Java SDK versions later than 2.1.2
    automatically detect IP addresses.
    conf.setSLDEnabled(true);

    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient(endpoint, accessKeyId,
    accessKeySecret, conf);

    // Close your OSSClient instance.
    ossClient.shutdown();

```

- Use STS to create an OSSClient instance

Run the following code to create an OSSClient instance with Security Token Service (STS):

```

// This example uses endpoint China (Hangzhou). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requirements.
String endpoint = "http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.
com";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permissions on all the APIs in OSS. We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenance. To
// create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.
// console.aliyun.com.
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String securityToken = "< yourSecurityToken >";

// Create an OSSClient instance.
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient(endpoint, accessKeyId,
accessKeySecret, securityToken);

// Close your OSSClient instance.
ossClient.shutdown();

```

For more information, see [What is RAM and STS](#) and [Authorized access](#).

Configure an OSSClient instance

ClientConfiguration is a configuration class of OSSClient. ClientConfiguration is used to configure parameters such as user agents, host proxies, connection timeout, and the maximum number of connections. You can configure the following parameters.

Parameter	Description	Configuration method
MaxConnections	Specifies the maximum number of HTTP connections that can be enabled. The default value is 1024.	ClientConfiguration. setMaxConnections
SocketTimeout	Specifies the timeout time in milliseconds for data transmission at the sockets layer. The default value is 50,000.	ClientConfiguration. setSocketTimeout
ConnectionTimeout	Specifies the timeout time in milliseconds when connections are established. The default value is 50,000 milliseconds.	ClientConfiguration. setConnectionTimeout
ConnectionRequestTimeout	Specifies the timeout time in milliseconds for obtaining connections from the connection pool. No timeout is configured by default. No timeout is configured by default.	ClientConfiguration. setConnectionRequestTimeout
IdleConnectionTime	Specifies the idle connection timeout time. If the idle connection time in milliseconds exceeds the specified value, the connection is closed. The default value is 60,000.	ClientConfiguration. setIdleConnectionTime
MaxErrorRetry	Specifies the maximum number of retry attempts in the case of a request error. The default value is 3.	ClientConfiguration. setMaxErrorRetry
SupportCname	Specifies whether CNAME can be used as an endpoint. You can use CNAME as an endpoint by default.	ClientConfiguration. setSupportCname

Parameter	Description	Configuration method
SLDEnabled	Specifies whether access with the level-2 domain is enabled. Access with the level-2 domain is disabled by default.	ClientConfiguration.setSLDEnabled
Protocol	Specifies the protocol (HTTP or HTTPS) used to connect to OSS. The default value is HTTP.	ClientConfiguration.setProtocol
UserAgent	Specifies the user agent (the user agent in the HTTP header). The default value is “aliyun-sdk-java.”	ClientConfiguration.setUserAgent
ProxyHost	Specifies the IP address to access the proxy host.	ClientConfiguration.setProxyHost
ProxyPort	Specifies the port for the proxy host.	ClientConfiguration.setProxyPort
ProxyUsername	Specifies the username verified by the proxy host.	ClientConfiguration.setProxyUsername
ProxyPassword	Specifies the password verified by the proxy host.	ClientConfiguration.setProxyPassword

Run the following code to configure parameters for an OSSClient instance with ClientConfiguration:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create ClientConfiguration . ClientConfiguration is
// a configurat ion class of OSSClient . You can use
// ClientConfiguration to configure parameters such as
// user agents , host proxies , connection timeout , and the
// maximum number of connection s .
ClientConfiguration conf = new ClientConfiguration ();
```

```

// Configure the maximum HTTP connections allowed by
// an OSSClient instance. The default value is 1024.
conf.setMaxConnections(200);
// Configure the timeout time in milliseconds for
// data transmission at SSL. The default value is 50,
// 000. conf.setSocketTimeout(10000);
conf.setSocketTimeout(10000);
// Configure the timeout time in milliseconds when
// connections are established. The default value is
// 50,000.
conf.setConnectTimeout(10000);
// Configure the timeout time in milliseconds for
// retrieving connections from the connection pool. This
// function is disabled by default.
conf.setConnectRequestTimeout(1000);
// Configure idle connection timeout. If the idle
// connection time in milliseconds exceeds the specified
// value, the connection is closed. The default value is
// 60,000.
conf.setIdleConnectionTime(10000);
// Configure the maximum number of retry attempts in
// the case of a request error. The default value is
// 3.
conf.setMaxErrorRetry(5);
// Check whether CNAME can be used as an endpoint.
// You can use CNAME as an endpoint by default.
conf.setSupportCname(true);
// Check whether access with the level-2 domain is
// enabled. Access with the level-2 domain is disabled
// by default.
conf.setSLDEnabled(true);
// Configure the protocol (HTTP or HTTPS) used to
// connect to OSS. HTTP is used by default.
conf.setProtocol(Protocol.HTTP);
// Configure the user agent (the user agent in the
// HTTP header). The default value is "aliyun-sdk-java
// ."
conf.setUserAgent("aliyun-sdk-java");
// Configure the port for the proxy host.
conf.setProxyHost("< yourProxyHost >");
// Configure the username verified by the proxy host.
conf.setProxyUsername("< yourProxyUserName >");
// Configure the password verified by the proxy host.
conf.setProxyPassword("< yourProxyPassword >");

// Create an OSSClient instance.
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient(endpoint, accessKeyId,
    accessKeySecret, conf);

// Close your OSSClient instance.

```

```
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

2.5 Manage a bucket

A bucket serves as a container that stores objects. Objects belong to a bucket.

Create a bucket

Run the following code to create a bucket:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

// Create a bucket .
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
// The default storage class and ACL of the created
bucket are set to standard and private read
respectively .
ossClient . createBucket ( bucketName );

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

For more information about bucket naming rules, see [naming conventions](#) in [Basic concepts](#).

You can specify the ACL and the storage class when you create a bucket, as shown in [Bucket-level permissions](#) and [Storage class](#). To create Infrequent Access or archive buckets, use Java SDK versions 2.6.0 or later. The sample code is as follows:

```
CreateBucketRequest createBucketRequest = new CreateBucket
Request ( bucketName );
// Set the ACL to public read for a bucket . The
default value is Private .
createBucketRequest . setCannedACL ( CannedAccessControlList
. PublicRead );
// Set the storage class to Infrequent Access for a
bucket . The default value is Standard .
createBucketRequest . setStorageClass ( StorageClass . IA );
```

```
ossClient.createBucket(createBucketRequest);
```

List buckets

Buckets are listed alphabetically. You can list all buckets or buckets that meet the specified conditions. To list Infrequent Access or archive buckets, use Java SDK versions 2.6.0 or later.

- List all buckets

Run the following code to list all buckets:

```
// This example uses endpoint China (Hangzhou). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requirements.
String endpoint = "http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS. We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenance. To
// create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.console.aliyun.com.
String accessKeyId = "<yourAccessKeyId>";
String accessKeySecret = "<yourAccessKeySecret>";

// Create an OSSClient instance.
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient(endpoint, accessKeyId, accessKeySecret);

// List buckets.
List<Bucket> buckets = ossClient.listBuckets();
for (Bucket bucket : buckets) {
    System.out.println("- " + bucket.getName());
}

// Close your OSSClient.
ossClient.shutdown();
```

- List buckets with a specified prefix

Run the following code to list buckets with a specified prefix:

```
ListBucketsRequest listBucketsRequest = new ListBucketsRequest();
// List buckets by a specified prefix. If no prefix
// is specified, list all buckets.
listBucketsRequest.setPrefix("<yourBucketPrefix>");
BucketList bucketList = ossClient.listBuckets(listBucketsRequest);
for (Bucket bucket : bucketList.getBucketList()) {
    System.out.println("- " + bucket.getName());
}
```

```
}
```

- **List buckets by marker**

The value of the marker parameter indicates the name of a bucket. Run the following code to list buckets after the specified bucket (the value of marker):

```
ListBucket sRequest listBucket sRequest = new ListBucket
sRequest ();
// List buckets after the specified marker . If the
marker is not specified , list all buckets .
listBucket sRequest . setMarker ("< yourBucket Marker >");
BucketList bucketList = ossClient . listBucket s ( listBucket
sRequest );
for ( Bucket bucket : bucketList . getBucketL ist ()) {
    System . out . println (" - " + bucket . getName ());
}
```

- **List a specified number of buckets**

Run the following code to list a specified number of buckets:

```
ListBucket sRequest listBucket sRequest = new ListBucket
sRequest ();
// Set the number of buckets that can be listed
to 500 . The default value is 100 . The maximum
value is 1 , 000 .
listBucket sRequest . setMaxKeys ( 500 );
BucketList bucketList = ossClient . listBucket s ( listBucket
sRequest );
for ( Bucket bucket : bucketList . getBucketL ist ()) {
    System . out . println (" - " + bucket . getName ());
}
```

Determine whether a bucket exists

Run the following code to determine whether a specified bucket exists:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d
, accessKeyS ecret );

boolean exists = ossClient . doesBucket Exist ("< yourBucket
Name >");

// Close your OSSClient .
```

```
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

Configure an ACL for a bucket

The ACL of a bucket includes the following permissions.

Permission	Description	Value in Java SDK
Private	The bucket owner and the authorized users can read and write objects in the bucket. Other users cannot perform any operation on the objects.	CannedAccessControlList. Private
Public read	The bucket owner and the authorized users can read and write objects in the bucket. Other users can only read the objects in the bucket. Authorize this permission with caution.	CannedAccessControlList. PublicRead
Public read-write	All users can read and write objects in the bucket . Authorize this permission with caution.	CannedAccessControlList. PublicReadWrite

Run the following code to configure the ACL for a bucket:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

// Set the ACL for a bucket to private read and
// write .
ossClient . setBucketAcl ("< yourBucket Name >", CannedAcce
ssControlL ist . Private );

// Close your OSSClient .
```



```
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

Obtain the ACL for a bucket

Run the following code to obtain the ACL for a bucket:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );
// Obtain the access ACL for the bucket
AccessControlList acl = ossClient . getBucketAcl ( "<
yourBucket Name >");
System . out . println ( acl . toString ());

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

Obtain the region of a bucket

Run the following code to obtain the region for a bucket:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

String location = ossClient . getBucketL ocation ( "< yourBucket
Name >");
System . out . println ( location );

// Close your OSSClient .
```

```
ossClient.shutdown();
```

For more information about regions, see [Region](#) in *Basic concepts*.

Obtain bucket information

Run the following code to obtain bucket information:

```
// This example uses endpoint China (Hangzhou). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requirements.
String endpoint = "http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permissions on all the APIs in OSS. We strongly
// recommend that you create a RAM account and use it
// for API access and daily O & M. Log on to https
//://ram.console.aliyun.com to create a RAM account.
String accessKeyId = "<accessKeyId>";
String accessKeySecret = "<accessKeySecret>";

// Create an OSSClient instance.
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient(endpoint, accessKeyId,
    accessKeySecret);

Bucket information includes regions (region or location),
creation dates (CreationDate), owners (Owner), and
permissions (Grants).
BucketInfo info = ossClient.getBucketInfo("<yourBucketName>");
// Obtain region information.
info.getBucket().getLocation();
// Obtain the creation date.
info.getBucket().getCreationDate();
// Obtain owner information.
info.getBucket().getOwner();
// Obtain permission information.
info.getGrants();

// Close your OSSClient.
ossClient.shutdown();
```

Delete a bucket

Before a bucket is deleted, ensure that all objects in the bucket and fragments that are generated from multipart upload are deleted.



Note:

To delete the fragments that are generated from multipart upload, use [Bucket.ListMultipartUploads](#) to list all fragments, and then use [Bucket.AbortMultipartUpload](#) to delete the fragments.

Run the following code to delete a bucket:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

/// Delete the bucket .
ossClient . deleteBucket ( "< yourBucket Name >");

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

2.6 Upload objects

2.6.1 Overview

This topic is the overview of object upload in OSS Java SDK.

In OSS, an object is the basic unit for data operations. OSS Java SDK provides the following file upload methods:

- [Simple upload](#): supports the upload of a file up to 5 GB in size. It includes streaming upload and file upload.
- [Form upload](#): supports the upload of a file up to 5 GB in size.
- [Append upload](#): supports the upload of a file up to 5 GB in size.
- [Resumable upload](#): supports the upload of a file up to 48.8 TB in size. It applies to the upload of large files. It supports concurrent upload and you can define the size of each part.
- [Multipart upload](#): supports the upload of a file up to 48.8 TB in size. It applies to the upload of large files.



Note:

For more information about the usage scenarios of each upload method, see “Upload files” in OSS Developer Guide.

During the file upload, you can set [Object Meta](#), and view the upload progress in the [upload progress bar](#). After you complete the file upload, you can perform [upload callback](#).

2.6.2 Simple upload

Simple upload includes streaming upload and file upload. Streaming upload uses `InputStream` as the source object. File upload uses a local file as the source object.

For the complete simple upload code, see [GitHub](#).

Streaming upload

Use `ossClient.putObject` to upload a data stream to OSS.

- Upload a string

Run the following code to upload a string:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
// console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId , accessKeySecret );

// Upload a string .
String content = " Hello OSS ";
ossClient . putObject ( "< yourBucket Name >", "< yourObject Name >", new ByteArrayInputStream ( content . getBytes ())) );

// Close your OSSClient instance .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

- Upload a byte array

Run the following code to upload a byte array:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
```

```
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
// console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI
d , accessKeyS ecret );

// Upload a byte array .
byte [] content = " Hello OSS ". getBytes ();
ossClient . putObject ("< yourBucket Name >", "< yourObject Name
>", new ByteArrayI nputStream ( content ));

// Close your OSSClient instance .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

- Upload a network stream

Run the following code to upload a network stream:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
// console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI
d , accessKeyS ecret );

// Upload a network stream .
InputStrea m inputStrea m = new URL (" https :// www .
aliyun . com /"). openStream ();
ossClient . putObject ("< yourBucket Name >", "< yourObject Name
>", inputStrea m );

// Close your OSSClient instance .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

- Upload a file stream

Run the following code to upload a file stream:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
```

```
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . To ensure
// cloud security , we recommend that you follow best
// practices of Resource Access Management and log on
// as a RAM user to access APIs or perform routine
// operations and maintenanc e . To create a RAM account
// , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

// Upload a file stream .
InputStream inputStream = new FileInputStream ("<
yourLocalFile >");
ossClient . putObject ("< yourBucket Name >", "< yourObject Name
>", inputStream );

// Close your OSSClient instance .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

File upload

Run the following code to upload a local file:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

// Upload a file . < yourLocalFile > consists of a
// local file path and a file name that includes an
// extension , for example , / users / local / myfile . txt .
ossClient . putObject ("< yourBucket Name >", "< yourObject Name
>", new File ("< yourLocalFile >"));

// Close your OSSClient instance .
```

```
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

2.6.3 Form upload

Form upload uses an HTML form to upload a file to a specified bucket. The maximum size of files is 5 GB for each form upload.

For more information about the application scenarios of form upload, see [Form upload](#) in OSS Developer Guide.

Run the following code for form upload:

```
public class PostObject Sample {
    // Upload a file .
    private String localFilePath = "< yourLocalFile >";
    // This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ).
    Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
    private String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
    aliyuncs . com ";
    // It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey
    of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
    permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
    that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
    or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
    create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
    . aliyun . com .
    private String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
    private String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret
    >";
    // Specify the bucket name .
    private String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
    // Specify the file name .
    private String objectName = "< yourObject Name >";
    /**
     * Start form upload .
     * @ throws Exception
     */
    private void PostObject () throws Exception {
        // Add the bucket name to the URL . The URL
        format is http :// yourBucket Name . oss - cn - hangzhou .
        aliyuncs . com .
        String urlStr = endpoint . replace ( " http ://", " http
        ://" + bucketName + "." ) ;
        // Create Map for the form .
        Map < String , String > formFields = new LinkedHashMap
        Map < String , String > ();
        // Specify the file name .
        formFields . put ( " key ", this . objectName );
        // Configure Content - Dispositio n .
        formFields . put ( " Content - Dispositio n ", " attachment ;
        filename ="
            + localFilePath );
        // Configure the callback parameter .
        Callback callback = new Callback ();
        // Configure the IP address of the server you
        want to send the callback request to , for example ,
        http :// oss - demo . aliyuncs . com : 23450 or http :// 127 . 0
        . 0 . 1 : 9090 .
```

```

        callback . setCallbackUrl ("< yourCallbackServerUrl
>");
        // Configure the host field value in the
callback request header , such as oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com .
        callback . setCallbackHost ("< yourCallbackServerHost
>");
        // Configure the body field value for the
callback request .
        callback . setCallbackBody ("{"mimeType \\\":${
mimeType },\\" size \\\":${ size }}");
        // Configure Content - Type for the callback
request .
        callback . setCallbackBodyType ( CallbackBodyType . JSON );
        // Configure the custom parameters used for
sending the callback request . Each custom parameter
consists of a key and a value . The key must be
in lowercase and start with x :.
        callback . addCallbackVar (" x : var1 ", " value1 ");
        callback . addCallbackVar (" x : var2 ", " value2 ");
        // Configure the callback parameter for Map in
the form .
        setCallback ( formFields , callback );
        // Configure OSSAccessKeyId .
        formFields . put (" OSSAccessKeyId ", accessKeyId );
        String policy = "{"expiration \": \": 2120 - 01 - 01T12
: 00 : 00 . 000Z \",\\" conditions \": [[\\" content - length - range
\\", 0 , 104857600 ]]}";
        String encodePolicy = new String ( Base64 .
encodeBase64 ( policy . getBytes ());
        // Configure the policy .
        formFields . put (" policy ", encodePolicy );
        // Generate the URL for signature .
        String signaturecom = com . aliyun . oss . common
. auth . ServiceSignature . create ( ) . computeSignature (
accessKeySecret , encodePolicy );
        // Configure the signature .
        formFields . put (" Signature ", signaturecom );
        String ret = formUpload ( urlStr , formFields ,
localFilePath );
        System . out . println (" Post Object [" + this .
objectName + "] to bucket [" + bucketName + "]");
        System . out . println (" post response : " + ret );
    }
    private static String formUpload ( String urlStr , Map <
String , String > formFields , String localFile )
        throws Exception {
        String res = "";
        HttpURLConnection conn = null ;
        String boundary = " 9431149156 168 ";
        try {
            URL url = new URL ( urlStr );
            conn = ( HttpURLConnection ) url . openConnection
();
            conn . setConnectTimeout ( 5000 );
            conn . setReadTimeout ( 30000 );
            conn . setDoOutput ( true );
            conn . setDoInput ( true );
            conn . setRequestMethod ( " POST " );
            conn . setRequestProperty ( " User - Agent ",
                " Mozilla / 5 . 0 ( Windows ; U ; Windows NT
6 . 1 ; zh - CN ; rv : 1 . 9 . 2 . 6 )");
            // Configure the MD5 value . The MD5 value
is calculated based on the entire body .

```



```

        conn . setRequest Property ( " Content - MD5 ", "<
yourConten tMD5 >");
        conn . setRequest Property ( " Content - Type ",
            " multipart / form - data ; boundary =" +
boundary );
        OutputStre am out = new DataOutput Stream ( conn
        . getOutputS tream ());
        // Recursive y read all Map data in the
form and write the data to the OutputStre am .
        if ( formFields != null ) {
            StringBuff er strBuf = new StringBuff er ();
            Iterator < Entry < String , String >> iter =
formFields . entrySet (). iterator ();
            int i = 0 ;
            while ( iter . hasNext ()) {
                Entry < String , String > entry = iter . next
                ();
                String inputName = entry . getKey ();
                String inputValue = entry . getValue ();
                if ( inputValue == null ) {
                    continue ;
                }
                if ( i == 0 ) {
                    strBuf . append ("--"). append ( boundary ).
append ("\ r \ n ");
                    strBuf . append ( " Content - Dispositio n :
form - data ; name =" +
                        + inputName + "\" \ r \ n \ r \ n ");
                    strBuf . append ( inputValue );
                } else {
                    strBuf . append ("\ r \ n "). append ("--").
append ( boundary ). append ("\ r \ n ");
                    strBuf . append ( " Content - Dispositio n :
form - data ; name =" +
                        + inputName + "\" \ r \ n \ r \ n ");
                    strBuf . append ( inputValue );
                }
                i ++;
            }
            out . write ( strBuf . toString (). getBytes ());
        }
        // Read the file and write it to the
OutputStre am .
        File file = new File ( localFile );
        String filename = file . getName ();
        String contentType = new MimeTypeMap . getFileTypeMap
        (). getConten t Type ( file );
        if ( contentType == null || contentType . equals
        ("")) {
            contentType = " applicatio n / octet - stream ";
        }
        StringBuff er strBuf = new StringBuff er ();
        strBuf . append ("\ r \ n "). append ("--"). append (
boundary )
            . append ("\ r \ n ");
        strBuf . append ( " Content - Dispositio n : form - data
; name =" + " file \"; "
            + " filename =" + filename + "\" \ r \ n ");
        strBuf . append ( " Content - Type : " + contentType +
"\ r \ n \ r \ n ");
        out . write ( strBuf . toString (). getBytes ());
        DataInputS tream in = new DataInputS tream ( new
        FileInputS tream ( file ));
        int bytes = 0 ;

```

```

        byte [] bufferOut = new byte [ 1024 ];
        while (( bytes = in . read ( bufferOut )) != - 1 ) {
            out . write ( bufferOut , 0 , bytes );
        }
        in . close ();
        byte [] endData = ("\ r \ n --" + boundary + "--\ r \
n "). getBytes ();
        out . write ( endData );
        out . flush ();
        out . close ();
        // Read the returned data .
        StringBuffer strBuf = new StringBuffer ();
        BufferedRe ader reader = new BufferedRe ader (
new InputStrea mReader ( conn . getInputSt ream ());
        String line = null ;
        while (( line = reader . readLine ()) != null ) {
            strBuf . append ( line ). append ("\ n ");
        }
        res = strBuf . toString ();
        reader . close ();
        reader = null ;
    } catch ( Exception e ) {
        System . err . println (" Send post request
exception : " + e );
        throw e ;
    } finally {
        if ( conn != null ) {
            conn . disconnect ();
            conn = null ;
        }
    }
    return res ;
}

private static void setCallBac k ( Map < String , String
> formFields , Callback callback ) {
    if ( callback != null ) {
        String jsonCb = OSSUtils . jsonizeCal lback (
callback );
        String base64Cb = BinaryUtil . toBase64St ring (
jsonCb . getBytes ());
        formFields . put (" callback ", base64Cb );
        if ( callback . hasCallbac kVar ()) {
            Map < String , String > varMap = callback .
getCallbac kVar ();
            for ( Entry < String , String > entry : varMap .
entrySet ()) {
                formFields . put ( entry . getKey (), entry .
getValue ());
            }
        }
    }
}

public static void main ( String [] args ) throws
Exception {
    PostObject Sample ossPostObj ect = new PostObject
Sample ();
    ossPostObj ect . PostObject ();
}
}

```



Note:

For more information about callback, see [Callback](#).

2.6.4 Append upload

This topic describes how to use append upload.

You cannot perform copyObject for appended objects.

Run the following code for append upload:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 (Hangzhou). Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements.
String endpoint = "http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has permissions on all the APIs in OSS. We recommend that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or perform routine operations and maintenance. To create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.console.aliyun.com.
String accessKeyId = "<yourAccessKeyId>";
String accessKeySecret = "<yourAccessKeySecret>";

String content1 = "Hello OSS A \n";
String content2 = "Hello OSS B \n";
String content3 = "Hello OSS C \n";

// Create an OSSClient instance.
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient(endpoint, accessKeyId, accessKeySecret);

ObjectMetadata meta = new ObjectMetadata();
// Specify the content type of the object you want to upload.
meta.setContentType("text/plain");

// Configure parameters with AppendObjectRequest.
AppendObjectRequest appendObjectRequest = new AppendObjectRequest("<yourBucketName>", "<yourObjectName>", new ByteArrayInputStream(content1.getBytes()), meta);

// Configure a single parameter with AppendObjectRequest.
// Specify the bucket name.
// appendObjectRequest.setBucketName("<yourBucketName>");
// Specify the object name.
// appendObjectRequest.setKey("<yourObjectName>");
// Configure the type of content you want to append. Two types of content are available: InputStream and File. Select InputStream.
// appendObjectRequest.setInputStream(new ByteArrayInputStream(content1.getBytes()));
// Configure the type of content you want to append. Two types of content are available: InputStream and File. Select File.
// appendObjectRequest.setFile(new File("<yourLocalFile>"));
// Specify object meta, because the specified object meta takes effect from the first append.
```

```
// appendObjec  ctRequest . setMetadat  a ( meta );

// Start the first append .
// Configure the position where the object is appended
// based on the previous object length .
appendObjec  ctRequest . setPositio n ( 0L );
AppendObjec  ctResult  appendObjec  ctResult = ossClient .
appendObjec  ct ( appendObjec  ctRequest );
// Calculate the 64 - bit CRC value . The value is
// calculated based on the ECMA - 182 standard . This value
// is calculated based on ECMA - 182 criteria .
System . out . println ( appendObjec  ctResult . getObjectC  RC ());

// Start the second append .
// nextPositi on indicates the position provided for the
// next request , namely , the length of the current
// object .
appendObjec  ctRequest . setPositio n ( appendObjec  ctResult .
getNextPos ition ());
appendObjec  ctRequest . setInputSt ream ( new ByteArrayI
nputStream ( content2 . getBytes ());
appendObjec  ctResult = ossClient . appendObjec  ct ( appendObjec
ctRequest );

// Start the third append .
appendObjec  ctRequest . setPositio n ( appendObjec  ctResult .
getNextPos ition ());
appendObjec  ctRequest . setInputSt ream ( new ByteArrayI
nputStream ( content3 . getBytes ());
appendObjec  ctResult = ossClient . appendObjec  ct ( appendObjec
ctRequest );

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

For more information about append upload, see [Append object](#) in OSS Developer Guide.

For the complete code of append upload, see [GitHub](#).

2.6.5 Resumable upload

You can use resumable upload to split a file you want to upload into several parts and upload them simultaneously. After you have uploaded all parts, you can combine these parts into a complete object. Thus, you can complete uploading the entire object.

For more information about resumable upload, see [Resumable upload](#) in the OSS Developer Guide. For the complete code of resumable upload, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code for resumable upload:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
```

```

permissions on all the APIs in OSS. We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance. To
create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.console
.aliyun.com.
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance.
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

ObjectMetadata meta = new ObjectMetadata ();
// Specify the content type of the object you want
to upload.
meta.setContentType ("text / plain");

// Configure parameters with UploadFile Request.
UploadFileRequest uploadFileRequest = new UploadFile
Request ("< yourBucket Name >","< yourObject Name >");

// Configure parameters with UploadFile Request.
// Specify the bucket name.
// uploadFileRequest.setBucketName ("< yourBucket Name >");
// Specify the object name.
// uploadFileRequest.setKey ("< yourObject Name >");
// Specify the local file you want to upload.
uploadFileRequest.setUploadFile ("< yourLocalFile >");
// Specify the number of threads for simultaneous
upload. The default value is 1.
uploadFileRequest.setTaskNum ( 5 );
// Specify the size of a part you want to upload
. The value can be from 100 KB to 5 GB. The
default size of a part is calculated as: file size
/ 10,000.
uploadFileRequest.setPartSize ( 1 * 1024 * 1024 );
// Start resumable upload (that is disabled by default
.).
uploadFileRequest.setEnableCheckpoint ( true );
// Configure the file used to record the result of
local part uploads. You need to configure this
parameter when you enable resumable upload. This file
stores progress information. If a part upload
fails, it can be continued based on the progress
information recorded in this file. After you have
uploaded the file, the file is deleted. By default,
this file shares the same directory (uploadFile.ucp)
as the file you want to upload.
uploadFileRequest.setCheckpointFile ("< yourCheckpointFile
>");
// Configure object meta.
uploadFileRequest.setObjectMetadata ( meta );
// Configure callback. Set the yourCallbackEvent
parameter to Callback.
uploadFileRequest.setCallback ("< yourCallbackEvent >");

// Start resumable upload.
ossClient.uploadFile ( uploadFileRequest );

// Close your OSSClient.

```

```
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

2.6.6 Multipart upload

This topic describes how to use multipart upload.

For the complete code of multipart upload, see [GitHub](#).

To enable multipart upload, perform the following steps:

1. Initiate a multipart upload event.

You can call `ossClient.initiateMultipartUpload` to return the globally unique `uploadId` created in OSS.

2. Upload parts.

You can call `ossClient.uploadPart` to upload part data.



Note:

- For parts with a same `uploadId`, parts are sequenced by their part numbers. If you have uploaded a part and use the same part number to upload another part, the later part will replace the former part.
- OSS places the MD5 value of part data in ETag and returns the MD5 value to the user.
- SDK automatically configures Content-MD5. OSS calculates the MD5 value of uploaded data and compares it with the MD5 value calculated by SDK. If the two values vary, the error code of `InvalidDigest` is returned.

3. Complete multipart upload.

After you have uploaded all parts, call `partossClient.completeMultipartUpload` to combine these parts into a complete object.

The following code is used as a complete example that describes the process of multipart upload:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
// you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
// perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
// a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
// . com .
```

```

String  accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String  accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String  bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
String  objectName = "< yourObject Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

/* Step 1 : Initiate a multipart upload event .
*/
InitiateMultipartUploadRequest request = new InitiateMultipartUploadRequest ( bucketName , objectName );
InitiateMultipartUploadResult result = ossClient .
initiateMultipartUpload ( request );
// An uploadId is returned . It is the unique
identifier for a part upload event . You can initiate
related operations ( such as part upload cancelation
and query ) based on the uploadId .
String uploadId = result . getUploadId ();

/* Step 2 : Upload parts .
*/
// partETags is a set of PartETags . A PartETag
consists of an ETag and a part number .
List < PartETag > partETags = new ArrayList < PartETag > ();
// Calculate the total number of parts .
final long partSize = 1 * 1024 * 1024L ; // 1MB
final File sampleFile = new File ( "< localFile >" );
long fileLength = sampleFile . length ();
int partCount = ( int ) ( fileLength / partSize );
if ( fileLength % partSize != 0 ) {
    partCount ++;
}
// Upload each part simultaneously until all parts
are uploaded .
for ( int i = 0 ; i < partCount ; i ++ ) {
    long startPos = i * partSize ;
    long curPartSize = ( i + 1 == partCount ) ? ( fileLength
- startPos ) : partSize ;
    InputStream instream = new FileInputStream ( sampleFile
);
    // Skip parts that have been uploaded .
    instream . skip ( startPos );
    UploadPartRequest uploadPartRequest = new UploadPart
Request ();
    uploadPartRequest . setBucketName ( bucketName );
    uploadPartRequest . setKey ( objectName );
    uploadPartRequest . setUploadId ( uploadId );
    uploadPartRequest . setInputStream ( instream );
    // Configure the size available for each part .
    // Aside from the last part , all parts are sized 100
KB at least .
    uploadPartRequest . setPartSize ( curPartSize );
    // Configure part numbers . Each part is configured
with a part number . The value can be from 1 to
10 , 000 . If you configure a number beyond the range
, OSS returns an InvalidArgument error code .
    uploadPartRequest . setPartNumber ( i + 1 );
    // Do not upload each part sequentially . They can
be uploaded from different OSSClients . Then they are
sequenced and combined into a complete object based
on part numbers .

```

```

        UploadPart Result uploadPart Result = ossClient .
uploadPart ( uploadPart Request );
// After you upload a part , OSS returns a result
that contains a PartETag . The PartETag is stored in
partETags .
        partETags . add ( uploadPart Result . getPartETa g ());
    }

/* Step 3 : Complete multipart upload .
*/
// Sequence parts . partETags must be sequenced by part
numbers in ascending order .
    Collection s . sort ( partETags , new Comparator < PartETag >() {
        public int compare ( PartETag p1 , PartETag p2 ) {
            return p1 . getPartNum ber () - p2 . getPartNum ber ();
        }
    });
// You must provide all valid PartETags when you
perform this operation . OSS verifies the validity of
all parts one by one after it receives PartETags .
After part verificati on is successful , OSS combines
these parts into a complete object .
CompleteMu ltipartUpl oadRequest completeMu ltipartUpl
oadRequest =
    new CompleteMu ltipartUpl oadRequest ( bucketName ,
objectName , uploadId , partETags );
ossClient . completeMu ltipartUpl oad ( completeMu ltipartUpl
oadRequest );

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();

```

Cancel a multipart upload event

You can call `ossClient.abortMultipartUpload` to cancel a multipart upload event.

If you cancel a multipart upload event, you are not allowed to perform any other operations with this `uploadId` anymore. The uploaded parts will be deleted.

Run the following code to cancel a multipart upload event:

```

// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
requiremen ts .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d
, accessKeyS ecret );

```



```
// Cancel multipart upload . The uploadId is from
InitiateMultipartUpload .
AbortMultipartUploadRequest abortMultipartUploadRequest =
    new AbortMultipartUploadRequest("< yourBucket Name
>", "< yourObjectName >", "< uploadId >");
ossClient.abortMultipartUpload(abortMultipartUploadRequest
);

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient.shutdown();
```

List uploaded parts

Call `ossClient.listParts` to list all uploaded parts with a specified `uploadId`.

• Simple list

Run the following code for simple list:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
requirements .
String endpoint = " http:// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https:// ram .
console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

// List uploaded parts . The uploadId is returned from
InitiateMultipartUpload .
ListPartsRequest listPartsRequest = new ListPartsRequest
("< yourBucket Name >", "< yourObjectName >", "< uploadId
>");
// Configure uploadId .
// listPartsRequest.setUploadId ( uploadId );
// Set the maximum number of parts that can be
displayed on each page to 100 . The default number
is 1,000 .
listPartsRequest.setMaxParts ( 100 );
// Specify the initial position in the list . Only
the parts with part numbers greater than this
parameter value are listed .
listPartsRequest.setPartNumberMarker ( 2 );
PartListing partListing = ossClient . listParts (
listPartsRequest );

for ( PartSummary part : partListing . getParts () ) {
    // Obtain part numbers .
    part . getPartNumber ();
    // Obtain the size of part data .
    part . getSize ();
    // Obtain ETag .
```

```

        part . getETag ();
        // Obtain the latest time parts are modified .
        part . getLastMod ified ();
    }

    // Close your OSSClient .
    ossClient . shutdown ();

```

- List all uploaded parts

By default, `listParts` can only list a maximum of 1,000 parts at a time. To list more than 1,000 uploaded parts, run the following code:

```

// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
// console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI
d , accessKeyS ecret );

// List all uploaded parts .
PartListin g partListin g ;
ListPartsR equest listPartsR equest = new ListPartsR
equest ("< yourBucket Name >", "< yourObject Name >", "< uploadId
>");

do {
    partListin g = ossClient . listParts ( listPartsR equest );

    for ( PartSummar y part : partListin g . getParts () ) {
        // Obtain part numbers .
        part . getPartNum ber ();
        // Obtain the part size .
        part . getSize ();
        // Obtain ETag .
        part . getETag ();
        // Obtain the latest time parts are modified .
        part . getLastMod ified ();
    }
    // Specify the initial position for the list . Only
    // the parts with part numbers greater than the
    // initial value are listed .
    listPartsR equest . setPartNum berMarker ( partListin g .
    getNextPar tNumberMar ker ());
} while ( partListin g . isTruncate d ());

// Close your OSSClient .

```

```
ossClient . shutdown ()
```

- List all uploaded parts on one or more pages

Run the following code to specify the maximum number of parts displayed on each page:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
// console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI
d , accessKeyS ecret );

// List all uploaded parts on one or more pages .
PartListin g partListin g ;
ListPartsR equest listPartsR equest = new ListPartsR
equest ("< yourBucket Name >", "< yourObject Name >", "< uploadId
>");
// Set the maximum number of parts displayed on
// each page to 100 .
listPartsR equest . setMaxPart s ( 100 );

do {
    partListin g = ossClient . listParts ( listPartsR equest );

    for ( PartSummar y part : partListin g . getParts () ) {
        // Obtain part numbers .
        part . getPartNum ber ();
        // Obtain the part size .
        part . getSize ();
        // Gets the etag of the slice .
        // Obtain ETag .
        // Obtain the latest time parts are modified .
        part . getLastMod ified ();
    }

    listPartsR equest . setPartNum berMarker ( partListin g .
    getNextPar tNumberMar ker ());
} while ( partListin g . isTruncate d ());

// Close your OSSClient .
```

```
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

List all part upload events for a bucket

Call `ossClient.listMultipartUploads` to list all ongoing part upload events (events that have been initiated but not completed or have been canceled). You can configure the following parameters:

Parameter	Description	Configuration method
<code>prefix</code>	Specifies the prefix that must be included in the returned object name . Note that if you use a prefix for query, the returned object name will contain the prefix.	<code>ListMultipartUploadsRequest.setPrefix(String prefix)</code>
<code>delimiter</code>	Specifies a delimiter of a forward slash (/) used to group object names . The object between the specified prefix and the first occurrence of a delimiter of a forward slash (/) is <code>commonPrefixes</code> .	<code>ListMultipartUploadsRequest.setDelimiter(String delimiter)</code>
<code>maxUploads</code>	Specifies the maximum number of part upload events. The maximum value (also default value) you can set is 1,000.	<code>ListMultipartUploadsRequest.setMaxUploads(Integer maxUploads)</code>
<code>keyMarker</code>	Lists all part upload events with the object whose names start with a letter that comes after the <code>keyMarker</code> value in the alphabetical order. You can use this parameter with the <code>uploadIdMarker</code> parameter to specify the initial position for the specified returned result.	<code>ListMultipartUploadsRequest.setKeyMarker(String keyMarker)</code>

Parameter	Description	Configuration method
uploadIdMarker	You can use this parameter with the keyMarker parameter to specify the initial position for the specified returned result. If you do not configure keyMarker, the uploadIdMarker parameter is invalid. If you configure keyMarker, the query result contains: • All objects whose names start with a letter that comes after the keyMarker value. • All objects whose names start with a letter that is the same as the keyMarker value in the alphabetical order and the value of uploadId greater than that of uploadIdMarker.	ListMultipartUploadsRequest.setUploadIdMarker(String uploadIdMarker)

• Simple list

Run the following code to list multipart upload events:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 (Hangzhou). Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements.
String endpoint = "http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has permissions on all the APIs in OSS. We recommend that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or perform routine operations and maintenance. To create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.console.aliyun.com.
String accessKeyId = "<yourAccessKeyId>";
String accessKeySecret = "<yourAccessKeySecret>";
String bucketName = "<yourBucketName>";

// Create an OSSClient instance.
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient(endpoint, accessKeyId, accessKeySecret);
```

```
// Lists multipart upload events . You can list 1 ,
// 000 parts by default .
ListMultipartUploadsRequest listMultipartUploadsRequest
= new ListMultipartUploadsRequest ( bucketName );
MultipartUploadListing multipartUploadListing =
ossClient . listMultipartUploads ( listMultipartUploadsRequest );

for ( MultipartUpload multipartUpload : multipartUploadListing
.getMultipartUploads () ) {
    // Obtain uploadId .
    multipartUpload . getUploadId ();
    // Obtain object names .
    multipartUpload . getKey ();
    // Obtain the time part upload events are
    initiated .
    multipartUpload . getInitiated ();
}

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

If the returned result shows that the value of `isTruncated` is false, the values of `nextKeyMarker` and `nextUploadIdMarker` are returned and used as the initial position for the next object reading. If you fail to obtain all part upload events at a time, list them by pagination.

- List all part upload events

By default, `listMultipartUploads` can only list a maximum of 1,000 parts at a time.

To list more than 1,000 parts, run the following code to list all parts:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 (Hangzhou). Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements.
String endpoint = "http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has permissions on all the APIs in OSS. We recommend that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or perform routine operations and maintenance. To create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.console.aliyun.com.
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance.
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient(endpoint, accessKeyId, accessKeySecret);

// Lists multipart upload events.
MultipartUploadListing multipartUploadListing;
ListMultipartUploadsRequest listMultipartUploadsRequest = new ListMultipartUploadsRequest(bucketName);

do {
```

```

        multipartUploadListings = ossClient.listMultip
artUploads ( listMultip artUploads Request );

        for ( MultipartUpload multipartUpload : multipartU
ploadListings.getMultipartUploads () ) {
            // Obtain uploadId .
            multipartUpload . getUploadId ();
            // Obtain object names .
            multipartUpload . getKey ();
            // Obtain the time part upload events are
initiated .
            multipartUpload . getInitiated ();
        }

        listMultip artUploads Request . setKeyMarker ( multipartU
ploadListings.getNextKey Marker ());

        listMultip artUploads Request . setUploadIdMarker (
multipartUploadListings.getNextUplo adIdMarke r ());
    } while ( multipartUploadListings . isTruncated ());

    // Close your OSSClient .
    ossClient . shutdown ();

```

- List part upload events on one or more pages

Run the following code to list part upload events on one or more pages:

```

// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI
d , accessKeySecret );

// Lists multipart upload events .
MultipartUploadListings multipartUploadListings ;
ListMultip artUploads Request listMultip artUploads Request
= new ListMultip artUploads Request ( bucketName );
// Configure the number of part upload events that
can be displayed on each page .
listMultip artUploads Request . setMaxUplo ads ( 50 );

do {
    multipartUploadListings = ossClient . listMultip
artUploads ( listMultip artUploads Request );

    for ( MultipartUpload multipartUpload : multipartU
ploadListings.getMultipartUploads () ) {
        // Obtain uploadId .

```

```

        multipartUpload . getUploadId ();
        // Obtain object names .
        multipartUpload . getKey ();
        // Obtain the time part upload events are
        initiated .
        multipartUpload . getInitiated ();
    }

    listMultipartUploads Request . setKeyMarker ( multipartUploadListi ng . getNextKey Marker ());
    listMultipartUploads Request . setUploadIdMarker (
    multipartUploadListi ng . getNextUploadIdMarke r ());

} while ( multipartUploadListi ng . isTruncated ());

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();

```

2.6.7 Upload progress bars

You can use progress bars to indicate the upload or download progress.

The following code is used as an example to describe how to view progress information with `ossClient.putObject`:

```

public class PutObjectProgressListener implements
ProgressListener {
    private long bytesWritten = 0 ;
    private long totalBytes = - 1 ;
    private boolean succeed = false ;

    @Override
    public void progressChanged ( ProgressEvent progressEvent ) {
        long bytes = progressEvent . getBytes ();
        ProgressEventType eventType = progressEvent .
        getEventType ();
        switch ( eventType ) {
            case TRANSFER_STARTED_EVENT :
                System . out . println ( " Start to upload ....." );
                break ;
            case REQUEST_CONTENT_LENGTH_EVENT :
                this . totalBytes = bytes ;
                System . out . println ( this . totalBytes + " bytes
in total will be uploaded to OSS ");
                break ;
            case REQUEST_BYTE_TRANSFER_EVENT :
                this . bytesWritten += bytes ;
                if ( this . totalBytes != - 1 ) {
                    int percent = ( int )( this . bytesWritten *
100 . 0 / this . totalBytes );
                    System . out . println ( bytes + " bytes have
been written at this time , upload progress : " + percent
+ "(" + this . bytesWritten + "/" + this . totalBytes + " )");
                } else {
                    System . out . println ( bytes + " bytes have
been written at this time , upload ratio : unknown " +
 "(" + this . bytesWritten + "/..." );
                }
                break ;
            case TRANSFER_COMPLETED_EVENT :

```



```

        this . succeed = true ;
        System . out . println ( " Succeed to upload , " +
this . bytesWritten + " bytes have been transferred in
total " );
        break ;
        case TRANSFER_FAILED_EVENT :
            System . out . println ( " Failed to upload , " +
this . bytesWritten + " bytes have been transferred " );
            break ;
        default :
            break ;
    }
}

public boolean isSucceed () {
    return succeed ;
}

public static void main ( String [] args ) {
    // This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ).
    Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
    String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com " ;
    // It is highly risky to log on with
    AccessKey of an Alibaba Cloud account because the
    account has permissions on all the APIs in OSS
    . We recommend that you log on as a RAM user
    to access APIs or perform routine operations and
    maintenance . To create a RAM account , log on to
    https :// ram . console . aliyun . com .
    String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
    String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
    String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
    String objectName = "< yourObject Name >";

    // Create an OSSClient instance .
    OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint ,
accessKeyId , accessKeySecret );

    try {
        // Upload with a progress bar displayed .
        ossClient . putObject ( new PutObjectRequest (
bucketName , objectName , new File ( "< yourLocalFile >" ) ) .
            < PutObjectRequest > withProgressListener (
new PutObjectProgressListener ( ) ) );
    } catch ( Exception e ) {
        e . printStackTrace ( );
    }
    // Close your OSSClient instance .
    ossClient . shutdown ( );
}
}

```

You can view progress information with `ossClient.putObject`, `ossClient.getObject`, or `ossClient.uploadPart`. However, you cannot view progress information with `ossClient.uploadFile` or `ossClient.downloadFile`.

For the complete code of upload progress bar, see [GitHub](#).

2.6.8 Upload callback

This topic describes how to use

For the complete code of upload callback, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code for upload callback:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
String objectName = "< yourObject Name >";
// Specify the IP address of the server you want to
// send the callback request to , for example , http ://
// oss - demo . aliyuncs . com : 23450 or http :// 127 . 0 . 0 . 1 :
// 9090 .
String callbackUrl = "< yourCallba ckServerUr l >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

String content = " Hello OSS ";
PutObjectRequest putObjectRequest = new PutObjectRequest
( bucketName , objectName , new ByteArrayInputStream ( content .
getBytes ());

// Configure upload callback parameters .
Callback callback = new Callback ();
callback . setCallbac kUrl ( callbackUr l );
// Configure the value of the host field carried in
// the callback request header , such as oss - cn - hangzhou
// . aliyuncs . com .
callback . setCallbac kHost ( " oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
" );
// Configure the value of the body field carried in
// the callback request .
callback . setCallbac kBody ( "{\\\\" mimeType \\\\: ${ mimeType } ,\\"
size \\\\: ${ size } }" );
// Configure Content - Type for the callback request .
callback . setCalbac kBodyType ( CallbackBo dyType . JSON );
// Configure the custom parameters used to initiate a
// callback request . Each custom parameter consists of a
// key and a value . The key must start with x : .
callback . addCallbac kVar ( " x : var1 " , " value1 " );
callback . addCallbac kVar ( " x : var2 " , " value2 " );
putObjectRequest . setCallbac k ( callback );

PutObjectResult putObjectResult = ossClient . putObject (
putObjectRequest );
```

```
// Read the message returned from upload callback .
byte [] buffer = new byte [ 1024 ];
putObjectResult . getCallbackResponseBody (). read ( buffer );
// If you do not close the reader after the data
// is read , connection leaks may occur . Consequently ,
// no available connections are left and an exception
// occurs .
putObjectResult . getCallbackResponseBody (). close ();

// Close your OSSClient instance .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

For more information, see [Upload callback](#) in OSS Developer Guide.

2.7 Download objects

2.7.1 Overview

This topic is the overview of object download in OSS Java SDK.

OSS Java SDK provides the following download methods:

- [Streaming download](#)
- [Download to your local file](#)
- [Range download](#)
- [Resumable download](#)
- [Conditional download](#)

You can view the download progress shown in the [download progress bar](#).

2.7.2 Streaming download

If you have a large object to download or it is time-consuming to download the entire object at a time, you can use streaming download. Streaming download enables you to download part of the object each time until you have downloaded the entire object.

If you do not close `OssObject` after it is used, connection leaks may occur. Consequently, no connection is available and the program cannot run properly. Run the following code to close `OssObject`:

```
OssObject ossObject = ossClient . getObject ( bucketName ,
objectName );
```

```
ossObject . close ();
```

The following code is used for streaming downloads:

```
// This example uses the endpoint China East 1 (
// Hangzhou ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
String objectName = "< yourObject Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d
, accessKeyS ecret );

// ossObject includes the bucket name , key ( object name
// ), object meta ( meta informatio n ), and InputStrea m .
OSSObject ossObject = ossClient . getObject ( bucketName ,
objectName );

// Read the object content .
System . out . println ( " Object content : " );
BufferedReader reader = new BufferedReader ( new
InputStreamReader ( ossObject . getObjectC ontent ( ) ) );
while ( true ) {
    String line = reader . readLine ( );
    if ( line == null ) break ;

    System . out . println ( "\ n " + line );
}
// If you do not close the reader after the data
// is read , connection leaks may occur . Consequent ly , no
// connection is available and the program cannot run
// properly .
reader . close ( );

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ( );
```

For the complete code of streaming download, see [GitHub](#).

2.7.3 Download to your local file

This topic describes how to download an object from OSS to a local file.

You can run the following code to download a specified object from OSSClient to your local file:

```
// This example uses the endpoint China East 1 (
// Hangzhou ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
String objectName = "< yourObject Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d
, accessKeyS ecret );

// Download an object to your local file . If the
// name of the object is the same as that of your
// local file , the object will replace the local file .
// If the name of the object is different from that
// of your local file , the object will be downloaded
// and a new file will be added to your local device
// .
ossClient . getObject ( new GetObjectR equest ( bucketName ,
objectName ), new File ("< yourLocalF ile >"));

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

2.7.4 Range download

If you only need part of the data in an object, you can use range downloads to download specified content.

Run the following code for range download:

```
// This example uses the endpoint China East 1 (
// Hangzhou ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
```

```

create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
String objectName = "< yourObject Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d
, accessKeyS ecret );

GetObjectR equest getObjectR equest = new GetObjectR equest
( bucketName , objectName );
// Obtain data between the starting byte value of 0
and the maximum byte value of 1 , 000 inclusive ( that
is , a total of 1 , 001 bytes ). If the specified
value range is invalid , for example , the specified
range includes a negative number , or the specified
value is larger than the object size , the entire
object is downloaded .
getObjectR equest . setRange ( 0 , 1000 );

// Start range download .
OSSObject ossObject = ossClient . getObject ( getObjectR equest
);

// Read data .
byte [] buf = new byte [ 1024 ];
InputStrea m in = ossObject . getObjectC ontent ();
for ( int n = 0 ; n != - 1 ; ) {
    n = in . read ( buf , 0 , buf . length );
}

// If you do not close the reader after the data
is read , connection leaks may occur . Consequent ly , no
connection s are available and an exception occurs .
in . close ();

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();

```

All data cannot be read at one time when it is streamed. To stream a 64 KB block of data, use the following code to read the data multiple times until the entire object is downloaded. For more information, see [InputStream.read](#).

```

byte [] buf = new byte [ 1024 ];
InputStrea m in = ossObject . getObjectC ontent ();
for ( int n = 0 ; n != - 1 ; ) {
    n = in . read ( buf , 0 , buf . length );
}
in . close ();

```

2.7.5 Resumable download

Large-sized objects may fail to be downloaded because the network is unstable or the Java program exits abnormally and the entire object needs to be downloaded

again. However, the object may still fail to be downloaded after multiple attempts. Therefore, OSS provides resumable download.

To enable resumable download, you need to split the object you want to download into multiple parts and download them separately. After you have downloaded all parts, these parts will be combined into a complete object.

You can use `ossClient.downloadFile` to enable resumable download. `DownloadFileRequest` contains the following parameters:

Parameter	Description	Required or optional	Default value	Configuration methods
bucket	Specifies the name of a bucket.	Required	None	Constructor
key	Specifies the name of an object.	Required	None	Constructor
downloadFile	Specifies a local file. You can download an object to the local file.	Optional	Name of the object	Constructor or <code>setDownloadFile</code>
partSize	Specifies the size of a part. The value can be between 1 byte to 5 GB.	Optional	Size of an object/10000	<code>setPartSize</code>
taskNum	Specifies the number of parts you need to download simultaneously.	Optional	1	<code>setTaskNum</code>
enableCheckpoint	Specifies whether resumable download is enabled.	Optional	Disable	<code>setEnabledCheckpoint</code>

Parameter	Description	Required or optional	Default value	Configuration methods
checkpointFile	Specifies the file to record the results of partial downloads. You need to configure this parameter to enable resumable download. This file stores information about the download progress. If you fail to download a part, the download will continue based on the recorded progress. After the object is downloaded to your local device, this file will be deleted.	Optional	downloadFile.ucp (share the same directory with DownloadFile)	setCheckpointFile

Run the following code for resumable download:

```
// This example uses the endpoint China East 1 (
// Hangzhou ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
```



```
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
String objectName = "< yourObject Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

// Send a request to download 10 tasks simultaneously
and start resumable download .
DownloadFileRequest downloadFileRequest = new DownloadFile
Request ( bucketName , objectName );
downloadFileRequest . setDownloadFile ( "< yourDownloadFile >");
downloadFileRequest . setPartSize ( 1 * 1024 * 1024 );
downloadFileRequest . setTaskNum ( 10 );
downloadFileRequest . setEnableCheckpoint ( true );
downloadFileRequest . setCheckpointFile ( "< yourCheckpointFile
>");

// Download the object to your local file .
DownloadFileResult downloadResult = ossClient . downloadFile (
downloadFileRequest );
// After the download succeeds , object meta is returned
.
downloadResult . getObjectMetadata ();

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

2.7.6 Conditional download

You can configure one or more conditions for downloads. If the specified conditions are met, the object can be downloaded. If the specified conditions are not met, an error code is returned and the object cannot be downloaded. You can configure the following conditions:

Parameter	Description
If-Modified-Since	If the specified time is earlier than the time the object is modified, the object can be downloaded. Otherwise, an error (304 Not modified) is returned.
If-Unmodified-Since	If the specified time is later than or equal to the time the object is modified, the object can be downloaded. Otherwise , an error (412 Precondition failed) is returned.
If-Match	If the specified ETag matches that of an object, the object can be downloaded. Otherwise, an error (412 Precondition failed) is returned.

Parameter	Description
If-None-Match	If the specified ETag does not match that of an object, the object can be downloaded. Otherwise, an error (304 Not modified) is returned.

Both If-Modified-Since and If-Unmodified-Since can exist at the same time as object download conditions. Both If-Match and If-None-Match can exist at the same time as object download conditions.

ossClient.getObjectMeta can be used to obtain the ETag.

Run the following code for conditional download:

```
// This example uses the endpoint China East 1 (
// Hangzhou ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
String objectName = "< yourObject Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

GetObjectRequest request = new GetObjectRequest (
bucketName , objectName );
// Configure conditions .
request . setModifiedSinceConstraint ( new Date ());

// Download an object to a local file .
ossClient . getObject ( request , new File ("< yourLocalFile
>"));

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

Conditional download supports ossClient.getObject and ossClient.downloadFile.

2.7.7 Download progress bars

You can use progress bars to indicate the upload or download progress.

The following code is used as an example to describe how to view progress information with `ossClient.getObject`:

```
static class GetObjectProgressListener implements
ProgressListener {
    private long bytesRead = 0 ;
    private long totalBytes = - 1 ;
    private boolean succeed = false ;
    @Override
    public void progressChanged ( ProgressEvent
progressEvent ) {
        long bytes = progressEvent . getBytes ();
        ProgressEventType eventType = progressEvent .
getEventType ();
        switch ( eventType ) {
            case TRANSFER_STARTED_EVENT :
                System . out . println ( " Start to download
.....");
                break ;
            case RESPONSE_CONTENT_LENGTH_EVENT :
                this . totalBytes = bytes ;
                System . out . println ( this . totalBytes + "
bytes in total will be downloaded to a local file
");
                break ;
            case RESPONSE_BYTE_TRANSFER_EVENT :
                this . bytesRead += bytes ;
                if ( this . totalBytes != - 1 ) {
                    int percent = ( int )( this . bytesRead *
100 . 0 / this . totalBytes );
                    System . out . println ( bytes + " bytes have
been read at this time , download progress : " +
percent + "%(" + this . bytesRead +
"/" + this . totalBytes + ")");
                } else {
                    System . out . println ( bytes + " bytes have
been read at this time , download ratio : unknown " +
("(" + this . bytesRead + "...)" );
                }
                break ;
            case TRANSFER_COMPLETED_EVENT :
                this . succeed = true ;
                System . out . println ( " Succeed to download , "
+ this . bytesRead + " bytes have been transferred in
total ");
                break ;
            case TRANSFER_FAILED_EVENT :
                System . out . println ( " Failed to download , "
+ this . bytesRead + " bytes have been transferred ");
                break ;
            default :
                break ;
        }
    }
    public boolean isSuccess () {
        return succeed ;
    }
}
```

```

public static void main ( String [] args ) {
    // This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ).
    Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
    String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
    com ";
    // It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey
    of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
    permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
    that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
    or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
    create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
    . aliyun . com .
    String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
    String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
    String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
    String objectName = "< yourObject Name >";
    OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint ,
    accessKeyId , accessKeySecret );
    try {
        // Download with a progress bar displayed .
        ossClient . getObject ( new GetObjectRequest (
        bucketName , objectName ) .
            < GetObjectRequest > withProgressListener (
        new GetObjectProgressListener () ,
            new File ( "< yourLocalFile >" ) );
    } catch ( Exception e ) {
        e . printStackTrace ();
    }
    // Close your OSSClient instance .
    ossClient . shutdown ();
}

```

You can view progress information with `ossClient.putObject`, `ossClient.getObject`, or `ossClient.uploadPart`. However, you cannot view progress information with `ossClient.uploadFile` or `ossClient.downloadFile`.

For the complete code of download progress bar, see [GitHub](#).

2.8 Manage objects

2.8.1 Overview

This topic is the overview of object management in OSS Java SDK.

You can perform the following operations on objects in a bucket with APIs:

- [Determine whether an object exists](#)
- [Manage ACL for an object](#)
- [Manage Object Meta](#)
- [List objects](#)
- [Delete an object](#)

- [Copy an object](#)
- [Restore an archive object](#)
- [Manage a symbolic link](#)

2.8.2 Determine whether a specified object exists

This topic describes how to determine whether a specified object exists

Run the following code to determine whether a specified object exists:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 (Hangzhou). Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements.
String endpoint = "http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has permissions on all the APIs in OSS. We recommend that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or perform routine operations and maintenance. To create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.console.aliyun.com.
String accessKeyId = "<yourAccessKeyId>";
String accessKeySecret = "<yourAccessKeySecret>";

// Create an OSSClient instance.
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient(endpoint, accessKeyId, accessKeySecret);

// Determine whether the specified object exists. The doesObjectExist method includes a parameter: isOnlyInOSS. If the value of this parameter is true, 302 Redirect or OSS mirroring is ignored. Otherwise, 302 Redirect or OSS mirroring is considered.

boolean found = ossClient.doesObjectExist("<yourBucketName>", "<yourObjectName>");
System.out.println(found);

// Close your OSSClient.
ossClient.shutdown();
```

2.8.3 Manage ACL for an object

This topic describes how to manage ACL for an object.

The following table describes the permissions included in the Access Control List (ACL) for an object.

Permission	Description	Value
default	The ACL of an object is the same with that of its bucket.	CannedAccessControlList.Default

Permission	Description	Value
Private	Only the object owner and authorized users can read and write the object.	CannedAccessControlList.Private
Public read	Only the object owner and authorized users can read and write the object. Other users can only read the object. Authorize this permission with caution.	CannedAccessControlList.PublicRead
Public read-write	All users can read and write the object. Authorize this permission with caution.	CannedAccessControlList.PublicReadWrite

The ACL of objects take precedence over that of buckets. For example, if the ACL of a bucket is private, while the object ACL is public read-write, all users can read and write the object. If an object is not configured with an ACL, its ACL is the same as that of its bucket by default.

Configure an ACL for an object

You can run the following code to configure an ACL for an object:

```
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all APIs in OSS .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
// you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
// perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
// a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
// . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d
, accessKeyS ecret );

// Configure the ACL for the object to public read .
ossClient . setObjectA cl ("< yourBucket Name >", "< yourObject
Name >", CannedAcce ssControll ist . PublicRead );

// Close your OSSClient .
```

```
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

Obtain the ACL for an object

You can run the following code to obtain the ACL for an object:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
// you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
// perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
// a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
// . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d
, accessKeyS ecret );

// Obtain the ACL for an object .
ObjectAcl objectAcl = ossClient . getObjectA cl ("< yourBucket
Name >", "< yourObject Name >");
System . out . println ( objectAcl . getPermiss ion (). toString
());

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

2.8.4 Manage Object Meta

Object Meta includes HTTP headers and user-defined Object Meta. For more information, see [Object Meta](#) in OSS Developer Guide.

Configure HTTP headers

- Configure HTTP headers

Run the following code to configure HTTP headers:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
// console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
```

```

String content = " Hello  OSS ";

// Create Object Meta . You can configure HTTP headers
// with Object Meta .
ObjectMeta data meta = new ObjectMeta data ();

String md5 = BinaryUtil . toBase64St ring ( BinaryUtil .
calculateM d5 ( content . getBytes ());
// Start object content verificati on with MD5 values
. After the verificati on is started , the MD5 value
calculated by OSS is compared with that of an
object . If the two values are different , an error
occurs .
meta . setContent MD5 ( md5 );
// Specify the type of content you want to upload
. The content type determines the form and format
in which your browser reads an object . The object
extension is used as the content type if the
content type is not specified . If no object
extension exists , the default value applicatio n / octet
- stream is used .
meta . setContent Type ( " text / plain " );
// Specify the name of the content when you
download an object .
meta . setContent Dispositio n ( " attachment ; filename = \"
DownloadFi lename \"" );
// Configure the length for an object . If the
actual object length is greater than the configured
length , only the configured length will be uploaded
. If the configured length is greater than the
actual object length , the entire object will be
uploaded .
meta . setContent Length ( content . length ());
// Configure the cache action of a webpage when an
object is downloaded .
meta . setCacheCo ntrol ( " Download Action " );
// Configure the expiration time ( GMT is used ).
meta . setExpirat ionTime ( DateUtil . parseIso86 01Date ( " 2022
- 10 - 12T00 : 00 : 00 . 000Z " ));
// Configure the encoding format when an object is
downloaded .
meta . setContent Encoding ( " utf - 8 " );
// Configure the HTTP header .
meta . setHeader ( "< yourHeader >", "< yourHeader Value >");
// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI
d , accessKeyS ecret );

// Upload the object .
ossClient . putObject ( "< yourBucket Name >", "< yourObject Name
>", new ByteArrayI nputStream ( content . getBytes ()), meta
);

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();

```

For more information about HTTP headers, see [RFC2616](#).

- **Configure user-defined Object Meta**

You can define user-defined Object Meta for object descriptions.

Run the following code to configure user-defined Object Meta:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
// console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

String content = " Hello OSS ";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI
d , accessKeyS ecret );

// Create Object Meta .
ObjectMeta data meta = new ObjectMeta data ();

// Set property to property - value for user - defined
// Object Meta . We recommend that you use Base64
// encoding method .
meta . addUserMet adata ( " property ", " property - value " );

// Upload the object .
ossClient . putObject ( "< yourBucket Name >", "< yourObject Name
>", new ByteArrayI nputStream ( content . getBytes ()), meta
);

// Obtain Object Meta .
ossClient . getObjectM etadata ( "< yourBucket Name >", "<
yourObject Name >");

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

When an object is downloaded, its Object Meta is also downloaded. An object can contain multiple pieces of Object Meta, with the total maximum size smaller than 8 KB.

Modify Object Meta

Run the following code to modify Object Meta:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
```

```

String endpoint = "http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https://ram.console
// .aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String sourceBucketName = "< yourSource BucketName >";
String sourceObjectName = "< yourSource ObjectName >";
String destinationBucketName = "< yourDestinationBucket
Name >";
String destinationObjectName = "< yourDestinationObject
Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

// Replace the source object with the target object .
// Call ossClient . copyObject to modify Object Meta .
CopyObject Request request = new CopyObject Request (
sourceBucketName , sourceObjectName , destinationBucketName
, destinationObjectName );

ObjectMetadata meta = new ObjectMetadata ();
// Specify the type of content you want to upload .
// The content type determines the form and format that
// your browser uses to read an object . The object
// extension is used for the content type if the
// content type is not specified . If no object extension
// exists , the default value application / octet - stream
// is used .
meta . setContentType ( " text / plain " );
// Specify the name of the content when you download
// an object .
meta . setContentDisposition ( " Download File Name " );
// Configure the cache action of a webpage when an
// object is downloaded .
meta . setCacheControl ( " Download Action " );
// Configure the expiration time ( GMT is used ) .
meta . setExpirationTime ( DateUtil . parseIso86 01Date ( " 2022 -
10 - 12T00 : 00 : 00 . 000Z " ));
// Configure the encoding type when the object is
// downloaded .
meta . setContentEncoding ( " utf - 8 " );
// Configure the HTTP header .
meta . setHeader ( "< yourHeader > " , "< yourHeader Value > " );
// Set property to property - value for user - defined
// Object Meta .
meta . addUserMetadata ( " property " , " property - value " );
request . setNewObjectMetadata ( meta );

// Modify Object Meta .
ossClient . copyObject ( request );

// Close your OSSClient .

```

```
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

Obtain Object Meta

The following table lists the methods you can use to obtain Object Meta.

Method	Description	Advantage
<code>ossClient.getSimplifiedObjectMeta</code>	Obtains ETag, Size, and LastModified (the latest time an object is modified.) for the object.	More lightweight and faster
<code>ossClient.getObjectMetadata</code>	Obtains all metadata.	None

Run the following code to obtain Object Meta:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
// you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
// perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
// a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
// . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d
, accessKeyS ecret );

// Obtain partial Object Meta .
Simplified ObjectMeta objectMeta = ossClient . getSimplif
iedObjectM eta ("< yourBucket Name >", "< yourObject Name >");
System . out . println ( objectMeta . getSize ());
System . out . println ( objectMeta . getETag ());
System . out . println ( objectMeta . getLastMod ified ());

// Obtain all Object Meta .
ObjectMeta data metadata = ossClient . getObjectM etadata ("<
yourBucket Name >", "< yourObject Name >");
System . out . println ( metadata . getContent Type ());
System . out . println ( metadata . getLastMod ified ());
System . out . println ( metadata . getExpirat ionTime ());

// Close your OSSClient .
```

```
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

2.8.5 List objects

This topic describes how to list objects.

Objects are listed alphabetically. You can use `ossClient.listObjects` to list objects in a bucket. The following parameters can be used for `listObjects`:

- `ObjectListing listObjects(String bucketName)`: lists objects in a bucket. A maximum of 100 objects can be listed.
- `ObjectListing listObjects(String bucketName, String prefix)`: lists objects with the specified prefix in a bucket. A maximum of 100 objects can be listed.
- `ObjectListing listObjects(ListObjectsRequest listObjectsRequest)`: provides multiple filtering functions to flexibly query objects.

The following table describes parameters for `ObjectListing`.

Parameter	Description	Configuration method
<code>objectSummaries</code>	Specifies the returned Object Meta.	<code>List<OSSObjectSummary> getObjectSummaries()</code>
<code>prefix</code>	Specifies the prefix you configure to list required objects.	<code>String getPrefix()</code>
<code>delimiter</code>	Specifies a delimiter used to group objects.	<code>String getDelimiter()</code>
<code>marker</code>	Specifies the initial object in the list.	<code>String getMarker()</code>
<code>maxKeys</code>	Specifies the maximum number of objects that can be listed.	<code>int getMaxKeys()</code>
<code>nextMarker</code>	Specifies the initial position for the next object.	<code>String getNextMarker()</code>

Parameter	Description	Configuration method
isTruncated	Specifies whether the listed objects are truncated. · If the objects are all listed without truncation, a false value is returned. · If the listed objects are truncated, a true value is returned.	boolean isTruncated()
commonPrefixes	Specifies a set of objects whose names share a prefix and end with a forward slash (/) delimiter.	List<String> getCommonPrefixes()
encodingType	Specifies the encoding type used in the response.	String getEncodingType()

Simple list

Run the following code to list objects in a specified bucket. A maximum of 100 objects can be listed by default.

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
String KeyPrefix = "< yourKeyPre fix >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

// List objects . If you do not configure KeyPrefix
// , all objects in the bucket are listed . If you
// configure KeyPrefix , objects with a specified prefix in
// the bucket are listed .
ObjectListing objectListing = ossClient . listObject s (
bucketName , KeyPrefix );
```

```

List < OSSObjectSummary > sums = objectListing.getObjectSummaries();
for ( OSSObjectSummary s : sums ) {
    System.out.println("\t" + s.getKey());
}

// Close your OSSClient.
ossClient.shutdown();

```

List objects with ListObjectsRequest

You can configure parameters for ListObjectsRequest to flexibly query objects. The following table describes parameters for ListObjectsRequest.

Parameter	Description	Configuration method
prefix	Specifies the prefix that must be included in the returned objects.	setPrefix(String prefix)
delimiter	Specifies a delimiter of a forward slash (/) used to group objects based on their names. The substring between the specified prefix and the first occurrence of the delimiter of a forward slash (/) is commonPrefixes.	setDelimiter(String delimiter)
marker	Lists the objects after the value of marker.	setMarker(String marker)
maxKeys	Specifies the maximum number of objects that can be listed. The default value is 100. The maximum value is 1,000.	setMaxKeys(Integer maxKeys)
encodingType	Specifies the encoding type of an object name in the response body. Only the URL encoding type is supported.	setEncodingType(String encodingType)

- List a specified number of objects

Run the following code to list a specified number of objects:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
// console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI
d , accessKeyS ecret );

// Configure the maximum number .
final int maxKeys = 200 ;
// List objects .
ObjectList ing objectList ing = ossClient . listObject s (
new ListObject sRequest ( bucketName ). withMaxKey s ( maxKeys
));
List < OSSObjectS ummary > sums = objectList ing . getObjectS
ummaries ();
for ( OSSObjectS ummary s : sums ) {
    System . out . println ( "\ t " + s . getKey ());
}

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

- List objects by a specified prefix

Run the following code to list objects with a specified prefix:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
// console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI
d , accessKeyS ecret );
```

```
// Specify a prefix .
final String keyPrefix = "< yourkeyPre fix >";

// List objects with a specified prefix . By default
// , a maximum of 100 objects can be listed .
ObjectList ing objectList ing = ossClient . listObject s (
    new ListObject sRequest ( bucketName ). withPrefix ( keyPrefix
));
List < OSSObjectS ummary > sums = objectList ing . getObjectS
ummaries ();
for ( OSSObjectS ummary s : sums ) {
    System . out . println ( "\ t " + s . getKey ());
}

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

- List objects by marker

The marker parameter indicates the name of an object from which the listing begins. Run the following code to specify an object (specified with marker) after which the listing begins:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
// console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI
d , accessKeyS ecret );
final String marker = "< yourMarker >";

// List objects placed after the object ( specified
// with marker ). By default , a maximum of 100 objects
// can be listed .
ObjectList ing objectList ing = ossClient . listObject s (
    new ListObject sRequest ( bucketName ). withMarker ( marker ));
List < OSSObjectS ummary > sums = objectList ing . getObjectS
ummaries ();
for ( OSSObjectS ummary s : sums ) {
    System . out . println ( "\ t " + s . getKey ());
}

// Close your OSSClient .
```



```
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

- List all objects on one or more pages

Use the following code to list all objects on one or more pages. The maximum number of objects listed on each page is specified with `maxKeys`.

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
// console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI
d , accessKeyS ecret );

final int maxKeys = 200 ;
String nextMarker = null ;
ObjectList ing objectList ing ;

do {
    objectList ing = ossClient . listObject s ( new
    ListObject sRequest ( bucketName ). withMarker ( nextMarker ).
    withMaxKey s ( maxKeys ));

    List < OSSObjectS ummary > sums = objectList ing .
    getObjectS ummaries ();
    for ( OSSObjectS ummary s : sums ) {
        System . out . println ( "\ t " + s . getKey ());
    }

    nextMarker = objectList ing . getNextMar ker ();
} while ( objectList ing . isTruncate d ());

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

- List objects by a specified prefix on one or more pages

Run the following code to list objects by a specified prefix on one or more pages:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
```

```

that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance. To
create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.
console.aliyun.com.
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance.
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
d , accessKeySecret );

// A maximum of 200 objects can be listed on each
page.
final int maxKeys = 200 ;
final String keyPrefix = "< yourkeyPre fix >";
String nextMarker = "< yourNextMa rker >";
ObjectListing objectListing ;

do {
    objectListing = ossClient . listObject s ( new
ListObject sRequest ( bucketName ).
        withPrefix ( keyPrefix ). withMarker ( nextMarker ).
withMaxKey s ( maxKeys ));

    List < OSSObjectSummary > sums = objectListing .
getObjectSummaries ();
    for ( OSSObjectSummary s : sums ) {
        System . out . println ( "\ t " + s . getKey ());
    }

    nextMarker = objectListing . getNextMar ker ();
} while ( objectListing . isTruncate d ());

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();

```

- Specify the name of an object for encoding.

You must encode the name of an object if the name contains the following special characters. OSS supports encoding with URL.

- Single quotation marks (')
- Double quotations marks (")
- ampersands (&)
- angle brackets (< >)
- Pause marker (,)
- Chinese characters

Run the following code to encode the name of a specified object:

```

// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
requirements.
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";

```

```

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
// console . aliyun . com .
String  accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess  KeyId >";
String  accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess  KeySecret >";
String  bucketName = "< yourBucket  Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient  ossClient = new  OSSClient ( endpoint ,  accessKeyI
d ,  accessKeyS ecret );

final  int  maxKeys = 200 ;
final  String  keyPrefix = "< yourkeyPre  fix >";
String  nextMarker = "< yourNextMa  rker >";
ObjectList ing  objectList ing ;

do {
    ListObject  sRequest  listObject  sRequest = new
ListObject  sRequest ( bucketName );
    listObject  sRequest . setPrefix ( keyPrefix );
    listObject  sRequest . setMaxKeys ( maxKeys );
    listObject  sRequest . setMarker ( nextMarker );

    // Specify the name of an object for encoding .
    listObject  sRequest . setEncodin gType ( " url " );

    objectList ing = ossClient . listObject s ( listObject
sRequest );

    // Decode the object .
    for ( OSSObjectS ummary  objectSumm ary : objectList ing
. getObjectS ummaries () ) {
        System . out . println ( " Key : " + URLDecoder . decode (
objectSumm ary . getKey () , " UTF - 8 " );
    }

    // Decode the commonPref ixes parameter .
    for ( String  commonPref ixes : objectList ing .
getCommonP refixes () ) {
        System . out . println ( " CommonPref ixes : " + URLDecoder
. decode ( commonPref ixes , " UTF - 8 " );
    }

    // Decode the nextMarker parameter .
    if ( objectList ing . getNextMar ker () != null ) {
        nextMarker = URLDecoder . decode ( objectList ing .
getNextMar ker () , " UTF - 8 " );
    }
} while ( objectList ing . isTruncate d () );

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();

```

Folder simulation

OSS does not use folders. All elements are stored as objects. To simulate a folder on the OSS console, you actually create a 0 MB object whose name ends with a forward

slash (/). This object can be uploaded and downloaded. By default, the OSS console displays an object whose name ends with a forward slash (/) as a folder.

The delimiter and prefix parameters can be used to simulate folder functions.

- **Prefix:** specifies the prefix as the name of a folder. The folder is used to list all files (in the folder) and subfolders (directories in the folder) that start with this prefix. These files and subfolders are included in the Objects list.
- **Delimiter:** If the delimiter is specified as a forward slash (/), only the files and subfolders (directories) are displayed. Subfolders (directories) are included in the CommonPrefixes list, while the files and folders in subfolders are not displayed.

For more information about folders, see [Folder simulation](#). For the complete code of creating an object, see [GitHub](#).

Assume that the following objects are stored in a bucket: oss.jpg, fun/test.jpg, fun/movie/001.avi, and fun/movie/007.avi. Forward slashes (/) are used as delimiters for folders. The subsequent examples show how to simulate folder functions.

- List all objects in a bucket

Run the following code to list all objects in a bucket:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 (Hangzhou). Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements.
String endpoint = "http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has permissions on all the APIs in OSS. We recommend that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or perform routine operations and maintenance. To create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.console.aliyun.com.
String accessKeyId = "<yourAccessKeyId>";
String accessKeySecret = "<yourAccessKeySecret>";
String bucketName = "<yourBucketName>";

// Create an OSSClient instance.
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient(endpoint, accessKeyId, accessKeySecret);

// Create ListObjectsRequest.
ListObjectsRequest listObjectsRequest = new ListObjectsRequest(bucketName);

// List objects.
ObjectListing listing = ossClient.listObjects(listObjectsRequest);

// Print all objects.
System.out.println("Objects:");
```

```

for ( OSSObjectSummary objectSummary : listing .
getObjectsSummaries () ) {
    System . out . println ( objectSummary . getKey () );
}

// Print all commonPrefixes .
System . out . println ( " CommonPrefixes : " );
for ( String commonPrefix : listing . getCommonPrefixes
() ) {
    System . out . println ( commonPrefix );
}

// Disable the OSSClient .
// Close your OSSClient .

```

The returned results are as follows:

```

Objects :
fun / movie / 001 . avi
fun / movie / 007 . avi
fun / test . jpg
oss . jpg

CommonPrefixes :

```

- List all objects in a specified folder

Run the following code to list all objects in a specified folder:

```

// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

// Create ListObjectsRequest .
ListObjectsRequest listObjectsRequest = new ListObjects
Request ( bucketName );
// Configure the Prefix parameter to obtain all
objects in the fun folder .
listObjectsRequest . setPrefix ( " fun / " );

// Recursively list all objects in the fun folder .
ObjectListing listing = ossClient . listObjects (
listObjectsRequest );

// Print all objects .
System . out . println ( " Objects : " );

```

```

for ( OSSObjectSummary objectSummary : listing .
getObjectsSummaries () ) {
    System . out . println ( objectSummary . getKey ());
}

// Print all commonPrefixes .
System . out . println (" \ nCommonPrefixes :");
for ( String commonPrefix : listing . getCommonPrefixes
()) {
    System . out . println ( commonPrefix );
}

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();

```

The returned results are as follows:

```

Objects :
fun / movie / 001 . avi
fun / movie / 007 . avi
fun / test . jpg

CommonPrefixes :

```

- List objects and subfolders in a folder

Use the following code to list objects and subfolders in a folder:

```

// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );

// Create ListObjectsRequest .
ListObjectsRequest listObjectsRequest = new ListObjectsRequest (
bucketName );

// Set forward slashes (/) as the delimiter for
folders .
listObjectsRequest . setDelimiter ("/");

// List all objects and folders in the fun folder .
listObjectsRequest . setPrefix (" fun /");

ObjectListing listing = ossClient . listObjects (
listObjectsRequest );

```

```
// Print all objects .
System . out . println ( " Objects : " );
// List objects in the fun folder in a objectSummaries list .
for ( OSSObjectSummary objectSummary : listing . getObjectSummaries () ) {
    System . out . println ( objectSummary . getKey () );
}

// Print all commonPrefixes .
System . out . println ( " \ nCommonPrefixes : " );
// commonPrefixes lists all subfolders in the fun folder . The fun / movie / 001 . avi and fun / movie / 007 . avi objects are not listed , because they are objects in the movie folder ( a subfolder of the fun folder ) .
for ( String commonPrefix : listing . getCommonPrefixes () ) {
    System . out . println ( commonPrefix );
}

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown () ;
```

The returned results are as follows:

```
Objects :
fun / test . jpg

CommonPrefixes :
fun / movie /
```

2.8.6 Delete objects



Warning:

Delete objects with caution because deleted objects cannot be recovered.

Delete an object

Run the following code to delete a single object:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or perform routine operations and maintenance . To create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
String objectName = "< yourObjectName >";
```

```
// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

// Delete an object .
ossClient . deleteObject ( bucketName , objectName );

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

Delete multiple objects

You can delete a maximum of 1,000 objects simultaneously. Objects can be deleted in two modes: detail (verbose) and simple (quiet) modes.

- **verbose:** returns the list of objects that you have deleted successfully. The default mode is verbose.
- **quiet:** returns the list of objects that you failed to delete.

The following table describes the parameters for DeleteObjectsRequest.

Parameter	Description	Configuration method
Keys	Specifies the objects you want to delete.	setKeys(List<String>)
quiet	Specifies a mode that the deletion result uses. True indicates quiet. False indicates verbose. The default mode is verbose.	setQuiet(boolean)
encodingType	Encodes the name of the returned objects. Only URL is supported.	setEncodingType(String)

The following table describes the parameters for DeleteObjectsResult.

Parameter	Description	Configuration method
deletedObjects	Specifies the deletion result. verbose indicates the list of objects you have deleted successfully. quiet indicates the list of objects you failed to delete.	List<String> getDeletedObjects()
encodingType	Encodes the name of objects in deletedObjects.	getEncodingType()

Run the following code to delete multiple objects simultaneously:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 (Hangzhou). Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements.
String endpoint = "http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has permissions on all the APIs in OSS. We recommend that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or perform routine operations and maintenance. To create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.console.aliyun.com.
String accessKeyId = "<yourAccessKeyId>";
String accessKeySecret = "<yourAccessKeySecret>";
String bucketName = "<yourBucketName>";

// Create an OSSClient instance.
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient(endpoint, accessKeyId, accessKeySecret);

// Delete objects.
List<String> keys = new ArrayList<String>();
keys.add("key0");
keys.add("key1");
keys.add("key2");

DeleteObjectsResult deleteObjectsResult = ossClient.deleteObjects(new DeleteObjectsRequest(bucketName).withKeys(keys));
List<String> deletedObjects = deleteObjectsResult.getDeletedObjects();

// Close your OSSClient.
ossClient.shutdown();
```

For the complete code of deleting multiple objects simultaneously, see [GitHub](#).

2.8.7 Copy objects

Copy a small-sized object

You can use `ossClient.copyObject` to copy an object smaller than 1 GB from a bucket (source bucket) to another bucket (target bucket) in the same region. `ossClient.copyObject` supports the following configuration methods.

Configuration method	Description
<code>CopyObjectResult copyObject(String sourceBucketName, String sourceKey, String destinationBucketName, String destinationKey)</code>	Allows you to specify a source bucket, source object, target bucket, and target object. After the copy operation is completed, the target object content and its Object Meta are the same as those of the source object. This is called simple copy.
<code>CopyObjectResult copyObject(CopyObjectRequest copyObjectRequest)</code>	Allows you to specify target Object Meta and copy conditions. If the URL of the source bucket is the same as that of the target object, the Object Meta of the source object is replaced with that of the target object.

The following table describes the parameters you can configure for CopyObject Request.

Parameter	Description	Configuration method
<code>sourceBucketName</code>	Specifies the name of the source bucket.	<code>setSourceBucketName(String sourceBucketName)</code>
<code>sourceKey</code>	Specifies the name of a source object.	<code>setSourceKey(String sourceKey)</code>
<code>destinationBucketName</code>	Specifies the name of a target bucket.	<code>setDestinationBucketName(String destinationBucketName)</code>
<code>destinationKey</code>	Specifies the name of a target object.	<code>setDestinationKey(String destinationKey)</code>
<code>newObjectMetadata</code>	Specifies the target Object Meta.	<code>setNewObjectMetadata(ObjectMetadata newObjectMetadata)</code>
<code>matchingETagConstraints</code>	Restrictions on copies. Specifies the conditions for object copy. If ETag of a source object is the same as what OSS calculates, the source object is copied. Otherwise, an error is returned.	<code>setMatchingETagConstraints(List<String> matchingETagConstraints)</code>

Parameter	Description	Configuration method
nonmatchingEtagConstraints	Specifies the conditions for object copy. If ETag of a source object is different from the ETag the user provides, the source object is copied. Otherwise, an error is returned.	<code>setNonmatchingETagConstraints(List<String> nonmatchingEtagConstraints)</code>
unmodifiedSinceConstraint	Specifies the conditions for object copy. If the specified time is later than or equal to the time an object is modified, the source object is copied. Otherwise, an error is returned.	<code>setUnmodifiedSinceConstraint(Date unmodifiedSinceConstraint)</code>
modifiedSinceConstraint	Specifies the conditions for object copy. If a source object is modified after the specified time, the source object is copied. Otherwise, an error is returned.	<code>setModifiedSinceConstraint(Date modifiedSinceConstraint)</code>

The following table describes the parameters you can configure for CopyObject Request.

Parameter	Description	Configuration method
ETag	Specifies the unique identifier of an object.	<code>String getETag()</code>
Lastmodified	Specifies the latest time an object is modified.	<code>Date getLastModified()</code>



Note:

Object copy rules are as follows:

- Users have permissions to read and write the source object.
- Data cannot be copied across regions. For example, you cannot copy an object in a bucket from China East1 (Hangzhou) to China North1 (Qingdao).
- The object size is limited to a maximum of 1 GB.

- Simple copy

Run the following code for simple copy:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
// console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

String sourceBuck etName = "< yourSource BucketName >";
String sourceObje ctName = "< yourSource ObjectName >";
String destinatio nBucketNam e = "< yourDestin ationBucke
tName >";
String destinatio nObjectNam e = "< yourDestin ationObjec
tName >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI
d , accessKeyS ecret );

// Copy an object .
CopyObject Result result = ossClient . copyObject (
sourceBuck etName , sourceObje ctName , destinatio nBucketNam
e , destinatio nObjectNam e );
System . out . println ( " ETag : " + result . getETag () + "
LastModifi ed : " + result . getLastMod ified () );

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

- CopyObjectRequest-based copy

Run the following code for CopyObjectRequest-based copy:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
// console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

String sourceBuck etName = "< yourSource BucketName >";
String sourceObje ctName = "< yourSource ObjectName >";
```

```
String destinationBucketName = "< yourDestinationBucketName >";
String destinationObjectName = "< yourDestinationObjectName >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId , accessKeySecret );

// Create a CopyObject Request object .
CopyObject Request copyObject Request = new CopyObject
Request ( sourceBucketName , sourceObjectName , destination
BucketName , destinationObjectName );

// Configure Object Meta for a new object .
ObjectMeta data meta = new ObjectMeta data ();
meta . setContent Type ( " text / html " );
copyObject Request . setNewObjectMetadata ( meta );

// Copy the object .
CopyObject Result result = ossClient . copyObject (
copyObject Request );
System . out . println ( " ETag : " + result . getETag () + "
LastModified : " + result . getLastModified () );

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

Copy a large-sized object

To copy an object larger than 1 GB, you need to use UploadPartCopy. In other words, you need to split the object into multiple parts and copy each of them simultaneously. To enable UploadPartCopy, perform the following steps:

1. Use `ossClient.initiateMultipartUpload` to initiate an UploadPartCopy task.
2. Start UploadPartCopy with `ossClient.uploadPartCopy`. Aside from the last part, all parts must be larger than 100 KB.
3. Submit the UploadPartCopy task with `ossClient.completeMultipartUpload`.

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

String sourceBucketName = "< yourSource BucketName >";
String sourceObjectName = "< yourSource ObjectName >";
String destinationBucketName = "< yourDestinationBucketName >";
```

```

String destinationObjectName = "< yourDestinationObjectName >";

ObjectMetadata objectMetadata = ossClient.getObjectMetadata(
    sourceBucketName, sourceObjectName);
// Obtain the size of the object you want to copy.
long contentLength = objectMetadata.getContentLength();

// Set the minimum size to 10 MB for each part.
long partSize = 1024 * 1024 * 10;

// Calculate the total number of parts.
int partCount = (int)(contentLength / partSize);
if (contentLength % partSize != 0) {
    partCount++;
}
System.out.println("total part count:" + partCount);

// Initiate an UploadPart Copy task. You can specify
// Object Metadata for the target object with InitiateMultipartUploadRequest.
InitiateMultipartUploadRequest initiateMultipartUploadRequest = new InitiateMultipartUploadRequest(
    destinationBucketName, destinationObjectName);
InitiateMultipartUploadResult initiateMultipartUploadResult = ossClient.initiateMultipartUpload(
    initiateMultipartUploadRequest);
String uploadId = initiateMultipartUploadResult.getUploadId();

// Start the UploadPart Copy task.
List<PartETag> partETags = new ArrayList<PartETag>();
for (int i = 0; i < partCount; i++) {
    // Calculate the size of each part.
    long skipBytes = partSize * i;
    long size = partSize < contentLength - skipBytes ?
        partSize : contentLength - skipBytes;

    // Create UploadPart CopyRequest. You can specify
    // conditions with UploadPart CopyRequest.
    UploadPartCopyRequest uploadPartCopyRequest =
        new UploadPartCopyRequest(sourceBucketName,
            sourceObjectName, destinationBucketName,
            destinationObjectName);
    uploadPartCopyRequest.setUploadId(uploadId);
    uploadPartCopyRequest.setPartSize(size);
    uploadPartCopyRequest.setBeginIndex(skipBytes);
    uploadPartCopyRequest.setPartNumber(i + 1);
    UploadPartCopyResult uploadPartCopyResult = ossClient.uploadPartCopy(
        uploadPartCopyRequest);

    // Save the returned ETag of parts to partETags.
    partETags.add(uploadPartCopyResult.getPartETag());
}

// Submit the UploadPart Copy task.
CompleteMultipartUploadRequest completeMultipartUploadRequest = new CompleteMultipartUploadRequest(
    destinationBucketName, destinationObjectName,
    uploadId, partETags);
ossClient.completeMultipartUpload(completeMultipartUploadRequest);

// Close your OSSClient.

```

```
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

For more information about UploadPartCopy, see [UploadPartCopy](#). For the complete code of UploadPartCopy, see [GitHub](#).

2.8.8 Restore an archive object

This topic describes how to restore an archive object.

For the complete code of restoring an archive object, see [GitHub](#).

You must restore an archive object before you read it. Do not call `restoreObject` for non-archive objects.

The state conversion process of an archive object is as follows:

1. An archive object is in the frozen state.
2. After you submit it for restoration, the server restores the object. The object is in the restoring state.
3. You can read the object after it is restored. The restored state of the object lasts one day by default. You can prolong this period to a maximum of seven days. Once this period expires, the object returns to the frozen state.

Run the following code to restore an object:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
// you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
// perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
// a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
// . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
String objectName = "< yourObject Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d
, accessKeyS ecret );

ObjectMeta data objectMeta data = ossClient . getObjectM
etadata ( bucketName , key );

// Verify whether the object is an archive object .//
// Verify that the file is an archive file .
StorageCla ss storageCla ss = objectMeta data . getObjectS
torageClas s ();
```

```

if ( storageClass == StorageClass . Archive ) {
    // Restore the object .
    ossClient . restoreObject ( bucketName , objectName );

    // Wait until the object is restored .
    do {
        Thread . sleep ( 1000 );
        objectMetadata = ossClient . getObjectMetadata (
bucketName , objectName );
    } while (! objectMetadata . isRestoreCompleted ());
}

// Obtain the restored object .
OSSObject ossObject = ossClient . getObject ( bucketName ,
objectName );
ossObject . getObjectContent (). close ();

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();

```

For more information about the archive storage classes, see [Introduction to storage classes](#).

2.8.9 Manage a symbolic link

This topic describes how to manage a symbolic link.

Create a symbolic link

A symbolic link is a special object that maps to an object similar to a shortcut used in Windows. You can configure user-defined Object Meta for symbolic links.

Run the following code to create a symbolic link:

```

// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
perform routine operations and maintenance . To create
a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
. com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
String symLink = "< yourSymLink >";
String destinationObjectName = "< yourDestinationObject
Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

// Create Object Meta .
ObjectMetadata metadata = new ObjectMetadata ();

```



```

metadata . setContent Type (" text / plain ");
// Set property to property - value for user - defined
metadata .
metadata . addUserMetadata (" property ", " property - value ");

// Create CreateSymlinkRequest .
CreateSymlinkRequest createSymlinkRequest = new CreateSymlinkRequest ( bucketName , symlink , destinationObjectName );

// Configure Object Meta .
createSymlinkRequest . setMetadata ( metadata );

// Create symbolic links .
// Create a symbolic link .

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();

```

For more information about symbolic links, see [PutSymlink](#).

Obtain object content for a symbolic link

To obtain a symbolic link, you must have the read permission on it. Run the following code to obtain the object content for a symbolic link:

```

// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has permissions on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or perform routine operations and maintenance . To create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
String symlink = "< yourSymlink >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId , accessKeySecret );

// Obtain a symbolic link .
OSSSymlink symbolicLink = ossClient . getSymlink ( bucketName , symlink );
// Print the content of the object that the symbolic link directs to .
System . out . println ( symbolicLink . getSymlink () );
System . out . println ( symbolicLink . getTarget () );
System . out . println ( symbolicLink . getRequest Id () );

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();

```

For more information about symbolic links, see [GetSymlink](#).

2.9 Data security

OSS Java SDK provides data integrity checks and file encryption on the server and client to guarantee data security during file (object) uploads, downloads, and replication.

Data integrity checks

OSS Java SDK provides MD5 authentication and cyclic redundancy checks (CRC) to guarantee data integrity for object (file) uploads, downloads, and replication.

- MD5 authentication

If you configure Content-MD5 for file uploads, OSS calculates the MD5 value based on the received content. If the MD5 value is inconsistent with that of the uploaded file, `InvalidDigest` is returned. Thus, data integrity is guaranteed.

Run the following code for MD5 authentication during the file upload:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 (Hangzhou). Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements.
String endpoint = "http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has permissions on all the APIs in OSS. We recommend that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or perform routine operations and maintenance. To create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.console.aliyun.com.
String accessKeyId = "<yourAccessKeyId>";
String accessKeySecret = "<yourAccessKeySecret>";

// Create an OSSClient instance.
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient(endpoint, accessKeyId, accessKeySecret);

// Upload a string.
String content = "Hello OSS";

ObjectMeta data meta = new ObjectMeta data();
// Configure MD5 authentication.
String md5 = BinaryUtil.toBase64String(BinaryUtil.calculateMD5(content.getBytes()));
meta.setContentMD5(md5);

ossClient.putObject("<yourBucketName>", "<yourObjectName>", new ByteArrayInputStream(content.getBytes()), meta);

// Close your OSSClient instance.
```

```
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

**Note:**

MD5 authentication can be used for putObject, getObject, appendObject, postObject, and uploadPart.

- CRC64

CRC is enabled by default during object (file) uploads, downloads, and replication to guarantee data integrity.

Run the following code to check whether CRC takes effect during the file upload:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
// console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI
d , accessKeyS ecret );

// Upload a string .
String content = " Hello OSS ";

PutObjectR esult result = ossClient . putObject ("<
yourBucket Name >", "< yourObject Name >", new ByteArrayI
nputStream ( content . getBytes ());

// Check whether CRC is enabled . True indicates it
// is enabled while false indicates it is disabled .
if ( ossClient . getClientC onfigurati on (). isCrcCheck
Enabled ()) {
// Check whether CRC takes effect based on the
// response .
OSSUtils . checkCheck sum ( result . getClientC RC (),
result . getServerC RC (), result . getRequest Id ());
}
// Close your OSSClient instance .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

**Note:**

- You can use CRC64 authentication for putObject, getObject, appendObject, and uploadPart.

- CRC64 authentication affects the upload and download progress because CRC64 uses CPU space.

File encryption on the server

You can set the `serverSideEncryption` parameter in Object Meta to AES256 or KMS for file uploads to encrypt the file and save it on the server. For more information, see [Server-side encryption](#) in the OSS Developer Guide.

Run the following code for file encryption on the server during file uploads:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

// Upload a string .
String content = " Hello OSS ";

ObjectMeta data meta = new ObjectMeta data ();
// Set the server - side encryption code to AES256 for
// the file .
meta . setServerSideEncryption ( ObjectMeta data . AES_256_SE
RVER_SIDE_ ENCRYPTION );

ossClient . putObject ( "< yourBucket Name >", "< yourObject Name
>", new ByteArrayI nputStream ( content . getBytes () ), meta );

// Close your OSSClient instance .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

Client-side encryption

To encrypt a file on the client, you can encrypt the data on your local device, upload it to OSS, download it to the local device, and decrypt it. For more information, see [Introduction to client-side encryption SDK](#) in OSS Developer Guide.

2.10 Authorized access

This topic describes how to authorize access to users.

Use STS for temporary access authorization

OSS supports Alibaba Cloud Security Token Service (STS) for temporary access authorization. STS is a web service that provides a temporary access token to a cloud computing user. Through the STS, you can assign a third-party application or a RAM user (you can manage the user ID) an access credential with a custom validity period and permissions. For more information about STS, see [STS introduction](#).

STS advantages:

- Your long-term key (AccessKey) is not exposed to a third-party application. You only need to generate an access token and send the access token to the third-party application. You can customize access permissions and the validity of this token.
- You do not need to keep track of permission revocation issues. The access token automatically becomes invalid when it expires.

For more information about the process of access to OSS with STS, see [RAM and STS scenario practices](#) in OSS Developer Guide.

Run the following code to create a signature request with STS:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
// you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
// perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
// a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
// . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String securityToken = "< yourSecurityToken >";

// After a user obtains a temporary STS credential ,
// the OSSClient is generated with the security token
// and temporary access key ( AccessKeyId and AccessKeyS
// ecret ).
// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret , securityToken );

// Perform operations on OSS .

// Close your OSSClient .
```

```
ossClient.shutdown();
```

Sign a URL to authorize temporary access

- Sign a URL

You can provide a signed URL to a visitor for temporary access. When you sign a URL, you can specify the expiration time for a URL to restrict the period of access from visitors.

- Sign a URL for access with HTTP GET

Use the following code to sign a URL that allows access with HTTP GET:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
// you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
// perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
// a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console .
// aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
String objectName = "< yourObject Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId , accessKeySecret );

// Set the expiration time of a URL to one hour .
Date expiration = new Date ( new Date (). getTime () +
3600 * 1000 );
// Generate the URL that allows access with HTTP
// GET . Visitors can use a browser to access relevant
// content .
URL url = ossClient . generatePresignedUrl ( bucketName ,
objectName , expiration );

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

- Sign a URL for access with other HTTP methods

A URL needs to be signed for temporary access from a visitor to perform other operations such as file upload and deletion. For example:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
// you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
```

```

perform routine operations and maintenance . To create
a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console .
aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String securityToken = "< yourSecurityToken >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
String objectName = "< yourObject Name >";

// After a user obtains a temporary STS credential ,
the OSSClient is generated with the security token
and temporary access key ( AccessKeyId and AccessKeySecret ).
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId , accessKeySecret , securityToken );

GeneratePresignedUrlRequest request = new GeneratePresignedUrlRequest ( bucketName , objectName , HttpMethod . PUT );
// Set the expiration time of a URL to one hour .
Date expiration = new Date ( new Date (). getTime () + 3600 * 1000 );
request . setExpiration ( expiration );
// Set ContentType .
request . setContentType ( DEFAULT_OBJECT_CONTENT_TYPE );
// Configure custom Object Meta .
request . addUserMetadata ( " author ", " aliy " );

// Sign a URL that allows access with HTTP PUT .
URL signedUrl = ossClient . generatePresignedUrl ( request );

Map < String , String > requestHeaders = new HashMap < String , String > ();
requestHeaders . put ( HttpHeaders . CONTENT_TYPE , DEFAULT_OBJECT_CONTENT_TYPE );
requestHeaders . put ( OSS_USER_METADATA_PREFIX + " author ", " aliy " );

// Upload a file with the signed URL .
ossClient . putObject ( signedUrl , new ByteArrayInputStream ( " Hello OSS ". getBytes () ), - 1 , requestHeaders , true );

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();

```

Visitors can use a signed URL to upload a file by passing in the `HttpMethod.PUT` parameter.

- Add specified parameters to a URL

Run the following code to add specified parameters to a URL:

```

// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
perform routine operations and maintenance . To create

```

```

    a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console .
    aliyun . com .
    String  accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess  KeyId >";
    String  accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess  KeySecret >";
    String  bucketName = "< yourBucket  Name >";
    String  objectName = "< yourObject  Name >";

    // Create an OSSClient instance .
    OSSClient  ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint ,
    accessKeyI d , accessKeyS ecret );

    // Create a request .
    GeneratePr esignedUrl Request  generatePr esignedUrl Request
    = new GeneratePr esignedUrl Request ( bucketName , objectName
    );
    // Set HttpMethod to PUT .
    generatePr esignedUrl Request . setMethod ( HttpMethod . PUT );
    // Add custom Object Meta .
    generatePr esignedUrl Request . addUserMet adata ( " author " , "
    baymax " );
    // Add Content - Type .
    generatePr esignedUrl Request . setContent Type ( " applicatio n
    / octet - stream " );
    // Set the expiration time of a URL to one hour .
    Date  expiration = new Date ( new Date (). getTime () +
    3600 * 1000 );
    generatePr esignedUrl Request . setExpirat ion ( expiration );
    // Generate the signed URL .
    URL  url = ossClient . generatePr esignedUrl ( generatePr
    esignedUrl Request );

    // Close your OSSClient .
    ossClient . shutdown ();

```

- Use a signed URL to obtain or upload an object
- Use a signed URL to obtain an object

Run the following code to obtain a specified object through a signed URL:

```

// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
String  endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey
// of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account
// has permission s on all APIs in OSS . We
// recommend that you log on as a RAM user to
// access APIs or perform routine operations and
// maintenanc e . To create a RAM account , log on to
// https :// ram . console . aliyun . com .
String  accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess  KeyId >";
String  accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess  KeySecret >";
String  bucketName = "< yourBucket  Name >";
String  objectName = "< yourObject  Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient  ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint ,
accessKeyI d , accessKeyS ecret );

Date  expiration = DateUtil . parseRfc82 2Date ( " Wed , 18
Mar 2022 14 : 20 : 00 GMT " );

```



```

GeneratePresignedUrl Request request = new GeneratePresignedUrl Request ( bucketName , objectName , HttpMethod . GET );
// Configure the expiration time .
request . setExpiration ( expiration );
// Generate a signed URL that allows HTTP GET access .
URL signedUrl = ossClient . generatePresignedUrl ( request );
System . out . println ( " signed url for getObject : " + signedUrl );

// Use the signed URL to send a request .
Map < String , String > customHeaders = new HashMap < String , String > ();
// Add a request header to GetObject .
customHeaders . put ( " Range " , " bytes = 100 - 1000 " );
OSSObject object = ossClient . getObject ( signedUrl , customHeaders );

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();

```

- Use a signed URL to upload a file

Run the following code to upload a file with a signed URL:

```

// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has permissions on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or perform routine operations and maintenance . To create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
String objectName = "< yourObject Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId , accessKeySecret );

// Generate the signed URL .
Date expiration = DateUtil . parseRfc822Date ( " Thu , 19 Mar 2019 18 : 00 : 00 GMT " );
GeneratePresignedUrl Request request = new GeneratePresignedUrl Request ( bucketName , objectName , HttpMethod . PUT );
// Configure the expiration time .
request . setExpiration ( expiration );
// Configure Content - Type .
request . setContentType ( " applicatio n / octet - stream " );
// Configure custom Object Meta .
request . addUserMetadata ( " author " , " aliy " );
// Generate a signed URL that allows access with HTTP PUT .

```

```

URL signedUrl = ossClient.generatePresignedUrl ( request
);
System.out.println (" signed url for putObject : " +
signedUrl );

// Use the signed URL to send a request .
File f = new File ("< yourLocalFile >");
FileInputStream fin = new FileInputStream ( f );
// Add a request header to PutObject .
Map < String , String > customHeaders = new HashMap <
String , String >();
customHeaders.put (" Content - Type ", " applicatio n /
octet - stream ");
customHeaders.put (" x - oss - meta - author ", " aliy ");

PutObjectResult result = ossClient.putObject ( signedUrl
, fin , f.length (), customHeaders );

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient.shutdown ();

```

2.11 Manage lifecycle rules

This topic describes how to manage lifecycle rules.

You can use OSS to configure lifecycle rules to reduce storage costs. The lifecycle management rules can be used for automatic deletion of expired objects and fragments, or storage class conversion to Infrequent Access for objects that will expire soon. Each rule includes:

- **Rule ID:** It identifies a rule. Ensure that each rule ID in a bucket is unique.
- **Policy:** You can configure a policy by using the following configuration methods. Only one method can be configured for a bucket.
 - **Configure by Prefix:** You can create multiple rules with this method. Ensure that each prefix is unique.
 - **Configure for Entire Bucket:** You can configure only one rule with this method.
- **Expired:** You can configure the following configuration methods:
 - **Set by Number of Days:** It specifies the number of days from the last modification time of objects.
 - **Set by Date:** It specifies the date prior to which objects are created. If objects are created prior to the date, these objects are deleted.
- **Status:** This lifecycle rule takes effect or not.

The parts uploaded by uploadPart method also support lifecycle rules. The last modification time of an object is the time the multipart upload event is initiated.

For more information about lifecycle management, see [Manage object lifecycle](#).

Configure lifecycle rules

Run the following code to configure lifecycle rules:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d
, accessKeyS ecret );

SetBucketL ifecycleRe quest request = new SetBucketL
ifecycleRe quest ( bucketName );

// Configure the rule ID and object name prefix .
String ruleId0 = " rule0 ";
String matchPrefi x0 = " A0 /";
String ruleId1 = " rule1 ";
String matchPrefi x1 = " A1 /";
String ruleId2 = " rule2 ";
String matchPrefi x2 = " A2 /";
String ruleId3 = " rule3 ";
String matchPrefi x3 = " A3 /";

// Set the expiration duration to 3 days after last
// modified date .
request . AddLifecyc leRule ( new LifecycleR ule ( ruleId0 ,
matchPrefi x0 , RuleStatus . Enabled , 3 ));

// Configure expiration date to delete objects that are
// created before the date .
LifecycleR ule rule = new LifecycleR ule ( ruleId1 ,
matchPrefi x1 , RuleStatus . Enabled );
rule . setCreated BeforeDate ( DateUtil . parseISO86 01Date ( " 2022
- 10 - 12T00 : 00 : 00 . 000Z " ));
request . AddLifecyc leRule ( rule );

// Set the expiration duration to 3 days for parts
// in an object .
rule = new LifecycleR ule ( ruleId2 , matchPrefi x2 ,
RuleStatus . Enabled );
LifecycleR ule . AbortMulti partUpload abortMulti partUpload =
new LifecycleR ule . AbortMulti partUpload ();
abortMulti partUpload . setExpirat ionDays ( 3 );
rule . setAbortMu ltipartUpl oad ( abortMulti partUpload );
request . AddLifecyc leRule ( rule );
```

```
// Configure expiration date to delete parts that are
// created before the date .
rule = new LifecycleRule ( ruleId3 , matchPrefix3 ,
RuleStatus . Enabled );
abortMulti partUpload = new LifecycleRule . AbortMulti
partUpload ();
abortMulti partUpload . setCreated BeforeDate ( DateUtil .
parseISO86 01Date ( " 2022 - 10 - 12T00 : 00 : 00 . 000Z " ));
rule . setAbortMulti partUpload ( abortMulti partUpload );
request . AddLifecycleRule ( rule );

ossClient . setBucketLifecycle ( request );

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

View lifecycle rules

Run the following code to view lifecycle rules:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

List < LifecycleRule > rules = ossClient . getBucketLifecycle
( bucketName );
for ( LifecycleRule rule : rules ) {
    System . out . println ( rule . getId ());
    System . out . println ( rule . getPrefix ());
    System . out . println ( rule . getExpirationDays ());
    System . out . println ( rule . getCreated BeforeDate ());
    if ( rule . hasAbortMulti partUpload ()) {
        System . out . println ( rule . getAbortMulti partUpload ().
        getExpirationDays ());
        System . out . println ( rule . getAbortMulti partUpload ().
        getCreated BeforeDate ());
    }
}

// Close your OSSClient .
```

```
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

Clear lifecycle rules

Run the following code to clear lifecycle rules:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

ossClient . deleteBucketLifecycle ( bucketName );

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

2.12 CORS

This topic describes how to perform CORS.

Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) allows web applications to access resources that belong to another region. OSS provides CORS APIs for convenient cross-origin access control.

For more information, see [Cross-origin resource sharing](#) and [PutBucketcors](#) in OSS Developer Guide.

Configure CORS rules

Run the following code to configure CORS rules for the specified bucket:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
```

```

String    accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String    accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String    bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

SetBucketCORSRequest request = new SetBucketCORSRequest (
bucketName );

// Create a CORS rule . A maximum of 10 rules can
be configured for each bucket .
ArrayList < CORSRule > putCorsRules = new ArrayList < CORSRule
>();

CORSRule corRule = new CORSRule ();

ArrayList < String > allowedOrigin = new ArrayList < String
>();
// Specify the source of the cross - origin access
request .
allowedOrigin . add ( " http :// www . b . com " );

ArrayList < String > allowedMethod = new ArrayList < String
>();
// Specify the cross - region request methods ( GET , PUT
, DELETE , POST , and HEAD ) that are allowed .
allowedMethod . add ( " GET " );

ArrayList < String > allowedHeader = new ArrayList < String
>();
// Specify whether the header specified in Access -
Control - Request - Headers of pre - flight request ( OPTIONS
) is allowed .
allowedHeader . add ( " x - oss - test " );

ArrayList < String > exposedHeader = new ArrayList < String
>();
// Specify the response header that allows user access
from applications .
exposedHeader . add ( " x - oss - test1 " );
// AllowedOrigins and AllowedMethods allow only one
wildcard asterisk (*). Wildcard asterisks (*) indicate
that all sources of the cross - origin requests and
operations are allowed .
corRule . setAllowed Methods ( allowedMethod );
corRule . setAllowed Origins ( allowedOrigin );
// AllowedHeaders and ExposeHeaders do not allow
wildcard asterisks (*).
corRule . setAllowed Headers ( allowedHeader );
corRule . setExposeHeaders ( exposedHeader );
// Specify the cache time ( seconds ) for the response
of browser pre - flight ( OPTIONS ) requests to a
specific resource .
corRule . setMaxAgeSeconds ( 10 );

// A maximum of 10 rules is allowed .
putCorsRules . add ( corRule );
// The existing rules will be replaced .
request . setCorsRules ( putCorsRules );
ossClient . setBucketCORS ( request );

// Close your OSSClient .

```

```
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

Obtain CORS rules

Run the following code to obtain CORS rules:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d
, accessKeyS ecret );

ArrayList < CORSRule > corsRules ;
// Obtain the CORS rule list .
corsRules = ( ArrayList < CORSRule > ) ossClient . getBucketC
ORSRules ( bucketName );
for ( CORSRule rule : corsRules ) {
    for ( String allowedOri gin1 : rule . getAllowed Origins
()) {
        // Obtain allowed sources of cross - origin requests .
        System . out . println ( allowedOri gin1 );
    }

    for ( String allowedMet hod1 : rule . getAllowed Methods
()) {
        // Obtain the allowed cross - origin request method .
        System . out . println ( allowedMet hod1 );
    }

    if ( rule . getAllowed Headers (). size () > 0 ){
        for ( String allowedHea der1 : rule . getAllowed Headers
()) {
            // Obtain the header list for allowed cross -
origin requests .
            System . out . println ( allowedHea der1 );
        }
    }

    if ( rule . getExposeH eaders (). size () > 0 ) {
        for ( String exposeHead er : rule . getExposeH eaders
()) {
            // Obtain the header for an allowed cross -
origin request .
            System . out . println ( exposeHead er );
        }
    }

    if ( null != rule . getMaxAgeS econds () ) {
        System . out . println ( rule . getMaxAgeS econds () );
    }
}
```

```

    }
}

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();

```

Delete CORS rules

Run the following code to delete all CORS rules for the specified bucket:

```

// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

// Delete all CORS rules for a specified bucket .
ossClient . deleteBucketCORSRules ( bucketName );

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();

```

2.13 Set logging

You can enable access logs to record bucket access to log files, which are stored in a specified bucket.

The log file format is as follows:

```

< TargetPrefix >< SourceBucket >- YYYY - mm - DD - HH - MM - SS -
UniqueString

```

For more information about access log files, see [Set access logging](#).

Enable access logging

Run the following code to enable bucket access logging:

```

// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";

```



```
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d
, accessKeyS ecret );

SetBucketL oggingRequ est request = new SetBucketL
oggingRequ est ("< yourSource BucketName >");
// Configure the bucket that stores log files .
request . setTargetB ucket ("< yourTarget BucketName >");
// Configure the log file storage directory .
request . setTargetP refix ("< yourTarget Prefix >");
ossClient . setBucketL ogging ( request );

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

View access logging configurations

Run the following code to view the access logging configurations for a bucket:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d
, accessKeyS ecret );

BucketLogg ingResult result = ossClient . getBucketL ogging ("<
yourSource BucketName >");
System . out . println ( result . getTargetB ucket ());
System . out . println ( result . getTargetP refix ());

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

Disable access logging

Run the following code to disable access logging for a bucket:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
```

```
String endpoint = "http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https://ram.console
// . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

SetBucketLoggingRequest request = new SetBucketLoggingRequest ( "< yourSource BucketName >");
request.setTargetBucket ( null );
request.setTargetPrefix ( null );
ossClient.setBucketLogging ( request );

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient.shutdown ();
```

2.14 Static website hosting

You can set your bucket configuration to the static website hosting mode. After the configuration takes effect, you can access this static website with the bucket domain and be redirected to a specified index page or error page.

For more information about static website hosting, see [Static website hosting](#).

Configure static website hosting

Run the following code to configure static website hosting:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
String endpoint = "http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https://ram.console
// . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

SetBucketWebsiteRequest request = new SetBucketWebsiteRequest ( "< yourBucket Name >");
request.setIndexDocument ( "index . html " );
```

```
request . setErrorDo cument (" error . html ");
ossClient . setBucketW ebsite ( request );

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

View static website hosting configurations

Run the following code to view static website hosting configurations:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d
, accessKeyS ecret );

BucketWebs iteResult result = ossClient . getBucketW ebsite ("<
yourBucket Name >");
System . out . println ( result . getIndexDo cument ());
System . out . println ( result . getErrorDo cument ());

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

Delete static website hosting configurations

Run the following code to delete static website hosting configurations:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d
, accessKeyS ecret );

ossClient . deleteBuck etWebsite ("< yourBucket Name >");

// Close your OSSClient .
```

```
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

2.15 Anti-leech

This topic describes how to use anti-leech.

To prevent your data on OSS from being leeches, OSS supports anti-leeching through the referer field settings in the HTTP header, including the following parameters:

- **Referer whitelist:** Used to allow access only for specified domains to OSS data.
- **Empty referer:** Determines whether the referer can be empty. If it is not allowed, only requests with the referer filed in their HTTP or HTTPS headers can access OSS data.

For more information about anti-leaching, see [Anti-leeching settings](#).

Configure the referer whitelist

Run the following code to configure the referer whitelist:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d
, accessKeyS ecret );

List < String > refererLis t = new ArrayList < String > ();
// Add the referer field . The referer field allows
// question marks (?) and asterisks (*) for wildcard use .
refererLis t . add ( " http :// www . aliyun . com " );
refererLis t . add ( " http :// www . *. com " );
refererLis t . add ( " http :// www . ?. aliyuncs . com " );
// Configure the referer list for a bucket . Set the
// parameter to true , which allows the referer field to
// be empty .
BucketRefe rer br = new BucketRefe rer ( true , refererLis
t );
ossClient . setBucketR eferer ( bucketName , br );

// Close your OSSClient .
```

```
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

Obtain a referer whitelist

Run the following code to obtain a referer whitelist:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d
, accessKeyS ecret );

// Obtain the referer list for a bucket .
BucketRefe rer br = ossClient . getBucketR eferer ( bucketName
);
List < String > refererLis t = br . getReferer Lis t ();
for ( String referer : refererLis t ) {
    System . out . println ( referer );
}

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

Clear a referer whitelist

Run the following code to clear a referer whitelist:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d
, accessKeyS ecret );

// You cannot clear a referer whitelist directly . To
// clear a referer whitelist , you need to create the
```

```
rule that allows an empty referer field and replace
the original rule with the new rule .
BucketReferer br = new BucketReferer ();
ossClient . setBucketReferer ( bucketName , br );

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

2.16 Cross-region replication

Cross-region replication is used to automatically and asynchronously copy objects across buckets in different regions. Any changes (creation, replacement, and deletion) to objects in the source bucket will be synchronized to the target bucket. This function is used to meet the requirements of cross-region disaster recovery and data replication.

For more information about cross-region replication, see [Manage cross-region replication](#).

Enable cross-region replication

Run the following code to enable cross-region replication:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

AddBucketReplicationRequest request = new AddBucketR
eplicationRequest ( bucketName );
request . setReplicationRuleID ( "< yourRuleId >");
request . setTargetBucketName ( "< yourTarget BucketName >");
// This example uses the target endpoint China ( Beijing
).
request . setTargetBucketLocation ( " oss - cn - beijing " );
// Disable historical data replication . Historical data
replication is enabled by default .
request . setEnableHistoricalObjectReplication ( false );
ossClient . addBucketReplication ( request );

// Close your OSSClient .
```

```
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

View cross-region replication configurations

Use the following code to view the cross-region replication configurations for a bucket:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d
, accessKeyS ecret );

List < Replicatio nRule > rules = ossClient . getBucketR
eplication ( bucketName );
for ( Replicatio nRule rule : rules ) {
    System . out . println ( rule . getReplica tionRuleID ());
    System . out . println ( rule . getTargetB ucketLocat ion ());
    System . out . println ( rule . getTargetB ucketName ());
}

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

View cross-region replication progress

Cross-region replication progress includes the progress of historical and real-time data synchronization.

- Percent signs (%) indicate the progress of historical data synchronization. This function only works for buckets for which historical data synchronization has been enabled.
- Time points (the point of latest time the data is written) indicate the progress of real-time data synchronization. If a time point is displayed, the data created before this time point has been synchronized.

Run the following code to view the cross-region replication progress:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
requiremen ts .
```

```

String endpoint = "http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https://ram.console
// . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

BucketReplicationProgress process = ossClient . getBucketR
eplicationProgress ( bucketName , "< yourRuleId >");
System . out . println ( process . getReplicationRuleID ());
// Check whether historical data synchroniz ation is
// enabled .
System . out . println ( process . isEnabledHistoricalOb
jectReplication ());
// Print historical data synchroniz ation progress .
System . out . println ( process . getHistoricalObjectP
rogress ());
// Print real - time data synchroniz ation progress .
System . out . println ( process . getNewObjectProgress ());

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();

```

View the target regions for synchronization

Run the following code to obtain the target regions to which buckets can be synchronized:

```

// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
String endpoint = "http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https://ram.console
// . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId
, accessKeySecret );

List<String> locations = ossClient . getBucketReplication
Location ( bucketName );
for ( String loc : locations ) {
    System . out . println ( loc );
}

```



```
}

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

Disable cross-region replication

Use the following code to disable cross-region replication:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d
, accessKeyS ecret );

// Disable cross - region replicatio n . After this
// function is disabled , objects in the target bucket
// exist and all changes in the source objects cannot
// be synchroniz ed .
ossClient . deleteBuck etReplicat ion ( bucketName , "< yourRuleId
>");

// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

2.17 Image processing

Image Processing (IMG) is a massive, secure, cost-effective and highly reliable image processing service. After source images are uploaded to OSS, you can process images on any Internet device at any anytime, from anywhere through simple RESTful APIs.

For more information about IMG, see [Image Processing](#).

For the complete code of IMG, see [GitHub](#).

Basic features

OSS offers the following IMG features:

- [Retrieve dominant image tones](#)
- [Format conversion](#)

- [Resize images](#)
- [Incircle](#)
- [Adaptive orientation](#)
- [Brightness](#)
- [Add watermarks](#): allows you to add images, texts, or image-text watermarks to another image.
- [Image processing](#)
- [Image processing access rules](#): calls multiple IMG functions.

Usage

IMG uses standard HTTP GET. You can configure IMG parameters in QueryString of a URL.

If the ACL of an image object is private read and write, only authorized users are allowed for access.

- Anonymous access

You can use the following format in level-3 domains to access a processed image:

```
http ://< yourBucket Name >.< yourEndpoi nt >/< yourObject Name >? x - oss - process = image /< yourAction >,< yourParamV alue >
```

Parameter	Description
bucket	Specifies the name of a bucket.
endpoint	Specifies endpoint used to access a region.
object	Specifies the name of an image object.
image	Specifies the reserved identifier for IMG .
action	Specifies the operations on an image, such as scaling, cropping, and rotating.

Parameter	Description
param	Specifies the parameter that indicates the operation on an image.

- Basic operations

For example, scale an image to a width of 100 px. Adjust the height based on the ratio.

```
http://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=image/resize,w_100
```

- Customized image styles

You can use the following format in level-3 domains to access a processed image:

```
http://<yourBucketName>.<yourEndpoint>/<yourObjectName>?x-oss-process=style/<yourStyleName>
```

- **style**: specifies a reserved identifier of a customized image style.
- **yourStyleName**: specifies the name of a custom image style. It is the name specified in the rule that is created on the OSS console.

Example:

```
http://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=style/oss-pic-style-w-100
```

- Cascade operations

Cascade operations allow you to perform multiple operations on an image sequentially.

```
http://<yourBucketName>.<yourEndpoint>/<yourObjectName>?x-oss-process=image/<yourAction1>,<yourParamValue1>/<yourAction2>,<yourParamValue2>/...
```

Example:

```
http://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=image/resize,w_100/rotate,90
```

- HTTPS access

IMG supports access through HTTPS. Example:

```
https :// image - demo . oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com /
example . jpg ? x - oss - process = image / resize , w_100
```

- **Authorized access**

Authorized access allows you to customize an image style, HTTPS access, and cascade operations.

Run the following code to generate a signed URL for IMG:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
// console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
String objectName = "< yourObject Name >";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI
d , accessKeyS ecret );
// Customize the image style .
String style = " image / resize , m_fixed , w_100 , h_100 /
rotate , 90 ";
// Set the expiration time to 10 minutes .
Date expiration = new Date ( new Date (). getTime () +
1000 * 60 * 10 );
GeneratePr esignedUrl Request req = new GeneratePr
esignedUrl Request ( bucketName , objectName , HttpMethod . GET
);
req . setExpirat ion ( expiration );
req . setProcess ( style );
URL signedUrl = ossClient . generatePr esignedUrl ( req );
System . out . println ( signedUrl );
// Close your OSSClient .
```

```
ossClient.shutdown(); sClient.shutdown();
```

• Access with SDK

You can use SDK to access and process an image object with any ACLs.

SDK allows you to customize image styles, HTTPS access, and cascade operations.

- Basic operations

Run the following code to perform basic operations on an image:

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 (
// Hangzhou). Specify the actual endpoint based on
// your requirements.
String endpoint = "http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey
// of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account
// has permissions on all the APIs in OSS. We
// recommend that you log on as a RAM user to
// access APIs or perform routine operations and
// maintenance. To create a RAM account, log on to
// https://ram.console.aliyun.com.
String accessKeyId = "<yourAccessKeyId>";
String accessKeySecret = "<yourAccessKeySecret>";
String bucketName = "<yourBucketName>";
String objectName = "<yourObjectName>";
// Create an OSSClient instance.
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient(endpoint,
accessKeyId, accessKeySecret);
// Scale the image.
String style = "image/resize,m_fixed,w_100,h_100";
GetObjectRequest request = new GetObjectRequest(
bucketName, objectName);
request.setProcess(style);
ossClient.getObject(request, new File("example-resize.jpg"));
// Crop the image.
style = "image/crop,w_100,h_100,x_100,y_100,r_1";
request = new GetObjectRequest(bucketName, objectName);
request.setProcess(style);
ossClient.getObject(request, new File("example-crop.jpg"));
// Rotate the image.
style = "image/rotate,90";
request = new GetObjectRequest(bucketName, objectName);
request.setProcess(style);
ossClient.getObject(request, new File("example-rotate.jpg"));
// Sharpen the image.
style = "image/sharpen,100";
request = new GetObjectRequest(bucketName, objectName);
request.setProcess(style);
ossClient.getObject(request, new File("example-sharpen.jpg"));
// Add watermarks.
style = "image/watermark,text_SGVsbG8g5Zu-54mH5pyN5YqhIQ";
```

```

request = new GetObjectRequest ( bucketName , objectName
);
request . setProcess ( style );
ossClient . getObject ( request , new File ( " example -
watermark . jpg " ));
// Convert the image format .
style = " image / format , png ";
request = new GetObjectRequest ( bucketName , objectName
);
request . setProcess ( style );
ossClient . getObject ( request , new File ( " example - format
. png " ));
// Obtain image information .
style = " image / info ";
request = new GetObjectRequest ( bucketName , objectName
);
request . setProcess ( style );
ossClient . getObject ( request , new File ( " example - info .
txt " ));
// Close your OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();

```

- Customize an image style

Run the following code to customize an image style:

```

// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou
). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
requirements .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey
of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account
has permissions on all APIs in OSS . We
recommend that you log on as a RAM user to
access APIs or perform routine operations and
maintenance . To create a RAM account , log on to
https :// ram . console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
String objectName = "< yourObject Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint ,
accessKeyId , accessKeySecret );

// Customize the image style .
String style = " style /< yourCustom StyleName >";
GetObjectRequest request = new GetObjectRequest (
bucketName , objectName );
request . setProcess ( style );

ossClient . getObject ( request , new File ( " example - new .
jpg " ));

// Close your OSSClient .

```

```
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

- Cascade operations

Run the following code to perform cascade operations on an image:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs .
com ";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey
// of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account
// has permission s on all APIs in OSS . We
// recommend that you log on as a RAM user to
// access APIs or perform routine operations and
// maintenanc e . To create a RAM account , log on to
// https :// ram . console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
String objectName = "< yourObject Name >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint ,
accessKeyI d , accessKeyS ecret );

// Perform cascade operations .
String style = " image / resize , m_fixed , w_100 , h_100 /
rotate , 90 ";
GetObjectR equest request = new GetObjectR equest (
bucketName , objectName );
request . setProcess ( style );

ossClient . getObject ( request , new File ( " example - new .
jpg " ));

// Disable the OSSClient .
ossClient . shutdown ();
```

Image processing persistence

Run the following code for image processing persistence:

```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
String endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
";
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
// you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
// perform routine operations and maintenanc e .
// To create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
// console . aliyun . com .
String accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
String accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
String bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
String sourceImag e = "< yourSource ImageName >";

try {
```

```

// Create an OSSClient instance .
OSSClient ossClient = new OSSClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI
d , accessKeyS ecret );

// Image processing persistenc e : Scale the image .
StringBuilder sbStyle = new StringBuilder ();
Formatter styleForma tter = new Formatter ( sbStyle );
String styleType = " image / resize , m_fixed , w_100 , h_100 ";
String targetImag e = " example - resize . png ";
styleForma tter . format ("% s | sys / saveas , o_ % s , b_ % s " ,
styleType ,
    BinaryUtil . toBase64St ring ( targetImag e . getBytes ()),
    BinaryUtil . toBase64St ring ( bucketName . getBytes ()));
System . out . println ( sbStyle . toString ());
ProcessObj ectRequest request = new ProcessObj ectRequest (
bucketName , sourceImag e , sbStyle . toString ());
GenericRes ult processRes ult = ossClient . processObj ect (
request );
String json = IOUtils . readStream AsString ( processRes ult .
getRespons e (). getContent (), " UTF - 8 ");
processRes ult . getRespons e (). getContent (). close ();
System . out . println ( json );

// Image processing persistenc e : Clip the image .
sbStyle . delete ( 0 , sbStyle . length ());
styleType = " image / crop , w_100 , h_100 , x_100 , y_100 , r_1 ";
targetImag e = " example - crop . png ";
styleForma tter . format ("% s | sys / saveas , o_ % s , b_ % s " ,
styleType ,
    BinaryUtil . toBase64St ring ( targetImag e . getBytes ()),
    BinaryUtil . toBase64St ring ( bucketName . getBytes ()));
System . out . println ( sbStyle . toString ());
request = new ProcessObj ectRequest ( bucketName , sourceImag
e , sbStyle . toString ());
processRes ult = ossClient . processObj ect ( request );
json = IOUtils . readStream AsString ( processRes ult .
getRespons e (). getContent (), " UTF - 8 ");
processRes ult . getRespons e (). getContent (). close ();
System . out . println ( json );

// Image processing persistenc e : Rotate the object .
sbStyle . delete ( 0 , sbStyle . length ());
styleType = " image / rotate , 90 ";
targetImag e = " example - rotate . png ";
styleForma tter . format ("% s | sys / saveas , o_ % s , b_ % s " ,
styleType ,
    BinaryUtil . toBase64St ring ( targetImag e . getBytes ()),
    BinaryUtil . toBase64St ring ( bucketName . getBytes ()));
request = new ProcessObj ectRequest ( bucketName , sourceImag
e , sbStyle . toString ());
processRes ult = ossClient . processObj ect ( request );
json = IOUtils . readStream AsString ( processRes ult .
getRespons e (). getContent (), " UTF - 8 ");
processRes ult . getRespons e (). getContent (). close ();
System . out . println ( json );

// Image processing persistenc e : Sharpen the image .
sbStyle . delete ( 0 , sbStyle . length ());
styleType = " image / sharpen , 100 ";
targetImag e = " example - sharpen . png ";
styleForma tter . format ("% s | sys / saveas , o_ % s , b_ % s " ,
styleType ,
    BinaryUtil . toBase64St ring ( targetImag e . getBytes ()),
    BinaryUtil . toBase64St ring ( bucketName . getBytes ()));

```



```

        request = new ProcessObjectRequest ( bucketName , sourceImage , sbStyle . toString ());
        processResult = ossClient . processObject ( request );
        json = IOUtils . readStreamAsString ( processResult .
        getResponse (). getContent (), " UTF - 8 ");
        processResult . getResponse (). close ();
        System . out . println ( json );

// Image processing persistence : Add watermarks .
sbStyle . delete ( 0 , sbStyle . length ());
styleType = " image / watermark , text_SGVsb G8g5Zu - 54mH5pyN5YqhIQ ";
targetImage = " example - watermark . png ";
styleFormatter . format ("% s | sys / saveas , o_ % s , b_ % s " ,
styleType ,
        BinaryUtil . toBase64String ( targetImage . getBytes ()),
        BinaryUtil . toBase64String ( bucketName . getBytes ()));
        request = new ProcessObjectRequest ( bucketName , sourceImage , sbStyle . toString ());
        processResult = ossClient . processObject ( request );
        json = IOUtils . readStreamAsString ( processResult .
        getResponse (). getContent (), " UTF - 8 ");
        processResult . getResponse (). close ();
        System . out . println ( json );

// Image processing persistence : Convert the image
format .
sbStyle . delete ( 0 , sbStyle . length ());
styleType = " image / format , jpg ";
targetImage = " example - formatconvert . jpg ";
styleFormatter . format ("% s | sys / saveas , o_ % s , b_ % s " ,
styleType ,
        BinaryUtil . toBase64String ( targetImage . getBytes ()),
        BinaryUtil . toBase64String ( bucketName . getBytes ()));
        request = new ProcessObjectRequest ( bucketName , sourceImage , sbStyle . toString ());
        processResult = ossClient . processObject ( request );
        json = IOUtils . readStreamAsString ( processResult .
        getResponse (). getContent (), " UTF - 8 ");
        processResult . getResponse (). close ();
        System . out . println ( json );

    } catch ( Exception e ) {
        e . printStackTrace ();
    }
}

```

IMG tools

You can use the IMG viewer [ImageStyleViewer](#) to directly view the IMG result.

2.18 Exception handling

OSS Java SDK has two types of exceptions: `ClientException` and `OSSEException`. Both share the properties of `RuntimeException`.

Example for handling exceptions

Run the following code to handle exceptions:

```
try {
    // Perform operations on OSS , for example , object
    uploads .
    ossClient . putObject (...);
} catch ( OSSEExcepti on oe ) {
    System . out . println (" Caught an OSSEExcepti on , which
    means your request made it to OSS , "
    + " but was rejected with an error response
    for some reason .") ;
    System . out . println (" Error Message : " + oe . getErrorCo
    de ());
    System . out . println (" Error Code : " + oe .
    getErrorCo de ());
    System . out . println (" Request ID : " + oe .
    getRequest Id ());
    System . out . println (" Host ID : " + oe .
    getHostId ());
} catch ( ClientExce ption ce ) {
    System . out . println (" Caught an ClientExce ption ,
    which means the client encountere d "
    + " a serious internal problem while trying to
    communicat e with OSS , "
    + " such as not being able to access the
    network .") ;
    System . out . println (" Error Message : " + ce . getMessage
    ());
} finally {
    if ( ossClient != null ) {
        ossClient . shutdown ();
    }
}
```

ClientException

The `ClientException` exception occurs when the client attempts to send requests and when the data is transmitted to OSS. For example, when a request is sent, `ClientException` may occur due to unavailable network connections. `ClientException` may occur during file uploads due to IO exceptions.

OSSEException

`ServiceException` indicates a server exception. The exception occurs because a server error message is parsed. `OSSEException` includes the error code and information returned from OSS. It is used to locate and handle problems.

The following table describes common OSSException information.

Parameter	Description
Code	Specifies the error code returned by OSS.
Message	Specifies the detailed error information returned by OSS.
RequestId	Specifies the UUID. It is unique and used to identify a request. If a problem persists, send the RequestId to OSS developers for help.
HostId	Identifies an OSS cluster. Ensure that the value of HostId is consistent with the Host (endpoint to access a bucket) used in the request.

Common OSS error codes

Error Code	Description	HTTP status code
AccessDenied	Access denied	403
BucketAlreadyExists	The bucket already exists.	409
BucketNotEmpty	The bucket is not empty.	409
EntityTooLarge	The entity size exceeds the maximum limit.	400
EntityTooSmall	The entity size is below the minimum limit.	400
FileGroupTooLarge	The total file group size exceeds the maximum limit.	400
FilePartNotExist	No such part exists.	400
FilePartStale	The part has expired.	400
InvalidArgument	The parameter format is invalid.	400
InvalidAccessKeyId	No such AccessKeyId exists.	403
InvalidBucketName	The bucket name is invalid.	400
InvalidDigest	The digest is invalid.	400

Error Code	Description	HTTP status code
InvalidObjectName	The object name is invalid.	400
InvalidPart	The part is invalid.	400
InvalidPartOrder	The part order is invalid.	400
InvalidTargetBucketForLogging	The buckets that store log files are invalid.	400
InternalError	Internal OSS error	500
MalformedXML	The XML format is invalid.	400
MethodNotAllowed	The method is not allowed.	405
MissingArgument	Parameters are not configured.	411
MissingContentLength	The content length is not configured.	411
NoSuchBucket	No such bucket exists.	404
NoSuchKey	No such object exists.	404
NoSuchUpload	No such uploadId exists.	404
NotImplemented	The methods are not implemented.	501
PreconditionFailed	Precondition error	412
RequestTimeTooSkewed	The local time set for OSSClient is deviated from the time set for the OSS server by over 15 minutes.	403
RequestTimeout	Request timeout	400
SignatureDoesNotMatch	Signature mismatch	403
InvalidEncryptionAlgorithmError	The specified encryption algorithm (the entropy encoding type) is invalid.	400

2.19 FAQ

Jar conflicts

- Cause analysis

If the following errors occur when you use OSS Java SDK, jar conflicts may exist in your project.

```
Exception in thread "main" java.lang.NoClassDef
FoundError: org/apache/http/ssl/TrustStrat egy
    at com.aliyun.oss.OSSClient.<init>(OSSClient.java:
268)
    at com.aliyun.oss.OSSClient.<init>(OSSClient.java:
193)
    at com.aliyun.oss.demo.HelloOSS.main(HelloOSS.java
: 77)
Caused by: java.lang.ClassNotFo undExcepti on: org .
apache . http . ssl . TrustStrat egy
    at java . net . URLClassLo ader $ 1 . run ( URLClassLo ader .
java : 366 )
    at java . net . URLClassLo ader $ 1 . run ( URLClassLo ader .
java : 355 )
    at java . security . AccessCont roller . doPrivileg ed (
Native Method )
    at java . net . URLClassLo ader . findClass ( URLClassLo ader
. java : 354 )
    at java . lang . ClassLoade r . loadClass ( ClassLoade r .
java : 425 )
    at sun . misc . Launcher $ AppClassLo ader . loadClass (
Launcher . java : 308 )
    at java . lang . ClassLoade r . loadClass ( ClassLoade r .
java : 358 )
    ... 3 more
```

Or

```
Exception in thread "main" java.lang.NoSuchFiel dError
: INSTANCE
    at org.apache.http.impl.io.DefaultHtt pRequestWr
iterFactor y.<init>(DefaultHtt pRequestWr iterFactor y .
java : 52 )
    at org.apache.http.impl.io.DefaultHtt pRequestWr
iterFactor y.<init>(DefaultHtt pRequestWr iterFactor y .
java : 56 )
    at org.apache.http.impl.io.DefaultHtt pRequestWr
iterFactor y.<clinit>(DefaultHtt pRequestWr iterFactor y .
java : 46 )
    at org.apache.http.impl.conn.ManagedHtt pClientCon
nectionFac tory.<init>(ManagedHtt pClientCon nectionFac
tory . java : 82 )
    at org.apache.http.impl.conn.ManagedHtt pClientCon
nectionFac tory.<init>(ManagedHtt pClientCon nectionFac
tory . java : 95 )
    at org.apache.http.impl.conn.ManagedHtt pClientCon
nectionFac tory.<init>(ManagedHtt pClientCon nectionFac
tory . java : 104 )
```

```

at org.apache.http.impl.conn.ManagedHttpClientConnectionFactory.<clinit>(ManagedHttpClientConnectionFactory.java:62)
at org.apache.http.impl.conn.PoolingHttpClientConnectionFactory.<init>(PoolingHttpClientConnectionFactory.java:572)
at org.apache.http.impl.conn.PoolingHttpClientManager.<init>(PoolingHttpClientManager.java:174)
at org.apache.http.impl.conn.PoolingHttpClientManager.<init>(PoolingHttpClientManager.java:158)
at org.apache.http.impl.conn.PoolingHttpClientManager.<init>(PoolingHttpClientManager.java:149)
at org.apache.http.impl.conn.PoolingHttpClientManager.<init>(PoolingHttpClientManager.java:125)
at com.aliyun.oss.common.comm.DefaultServiceClient.createHttpClientManager(DefaultServiceClient.java:237)
at com.aliyun.oss.common.comm.DefaultServiceClient.<init>(DefaultServiceClient.java:78)
at com.aliyun.oss.OSSClient.<init>(OSSClient.java:268)
at com.aliyun.oss.OSSClient.<init>(OSSClient.java:193)
at OSSManagerImpl.upload(OSSManagerImpl.java:42)
at OSSManagerImpl.main(OSSManagerImpl.java:63)

```

The cause is that OSS Java SDK uses Apache httpclient 4.4.1, while your project uses Apache httpclient or commons-httpclient jar that conflicts with Apache httpclient 4.4.1. To view the jar file and its version used for a project, open OSS Java SDK and run the `mvn dependency:tree` command. The following figure shows that a project that uses Apache httpclient 4.3.

```

[INFO] --- maven-dependency-plugin:2.2:tree (default-cli) @ maven-demo ---
[INFO] com.aliyun.oss:maven-demo:jar:0.1.1-SNAPSHOT
[INFO] +- junit:junit:jar:4.10:test
[INFO] | \- org.hamcrest:hamcrest-core:jar:1.1:test
[INFO] +- org.apache.httpcomponents:httpclient:jar:4.3:compile
[INFO] | +- org.apache.httpcomponents:httpcore:jar:4.3:compile
[INFO] | +- commons-logging:commons-logging:jar:1.1.3:compile
[INFO] | \- commons-codec:commons-codec:jar:1.6:compile
[INFO] \- com.aliyun.oss:aliyun-sdk-oss:jar:2.2.1:compile
[INFO]     +- org.jdom:jdom:jar:1.1:compile
[INFO]     \- net.sf.json-lib:json-lib:jar:jdk15:2.4:compile
[INFO]         +- commons-beanutils:commons-beanutils:jar:1.8.0:compile
[INFO]         +- commons-collections:commons-collections:jar:3.2.1:compile
[INFO]         +- commons-lang:commons-lang:jar:2.5:compile
[INFO]         \- net.sf.ezmorph:ezmorph:jar:1.0.6:compile

```

- There are two solutions to jar conflicts.
 - Use a unified version. If your project uses the version that conflicts with Apache httpclient 4.4.1, use Apache httpclient 4.4.1 and delete Apache httpclient dependencies of other versions in the pom.xml file. If your project uses

commons-httpclient, jar conflicts may also exist. In this case, delete commons-httpclient.

- Resolve dependency conflicts. If your project uses multiple third-party dependencies that have various Apache httpclient versions, dependency conflicts may exist in your project. Use exclusion to resolve the conflicts. For more information, see [Maven Guides](#).

OSS Java SDK is dependent on the following jar versions. Conflict solutions are similar to the httpclient method.

```
[INFO] com.aliyun.oss:maven-demo:jar:0.1.1-SNAPSHOT
[INFO] +- junit:junit:jar:4.10:test
[INFO] | \- org.hamcrest:hamcrest-core:jar:1.1:test
[INFO] \- com.aliyun.oss:aliyun-sdk-oss:jar:2.2.1:compile
[INFO]     +- org.apache.httpcomponents:httpclient:jar:4.4.1:compile
[INFO]     | +- org.apache.httpcomponents:httpcore:jar:4.4.1:compile
[INFO]     | +- commons-logging:commons-logging:jar:1.2:compile
[INFO]     | \- commons-codec:commons-codec:jar:1.9:compile
[INFO]     +- org.jdom:jdom:jar:1.1:compile
[INFO]     \- net.sf.json-lib:json-lib:jar:jdk15:2.4:compile
[INFO]         +- commons-beanutils:commons-beanutils:jar:1.8.0:compile
[INFO]         +- commons-collections:commons-collections:jar:3.2.1:compile
[INFO]         +- commons-lang:commons-lang:jar:2.5:compile
[INFO]         \- net.sf.ezmorph:ezmorph:jar:1.0.6:compile
```

Missing files

- Cause analysis

If the following errors occur when you use OSS Java SDK, your project may lack the necessary files for OSS Java SDK compilation and execution.

```
Exception in thread "main" java.lang.NoClassDef
FoundError : org / apache / http / auth / Credential s
    at com . aliyun . oss . OSSClient .< init >( OSSClient .
java : 268 )
    at com . aliyun . oss . OSSClient .< init >( OSSClient .
java : 193 )
    at com . aliyun . oss . demo . HelloOSS . main ( HelloOSS
. java : 76 )
Caused by : java . lang . ClassNotFo undExcepti on : org .
apache . http . auth . Credential s
    at java . net . URLClassLo ader $ 1 . run ( URLClassLo
ader . java : 366 )
    at java . net . URLClassLo ader $ 1 . run ( URLClassLo
ader . java : 355 )
    at java . security . AccessCont roller . doPrivileg ed
( Native Method )
    at java . net . URLClassLo ader . findClass (
URLClassLo ader . java : 354 )
    at java . lang . ClassLoade r . loadClass ( ClassLoade
r . java : 425 )
    at sun . misc . Launcher $ AppClassLo ader . loadClass (
Launcher . java : 308 )
```

```

        at java.lang.ClassLoader.loadClass (ClassLoader
r.java : 358 )
... 3 more

```

Or

```

Exception in thread "main" java.lang.NoClassDef
FoundError : org / apache / http / protocol / HttpContext
        at com.aliyun.oss.OSSClient.<init>(OSSClient.
java : 268 )
        at com.aliyun.oss.OSSClient.<init>(OSSClient.
java : 193 )
        at com.aliyun.oss.demo.HelloOSS.main (HelloOSS
.java : 76 )
Caused by : java.lang.ClassNotFoundException : org.
apache.http.protocol.HttpContext
        at java.net.URLClassLoader$1.run (URLClassLo
ader.java : 366 )
        at java.net.URLClassLoader$1.run (URLClassLo
ader.java : 355 )
        at java.security.AccessController.doPrivileged
(Native Method)
        at java.net.URLClassLoader.findClass (
URLClassLoader.java : 354 )
        at java.lang.ClassLoader.loadClass (ClassLoader
r.java : 425 )
        at sun.misc.Launcher$AppClassLoader.loadClass (
Launcher.java : 308 )
        at java.lang.ClassLoader.loadClass (ClassLoader
r.java : 358 )
... 3 more

```

Or

```

Exception in thread "main" java.lang.NoClassDef
FoundError : org / jdom / input / SAXBuilder
        at com.aliyun.oss.internal.ResponseParsers.
getXmlRootElement (ResponseParsers.java : 645 )
        at ...
        at com.aliyun.oss.OSSClient.doesBucketExist (
OSSClient.java : 471 )
        at com.aliyun.oss.OSSClient.doesBucketExist (
OSSClient.java : 465 )
        at com.aliyun.oss.demo.HelloOSS.main (HelloOSS
.java : 82 )
Caused by : java.lang.ClassNotFoundException : org.
jdom.input.SAXBuilder
        at java.net.URLClassLoader$1.run (URLClassLo
ader.java : 366 )
        at java.net.URLClassLoader$1.run (URLClassLo
ader.java : 355 )
        at java.security.AccessController.doPrivileged
(Native Method)
        at java.net.URLClassLoader.findClass (
URLClassLoader.java : 354 )
        at java.lang.ClassLoader.loadClass (ClassLoader
r.java : 425 )
        at sun.misc.Launcher$AppClassLoader.loadClass (
Launcher.java : 308 )
        at java.lang.ClassLoader.loadClass (ClassLoader
r.java : 358 )

```


... 11 more

Dependencies of OSS Java SDK are as follows:

- aliyun-sdk-oss-2.2.1.jar
- hamcrest-core-1.1.jar
- jdom-1.1.jar
- commons-codec-1.9.jar
- httpclient-4.4.1.jar
- commons-logging-1.2.jar
- httpcore-4.4.1.jar
- log4j-1.2.15.jar

In the preceding dependencies, all files except the log4j-1.2.15.jar file are required . You need to add this file to enable access logging.

· Solutions

Add OSS Java SDK dependencies to your project. Methods:

- If your project is in Eclipse, see [Method 2: Import a JAR package](#) to your Eclipse project in Java SDK.
- If your project is in Ant, add OSS Java SDK dependencies to the lib directory.
- If you directly use the .javac or .java files, run the `-classpath` command or the `-cp` command to specify the path where OSS Java SDK dependencies are stored or save the Java SDK dependencies to classpath.

Connection timeout

· Cause analysis

If the following errors occur when the OSS Java SDK program is run, possible causes are endpoint errors or unavailable networks:

```
com . aliyun . oss . ClientExce ption : SocketExce ption
    at com . aliyun . oss . common . utils . ExceptionF actory .
createNetw orkExcepti on ( ExceptionF actory . java : 71 )
    at com . aliyun . oss . common . comm . DefaultSer viceClient .
sendReques tCore ( DefaultSer viceClient . java : 116 )
    at com . aliyun . oss . common . comm . ServiceCli ent .
sendReques tImpl ( ServiceCli ent . java : 121 )
    at com . aliyun . oss . common . comm . ServiceCli ent .
sendReques t ( ServiceCli ent . java : 67 )
    at com . aliyun . oss . internal . OSSOperati on . send (
OSSOperati on . java : 92 )
    at com . aliyun . oss . internal . OSSOperati on . doOperatio
n ( OSSOperati on . java : 140 )
```

```

    at com.aliyun.oss.internal.OSSOperation.doOperation
    (OSSOperation.java:111)
    at com.aliyun.oss.internal.OSSBucketOperation.
    getBucketInfo(OSSBucketOperation.java:1152)
    at com.aliyun.oss.OSSClient.getBucketInfo(OSSClient
    .java:1220)
    at com.aliyun.oss.OSSClient.getBucketInfo(OSSClient
    .java:1214)
    at com.aliyun.oss.demo.HelloOSS.main(HelloOSS.java
    :94)
    Caused by: org.apache.http.conn.HttpHostConnectExcep
    tion: Connect to oss-test.oss-cn-hangzhou-internal
    .aliyuncs.com:80 [oss-test.oss-cn-hangzhou-
    internal.aliyuncs.com/10.84.135.99] failed:
    Connection timed out: connect
    at org.apache.http.impl.conn.DefaultHttpClientCon
    nectionOperator.connect(DefaultHttpClientCon nectionOpe
    rator.java:151)
    at org.apache.http.impl.conn.PoolingHttpClientCon
    nectionManager.connect(PoolingHttpClientCon nectionMan
    ager.java:353)
    at org.apache.http.impl.execchain.MainClientExec.
    establishRoute(MainClientExec.java:380)
    at org.apache.http.impl.execchain.MainClientExec.
    execute(MainClientExec.java:236)
    at org.apache.http.impl.execchain.ProtocolExec.
    execute(ProtocolExec.java:184)
    at org.apache.http.impl.execchain.RedirectExec.
    execute(RedirectExec.java:110)
    at org.apache.http.impl.client.InternalHttpClient.
    doExecute(InternalHttpClient.java:184)
    at org.apache.http.impl.client.CloseableHttpClient.
    execute(CloseableHttpClient.java:82)
    at com.aliyun.oss.common.comm.DefaultServiceClient.
    sendRequestCore(DefaultServiceClient.java:113)
    ... 9 more

```

• Solution

You can use [OSSProbe](#) for fast troubleshooting.

org.apache.http.NoHttpResponseException: The target server failed to respond

- Cause analysis

The following error occurs when the OSS Java SDK program is run:

```
com.aliyun.oss.ClientException: Unknown
    at com.aliyun.oss.common.utils.ExceptionFactory.createNetworkException(ExceptionFactory.java:68) ~[aliyun-sdk-oss-2.1.0.jar:na]
    at com.aliyun.oss.common.comm.DefaultServiceClient.sendRequestCore(DefaultServiceClient.java:115) ~[aliyun-sdk-oss-2.1.0.jar:na]
    at com.aliyun.oss.common.comm.ServiceClient.sendRequestImpl(ServiceClient.java:121) ~[aliyun-sdk-oss-2.1.0.jar:na]
    at com.aliyun.oss.common.comm.ServiceClient.sendRequest(ServiceClient.java:67) ~[aliyun-sdk-oss-2.1.0.jar:na]
    at com.aliyun.oss.internal.OSSOperation.send(OSSOperation.java:92) ~[aliyun-sdk-oss-2.1.0.jar:na]
    at com.aliyun.oss.internal.OSSOperation.doOperation(OSSOperation.java:140) ~[aliyun-sdk-oss-2.1.0.jar:na]
    at com.aliyun.oss.internal.OSSOperation.doOperation(OSSOperation.java:111) ~[aliyun-sdk-oss-2.1.0.jar:na]
    at com.aliyun.oss.internal.OSSMultipartOperation.initiateMultipartUpload(OSSMultipartOperation.java:206) ~[aliyun-sdk-oss-2.1.0.jar:na]
    at com.aliyun.oss.OSSClient.initiateMultipartUpload(OSSClient.java:765) ~[aliyun-sdk-oss-2.1.0.jar:na]
    at com.taobao.agoo.dump.client.OSSTools.multipartUpload(OSSTools.java:79) ~[agoo-dump-client-2.0.0-SNAPSHOT.jar:na]
    at com.taobao.agoo.dump.biz.manager.TaskExecutorManager$UploadTask.run(TaskExecutorManager.java:114) ~[agoo-dump-biz-2.0.0-SNAPSHOT.jar:na]
    at java.util.concurrent.Executors$RunnableAdapter.call(Executors.java:471) [na:1.7.0_51]
    at java.util.concurrent.FutureTask.run(FutureTask.java:262) [na:1.7.0_51]
    at java.util.concurrent.ThreadPoolExecutor.runWorker(ThreadPoolExecutor.java:1145) [na:1.7.0_51]
    at java.util.concurrent.ThreadPoolExecutor$Worker.run(ThreadPoolExecutor.java:615) [na:1.7.0_51]
    at java.lang.Thread.run(Thread.java:744) [na:1.7.0_51]
Caused by: org.apache.http.NoHttpResponseException: The target server failed to respond
    at org.apache.http.impl.conn.DefaultHttpResponseParser.parseHead(DefaultHttpResponseParser.java:143) ~[httpclient-4.4.jar:4.4]
    at org.apache.http.impl.conn.DefaultHttpResponseParser.parseHead(DefaultHttpResponseParser.java:57) ~[httpclient-4.4.jar:4.4]
    at org.apache.http.impl.io.AbstractMessageParser.parse(AbstractMessageParser.java:261) ~[httpcore-4.4.jar:4.4]
    at org.apache.http.impl.DefaultBHttpClientConnection.receiveResponseHeader(DefaultBHttpClientConnection.java:165) ~[httpcore-4.4.jar:4.4]
    at org.apache.http.impl.conn.CPoolProxy.receiveResponseHeader(CPoolProxy.java:167) ~[httpclient-4.4.jar:4.4]
    at org.apache.http.protocol.HttpRequestExecutor.doReceiveResponse(HttpRequestExecutor.java:272) ~[httpcore-4.4.jar:4.4]
```

The preceding error may occur if expired connections are used. This error occurs only when an earlier version of Java SDK 2.1.2 is used.

- Solutions

Upgrade OSS Java SDK to 2.1.2 or a later version.

OSS Java SDK stops responding when the Java program is called

- Cause analysis

OSS Java SDK stops responding when the Java program is called. Run the `jstack`

– `l pid` command to view the stacks. The exception is as follows:

```
" main " prio = 6   tid = 0x00000000 0291e000   nid = 0xc40
waiting on condition [ 0x00000000 02dae000 ]
java . lang . Thread . State : WAITING ( parking )
    at sun . misc . Unsafe . park ( Native Method )
- parking to wait for < 0x000000007 d85697f8 > ( a java
. util . concurrent . locks . AbstractQu euedSynchr onizer $
Condition0 bject )
    at java . util . concurrent . locks . LockSupport . park (
LockSupport . java : 186 )
    at java . util . concurrent . locks . AbstractQu euedSynchr
onizer $ Condition0 bject . await ( AbstractQu euedSynchr onizer
. java : 2043 )
    at org . apache . http . pool . PoolEntryF uture . await (
PoolEntryF uture . java : 138 )
    at org . apache . http . pool . AbstractCo nnPool . getPoolEnt
ryBlocking ( AbstractCo nnPool . java : 306 )
    at org . apache . http . pool . AbstractCo nnPool . access $
000 ( AbstractCo nnPool . java : 64 )
    at org . apache . http . pool . AbstractCo nnPool $ 2 .
getPoolEnt ry ( AbstractCo nnPool . java : 192 )
    at org . apache . http . pool . AbstractCo nnPool $ 2 .
getPoolEnt ry ( AbstractCo nnPool . java : 185 )
    at org . apache . http . pool . PoolEntryF uture . get (
PoolEntryF uture . java : 107 )
```

```

    at org.apache.http.impl.conn.PoolingHttpClientConnectionManager.leaseConnection(PoolingHttpClientConnectionManager.java:276)
    at org.apache.http.impl.conn.PoolingHttpClientConnectionManager$1.get(PoolingHttpClientConnectionManager.java:263)
    at org.apache.http.impl.execchain.MainClientExec.execute(MainClientExec.java:190)
    at org.apache.http.impl.execchain.ProtocolExec.execute(ProtocolExec.java:184)
    at org.apache.http.impl.execchain.RedirectExec.execute(RedirectExec.java:110)
    at org.apache.http.impl.client.InternalHttpClient.doExecute(InternalHttpClient.java:184)
    at org.apache.http.impl.client.CloseableHttpClient.execute(CloseableHttpClient.java:82)
    at com.aliyun.oss.common.comm.DefaultServiceClient.sendRequestCore(DefaultServiceClient.java:113)
    at com.aliyun.oss.common.comm.ServiceClient.sendRequestImpl(ServiceClient.java:123)
    at com.aliyun.oss.common.comm.ServiceClient.sendRequest(ServiceClient.java:68)
    at com.aliyun.oss.internal.OSSOperation.send(OSSOperation.java:94)
    at com.aliyun.oss.internal.OSSOperation.doOperation(OSSOperation.java:146)
    at com.aliyun.oss.internal.OSSOperation.doOperation(OSSOperation.java:113)
    at com.aliyun.oss.internal.OSSObjectOperation.getObject(OSSObjectOperation.java:229)
    at com.aliyun.oss.OSSClient.getObject(OSSClient.java:629)
    at com.aliyun.oss.OSSClient.getObject(OSSClient.java:617)
    at samples.HelloOSS.main(HelloOSS.java:49)

```

The cause is due to the connection leak in the connection pool (possibly because `ossObject` is left unclosed after it is used).

- **Solutions**

Check your program and ensure that no connection leak occurs. Use the following code to close `ossObject`:

```

// Read an object.
OSSObject ossObject = ossClient.getObject(bucketName,
objectName);
// Perform operations on OSS.
// Close your ossObject.
ossObject.close();

```

Connection closure

- **Cause analysis**

If the following errors occur when you use `ossClient.getObject`:

```

Exception in thread "main" org.apache.http.
ConnectionClosedException: Premature end of Content

```

```

- Length delimited message body ( expected : 11990526 ;
received : 202880
  at org.apache.http.impl.io.ContentLengthInputStream.read (ContentLengthInputStream.java : 180 )
  at org.apache.http.impl.io.ContentLengthInputStream.read (ContentLengthInputStream.java : 200 )
  at org.apache.http.impl.io.ContentLengthInputStream.close (ContentLengthInputStream.java : 103 )
  at org.apache.http.impl.execchain.ResponseEntityProxy.streamClosed (ResponseEntityProxy.java : 128 )
  at org.apache.http.conn.EofSensorInputStream.checkClose (EofSensorInputStream.java : 228 )
  at org.apache.http.conn.EofSensorInputStream.close (EofSensorInputStream.java : 174 )
  at java.io.FilterInputStream.close (FilterInputStream.java : 181 )
  at java.io.FilterInputStream.close (FilterInputStream.java : 181 )
  at com.aliyun.oss.event.ProgressInputStream.close (ProgressInputStream.java : 147 )
  at java.io.FilterInputStream.close (FilterInputStream.java : 181 )
  at samples.HelloOSS.main (HelloOSS.java : 39 )

```

The cause is that the time between two consecutive data reading exceeds one minute. OSS will close the connections if the time between two consecutive data reading exceeds one minute.

- **Solution**

If you only need to read part of the data during unfixed periods of time, use [Range download](#) to avoid connection closure during data reading.

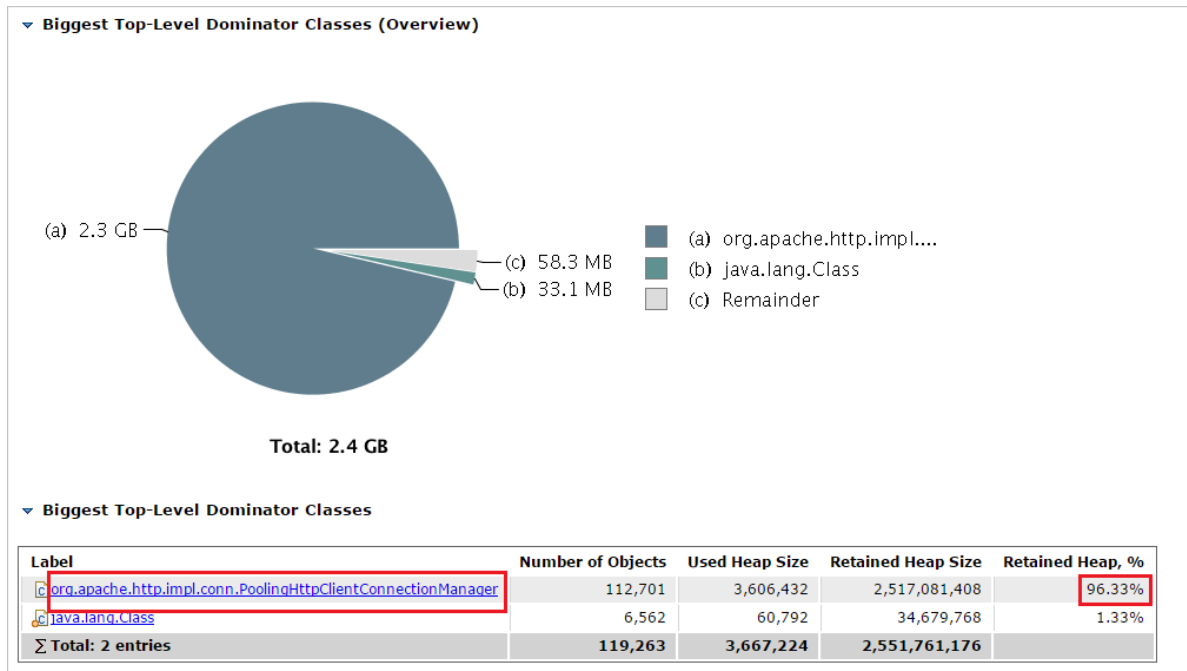
Memory leaks

- **Cause analysis**

Memory leaks occur when the OSS Java SDK program is run for a period of time (from several hours to several days based on access traffic). We recommend that you use [Eclipse Memory Analyzer \(MAT\)](#) to analyze memory usage. For more information about usage methods, see [Use MAT for Head Dump File Analysis](#).

If the analysis result is similar to the following figure (PoolingHttpClientConnectionManager occupies 96 percent of memory), the cause may be that new

OSSClient is run multiple times while `ossClient.shutdown` is not called. Consequently, memory leaks occur.



- a

Ensure that `ossClient.shutdown` is enabled after OSSClient is enabled.

InterruptedException occurs when `ossClient.shutdown` is called

- Error Cause

The following exception is thrown when `OSSClient.shutdown` is called:

```
java . lang . InterruptedException : sleep interrupted
    at java . lang . Thread . sleep ( Native Method )
    at com . aliyun . oss . common . comm . IdleConnectionReaper
    . run ( IdleConnectionReaper : 76 )
```

The cause is that the backend thread (`IdleConnectionReaper`) of `ossClient` will close connections periodically. If `ossClient.shutdown` is called when `IdleConnectionReaper` is in the Sleep mode, the preceding exception occurs.

- Solution

OSS Java SDK 2.3.0 has rectified this error.

For versions earlier than OSS Java SDK 2.3.0, use the following code to ignore the error:

```
try {
    ossClient . shutdown ();
} catch ( Exception e ) {
```

```
}
```

Other errors

For more information about how to rectify other errors returned by OSS, see [Errors and troubleshooting](#).

3 Python

3.1 Preface

Source code

For the source code, see [GitHub](#).

Code samples

OSS Python SDK provides a variety of code samples for your reference or use. The following table describes the content of code samples.

Sample file	Content
object_basic.py	Quick start , including creating a bucket, and uploading, downloading, listing, and deleting objects
object_extra.py	Upload and manage objects, including managing Object , copying objects , append upload
upload.py	Upload objects, including resumable upload and multipart upload
download.py	Download objects, including streaming download , range download , resumable download
object_check.py	Data verification methods during uploads and downloads, including MD5 and CRC
object_progress.py	Upload progress bars and download progress bars
object_callback.py	Upload callback in object upload
object_post.py	Operations related to form upload
sts.py	STS usage, including obtaining the temporary user key for playing a role and using the temporary user key to access the OSS
image.py	Operations related to image processing

Sample file	Content
bucket.py	Bucket management , including creating, deleting, and listing buckets, configuring static website hosting , and configuring lifecycle rules .

3.2 Installation

Environment requirements

This version of Python SDK is applicable to Python 2.6, 2.7, 3.3, 3.4 and 3.5.

- Installation environment

Follow the instructions on [python official website](#) to install an appropriate version of Python.

- Check Python version

Run `python -V` to check the Python version.

In Windows, if a “Not an internal or external command” message prompts, edit the `Path` in environment variables to add the installation path of Python and pip. In general, pip is installed in the Script directory located in the installation path of Python.



Note:

You may need to restart your computer make sure the environment variable takes effect.

Download SDK

- [Download from GitHub](#)
- [Download previous versions](#)

For more information, see [OSS API documents](#).

Install Python-devel

Python SDK uses the `crcmod` library which depends on the `Python.h` to caculate CRC . Therefore, if the `Python.h` file is missing, Python SDK can be successfully installed while the installation of `crcmod` C extension mode fails, which significantly reduces

the efficiency of operations, such as upload and download. Therefore, you must install the python-devel package if it is missing.

- You do not need to install the python-devel package in Windows and Mac OS X because header files that Python depends on are installed together with Python.
- For CentOS, RHEL, and Fedora, run the following command to install python-devel :

```
yum install python - devel
```

- For Debian and Ubuntu, run the following command to install python-devel:

```
apt - get install python - dev
```

Install SDK

- Install SDK by Pip

Run the following command:

```
pip install oss2
```



Note:

If Pip is not installed in your environment, see [Pip official website](#) to install Pip.

- Install SDK by source code

Download the SDK package of an appropriate version from [GitHub](#) and decompress the package. Make sure that the setup.py file exists in the directory and run the following command:

```
python setup . py install
```

Verification

- Verify the SDK version

1. Input `python` in the command line and press Enter to enter the Python environment.
2. Run the following command to verify the SDK version:

```
>>> import oss2
>>> oss2 . __version__ _
' 2 . 0 . 0 '
```

If the preceding information is displayed, it means that you have successfully installed the Python SDK 2.0.0.

- Verify the crcmod

Two methods are available for crcmod to calculate CRC: the C extension mode (in which crcmod calls the extension library `_crcfunext.so` to calculate CRC) and the Python-only mode. The performance of C extension mode is far better than the Python-only mode. The crcmod library is automatically installed when oss2 is installed. For more information about crcmod, see [crcmod introduction](#).

If you find that the speed of upload and download interfaces is significantly slow compared with other tools (such as [ossutil](#)) or other SDKs after the Python SDK is installed, it is probably because that the C extension mode of crcmod library is not installed successfully, resulting that the Python-only mode is used to calculate CRC in upload and download.

You can verify whether the C extension mode of crcmode is successfully installed as follows:

1. Input `python` in the command line and press Enter to enter the Python environment.
2. Input `import crcmod . _crcfunext` and press Enter.
 - If no exception is reported, it indicates that the C extension mode has been successfully installed.
 - If the following message is displayed, it indicates that the C extension mode is not successfully installed.

```
>>> import  crcmod . _crcfunext
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "<stdin>", line 1, in <module>
ImportError: No module named _crcfunext
```

The error occurs because the `Python.h` file that `_crcfunext.so` depends on is missing when the crcmod is compiled, resulting in that the `_crcfunext.so` fails to be generated. In this case, CRC is calculated in the Python-only method.

The SDK is installed successfully. However, the efficiency of operations such as upload and download is low.

Perform the following operations if the problem occurs.

a. Run the following command to uninstall crcmod:

```
pip uninstall crcmod
```

b. [Install python-devel](#).

c. Run the following command to install crcmod again:

```
pip install crcmod
```

If the installation still fails, uninstall crcmod and run the following command to check detailed information:

```
pip install crcmod -v
```

Uninstall SDK

If the SDK fails to be installed, we recommend you to uninstall the SDK using pip and install it again. You can run the following command to uninstall the SDK.

```
pip uninstall oss2
```

3.3 Quick start

This topic describes how to use OSS Python SDK to perform routine operations such as bucket creation, object uploads, and object downloads.

Create a bucket

Run the following code to create a bucket:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
# an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
# permissions on all the APIs in OSS. We recommend
# that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
# or perform routine operations and maintenance. To
# create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.console
# .aliyun.com.
auth = oss2.Auth('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China (Hangzhou). Specify
# the actual endpoint based on your requirements.
bucket = oss2.Bucket(auth, 'http://oss-cn-hangzhou.
aliyuncs.com', '< yourBucket Name >')
```

```
# Set the ACL of the bucket to private .
bucket . create_bucket ( oss2 . models . BUCKET_ACL_PRIVATE )
```

For more information about endpoints, see [Regions and endpoints](#).

Upload objects

Run the following code to upload a file to OSS:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
.aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

# < yourLocalFile > consists of a local file path and
a file name with extension , for example : / users / local
/ myfile . txt
bucket . put_object_from_file ('< yourObject Name >', '<
yourLocalFile >')
```

Download objects

Run the following code to download a specified object to a local file:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
.aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

# < yourLocalFile > consists of a local file path and
a file name with extension , for example : / users / local
/ myfile . txt
```

```
bucket . get_object _to_file ('< yourObject Name >', '< yourLocalF
ile >')
```

List objects

Run the following code to list 10 objects in a specified bucket:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2
from itertools import islice

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We strongly
recommend that you create a RAM account and use it
for API access and daily O & M . Log on to https
:// ram . console . aliyun . com to create a RAM account .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

# oss2 . ObjectIter ator is used to traverse objects .
for b in islice ( oss2 . ObjectIter ator ( bucket ), 10 ):
    print ( b . key )
```

Delete objects

Run the following code to delete a specified object:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

bucket . delete_obj ect ('< yourObject Name >')
```

3.4 Initialization

This topic describes how to initialize OSS Python SDK.

Most operations in OSS Python SDK are performed through `oss2.Service` and `oss2.Bucket`.

- The `oss2.Service` class is used to list buckets.
- The `oss2.Bucket` class is used to upload, download, and delete objects, and configure buckets.

To initialize the two classes, you must specify an endpoint. The `oss2.Service` class does not support access with the custom domain (CNAME). For more information about endpoints, see [Regions and endpoints](#) and [Bind a custom domain name](#).

Initialize the `oss2.Service` class

For more information, see the bucket listing part in [Manage buckets](#).

Initialize the `oss2.Bucket` class.

- Use a OSS domain name to initialize the class

Run the following code to initialize the `oss2.Bucket` class with a OSS domain name.

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
# an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
# permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
# that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
# or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
# create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
# console . aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This case uses the Hangzhou endpoint as an
# example . Fill in the region endpoint name according
# to the actual circumstan ces .
endpoint = ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com '

bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , endpoint , '< yourBucket Name
>')
```

- Use a custom domain name to initialize the class

Run the following code to initialize the `oss2.Bucket` class with a custom domain name

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
# an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
# permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
# that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
# or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
# create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
# console . aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
```

```
# Use a custom domain name : my - domain . com as an
example . is_cname = True indicates that the CNAME is
enabled . Cname means binding a custom domain name
to the storage space . CNAME indicates a custom
domain bound to a bucket .
cname = ' http :// my - domain . com '
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , cname , '< yourBucket Name >',
is_cname = True )
```

- **Set connection timeout**

Run the following code to set connection timeout:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
console . aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ) . Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
endpoint = ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com '

# Set the connection timeout to 30 seconds .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , endpoint , '< yourBucket Name
>', connect_ti meout = 30 )
```

- **Disable CRC verification**

CRC verification is enabled by default during uploads and downloads to ensure data integrity during uploads and downloads. Run the following code to disable CRC verification:



Warning:

We recommended that you do not disable CRC verification. If you disable CRC verification, the data integrity during uploads and downloads is not guaranteed.

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
console . aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
```



```
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
endpoint = ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com '

bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , endpoint , '< yourBucket Name
>', enable_crc = False )
```

3.5 Bucket

A bucket serves as a container that stores objects. Objects belong to a bucket.

Create a bucket

Run the following code to create a bucket:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account, log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ( '< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >' )
# You can create a new bucket in a specified region
by specifying the endpoint and bucket name . This
example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify the
actual endpoint based on your requirements .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >' )

# The default storage class and ACL of the created
bucket are set to standard and private read
respectively .
bucket . create_buc ket ( )
```

For more information about bucket naming rules, see [naming conventions](#) in *Basic concepts*.

You can specify the ACL and the storage class when you create a bucket, as shown in [Bucket-level permissions](#) and [Storage class](#). The sample code is as follows:

```
# Set the bucket ACL to public read and set the
storage class to Infrequent Access .
bucket . create_buc ket ( oss2 . BUCKET_ACL _PUBLIC_RE AD , oss2
. models . BucketCrea teConfig ( oss2 . BUCKET_STO RAGE_CLASS _IA
))
```

List buckets

Run the following code to list buckets:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
```

```
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
# an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
# permissions on all the APIs in OSS. We recommend
# that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
# or perform routine operations and maintenance. To
# create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.console
# .aliyun.com.
auth = oss2.Auth('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China (Hangzhou). Specify
# the actual endpoint based on your requirements.
service = oss2.Service(auth, 'http://oss-cn-hangzhou.
aliyuncs.com')

print([b.name for b in oss2.BucketIterator(service)])
```

Configure an ACL for a bucket

The ACL of a bucket includes the following permissions.

Permission	Description	Value
Private	The bucket owner and the authorized users can read and write objects in the bucket. Other users cannot perform any operation on the objects.	oss2.BUCKET_ACL_PRIVATE
Public read	The bucket owner and the authorized users can read and write objects in the bucket. Other users can only read the objects in the bucket. Authorize this permission with caution.	oss2.BUCKET_ACL_PUBLIC_READ
Public read-write	All users can read and write objects in the bucket. Authorize this permission with caution.	oss2.BUCKET_ACL_PUBLIC_READ_WRITE

Run the following code to configure an ACL for a bucket:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
# an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
# permissions on all the APIs in OSS. We recommend
# that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
# or perform routine operations and maintenance. To
```

```

create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

# Set the ACL for the bucket to private .
bucket . put_bucket _acl ( oss2 . BUCKET_ACL _PRIVATE )

```

Obtain the ACL for a bucket

Run the following code to obtain the ACL for a bucket:

```

# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

print ( bucket . get_bucket _acl (). acl )

```

Obtain bucket information

Run the following code to obtain bucket information:

```

# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

# Obtain bucket informatio n
bucket_info = bucket . get_bucket _info ()
print (' name : ' + bucket_info . name )
print (' storage class : ' + bucket_info . storage_cl ass )
print (' creation date : ' + bucket_info . creation_d ate )

```

```
print (' intranet_endpoint : ' + bucket_info . intranet_endpoint )
print (' extranet_endpoint ' + bucket_info . extranet_endpoint )
print (' owner : ' + bucket_info . owner . id )
print (' grant : ' + bucket_info . acl . grant )
```

Delete a bucket

Before a bucket is deleted, ensure that all objects in the bucket and fragments that are generated from multipart upload are deleted.



Note:

To delete the fragments that are generated from multipart upload, use [Bucket.ListMultipartUploads](#) to list all fragments, and then use [Bucket.AbortMultipartUpload](#) to delete the fragments.

Run the following code to delete a bucket:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2
# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
.aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')
try :
    # Delete the bucket .
    bucket . delete_bucket ()
except oss2 . exceptions . BucketNotEmpty :
    print (' bucket is not empty .')
except oss2 . exceptions . NoSuchBucket :
    print (' bucket does not exist ')
```

For buckets which are not empty, you can list and delete objects stored in these buckets first (stop uploading for objects uploaded by multipart upload), and then delete the buckets.

3.6 Upload objects

3.6.1 Overview

This topic is the overview of object upload in OSS Python SDK.

In OSS, an object is the basic unit for data operations. OSS Python SDK provides the following file upload methods:

- [Simple upload](#): supports the upload of a file up to 5 GB in size.
- [Append upload](#): supports the upload of a file up to 5 GB in size.
- [Resumable upload](#): supports the upload of a file up to 48.8 TB in size. It applies to the upload of large files. It supports concurrent upload and you can define the size of each part.
- [Multipart upload](#): supports the upload of a file up to 48.8 TB in size. It applies to the upload of large files.



Note:

For more information about the usage scenarios of each upload method, see “Upload files” in OSS Developer Guide.

During the file upload, you can set [Object Meta](#), and view the upload progress in the [upload progress bar](#). After you complete the file upload, you can perform [upload callback](#).

3.6.2 Simple upload

In simple uploads, you can upload files of the following five types: strings, bytes, Unicode, local files, and file streams.

You can use the `bucket.put_object` method to upload a file. This method supports multiple types of inputs, which are listed in the following table.

Type	Upload method
String	Direct uploaded
Bytes	Direct uploaded
Unicode	Uploaded after being converted to bytes encoded in UTF-8.
Local files	Uploaded as File objects, which must be opened in the binary mode.
File stream	Uploaded as Iterable objects in Chunked Encoding method.

**Note:**

If you upload an object whose name is the same as that of an existing object that you can access, the existing object is overwritten by the uploaded object, and a 200 OK message is returned.

For more information about PutObject, see [Detail analysis](#).

Upload a string

You can run the following code to upload a string:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
# an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
# permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
# that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
# or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
# create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
# . aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ) . Specify
# the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

# Return value
result = bucket . put_object ('< yourObject Name >', ' content
of object ')
# HTTP return code
print (' http status : { 0 }' . format ( result . status ))
# Request ID The request ID is the unique identifica
tion of a request . We strongly recommend you to add
this parameter in the program log .
print (' request_id : { 0 }' . format ( result . request_id ))
# Etag is a unique attribute of the value returned
by put_object .
print (' ETag : { 0 }' . format ( result . etag ))
# HTTP response header
print (' date : { 0 }' . format ( result . headers [' date ']))
```

Upload bytes

You can run the following code to upload bytes:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-

import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
# an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
# permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
# that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
# or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
```

```

create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

bucket . put_object ('< yourObject Name >', b ' content  of
object ')

```

Upload Unicode

You can run the following code to upload Unicode:

```

# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

bucket . put_object ('< yourObject Name >', u ' content  of
object ')

```

Upload local files

You can run the following code to upload a local file:

```

# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

# Files must be opened in binary mode because the
number of bytes included in the file is required
for upload .

```

```

with open ('< yourLocalF ile >', ' rb ') as fileobj :
    # The seek method specifies that the read or
    write operations start from the 1000th byte . The
    upload starts from the 1000th byte until the end of
    the file .
    fileobj . seek ( 1000 , os . SEEK_SET )
    # The tell method is used to return to the
    current location .
    current = fileobj . tell ()
    bucket . put_object ('< yourObject Name >', fileobj )

```

OSS Python SDK provides a more convenient method to upload local files:

```

bucket . put_object _from_file ('< yourObject Name >', '<
yourLocalF ile >')

```

Upload a file stream

You can run the following code to upload a file stream:

```

# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2
import requests

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

# The requests . get method returns an Iterable object
, and the Python SDK uploads the file stream in
Chunked Encoding method .
input = requests . get (' http :// www . aliyun . com ')
bucket . put_object ('<yourObject Name >', input )

```

3.6.3 Append upload

This topic describes how to use append upload.

Run the following code for append upload:

```

# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .

```



```
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess  
KeySecret >')  
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).  
Specify the actual endpoint based on your requiremen  
ts .  
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .  
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')  
  
# Set the position ( the Position parameter ) where the  
object is appended to 0 .  
result = bucket . append_obj ect ('< yourObject Name >', 0 , '  
content of first append ')  
# If the object is not uploaded for the first time  
, you can use the bucket . head_objec t method or the  
next_posit ion attribute returned in the last append  
upload to get the append position .  
bucket . append_obj ect ('< yourObject Name >', result .  
next_posit ion , ' content of second append ')
```

If the object already exists, exceptions occur in the following two scenarios:

- The file cannot be uploaded with append upload. In this case, an `ObjectNotAppendable` exception occurs.
- The file can be uploaded with append upload, but the append position does not match the current file length. In this case, a `PositionNotEqualToLength` exception occurs.

3.6.4 Resumable upload

You can use resumable upload to split a file you want to upload into several parts and upload them simultaneously. After you have uploaded all parts, you can combine these parts into a complete object. Thus, you can complete uploading the entire object.

You can use the `oss2.resumable_upload` method to upload a specified file with resumable upload. You can configure the following parameters.

Parameter	Description	Required or not	Default value
bucket	Specifies the bucket name.	Required	None
key	Specifies the object name.	Required	None
filename	Specifies the name of the local file to upload.	Required	None

Parameter	Description	Required or not	Default value
store	Specifies the directory where the progress information is stored.	Optional	Directory 'py-oss-upload' under the HOME directory
headers	Specifies the HTTP header.	Optional	None
multipart_threshold	Specifies a object length threshold. If the object length is larger than the threshold, the resumable upload is used.	Optional	10 MB
part_size	Specifies the part size.	Optional	Auto-calculated
progress_callback	Specifies the upload progress callback function.	Optional	None
num_threads	Specifies the number of concurrent upload threads.	Optional	1

Run the following code for resumable upload:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2
# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
# an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
# permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
# that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
# or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
# create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
# . aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
# Specify the actual endpoint based on your requiremen
ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')
# When the file length is larger than or be equal
# to the value of the optional parameter multipart_
# threshold ( 10 MB by default ), the resumable upload
# is used . If you do not use the store parameter
# to specify the directory , a py - oss - upload directory
```

```
is created under the HOME directory to save upload
progress information.
oss2.resumable_upload(bucket, '< yourObjectName >', '<
yourLocalFile >')
```

Python SDK 2.1.0 and later support resumable upload with optional parameters, as shown in the following code:

```
# If you use the store parameter to specify the
# directory, the progress information is stored in the
# specified directory. If you use the num_threads to
# set the number of concurrent upload threads, ensure
# that the value of oss2.defaults.connection_pool_size
# is no less than the thread number. The number of
# concurrent threads is 1 by default.
oss2.resumable_upload(bucket, '< yourObjectName >', '<
yourLocalFile >',
    store = oss2.ResumableStore(root = '/tmp'),
    multipart_threshold = 100 * 1024,
    part_size = 100 * 1024,
    num_threads = 4)
```

For more information about resumable upload, see [Resumable upload](#) in the OSS Developer Guide.



Note:

- Multiple threads are launched in resumable uploads or downloads. Therefore, you do not need to encapsulate multiple upload or download threads when calling the method. Otherwise, data may be transmitted repeatedly.
- We recommend you set a larger part size when the network connection is stable. Otherwise, set a smaller part size.

3.6.5 Multipart upload

This topic describes how to use multipart upload.

To enable multipart upload, perform the following steps:

1. Initialization (using `bucket.init_multipart_upload`): Obtain the Upload ID.
2. Upload parts (using `bucket.upload_part`): Upload data parts. You can upload multiple parts concurrently.
3. Completing multipart upload (using `bucket.complete_multipart_upload`): After you have uploaded all parts, combine these parts into a complete object.

Run the following code for multipart upload:

```
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
import os
from oss2 import SizedFileAdapter, determine_part_size
```

```

from oss2.models import PartInfo
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
# an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
# permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
# you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
# perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
# a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
# . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
# Specify the actual endpoint based on your requiremen
# ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

key = '< yourObject Name >'
filename = '< yourLocalF ile >'

total_size = os . path . getsize ( filename )
# Use determine_ part_size to determine the part size .
part_size = determine_ part_size ( total_size , preferred_ size
= 100 * 1024 )

# Initialize a multipart upload event .
upload_id = bucket . init_multi part_uploa d ( key ). upload_id
parts = []

# Upload parts one by one .
with open ( filename , ' rb ' ) as fileobj :
    part_numbe r = 1
    offset = 0
    while offset < total_size :
        num_to_upl oad = min ( part_size , total_size - offset
    )
    # The SizedFileA dapter ( fileobj , size ) method generates
    # a new object , and re - calculates the initial append
    # location .
    result = bucket . upload_par t ( key , upload_id ,
    part_numbe r ,
                                SizedFileA dapter ( fileobj ,
    num_to_upl oad ))
    parts . append ( PartInfo ( part_numbe r , result . etag ))

    offset += num_to_upl oad
    part_numbe r += 1

# Complete multipart upload .
bucket . complete_m ultipart_u pload ( key , upload_id , parts )

# Verify the multipart upload .
with open ( filename , ' rb ' ) as fileobj :
    assert bucket . get_object ( key ). read () == fileobj . read
    ()

```

**Note:**

We recommend you set a larger part size when the network connection is stable. Otherwise, set a smaller part size.

3.6.6 Upload progress bars

You can use progress bars to indicate the upload or download progress.

For the complete code of progress bars, see [GitHub](#).

The following code is used as an example to describe how to view progress information with `bucket.put_object`:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
from __future__ import print_function
import os , sys
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
# an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
# permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
# that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
# or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
# create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
# . aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
# the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')
# If the length of the data to be uploaded cannot
# be determined , the value of total_byte s is None .
def percentage ( consumed_b ytes , total_byte s ):
    if total_byte s :
        rate = int ( 100 * ( float ( consumed_b ytes ) / float (
total_byte s )))
        print ( '\ r { 0 }% ' . format ( rate ) , end = '')
        sys . stdout . flush ()
# progress_c allback is an optional parameter used to
# implement progress bars .
bucket . put_object ('< yourObject Name >', ' a '* 1024 * 1024 ,
progress_c allback = percentage )
```

3.6.7 Upload callback

This topic describes how to use upload callback.

For the complete code of upload callback, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code for upload callback:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import json
import base64
import os
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
# an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
# permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
# that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
# or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
```

```

create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

# Prepare callback parameters .
callback_d ict = {}
# Configure the IP address of the server you want
to send the callback request to , for example , http
:// oss - demo . aliyuncs . com : 23450 or http :// 127 . 0 . 0 .
1 : 9090 .
callback_d ict [' callbackUr l '] = ' http :// oss - demo .
aliyuncs . com : 23450 '
# Configure the value of the Host field carried in
the callback request header , such as oss - cn - hangzhou
. aliyuncs . com .
callback_d ict [' callbackHo st '] = ' oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com '
# Configure the value of the body field carried in
the callback request .
callback_d ict [' callbackBo dy '] = ' filename=${ object }& size
=${ size }& mimeType=${ mimeType }'
# Configure Content - Type for the callback request .
callback_d ict [' callbackBo dyType '] = ' applicatio n / x - www
- form - urlencoded '
# The callback parameter is in the JSON format and
Base64 - encoded .
callback_p aram = json . dumps ( callback_d ict ). strip ()
base64_cal lback_body = base64 . b64encode ( callback_p aram )
# Encoded callback parameters are carried in the
request header and are sent to OSS .
headers = { ' x - oss - callback ': base64_cal lback_body }

# Upload and callback .
result = bucket . put_object ('< yourObject Name >', ' a '* 1024 *
1024 , headers )

```

The `put_object`, `put_object_from_file`, and `complete_multipart_upload` methods provide upload callback features. For more information about upload callback, see [Upload callback](#) in the Development Guide.

3.7 Download objects

3.7.1 Overview

This topic is the overview of object download in OSS Python SDK.

OSS Python SDK provides the following download methods:

- [Streaming download](#)
- [Download to your local file](#)

- [Range download](#)
- [Resumable download](#)

You can view the download progress shown in the [download progress bar](#).

3.7.2 Streaming download

If you have a large object to download or it is time-consuming to download the entire object at a time, you can use streaming download. Streaming download enables you to download part of the object each time until you have downloaded the entire object.

Run the following code for streaming download:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
# an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
# permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
# that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
# or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
# create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
# . aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
// This example uses the endpoint China East 1 (
Hangzhou ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
requiremen ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

# The return value of bucket . get_object is a file -
like object , which is also an iterable object .
object_str eam = bucket . get_object ('< yourObject Name >')
print ( object_str eam . read ())

# The get_object interface returns a stream , which must
be read by read () before being used to calculate
the CRC checksum of the returned object data .
Therefore , you must perform CRC verificati on after
calling the interface .
if object_str eam . client_crc != object_str eam . server_crc
:
    print " The CRC checksum between client and server
is inconsiste nt !"
```

Run the following code to download data to a local file:

```
import shutil

# object_str eam is a file - like object . Therefore , you
can use the shutil . copyfileob j method to download
data to a local file .
object_str eam = bucket . get_object ('< yourObject Name >')
with open ('< yourLocalF ile >', ' wb ') as local_file obj :
```

```
shutil . copyfileobj j ( object_str eam , local_file obj )
```

Run the following code to copy an object to another object using streaming copy.

```
# object_str eam is an iterable object , which can be
  copied to another object using streaming copy .
object_str eam = bucket . get_object ('< yourObject Name >')
bucket . put_object ('< yourBackup ObjectName >', object_str eam )
```

3.7.3 Download to your local file

This topic describes how to download an object from OSS to a local file.

You can run the following code to download the specified OSS object to a local file:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
  an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
  permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
  that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
  or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
  create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
  . aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
  KeySecret >')
# This example uses the endpoint China East 1 (
  Hangzhou ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
  requiremen ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
  aliynucs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

# Download an object to your local file . If the
  name of the object is the same as that of your
  local file , the object will replace the local file .
  If the name of the object is different from that
  of your local file , the object will be downloaded
  and a new file will be added to your local device
  .
bucket . get_object _to_file ('< yourObject Name >', '< yourLocalF
  ile >')
```

3.7.4 Range download

If you only need part of the data in an object, you can use range downloads to download specified content.

Run the following code for range download:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
  an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
  permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
  that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
```



```

    or perform routine operations and maintenance. To
    create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.console
    .aliyun.com.
    auth = oss2.Auth('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
    KeySecret >')
    # This example uses the endpoint China East 1 (
    Hangzhou). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
    requirements.
    bucket = oss2.Bucket(auth, 'http://oss-cn-hangzhou.
    aliyuncs.com', '< yourBucket Name >')

    # Obtain the data ranging from byte 0 to the 99th
    byte of the object (including byte 0 and the 99th
    byte, a total of 100 bytes). If the specified
    value range is invalid, for example, the specified
    range includes a negative number, or the specified
    value is larger than the object size, the entire
    object is downloaded.
    object_stream = bucket.get_object('< yourObject Name >',
    byte_range=(0, 99))

```

3.7.5 Resumable download

Large-sized objects may fail to be downloaded because the network is unstable or the program exits abnormally and the entire object needs to be downloaded again. However, the object may still fail to be downloaded after multiple attempts. Therefore, OSS provides resumable download.

The process of resumable download is as follows:

1. A temporary local file is created. The file name consists of the original object name and a random suffix.
2. Read the OSS object based on the range you specified in the Range header in the HTTP request and write the read content to the corresponding position of the temporary file.
3. After the download is complete, rename the temporary file as the target file. If the target file already exists, it is overwritten. If the target file does not exist, a new file is created.

You can use `oss2.resumable_download` to enable resumable download. It contains the following parameters:

Parameter	Description	Required or optional	Default value
bucket	Specifies the name of a bucket.	Required	None

Parameter	Description	Required or optional	Default value
key	Specifies the name of an object.	Required	None
filename	Specifies the name of a local file. The OSS object is download to the local file.	Required	None
store	Specifies the local file that records the download progress information. Download progress information is stored in the file . If the download fails at a point, the next download starts from the point based on the recorded progress information.	Optional	The .py-OSS-download directory created under the HOME directory
multipart_threshold	Specifies a length threshold for the object size. If the object size exceeds the threshold , resumable download is enabled.	Optional	10 MB
part_size	Specifies the size of a part.	Optional	Auto-calculated
progress_callback	Specifies the download progress callback function	Optional	None
num_threads	Specifies the number of parts you need to download simultaneously.	Optional	1

Run the following code for resumable download:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
# an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
# permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
# that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
# or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
# create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
# . aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
# Specify the actual endpoint based on your requiremen
ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

oss2 . resumable_ download ( bucket , '< yourObject Name >', '<
yourLocalF ile >')
```

Python SDK 2.1.0 and later support optional parameters for resumable download, as shown in the following code:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
# an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
# permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
# that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
# or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
# create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
# . aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
# Specify the actual endpoint based on your requiremen
ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

# Make sure that the value of oss2 . defaults .
connection _pool_size is no less than the number of
the download threads , and the value of part_size is
no less than the value of oss2 . defaults . multiget_p
art_size .
oss2 . resumable_ download ( bucket , '< yourObject Name >', '<
yourLocalF ile >',
store = oss2 . ResumableD ownloadSto re ( root = '/ tmp '),
multiget_t hreshold = 20 * 1024 * 1024 ,
part_size = 10 * 1024 * 1024 ,
num_thread s = 3 )
```



Note:

Do not allow multiple programs (threads) to download the same object to the same target file simultaneously by calling the method. Because the progress information of the threads overwrites each other, and the temporary file names specified by the threads may conflict.

3.7.6 Download progress bars

You can use progress bars to indicate the upload or download progress.

For the complete code of progress bars, see [GitHub](#).

The following code is used as an example to describe how to view progress information with `bucket.get_object_to_file`:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
from __future__ import print_function
import os , sys
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
# an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
# permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
# that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
# or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
# create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
# . aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ) . Specify
# the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')
# If the HTTP response header does not carry Content
# - Length , the value of total_bytes is None .
def percentage ( consumed_bytes , total_bytes ):
    if total_bytes :
        rate = int ( 100 * ( float ( consumed_bytes ) / float (
total_bytes )))
        print ('\r { 0 }% '. format ( rate ), end='')

    sys . stdout . flush ()

# progress_callback is an optional parameter used to
# implement progress bar .
bucket . get_object_to_file ('< yourObject Name >', '< yourLocalF
ile >', progress_callback = percentage )
```

3.8 Manage objects

3.8.1 Overview

This topic is the overview of object management in OSS Python SDK.

You can perform the following operations on objects in a bucket with APIs:

- [Determine whether an object exists](#)
- [Manage ACL for an object](#)
- [Manage Object Meta](#)
- [List objects](#)
- [Delete an object](#)
- [Copy an object](#)
- [Restore an archive object](#)
- [Manage a symbolic link](#)

3.8.2 Determine whether a specified object exists

This topic describes how to determine whether a specified object exists.

Run the following code to determine whether a specified object exists:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
# an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
# permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
# that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
# or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
# create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
# . aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
# Specify the actual endpoint based on your requiremen
# ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

exist = bucket . object_exi sts ('< yourObject Name >')
# If the returned value is true , it indicates that
# the specified object exists . If the returned value is
# false , it indicates that the specified object does
# not exist .
if exist :
    print (' object exist ')
else :
    print (' object not eixst ')
```

3.8.3 Manage ACL for an object

The following table describes the permissions included in the Access Control List (ACL) for an object.

Permission	Description	Value
default	The ACL of an object is the same with that of its bucket.	oss2.OBJECT_ACL_DEFAULT
Private	Only the object owner and authorized users can read and write the object.	oss2.OBJECT_ACL_PRIVATE
Public read	Only the object owner and authorized users can read and write the object. Other users can only read the object. Authorize this permission with caution.	oss2.OBJECT_ACL_PUBLIC_READ
Public read-write	All users can read and write the object. Authorize this permission with caution.	oss2.OBJECT_ACL_PUBLIC_READ_WRITE

The ACL of objects take precedence over that of buckets. For example, if the ACL of a bucket is private, while the object ACL is public read-write, all users can read and write the object. If an object is not configured with an ACL, its ACL is the same as that of its bucket by default.

Configure an ACL for an object

Run the following code to configure an ACL for an object:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
# an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
# permissions on all the APIs in OSS. We recommend
# that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
# or perform routine operations and maintenance. To
# create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.console
# .aliyun.com.
auth = oss2.Auth('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 (Hangzhou).
# Specify the actual endpoint based on your requiremen
# ts.
bucket = oss2.Bucket(auth, 'http://oss-cn-hangzhou.
aliyuncs.com', '< yourBucket Name >')

# Configure the ACL for the object.
```

```
bucket . put_object _acl ('< yourObject Name >', oss2 .
OBJECT_ACL _PUBLIC_READ )
```

Obtain the ACL for an object

You can run the following code to obtain the ACL for an object:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
Specify the actual endpoint based on your requiremen
ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

print ( bucket . get_object _acl ('< yourObject Name >'). acl )
```

3.8.4 Manage Object Meta

This topic details how to manage Object Meta. For more information, see [Object Meta](#) in the OSS Developer Guide.

Configure HTTP headers

OSS supports user-defined HTTP headers. Run the following code to configure HTTP headers:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
Specify the actual endpoint based on your requiremen
ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')
```

```
bucket . put_object ('< yourObject Name >', '{" age ": 1 }',
headers ={' Content - Type ': ' applicatio n / json ; charset = utf
- 8 '})
```

For more information about HTTP headers, see [RFC2616](#).

Configure user-defined Object Meta

You can define user-defined Object Meta for object descriptions. Run the following code to configure user-defined Object Meta:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
Specify the actual endpoint based on your requiremen
ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

bucket . put_object ('', ' a novel ', headers ={' x - oss - meta -
author ': ' 0 . Henry ', ' Content - Type ': ' applicatio n / json
; charset = utf - 8 '})
```



Note:

Parameters with the x-oss-meta- prefix are used as the headers of user-defined Object Meta. For more information, see [PutObject](#).

Modify Object Meta

Run the following code to modify Object Meta:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with the AccessKey
of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operation and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
Specify the actual endpoint based on your requiremen
ts .
```



```

bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

bucket . update_obj ect_meta ('< yourObject Name >', {' x - oss -
meta - author ': ' 0 . Henry '})
# User - defined Object Meta is cleared each time the
bucket . update_obj ect_meta is called and must be
configured again .
bucket . update_obj ect_meta ('< yourObject Name >', {' x - oss -
meta - price ': ' 100 dollar '})

```

Run the following code to change Object Meta, such as Content-Type:

```

bucket . update_obj ect_meta ('< yourObject Name >', {' x - oss -
meta - author ': ' 0 . Henry '})
# User - defined Object Meta is cleared each time the
bucket . update_obj ect_meta is called and must be
configured again .
bucket . update_obj ect_meta ('< yourObject Name >', {' Content -
Type ': ' text / plain '})

```

Obtain Object Meta

You can use the APIs provided by OSS Python SDK to obtain Object Meta.

Method	Description	Advantage
get_object_meta	Obtains the ETag, Size (object size), and LastModified (the time when the object is last modified) of an object.	Simpler and faster
head_object	Obtains all Object Meta.	None

Run the following code to obtain Object Meta:

```

# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-

import oss2

# We recommend that you do not log on with the
AccessKey of an Alibaba Cloud account because the
Alibaba Cloud account has permission s on all APIs
in OSS . Instead , we recommend that you log on as
an authorized RAM user to access APIs or perform
routine operation and maintenanc e . To create a RAM
account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses the endpoint China East 1 (
Hangzhou ). In actual scenarios , specify your required
endpoint .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

# Obtain part of Object Meta .

```

```
simplified meta = bucket . get_object _meta ("< yourObject Name
>")
print ( simplified meta . headers [' Last - Modified '])
print ( simplified meta . headers [' Content - Length '])
print ( simplified meta . headers [' ETag '])

# Obtain all Object Meta .
objectmeta = bucket . head_objec t ("< yourObject Name >")
print ( objectmeta . headers [' Content - Type '])
print ( objectmeta . headers [' Last - Modified '])
print ( objectmeta . headers [' x - oss - object - type '])
```

3.8.5 List objects

Objects are listed alphabetically. You can use OSS Python SDK to list objects in different methods.

Simple list

Run the following code to list 10 objects in a specified bucket.

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2
from itertools import islice

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
Specify the actual endpoint based on your requiremen
ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

for b in islice ( oss2 . ObjectIter ator ( bucket ), 10 ):
    print ( b . key )
```

List objects by a specified prefix

Run the following code to list objects with a specified prefix:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
```

```
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
Specify the actual endpoint based on your requiremen
ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

# List objects by a specified prefix 100 objects are
listed by default .
for obj in oss2 . ObjectIter ator ( bucket , prefix = ' img
-') :
    print ( obj . key )
```

List all objects in a bucket

Run the following code to list all objects in a bucket:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ( '< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
Specify the actual endpoint based on your requiremen
ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

# Set the delimiter parameter to a slash (/).
for obj in oss2 . ObjectIter ator ( bucket , delimiter =
'/') :
    # Determine whether the obj is a directory using the
    is_prefix method .
    if obj . is_prefix () : # directory
        print ( ' directory : ' + obj . key )
    else : # object
        Print ( ' file : ' + obj . Key )
```

3.8.6 Delete objects

This topic describes how to delete objects.



Warning:

Delete objects with caution because deleted objects cannot be recovered.

Delete an object

Run the following code to delete a single object:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2
```

```
# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
Specify the actual endpoint based on your requiremen
ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

bucket . delete_obj ect ('< yourObject Name >')
```

Delete multiple objects

Run the following code to delete multiple objects simultaneously:

```
# Delete 3 objects . You can delete a maximum of 1 ,
000 objects simultaneo usly .
result = bucket . batch_dele te_objects (['< yourObject Name - a
>', '< yourObject Name - b >', '< yourObject Name - c >'])
# Print the names of deleted objects .
print ('\ n '. join ( result . deleted_ke ys ))
```

3.8.7 Copy objects

You can copy an object from a bucket (source bucket) to another bucket (target bucket) in the same region.

You must note the following limits before copy an object:

- You must have the read and write permission on the source object.
- You cannot copy an object from a region to another region. For example, you cannot copy an object from a bucket in Hangzhou region to a bucket in Qingdao region.

Simple copy

You can use simple copy for objects smaller than 1 GB. Run the following code for simple copy:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
. com .
```

```

auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
Specify the actual endpoint based on your requiremen
ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourDestin ationBucke tName >')

bucket . copy_objec t ('< yourSource BucketName >', '< yourSource
ObjectName >', '< yourDestin ationObjec tName >')

```

Copy a large-sized object

To copy an object larger than 1 GB, you need to use UploadPartCopy. To enable UploadPartCopy, perform the following steps:

1. Use bucket.init_multipart_upload to initiate an UploadPartCopy task.
2. Start UploadPartCopy with bucket.upload_part_copy. Aside from the last part, all parts must be larger than 100 KB.
3. Submit the UploadPartCopy task with bucket.complete_multipart_copy.

Run the following code for UploadPartCopy task

```

# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2
from oss2 . models import PartInfo
from oss2 import determine_ part_size

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
. com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
Specify the actual endpoint based on your requiremen
ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

src_object = '< yourSource ObjectName >'
dst_object = '< yourDestin ationObjec tName >'

total_size = bucket . head_objec t ( src_object ) . content_le
ngth
part_size = determine_ part_size ( total_size , preferred_ size
= 100 * 1024 )

# Initiate an UploadPart Copy task
upload_id = bucket . init_multi part_uploa d ( dst_object ) .
upload_id
parts = []

# Copy parts one by one .
part_numbe r = 1

```

```

offset = 0
while offset < total_size :
    num_to_upload = min ( part_size , total_size - offset )
    byte_range = ( offset , offset + num_to_upload - 1 )

    result = bucket . upload_part_copy ( bucket . bucket_name
, src_object , byte_range , dst_object , upload_id , part_number
)
    parts . append ( PartInfo ( part_number , result . etag ))

    offset += num_to_upload
    part_number += 1

# Complete the UploadPart Copy task .
bucket . complete_multipart_upload ( dst_object , upload_id ,
parts )

```

For more information about UploadPartCopy, see [UploadPartCopy](#)

3.8.8 Restore an archive object

This topic describes how to restore an archive object.

You must restore an archive object before you read it. Do not call `restoreObject` for non-archive objects.

The state conversion process of an archive object is as follows:

1. An archive object is in the frozen state.
2. After you submit it for restoration, the server restores the object. The object is in the restoring state.
3. You can read the object after it is restored. The restored state of the object lasts one day by default. You can prolong this period to a maximum of seven days. Once this period expires, the object returns to the frozen state.

Run the following code to restore an object:

```

# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
perform routine operations and maintenance . To create
a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
.com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
Specify the actual endpoint based on your requiremen
ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')
objectName = '< yourObject Name >'

```

```
bucket . restore_ob ject ( objectName )
```

For more information about the archive storage classes, see [Introduction to storage classes](#).

3.8.9 Manage a symbolic link

This topic describes how to manage a symbolic link.

Create a symbolic link

A symbolic link is a special object that maps to an object similar to a shortcut used in Windows.

Run the following code to create a symbolic link:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
# an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
# permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
# you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
# perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
# a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
# . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
# Specify the actual endpoint based on your requiremen
# ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

objectName = '< yourObject Name >'
symlink = "< yourSymlin k >";

bucket . put_symlin k ( objectName , symlink )
```

For more information about symbolic links, see [PutSymlink](#).

Obtain object content for a symbolic link

To obtain a symbolic link, you must have the read permission on it. Run the following code to obtain the object content for a symbolic link:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
# an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
# permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
# you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
# perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
```

```

a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
. com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
Specify the actual endpoint based on your requiremen
ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

symlink = "< yourSymlin k >";

bucket . get_symlin k ( symlink )

```

For more information about symbolic links, see [GetSymlink](#).

3.9 Authorized access

This topic describes how to authorize access to users.

Sign a URL to authorize temporary access

You can provide a signed URL to a visitor for temporary access. When you sign a URL , you can specify the expiration time for a URL to restrict the period of access from visitors.

Run the following code to download objects with a signed URL:

```

# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
. com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

# Set the expiration time of the URL to one hour .
print ( bucket . sign_url (' GET ', '< yourObject Name >', 60 ))

```

Use STS for temporary access authorization

For the complete code of using STS, see [GitHub](#).

You can use Security Token Service (STS) for temporary access authorization. For more information about STS, see [Introduction](#) in the access control API (STS) reference.

For more information about accounts and authorization, see [STS temporary access authorization](#) in best practices.

You must install the official Python STS client first:

```
pip install aliyun-python-sdk-sts
```

Please use version 2.0.6 and later. Run the following code to upload files with STS temporary authorization:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-

from aliynsdkc ore import client
from aliynsdks ts . request . v20150401 import AssumeRole
Request
import json
import oss2

# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
endpoint = ' oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com '
# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
. com .
access_key _id = '< yourAccess KeyId >'
access_key _secret = '< yourAccess KeySecret >'
bucket_nam e = '< yourBucket Name >'
# role_arn is the resource name of the role .
role_arn = '< yourRoleAr n >'

clt = client . AcsClient ( access_key _id , access_key _secret ,
' cn - hangzhou ' )
req = AssumeRole Request . AssumeRole Request ( )

# Set the format of returned values to JSON .
req . set_accept _format ( ' json ' )
req . set_RoleAr n ( role_arn )
req . set_RoleSe ssionName ( ' session - name ' )
body = clt . do_action ( req )

# Use the AccessKeyI d and AccessKeyS ecret to apply
for a temporary token from STS .
token = json . loads ( body )

# Use the authentica tion informatio n in the temporary
token to initialize the StsAuth instance .
auth = oss2 . StsAuth ( token [ ' Credential s ' ] [ ' AccessKeyI d
' ],
                    token [ ' Credential s ' ] [ ' AccessKeyS ecret ' ],
                    token [ ' Credential s ' ] [ ' SecurityTo ken ' ])

# Use the StsAuth instance to initialize the bucket .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , endpoint , bucket_nam e )

# Upload a string .
```

```
bucket . put_object (' object - name . txt ', b ' hello world ')
```

3.10 Enable logging in Python SDK

OSS Python SDK provides a logging function to easily track problems. This function is disabled by default.

With this function, you can locate and collect log information about OSS operations and save the information as log files in local disks.



Note:

The logging function is only available in OSS Python SDK 2.6.x and later.

The format of a log file is as follows:

```
< time >< name >< level >< threadId >< message >
```

Log levels can be arranged in the following order of severity: CRITICAL > ERROR > WARNING > INFO > DEBUG > NOTSET.



Note:

After you specify a log level, only log information of levels that are equal to or higher than the specified level is recorded in local log files. For example, if you specify the log level as INFO, log information of levels CRITICAL, ERROR, WARNING, and INFO, is recorded in log files.

Enable logging in Python SDK

To enable the logging function in the OSS Python SDK, run the following code:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-

import os
import logging
import oss2
from itertools import islice

# Initialize information such as AccessKeyId ,
AccessKeySecret , and Endpoint .
# Replace < AccessKeyId > , < AccessKeySecret > , < Bucket > , and
< Endpoint > with actual values .
access_key_id = '< AccessKeyId >'
access_key_secret = '< AccessKeySecret >'
bucket_name = '< Bucket >'
endpoint = '< Endpoint >'

log_file_path = "log . log "
# Enable the logging function .
```

```
oss2 . set_file_logger ( log_file_path , ' oss2 ', logging .
INFO )

# Create a bucket .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( oss2 . Auth ( access_key_id ,
access_key_secret ), endpoint , bucket_name )

# Traverse all objects in the bucket .
for b in islice ( oss2 . ObjectIterator ( bucket ), 10 ):
    print ( b . key )
# Obtain the object meta .
object_metadata = bucket . get_object_metadata ( ' object ' )
```

The recorded log information is as follows:

```
2018 - 11 - 20 16 : 37 : 46 , 325 oss2 . api [ INFO ] 26716 :
Init oss bucket , endpoint : oss - cn - shenzhen . aliyuncs .
com , isCname : False , connect_timeout : None , app_name : ,
enabled_crc : True
2018 - 11 - 20 16 : 37 : 46 , 326 oss2 . api [ INFO ] 26716
: Start to List objects , bucket : funrily - hello , prefix
: , delimiter : , marker : , max_keys : 100
2018 - 11 - 20 16 : 37 : 46 , 430 oss2 . api [ INFO ] 26716 :
List objects done , req_id : 5BF3C7DA23 6B3A201CE6 45F7 ,
status_code : 200
2018 - 11 - 20 16 : 37 : 46 , 430 oss2 . api [ INFO ] 26716 :
Start to get object metadata , bucket : bucket - hello ,
key : object
2018 - 11 - 20 16 : 37 : 46 , 437 oss2 . api [ ERROR ] 26716
: Exception : {
    ' status ' : 404 ,
    ' x - oss - request - id ' : ' 5BF3C7DA23 6B3A201CE6 4679 ' ,
    ' details ' : {
        ' HostId ' : ' bucket - hello . oss - cn - shenzhen . aliyuncs .
com ' ,
        ' Message ' : ' The specified key does not exist . ' ,
        ' Code ' : ' NoSuchKey ' ,
        ' RequestId ' : ' 5BF3C7DA23 6B3A201CE6 4679 ' ,
        ' Key ' : ' object '
    }
}
```

According to the preceding log information, all objects in a bucket are traversed when the bucket is initialized. If a requested object does not exist, a `NoSuchKey` error occurs.

3.11 Client-side encryption

Client-side encryption is performed locally on data before the data is uploaded to OSS.

For the complete code of client-side encryption, see [GitHub](#).

You can use the following two methods to manage keys:

- Manually manage keys (RSA).

- Use Key Management Service (KMS) to manage keys.

Using the two methods, you can prevent the keys from being leaked and therefore ensure the security of data on the client. Additionally, others cannot decrypt the data to obtain the original data even the data is leaked.

For detailed information about client-side encryption, see [Introduction to client-side encryption SDK](#) in the OSS Developer Guide.

Encryption meta information

Parameter	Description	Required or not
x-oss-meta-oss-crypto-key	Specifies the encrypted key, which is a string encoded with Base64 after being encrypted by the RSA algorithm.	Required
x-oss-meta-oss-crypto-start	Specifies the initial value of the encrypted data , which is generated randomly. The initial value is a string encoded with Base64 after being encrypted by the RSA algorithm.	Required
x-oss-meta-oss-cek-alg	Specifies the encryption algorithm with the following available values: AES, GCM, and NoPadding.	Required
x-oss-meta-oss-wrap-alg	Specifies the encryption algorithm with the following available values: rsa and kms.	Required
x-oss-meta-oss-matdesc	Specifies the description of the Content Encryption Key (CEK) in the JSON format. This parameter does not take effect currently.	Optional

Parameter	Description	Required or not
x-oss-meta-unencrypted-content-length	Specifies the length of data before encryption. This parameter is not generated if the content-length is not specified.	Optional
x-oss-meta-unencrypted-content-md5	Specifies the MD5 of the data before encryption. If the MD5 is not specified, this parameter is not generated.	Optional

Upload and download objects with the keys manually managed

You can upload and download objects with the keys manually managed. The code is as follows:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import os
import oss2
from oss2 . crypto import LocalRsaProvider

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
# an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
# permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
# that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
# or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
# create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
# . aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')

# Create a bucket and use the RSA method to
# encrypted the data . This method
bucket = oss2 . CryptoBucket ( auth , '< yourEndpoi nt >', '<
yourBucket Name >', crypto_pro vider = LocalRsaPr ovider ())

key = ' motto . txt '
content = b ' a ' * 1024 * 1024
filename = ' download . txt '

# Upload an object .
bucket . put_object ( key , content , headers ={' content - length
': str ( 1024 * 1024 )})

# Download an object .
result = bucket . get_object ( key )

# Perform verificati on .
content_go t = b ''
for chunk in result :
    content_go t += chunk
assert content_go t == content
```

```
# Download an object to a local file .
result = bucket . get_object _to_file ( key , filename )

# Perform verification .
with open ( filename , 'rb ' ) as fileobj :
    assert fileobj . read () == content

os . remove ( filename )
```

Upload and download objects with the keys managed by KMS

· Prerequisites

1. You have activated the Alibaba Cloud Key Management Service.
2. The key ID for your region has been generated.
3. You have created the custom authorization policies as follows: Log on to the RAM console, select > RAM > Policies > Custom Policy > Create Authorization Policy, and associate corresponding users with the policy.

Refer to the following format to create a custom policy:

```
{
  " Version ": " 1 ",
  " Statement ": [
    {
      " Effect ": " Allow ",
      " Action ": [
        " kms : CreateKey ",
        " kms : GenerateDataKey ",
        " kms : ListKeys ",
        " kms : Encrypt ",
        " kms : Decrypt "
      ],
      " Resource ": [
        " acs : kms :< yourRegion >:< yourloginUserId >: key /*"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

· Sample code

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import os
import oss2
from oss2 . crypto import AliKMSProvider

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
console . aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ( '< yourAccessKeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
```

```
# Create a bucket and use the KMS method to
encrypt the data. This method only applies to
scenarios where objects are uploaded or downloaded
entirely.
bucket = oss2.CryptoBucket(auth, '< yourEndpoint >',
'liusiman123456', crypto_provider = AliKMSProvider('<
yourAccessKeyId >', '< yourAccessKeySecret >', '< yourRegion
>', '< yourCMK >', '1234'))

key = 'motto.txt'
content = b'a' * 1024 * 1024
filename = 'download.txt'

# Upload an object.
bucket.put_object(key, content, headers={'content-length': str(1024 * 1024)})

# Download an object.
result = bucket.get_object(key)

# Perform verification.
content_get = b''
for chunk in result:
    content_get += chunk
assert content_get == content

# Download an object to a local file.
result = bucket.get_object_to_file(key, filename)

# Perform verification.
with open(filename, 'rb') as fileobj:
    assert fileobj.read() == content

os.remove(filename)
```

3.12 Static website hosting

You can set your bucket configuration to the static website hosting mode. After the configuration takes effect, you can access this static website with the bucket domain and be redirected to a specified index page or error page.

For more information about static website hosting, see [Static website hosting](#).

Configure static website hosting

Run the following code to configure static website hosting:

```
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
import oss2
from oss2.models import BucketWebsite

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS. We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance. To
create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.console
.aliyun.com.
```

```

auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

# Enable the static website hosting mode . Set the
index page to index . html and the error page to
error . html .
bucket . put_bucket _website ( BucketWebs ite (' index . html ', '
error . html '))

```

View static website hosting configurations

Run the following code to view static website hosting configurations:

```

# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

try :
# If the static website hosting mode is not enabled
, a NoSuchWebs ite exception is thrown by get_bucket
_website .
    website = bucket . get_bucket _website ()
    print (' Index file is { 0 }, error file is { 1 }'.
format ( website . index_file , website . error_file ))
except oss2 . exceptions . NoSuchWebs ite as e :
    print (' Website is not configured , request_id ={ 0 }'.
format ( e . request_id))

```

Delete static website hosting configurations

Run the following code to delete static website hosting configurations:

```

# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')

```



```
# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >' )

bucket . delete_bucket_website ()
```

3.13 Manage lifecycle rules

You can use OSS to configure lifecycle rules to reduce storage costs. The lifecycle management rules can be used for automatic deletion of expired objects and fragments, or storage class conversion to Infrequent Access for objects that will expire soon. Each rule includes:

- **Rule ID:** It identifies a rule. Ensure that each rule ID in a bucket is unique.
- **Policy:** You can configure a policy by using the following configuration methods. Only one method can be configured for a bucket.
 - **Configure by Prefix:** You can create multiple rules with this method. Ensure that each prefix is unique.
 - **Configure for Entire Bucket:** You can configure only one rule with this method.
- **Expired:** You can configure the following configuration methods:
 - **Set by Number of Days:** It specifies the number of days from the last modification time of objects.
 - **Set by Date:** It specifies the date prior to which objects are created. If objects are created prior to the date, these objects are deleted.
- **Status:** This lifecycle rule takes effect or not.

The parts uploaded by `upload_part` method also support lifecycle rules. The last modification time of an object is the time the multipart upload event is initiated.

For more information about lifecycle management, see [Manage object lifecycle](#).

Configure lifecycle rules

Run the following code to configure lifecycle rules:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2
from oss2 . models import LifecycleExpiration , LifecycleRule , BucketLifecycle , AbortMultipartUpload
import datetime

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
```

```

    that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
    or perform routine operations and maintenance. To
    create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.console
    .aliyun.com.
    auth = oss2.Auth('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
    KeySecret >')
    # This case uses the Hangzhou endpoint as an example
    . Fill in the region endpoint name according to the
    actual circumstances.
    bucket = oss2.Bucket(auth, 'http://oss-cn-hangzhou.
    aliyuncs.com', '< yourBucket Name >')

    # Set the expiration duration to 3 days after last
    modified date.
    rule1 = LifecycleRule('rule1', 'tests /',
                          status = LifecycleRule.ENABLED,
                          expiration = LifecycleExpiration(days = 3
    ))

    # Configure expiration date to delete objects that are
    created before the date.
    rule2 = LifecycleRule('rule2', 'logging -',
                          status = LifecycleRule.DISABLED,
                          expiration = LifecycleExpiration(created_before_date = datetime
    .date(2018, 12, 12)))

    # Set the expiration duration to 3 days for parts
    in an object.
    rule3 = LifecycleRule('rule3', 'tests1 /',
                          status = LifecycleRule.ENABLED,
                          abort_multipart_upload = AbortMultipartUpload(
    days = 3))

    # Configure expiration date to delete parts that are
    created before the date.
    rule4 = LifecycleRule('rule4', 'logging1 -',
                          status = LifecycleRule.DISABLED,
                          abort_multipart_upload = AbortMultipart
    Upload(created_before_date = datetime.date(2018, 12,
    12)))

    lifecycle = BucketLifecycle([rule1, rule2, rule3, rule4])
    bucket.put_bucket_lifecycle(lifecycle)

```

View lifecycle rules

Run the following code to view lifecycle rules:

```

# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS. We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance. To
create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.console
.aliyun.com.
auth = oss2.Auth('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')

```

```
# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >' )

lifecycle = bucket . get_bucket _lifecycle ()

for rule in lifecycle . rules :
    if rule . abort_mult ipart_uplo ad is None :
        print ( ' id ={ 0 }, prefix ={ 1 }, status ={ 2 }, days ={
3 }, created_be fore_date ={ 4 }'
                . format ( rule . id , rule . prefix , rule . status ,
                           rule . expiration . days ,
                           rule . expiration . created_be fore_date ) )
    else :
        print ( ' id ={ 0 }, prefix ={ 1 }, status ={ 2 }, days ={
3 }, created_be fore_date ={ 4 }'
                . format ( rule . id , rule . prefix , rule . status ,
                           rule . abort_mult ipart_uplo ad . days ,
                           rule . abort_mult ipart_uplo ad . created_be
fore_date ) )
```

Clear lifecycle rules

Run the following code to clear lifecycle rules:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ( '< yourAccess KeyId >' , '< yourAccess
KeySecret >' )
# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >' )

bucket . delete_buc ket_lifecy cle ()

# An exception occurs when you view lifecycle rules
again .
try :
    lifecycle = bucket . get_bucket _lifecycle ()
except oss2 . exceptions . NoSuchLife cycle :
    print ( ' lifecycle is not configured ' )
```

3.14 CORS

Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) allows web applications to access resources that belong to another region. OSS provides CORS APIs for convenient cross-origin access control.

For more information, see [Cross-origin resource sharing](#) and [PutBucketcors](#) in the OSS Developer Guide.

Configure CORS rules

Run the following code to configure CORS rules for the specified bucket:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2
from oss2 . models import BucketCors , CorsRule

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
Specify the actual endpoint based on your requiremen
ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

rule = CorsRule ( allowed_or igins =['*'],
                  allowed_me thods =[' GET ', ' HEAD '],
                  allowed_he aders =['*'],
                  max_age_se conds = 1000 )

# The existing rules will be replaced .
bucket . put_bucket _cors ( BucketCors ([ rule ]))
```

Obtain CORS rules

Run the following code to obtain CORS rules:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
Specify the actual endpoint based on your requiremen
ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

try :
    cors = bucket . get_bucket _cors ()
except oss2 . exceptions . NoSuchCors :
    print (' cors is not set ')
```

```

else :
    for rule in cors . rules :
        print (' AllowedOrigins = { 0 }'. format ( rule .
allowed_origins ))
        print (' AllowedMethods = { 0 }'. format ( rule .
allowed_methods ))
        print (' AllowedHeaders = { 0 }'. format ( rule .
allowed_headers ))
        print (' ExposeHeaders = { 0 }'. format ( rule . expose_headers ))
        print (' MaxAgeSeconds = { 0 }'. format ( rule . max_age_seconds ))

```

Delete CORS rules

Run the following code to delete all CORS rules for the specified bucket:

```

# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
.aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

bucket . delete_bucket_cors ()

```

3.15 Set logging

You can enable access logs to record bucket access to log files, which are stored in a specified bucket.

The log file format is as follows:

```

< TargetPrefix >< SourceBucket >- YYYY - mm - DD - HH - MM - SS -
UniqueString

```

For more information about access log files, see [Set access logging](#).

Enable access logging

Run the following code to enable bucket access logging:

```

# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2
from oss2 . models import BucketLogging

```

```
# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

# Enable access logging . Store log files in the
current bucket and set the log file storage directory
to ' logging /'.
logging = bucket . put_bucket _logging ( BucketLogg ing ( bucket
. bucket_nam e , ' logging /'))
if logging . status == 200 :
    print ( " Enable access logging " )
else :
    print ( " request_id : ", logging . request_id )
    print ( " resp : ", logging . resp . response )
```

View access logging configurations

Run the following code to view the access logging configurations for a bucket:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

logging = bucket . get_bucket _logging ()
print ( ' TargetBuck et = { 0 } , TargetPref ix = { 1 } '. format (
logging . target_buc ket , logging . target_pre fix ))
```

Disable access logging

Run the following code to disable access logging for a bucket:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
```

```

    that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
    or perform routine operations and maintenance. To
    create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.console
    .aliyun.com.
    auth = oss2.Auth('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
    KeySecret >')
    # This example uses endpoint China (Hangzhou). Specify
    the actual endpoint based on your requirements.
    bucket = oss2.Bucket(auth, 'http://oss-cn-hangzhou.
    aliyuncs.com', '< yourBucket Name >')

    logging = bucket.delete_bucket_logging()
    if logging.status == 204:
        print("Disable access logging")
    else:
        print("request_id :", logging.request_id)
        print("resp :", logging.response)

```

3.16 Anti-leech

To prevent your data on OSS from being leeches, OSS supports anti-leeching through the referer field settings in the HTTP header, including the following parameters:

- **Referer whitelist:** Used to allow access only for specified domains to OSS data.
- **Empty referer:** Determines whether the referer can be empty. If it is not allowed, only requests with the referer filed in their HTTP or HTTPS headers can access OSS data.

For more information about anti-leaching, see [Anti-leeching settings](#) in the OSS Developer Guide.

Configure the referer whitelist

Run the following code to configure the referer whitelist:

```

# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2
from oss2.models import BucketReferer

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS. We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance. To
create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.console
.aliyun.com.
auth = oss2.Auth('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 (Hangzhou).
Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements.
bucket = oss2.Bucket(auth, 'http://oss-cn-hangzhou.
aliyuncs.com', '< yourBucket Name >')

```

```
# Configure to allow empty Referers ( True indicates
  that an empty Referer is allowed , and False
  indicates that an empty Referer is not allowed ), and
  configure the referer whitelist .
bucket . put_bucket _referer ( BucketReferer ( True , [' http ://
aliyun . com ', ' http ://*. aliyuncs . com ']))
```

Obtain a referer whitelist

Run the following code to obtain a referer whitelist:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
  an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
  permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
  that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
  or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
  create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
  . aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

config = bucket . get_bucket _referer ()
print (' allow empty referer = { 0 }, referers = { 1 }'. format (
config . allow_empty_referer , config . referers ))
```

Clear a referer whitelist

Run the following code to clear a referer whitelist:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
  an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
  permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
  that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
  or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
  create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
  . aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

# You cannot clear a referer whitelist directly . To
clear a referer whitelist , you need to create the
rule that allows an empty referer field and replace
the original rule with the new rule .
```



```
bucket . put_bucket _referer ( BucketReferer ( True , []))
```

3.17 Image processing

Image Processing (IMG) is a massive, secure, cost-effective, and highly reliable image processing service. After source images are uploaded to OSS, you can process images on any Internet device at any anytime and from anywhere through simple RESTful APIs.

For more information about IMG, see [Image Processing](#).

For the complete code of IMG, see [GitHub](#).

Basic features

OSS provides the following IMG features:

- [Retrieve dominant image tones](#)
- [Format conversion](#)
- [Resize images](#)
- [Incircle](#)
- [Adaptive orientation](#)
- [Brightness](#)
- [Add watermarks](#): allows you to add images, texts, or image-text watermarks to another image.
- [Image processing](#)
- [Image processing access rules](#): calls multiple IMG functions.

Usage

IMG uses standard HTTP GET requests. You can configure IMG parameters in the QueryString included in the URL of an image.

If the ACL for an image is private read and write, only authorized users are allowed can access the image.

- Anonymous access

You can use a level-3 domain name in the following format to access a processed image:

```
http ://< yourBucket Name >.< yourEndpoi nt >/< yourObject Name >?  
>? x - oss - process = image /< yourAction >,< yourParamV alue >
```

Parameter	Description
bucket	Specifies the name of a bucket.
endpoint	Specifies the endpoint used to access the region that the bucket is created.
object	Specifies the name of an image object.
image	Specifies the reserved identifier for IMG .
action	Specifies the operation performed on an image, such as scaling, cropping, and rotating.

Parameter	Description
param	Specifies the parameter that indicates the operation performed on an image.

- Basic operations

For example, scale an image to a width of 100 px and adjust the height based on the ratio.

```
http://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=image/resize,w_100
```

- Customize image styles

You can use a level-3 domain name in the following format to access a processed image:

```
http://<yourBucketName>.<yourEndpoint>/<yourObjectName>?x-oss-process=style/<yourStyleName>
```

- **style**: specifies the reserved identifier of a customized image style.
- **yourStyleName**: specifies the name of a custom image style. It is the name specified in the rule that is created on the OSS console.

For example:

```
http://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=style/oss-pic-style-w-100
```

- Cascade operations

Cascade operations allow you to perform multiple operations on an image in sequence.

```
http://<yourBucketName>.<yourEndpoint>/<yourObjectName>?x-oss-process=image/<yourAction1>,<yourParamValue1>/<yourAction2>,<yourParamValue2>/...
```

For example:

```
http://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=image/resize,w_100/rotate,90
```

- Access through HTTPS

IMG allows you to access images through the HTTPS protocol. For example:

```
https://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=image/resize,w_100
```

- **Authorized access**

Authorized access allows you to customize an image style, access images through the HTTPS protocol, and perform cascade operations.

Run the following code to generate a signed URL for IMG:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
endpoint = ' http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com '
# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has permissions on all APIs in OSS . We strongly recommend that you create a RAM user and use it for API access and daily operations and maintenance . Log on to https://ram.console.aliyun.com to create a RAM user .
access_key_id = '< yourAccess KeyId >'
access_key_secret = '< yourAccess KeySecret >'
bucket_name = '< yourBucket Name >'
key = ' example . jpg '

# Creates a bucket instance . All object - related methods must be called by the bucket instance .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( oss2 . Auth ( access_key_id , access_key_secret ), endpoint , bucket_name )

# Uploads a sample image .
bucket . put_object_from_file ( key , ' example . jpg ' )

# Generates a signed URL and sets the expiration time to 10 minutes . The unit of expiration time is second .
style = ' image / resize , m_fixed , w_100 , h_100 / rotate , 90 '
url = bucket . sign_url ( ' GET ' , key , 10 * 60 , params = { ' x - oss - process ' : style } )
```

```
print ( url )
```

- Access image objects with SDK

You can use OSS SDK to access and process an image object.

SDK allows you to customize image styles, access images through the HTTPS protocol, and perform cascade operations.

- Basic operations

The `get_object` and `get_object_to_file` methods support image processing.

Use the following code to perform basic operations on an image:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import os
import oss2

# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
# ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
# requirements .
endpoint = ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com '
# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey
# of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account
# has permissions on all APIs in OSS . We strongly
# recommend that you create a RAM user and use
# it for API access and daily operations and
# maintenance . Log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
# . com to create a RAM user .
access_key_id = '< yourAccess KeyId >'
access_key_secret = '< yourAccess KeySecret >'
bucket_name = '< yourBucket Name >'
key = ' example . jpg '
new_pic = ' example - new . jpg '

# Creates a bucket instance . All object - related
# methods must be called by the bucket instance .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( oss2 . Auth ( access_key_id ,
# access_key_secret ), endpoint , bucket_name )

# Uploads a sample image .
bucket . put_object _from_file ( key , ' example . jpg ' )

# Scales the image .
style = ' image / resize , m_fixed , w_100 , h_100 '
bucket . get_object _to_file ( key , new_pic , process = style
# )

# Crops the image .
style = ' image / crop , w_100 , h_100 , x_100 , y_100 , r_1 '
bucket . get_object _to_file ( key , new_pic , process = style
# )

# Rotates the image .
style = ' image / rotate , 90 '
bucket . get_object _to_file ( key , new_pic , process = style
# )

# Sharpens the image .
style = ' image / sharpen , 100 '
```

```

bucket . get_object _to_file ( key , new_pic , process = style
)

# Adds watermarks .
style = ' image / watermark , text_SGVsb G8g5Zu - 54mH5pyN5Y
qhIQ '
bucket . get_object _to_file ( key , new_pic , process = style
)

# Converts the image format .
style = ' image / format , png '
bucket . get_object _to_file ( key , new_pic , process = style
)

# Deletes the sample image .
bucket . delete_obj ect ( key )
# Clears local files .
os . remove ( new_pic )

```

- Customize an image style

You can run the following code to customize an image style:

```

# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import os
import oss2

# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
requiremen ts .
endpoint = ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com '
# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey
of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account
has permission s on all APIs in OSS . We strongly
recommend that you create a RAM user and use
it for API access and daily operations and
maintenanc e . Log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
. com to create a RAM account .
access_key _id = '< yourAccess KeyId >'
access_key _secret = '< yourAccess KeySecret >'
bucket_nam e = '< yourBucket Name >'
key = ' example . jpg '
new_pic = ' example - new . jpg '

# Creates a bucket instance . All object - related
methods must be called by the bucket instance .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( oss2 . Auth ( access_key _id ,
access_key _secret ), endpoint , bucket_nam e )

# Uploads a sample image .
bucket . put_object _from_file ( key , ' example . jpg ' )

# Customizes the image style .
style = ' style / oss - pic - style - w - 100 '

# Processes the image .
bucket . get_object _to_file ( key , new_pic , process = style
)

# Deletes the sample image .
bucket . delete_obj ect ( key )
# Clears local files .

```

```
os . remove ( new_pic )
```

- Cascade operations

Run the following code to perform cascade operations on an image:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import os
import oss2

# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
# requirements .
endpoint = ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com '
# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey
# of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account
# has permissions on all APIs in OSS . We strongly
# recommend that you create a RAM user and use
# it for API access and daily operations and
# maintenance . Log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
# . com to create a RAM user .
access_key _id = '< yourAccess KeyId >'
access_key _secret = '< yourAccess KeySecret >'
bucket_name = '< yourBucket Name >'
key = ' example . jpg '
new_pic = ' example - new . jpg '

# Creates a bucket instance . All object - related
# methods must be called by the bucket instance .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( oss2 . Auth ( access_key _id ,
# access_key _secret ), endpoint , bucket_name )

# Uploads a sample image .
bucket . put_object _from_file ( key , ' example . jpg ' )

# Performs cascade operations .
style = ' image / resize , m_fixed , w_100 , h_100 / rotate , 90
'

# Processes the image .
bucket . get_object _to_file ( key , new_pic , process = style
)

# Deletes the sample image .
bucket . delete_object ( key )
# Clears local files .
os . remove ( new_pic )
```

Image processing persistence

OSS provides the “saveas” operation for data processing. With this feature, you can save the processing result to a specified bucket as resources and assign the result with a specified key. After the resources are saved, you can access the resources directly by specifying the bucket to speed up resource download. This feature applies to ultra-large image cropping or other high-latency operations.

Run the following code for image processing persistence:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import os
import base64
import oss2

# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
# Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
endpoint = ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com '
# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
# an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
# permissions on all APIs in OSS . Instead , we
# strongly recommend that you create a RAM user and
# use it for API access and daily operations and
# maintenance . Log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun .
# com to create a RAM account .
# source_bucket_name and target_bucket_name are the same
# bucket .
access_key_id = '< yourAccess KeyId >'
access_key_secret = '< yourAccess KeySecret >'
source_bucket_name = '< yourBucket Name >'
target_bucket_name = '< yourTarget BucketName >'
source_image_name = ' example . jpg '

# Creates a bucket instance . All object - related methods
# must be called by the bucket instance .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( oss2 . Auth ( access_key_id ,
access_key_secret ), endpoint , source_bucket_name )

# Scales the image .
style = ' image / resize , m_fixed , w_100 , h_100 '
target_image_name = ' example - resize . jpg '
process = "{ 0 }| sys / saveas , o_ { 1 } , b_ { 2 }". format ( style
,
oss2 . compat . to_string ( base64 . urlsafe_b64encode ( oss2 .
compat . to_bytes ( target_image_name ) ) ) ,
oss2 . compat . to_string ( base64 . urlsafe_b64encode ( oss2 .
compat . to_bytes ( target_bucket_name ) ) ) )
result = bucket . process_object ( source_image_name , process
)
print ( result )

# Crops the image .
style = ' image / crop , w_100 , h_100 , x_100 , y_100 , r_1 '
target_image_name = ' example - crop . jpg '
process = "{ 0 }| sys / saveas , o_ { 1 } , b_ { 2 }". format ( style
,
oss2 . compat . to_string ( base64 . urlsafe_b64encode ( oss2 .
compat . to_bytes ( target_image_name ) ) ) ,
oss2 . compat . to_string ( base64 . urlsafe_b64encode ( oss2 .
compat . to_bytes ( target_bucket_name ) ) ) )
result = bucket . process_object ( source_image_name , process
)
print ( result )

# Rotates the image .
style = ' image / rotate , 90 '
target_image_name = ' example - rotate . jpg '
process = "{ 0 }| sys / saveas , o_ { 1 } , b_ { 2 }". format ( style
,
```



```

    oss2 . compat . to_string ( base64 . urlsafe_b64encode ( oss2 .
compat . to_bytes ( target_image_name ))) ,
    oss2 . compat . to_string ( base64 . urlsafe_b64encode ( oss2 .
compat . to_bytes ( target_bucket_name )))
result = bucket . process_object ( source_image_name , process
)
print ( result )

# Sharpens the image .
style = ' image / sharpen , 100 '
target_image_name = ' example - sharpen . jpg '
process = "{ 0 } | sys / saveas , o_ { 1 } , b_ { 2 } ". format ( style
,
    oss2 . compat . to_string ( base64 . urlsafe_b64encode ( oss2 .
compat . to_bytes ( target_image_name ))) ,
    oss2 . compat . to_string ( base64 . urlsafe_b64encode ( oss2 .
compat . to_bytes ( target_bucket_name )))
result = bucket . process_object ( source_image_name , process
)
print ( result )

# Adds watermark .
style = ' image / watermark , text_SGVsb G8g5Zu - 54mH5pyN5Y qhIQ
,
target_image_name = ' example - watermark . jpg '
process = "{ 0 } | sys / saveas , o_ { 1 } , b_ { 2 } ". format ( style
,
    oss2 . compat . to_string ( base64 . urlsafe_b64encode ( oss2 .
compat . to_bytes ( target_image_name ))) ,
    oss2 . compat . to_string ( base64 . urlsafe_b64encode ( oss2 .
compat . to_bytes ( target_bucket_name )))
result = bucket . process_object ( source_image_name , process
)
print ( result )

# Converts the image format .
style = ' image / format , png '
target_image_name = ' example - formatconvert . png '
process = "{ 0 } | sys / saveas , o_ { 1 } , b_ { 2 } ". format ( style
,
    oss2 . compat . to_string ( base64 . urlsafe_b64encode ( oss2 .
compat . to_bytes ( target_image_name ))) ,
    oss2 . compat . to_string ( base64 . urlsafe_b64encode ( oss2 .
compat . to_bytes ( target_bucket_name )))
result = bucket . process_object ( source_image_name , process
)

```

```
print ( result )
```

3.18 Chinese character and time

This topic describes the Chinese characters and time used by OSS Python SDK.

Chinese character

Errors may occur if Chinese characters are used in the Python code. Therefore, you must declare the Chinese character encoding at the beginning of the code. For example:

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
```

· Data type

Python 2.x supports the following two data types:

Data type	Description
str	Character strings, corresponding to the bytes type in Python 3.x
unicode	Unicode streams, of which the length is measured in characters. For example, the length of <code>u '中文'</code> is 2.

Python 3.x supports the following two data types:

Data type	Description
str	Character strings, corresponding to the unicode type in Python 2.x
bytes	Byte streams, of which the length is measured in bytes. For example, the length of <code>b '中文'</code> depends on the encoding, which is 6 if it is encoded with UTF-8.

- Input and output conventions

The following table describes the conventions of input parameter types for OSS Python SDK.

Input	Data type	Remarks
OSS object name	str	If the input type is bytes, it must be encoded with UTF-8.
Local file name	str, unicode	If the input type is bytes , it must be encoded with UTF-8, such as the yourLocalFile parameter in bucket.get_object_to_file.
Input data stream	bytes	For example, the data parameter in bucket.put_object.

The following table describes the conventions of output parameter types for OSS Python SDK.

Output	Data type	Remarks
Results parsed from the XML	str	For example, a string in the result obtained by bucket.list_object.
Downloaded content	bytes	Python SDK regards that the bytes type is encoded with UTF-8 by default. Therefore, make sure that the Python source file is also encoded with UTF-8.

- Type conversion functions

OSS Python SDK provides three functions for type conversion.

Function	Description
to_bytes	- Converts the unicode type to the str type in Python 2.x. Other types are returned without changes. - Converts the str type to the bytes type in Python 3.x. Other types are returned without changes.
to_unicode	- Converts the str type to the unicode type in Python 2.x. Other types are returned without changes. - Converts the bytes type to the str type in Python 3.x. Other types are returned without changes.
to_string	Acts as to_bytes in Python 2.x. Acts as to_unicode in Python 3.x.

Time

OSS Python SDK converts all timestamp strings retrieved from the server to [Unix Time](#), that is, the number of seconds since UTC 00:00 on January 1, 1970. For example, the last_modified time in the results returned by bucket.get_object is the Unix Time of the int type.

You can use the datetime.datetime.fromtimestamp() method to convert the time, obtaining the timestamp string.

3.19 Exception handling

OSS Python SDK has three types of exceptions: ClientError, RequestError, and ServerError, which are defined in the oss2.exceptions sub-module.

The following table lists the member variables of exceptions.

Variable	Type	Description
status	int	· ServerError: HTTP status code · ClientError and RequestError: fixed values
request_id	str	· ServerError: request ID returned by the OSS server · ClientError and RequestError: empty string
Code and message	str	Correspond to text text in the Code and Message XML Tags in OSS error response .

Example for handling exceptions

The following code demonstrates how to handle exceptions when downloading an object that does not exist, and how to print the HTTP status code and request ID of the error messages.

```
# -*- coding : utf - 8 -*-
import oss2

# It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
# an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
# permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
# that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
# or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
# create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
# . aliyun . com .
auth = oss2 . Auth ('< yourAccess KeyId >', '< yourAccess
KeySecret >')
# This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ).
# Specify the actual endpoint based on your requiremen
# ts .
bucket = oss2 . Bucket ( auth , ' http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com ', '< yourBucket Name >')

try :
    stream = bucket . get_object (' random - key . txt ')
except oss2 . exceptions . NoSuchKey as e :
```

```
print (' status ={ 0 }, request_id ={ 1 }'.format ( e . status
, e . request_id ))
```

ClientError

ClientError is caused by input error on the client side. For example, a ClientError is thrown when an empty object name list is received when the bucket.batch_delete_objects method is used. The status value of ClientError objects is oss2.exceptions.OSS_CLIENT_ERROR_STATUS.

RequestError

When an exception is thrown by the underlying HTTP library, the Python SDK will convert the exception to RequestError. The status value of ClientError objects is fixed to oss2.exceptions.OSS_CLIENT_ERROR_STATUS.

ServerError

When an HTTP error code is returned by the OSS server, Python SDK converts it into a ServerError. ServerError is divided into multiple subclasses based on the HTTP status code and OSS error code. The NotFound subclass corresponds to all 404 exceptions, and the Conflict subclass corresponds to all 409 exceptions.

The following table lists common error codes.

Exception class	HTTP status code	OSS error code	Description
NotModified	304	Null	It is not modified.
AccessDenied	403	AccessDenied	The access is denied.
NoSuchBucket	404	NoSuchBucket	The bucket does not exist.
NoSuchKey	404	NoSuchKey	The file does not exist.
NoSuchUpload	404	NoSuchUpload	The multipart upload does not exist.
NoSuchWebsite	404	NoSuchWebsiteConfiguration	The static website hosting is not configured.
NoSuchLifecycle	404	NoSuchLifecycle	The lifecycle management is not configured.

Exception class	HTTP status code	OSS error code	Description
NoSuchCors	404	NoSuchCORS Configuration	CORS is not configured.
BucketNotEmpty	409	BucketNotEmpty	The bucket is not empty.
PositionNotEqualToLength	409	PositionNotEqualToLength	The Append position is not equal to the object length.
ObjectNotAppendable	409	ObjectNotAppendable	The object is not appendable.

4 PHP

4.1 Preface

Source code

For the source code, see [GitHub](#).

Code samples

OSS SDK for PHP provides a variety of code samples for your reference or use. The following table describes the content of code samples:

Sample file	Content
Object.php	Object operations, including upload objects , download objects , and manage objects
MultipartUpload.php	Multipart upload
Signature.php	Authorized access with the signed URL
Callback.php	Upload callback
Image.php	Image processing
Bucket.php	Bucket operations, including create a bucket , delete a bucket , list buckets , and ACL .
BucketLifecycle.php	Configure, view, and delete the lifecycle rules of a bucket
BucketLogging.php	Configure, view, and delete the access log files of a bucket
BucketReferer.php	Configure, view, and delete the anti-leech settings of a bucket
BucketWebsite.php	Configure, view, and delete the static website hosting settings of a bucket
BucketCors.php	Configure, view, and delete the CORS settings of a bucket

4.2 Installation

Preparation

OSS PHP SDK is applicable to PHP 5.3 and later versions. PHP 5.6.22 is used in this topic as an example.

- Installation environment

You must install PHP cURL extensions:

- In Windows, see [Compile and use Alibaba Cloud OSS PHP SDK in Windows](#) to install PHP cURL extension. In Windows, if you cannot find the required module, specify the extension_dir to `C :/ Windows / System32 /` in `php.ini`.
- In Ubuntu, you can use the apt-get package manager to install the PHP cURL extension by running `sudo apt - get install php - curl`.
- In CentOS, you can use the yum package manager to install the PHP cURL extension by running `sudo yum install php - curl`.

- Check PHP version

- Run `php - v` to check the current PHP version.
- Run `php - m` to check whether cURL extension is installed.

Download SDK

- [Download from GitHub](#)
- [Download previous versions](#)

For more information, see [OSS API documents](#).



Note:

We recommend that you use the latest version of the SDK. You can download documents of OSS PHP SDK 2.0.0 and earlier versions from [here](#).

Install SDK

You can install the SDK in three methods:

• Composer

You can install the SDK through composer as follows:

1. Run `composer require aliyuncs / oss - sdk - php` in the root directory of your project, or declare the dependency on Alibaba Cloud OSS SDK for PHP in `composer . json` as follows:

```
"require": {
    "aliyuncs / oss - sdk - php": "~ 2 . x . x "
}
```

2. Run `composer install` to install the dependency. After the dependency is installed, check whether your directory structure complies with the following structure:

```
├── app . php
├── composer . json
├── composer . lock
└── vendor
```

The `app . php` is a user application. The `vendor /` directory contains the dependent library. You must introduce the dependency in `app . php` :

```
require_once __DIR__ . '/ vendor / autoload . php ';
```



Note:

- If your project references `autoload . php` , you do not need to introduce the file again after adding the SDK dependency.
- If a network error occurs when you use the Composer Dependency Manager, you can use the [Image Source](#) in the Composer China region by running the following command: `composer config - g repositories . packagist composer http :// packagist . phpcompose r . com .`

- Phar

You can install the SDK through phar as follows:

1. Select the required version and download the Phar package on [GitHub](#).
2. Introduce the file in your code:

```
require_on ce '/ path / to / oss - sdk - php . phar ';
```

Source code

You can install the SDK through source code as follows:

1. Select the required version and download the zip package on [GitHub](#).
2. Find the `autoload . php` file in the root directory of the unzipped package, and introduce the file in your code:

```
require_on ce '/ path / to / oss - sdk / autoload . php ';
```

4.3 Quick start

This topic describes how to use OSS PHP SDK to perform routine operations such as bucket creation, object uploads, and object downloads.

Create a bucket

Run the following code to create a bucket:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
// Bucket name
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
```

```
try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );
    $ ossClient -> createBucket ($ bucket );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {
    print $ e -> getMessage ();
}
```

For more information about bucket naming rules, see naming conventions in [Basic concepts](#). For more information about how to create a bucket, see [Manage a bucket](#).

For more information about endpoints, see [Regions and endpoints](#).

Upload objects

Run the following code to upload a file to OSS:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssException ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
// Bucket name
$ bucket = " < yourBucketName >";
// Object name
$ object = " < yourObjectName >";
$ content = " Hi , OSS .";

try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );
    $ ossClient -> putObject ($ bucket , $ object , $ content );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {
    print $ e -> getMessage ();
}
```

For more information, see [Upload objects](#).

Download objects

Run the following code to download an object:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OsscExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
// Bucket name
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
// Object name
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";

try {
    $ ossClient = new OsscClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeyS
    ecret , $ endpoint );
    $ content = $ ossClient -> getObject ($ bucket , $ object );
    print (" object content : " . $ content );
} catch ( OsscExcepti on $ e ) {
    print $ e -> getMessage ();
}
```

For more information, see [Download objects](#).

List objects

Run the following code to list objects in a specified bucket. You can list a maximum of 100 objects by default.

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OsscExcepti on ;
```

```
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
// Bucket name
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ( $ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    $ listObjectInfo = $ ossClient -> listObject s ( $ bucket );
    $ objectList = $ listObjectInfo -> getObjectL ist ();
    if ( ! empty ( $ objectList ) ) {
        foreach ( $ objectList as $ objectInfo ) {
            print ( $ objectInfo -> getKey () . "\ t " . $ objectInfo -> getSize
            () . "\ t " . $ objectInfo -> getLastMod ified () . "\ n " );
        }
    }
} catch ( OssExcepti on $ e ) {
    print $ e -> getMessage ();
}
```

For more information, see [List objects](#) in [Manage objects](#).

Delete objects

Run the following code to delete a specified object:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OsscExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
// Bucket name
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
```

```
// Object name
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";

try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );
    $ ossClient -> deleteObject ($ bucket , $ object );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {
    print $ e -> getMessage ();
}
```

For more information, see [Delete objects](#) in [Manage objects](#).

4.4 Initialization

OSSClient serves as the OSS Java client to manage OSS resources such as buckets and objects.

Create an OSSClient instance

To create an OSSClient instance, you need to specify an endpoint. For more information about endpoints, see [Regions and endpoints](#) and [Bind a custom domain name](#).

- Use an OSS domain to create an OSSClient instance

Run the following code to create an OSSClient instance with a domain assigned by OSS:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssException ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
// console . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";

try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {
    print $ e -> getMessage ();
}
```

```
}
```

- Use a custom domain (CNAME) to create an OSSClient instance

Run the following code to create an OSSClient instance with CNAME:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssiExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
// console . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
$ endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";

try {
    // The true parameter indicates that the CNAME is
    // enabled . CNAME indicates a custom domain bound to a
    // bucket .
    $ ossClient = new OssiClient ($ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
    ecret , $ endpoint , true );
} catch ( OssiExcepti on $ e ) {
    print $ e -> getMessage ();
}
```



Note:

The `ossClient.listBuckets` method is not available when CNAME is used.

- Use STS to create an OSSClient instance

Run the following code to create an OSSClient instance with Security Token Service (STS):

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssiClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssiExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
```



```

permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
console . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ securityToken = "< yourSecurityToken >";

try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient (
        $ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint , false
    , $ securityToken );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {
    print $ e -> getMessage ();
}

```

For more information, see [What is RAM and STS](#) and [Authorized access](#).

- Use a proxy server to create an OssClient instance

Run the following code to create an OssClient instance with a proxy server, which is supported by PHP 5.3 and later.

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssException ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram .
console . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// The address of the proxy server , for example ,
http ://< username >:< password >@< proxy ip >:< proxy port >
$ requestProxy = "< yourRequestProxy >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com >";

try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint , false , $ requestProxy );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {
    print $ e -> getMessage ();
}

```

```
}
```

Configure network parameters

Run the following code to configure the network parameters of an OSSClient instance:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OsscExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";

try {
    $ ossClient = new OsscClient (
        $ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS ecret , $ endpoint );
    // Set the timeout time in seconds for data
    // transmissi on at the sockets layer . The default value
    // is 5184000 .
    $ ossClient -> setTimeout ( 3600 );
    // Set the timeout time in seconds when connection s
    // are establishe d . The default value is 10 .
    $ ossClient -> setConnect Timeout ( 10 );
} catch ( OsscExcepti on $ e ) {
    print $ e -> getMessage ();
}
```

4.5 Bucket

A bucket serves as a container that stores objects. Objects belong to a bucket.

For the complete code of the following scenarios, see [GitHub](#).

Create a bucket

Run the following code to create a bucket:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
```

```

if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OsscExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
// Bucket name
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
try {
    $ ossClient = new OsscClient ($ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
    ecret , $ endpoint );
    // Set the storage class to Infrequent Access for
    // a bucket . The default value is Standard .
    $ options = array (
        OsscClient :: OSS_STORAG E => OsscClient :: OSS_STORAG
        E_IA
    );
    // Set the ACL to public read for a bucket . The
    // default value is Private .
    $ ossClient -> createBuck et ($ bucket , OsscClient ::
    OSS_ACL_TY PE_PUBLIC_ READ , $ options );
} catch ( OsscExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \ n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\ n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\ n ");

```

For more information about bucket naming rules, see naming conventions in [Basic concepts](#).

Determine whether a bucket exists

Run the following code to determine whether a specified bucket exists:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OsscExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has

```

```

permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
// Bucket name
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ( $ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
ecret , $ endpoint );

    $ res = $ ossClient -> doesBucket Exist ( $ bucket );
} catch ( OssiExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . " : FAILED \ n " );
    printf ( $ e -> getMessage ( ) . " \ n " );
    return ;
}
if ( $ res === true ) {
    print ( __FUNCTION__ . " : OK " . " \ n " );
} else {
    print ( __FUNCTION__ . " : FAILED " . " \ n " );
}

```

List buckets

Run the following code to list buckets:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssiExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ( $ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
ecret , $ endpoint );

    $ bucketList Info = $ ossClient -> listBucket s ( );
} catch ( OssiExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . " : FAILED \ n " );
}

```

```

        printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\ n ");
        return ;
    }
    $ bucketList = $ bucketList Info -> getBucketL ist ();
    foreach ($ bucketList as $ bucket ) {
        print ($ bucket -> getLocation () . "\ t " . $ bucket ->
        getName () . "\ t " . $ bucket -> getCreated ate () . "\ n ");
    }

```

Configure an ACL for a bucket

The ACL of a bucket includes the following permissions.

Permission	Description	Value
Private	The bucket owner and the authorized users can read and write objects in the bucket. Other users cannot perform any operation on the objects.	OssClient::OSS_ACL_TY PE_PRIVATE
Public read	The bucket owner and the authorized users can read and write objects in the bucket. Other users can only read the objects in the bucket. Authorize this permission with caution.	OssClient::OSS_ACL_TY PE_PUBLIC_READ
Public read-write	All users can read and write objects in the bucket . Authorize this permission with caution.	OssClient::OSS_ACL_TY PE_PUBLIC_READ_WRITE

You can run the following code to configure an ACL for a bucket:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .

```

```

$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
// Bucket name
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
// Set the ACL of the bucket to private .
$acl = OssClient :: OSS_ACL_TYPE_PRIVATE ;
try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ( $ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    $ ossClient -> putBucketAcl ( $ bucket , $ acl );
} catch ( OssiException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n " );
    printf ( $ e -> getMessage () . "\n " );
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n " );

```

Obtain the ACL for a bucket

Run the following code to obtain the ACL for a bucket:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssiException ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
.aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
// Bucket name
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ( $ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    $ res = $ ossClient -> getBucketAcl ( $ bucket );
} catch ( OssiException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n " );
    printf ( $ e -> getMessage () . "\n " );
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n " );

```

```
print ( ' acl : ' . $ res );
```

Obtain the region of a bucket

Run the following code to obtain the region (or location) for a bucket:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OsscExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
// Bucket name
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

try {
    $ ossClient = new OsscClient ($ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
    ecret , $ endpoint );

    $ Regions = $ ossClient -> getBucketL ocation ($ bucket );
} catch ( OsscExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \ n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\ n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\ n ");
var_dump ($ Regions );
```

For more information about region, see region in the [Basic concepts](#).

Obtain bucket information

Run the following code to obtain bucket information:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
```

```

use OSS \ Core \ OssiException ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
// Bucket name
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    $ Metas = $ ossClient -> getBucketMetadata ($ bucket );
} catch ( OssiException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n ");
var_dump ($ Metas );

```

Delete a bucket

Before a bucket is deleted, ensure that all objects in the bucket and fragments that are generated from multipart upload are deleted.



Note:

To delete the fragments that are generated from multipart upload, use [Bucket.ListMultipartUploads](#) to list all fragments, and then use [Bucket.AbortMultipartUpload](#) to delete the fragments.

Run the following code to delete a bucket:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssiException ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs

```



```

    or perform routine operations and maintenance. To
    create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.console
    .aliyun.com.
    $ accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
    $ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
    // This example uses endpoint China (Hangzhou). Specify
    the actual endpoint based on your requirements.
    $ endpoint = "http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com";
    // Bucket name
    $ bucket = "< yourBucketName >";

    try {
        $ ossClient = new OssClient($ accessKeyId, $ accessKeySecret, $ endpoint);

        $ ossClient->deleteBucket($ bucket);
    } catch (OssException $e) {
        printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n ");
        printf ($e->getMessage() . "\n ");
        return;
    }
    print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n ");

```

4.6 Upload objects

4.6.1 Overview

In OSS, an object is the basic unit for data operations. OSS PHP SDK provides the following file upload methods:

- [Simple upload](#): supports the upload of a file up to 5 GB in size.
- [Append upload](#): supports the upload of a file up to 5 GB in size.
- [Multipart upload](#): supports the upload of a file up to 48.8 TB in size. It applies to the upload of large files



Note:

For more information about the usage scenarios of each upload method, see “Upload files” in OSS Developer Guide. After you complete the file upload, you can perform [upload callback](#).

4.6.2 Simple upload

Simple upload applies to two scenarios: upload a string and upload a local file.

Upload a string

You can run the following code to upload a string to OSS:

```
<? php
```

```

if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OsscExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
// Bucket name
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
// Object name
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";
// Object content
$ content = " Hello OSS ";
try {
    $ ossClient = new OsscClient ($ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
    ecret , $ endpoint );

    $ ossClient -> putObject ($ bucket , $ object , $ content );
} catch ( OsscExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . " : FAILED \ n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\ n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . " : OK " . "\ n ");

```

Upload a local file

You can run the following code to upload a local file to OSS:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OsscExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .

```

```

$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
// Bucket name
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
// Object name
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";
// < yourLocalFile > consists of the local file path
and the file name ( including the extension ), such as
/ users / local / myfile . txt
$ filePath = "< yourLocalFile >";

try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ( $ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    $ ossClient -> uploadFile ( $ bucket , $ object , $ filePath );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . " : FAILED \n " );
    printf ( $ e -> getMessage () . "\n " );
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . " : OK " . "\n " );

```

4.6.3 File upload

Run the following code to upload a file to OSS:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssException ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
requirements .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
// Specify the bucket name .
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
// Specify the object name .
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";
// < yourLocalFile > consists of a local file path and
a file name with extension , for example : / users /
local / myfile . txt
$ filePath = "< yourLocalFile >";

```

```

try {
    $ ossClient = new    OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    $ ossClient -> uploadFile ($ bucket , $ object , $ filePath );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n ");

```

4.6.4 Append upload

You can append a string or a file to an OSS object.

You cannot perform copyObject for appended objects.

Append a string

Run the following code to append a string to an OSS object:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssException ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requirements .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
// Specify the bucket name .
$ bucket = "< yourBucketName >";
// Specify the object name .
$ object = "< yourObjectName >";
// Specify the content of the string .
$content_array = array ( ' Hello OSS ', ' Hi OSS ', ' OSS OK
' );
try {
    $ ossClient = new    OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    $ position = $ ossClient -> appendObject ($ bucket , $ object ,
    $ content_array [ 0 ], 0 );

```

```

    $ position = $ ossClient -> appendObject ($ bucket , $ object ,
    $ content_array [ 1 ], $ position );
    $ position = $ ossClient -> appendObject ($ bucket , $ object ,
    $ content_array [ 2 ], $ position );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n ");

```

Append a file

Run the following code to append a local file to an OSS object:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssException ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requirements .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
// Specify the bucket name .
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
// Specify the object name .
String objectName = "< yourObject Name >";
// Specify the first local file .
$ filePath = "< yourLocalFile1 >";
// Specify the second local file
$ filePath1 = "< yourLocalFile2 >";
try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    $ position = $ ossClient -> appendFile ($ bucket , $ object , $
    filePath , 0 );
    $ position = $ ossClient -> appendFile ($ bucket , $ object , $
    filePath1 , $ position );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n ");
    return ;
}

```

```
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n ");
```

4.6.5 Multipart upload

To enable multipart upload, perform the following steps:

1. Initiate a multipart upload event.

You can call `$ossClient->initiateMultipartUpload` to return the globally unique `uploadId` created in OSS.

2. Upload parts.

You can call `$ossClient->uploadPart` to upload part data.



Notice:

- For parts with a same `uploadId`, parts are sequenced by their part numbers. If you have uploaded a part and use the same part number to upload another part, the later part will replace the former part.
- Except for the last part, the minimum size of other size is 100 KB. The size of the last part is not limited.

3. Complete multipart upload.

Call `$ossClient->completeMultipartUpload` to combine these parts into a complete object.

For the complete code of multipart upload, see [GitHub](#).

The following code is used as a complete example that describes the process of multipart upload:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssExcepti on ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssUtil ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
. com .
```

```

$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";
$ uploadFile = "< yourLocalFile >";

/**
 * Step 1 : Initiate a multipart upload event and obtain the uploadId .
 */
try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ( $ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    // An uploadId is returned . It is the unique identifier for a part upload event . You can initiate related operations ( such as part upload cancelation and query ) based on the uploadId .
    $ uploadId = $ ossClient -> initiateMultipartUpload ( $ bucket , $ object );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . " : initiateMultipartUpload FAILED \n " );
    printf ( $ e -> getMessage () . "\n " );
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . " : initiateMultipartUpload OK " . "\n " );

/**
 * Step 2 : Upload parts .
 */
$ partSize = 10 * 1024 * 1024 ;
$ uploadFileSize = filesize ( $ uploadFile );
$ pieces = $ ossClient -> generateMultipartUploadParts ( $ uploadFileSize , $ partSize );
$ responseUploadPart = array ();
$ uploadPosition = 0 ;
$ isCheckMd5 = true ;
foreach ( $ pieces as $ i => $ piece ) {
    $ fromPos = $ uploadPosition + ( integer ) $ piece [ $ ossClient :: OSS_SEEK_T_0 ];
    $ toPos = ( integer ) $ piece [ $ ossClient :: OSS_LENGTH ] + $ fromPos - 1 ;
    $ upOptions = array (
        $ ossClient :: OSS_FILE_UPLOAD => $ uploadFile ,
        $ ossClient :: OSS_PART_NUMBER => ( $ i + 1 ),
        $ ossClient :: OSS_SEEK_T_0 => $ fromPos ,
        $ ossClient :: OSS_LENGTH => $ toPos - $ fromPos + 1 ,
        $ ossClient :: OSS_CHECK_MD5 => $ isCheckMd5 ,
    );
    // MD5 check .
    if ( $ isCheckMd5 ) {
        $ contentMd5 = OssUtil :: getMd5SumFromFile ( $ uploadFile , $ fromPos , $ toPos );
        $ upOptions [ $ ossClient :: OSS_CONTENT_MD5 ] = $ contentMd5 ;
    }
    try {
        // Upload parts .

```

```

        $ responseUp loadPart [] = $ ossClient -> uploadPart ($
bucket , $ object , $ uploadId , $ upOptions );
    } catch ( OssExcepti on $ e ) {
        printf ( __FUNCTION__ __ . ": initiateMu ltipartUpl oad ,
uploadPart - part #{$ i } FAILED \ n ");
        printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\ n ");
        return ;
    }
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ __ . ": initiateMu ltipartUpl oad ,
uploadPart - part #{$ i } OK \ n ");
}
// $ uploadPart s is an array composed by the ETags
and part number ( PartNumber ) of each part .
$ uploadPart s = array ();
foreach ($ responseUp loadPart as $ i => $ eTag ) {
    $ uploadPart s [] = array (
        ' PartNumber ' => ($ i + 1 ),
        ' ETag ' => $ eTag ,
    );
}
/**
 * Step 3 : Complete multipart upload .
 */
try {
    // You must provide all valid $ uploadPart s when
    you perform this operation . OSS verifies the validity
    of all parts one by one after it receives $
    uploadPart s . After part verificati on is successful ,
    OSS combines these parts into a complete object .
    $ ossClient -> completeMu ltipartUpl oad ($ bucket , $ object ,
$ uploadId , $ uploadPart s );
} catch ( OssExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ __ . ": completeMu ltipartUpl oad
FAILED \ n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\ n ");
    return ;
}
printf ( __FUNCTION__ __ . ": completeMu ltipartUpl oad OK \ n
");

```

In the example above, \$options includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
\$ossClient::OSS_FILE_UPLOAD	File upload
OssClient::OSS_PART_NUM	Part number
OssClient::OSS_SEEK_TO	Specifies a start location.
OssClient::OSS_LENGTH	Object length
OssClient::OSS_PART_SIZE	Part size
OssClient::OSS_CHECK_MD5	Determines whether MD5 check is enabled. The MD5 check is enabled if the value is true.

Cancel a multipart upload event

You can call `$ossClient->abortMultipartUpload` to cancel a multipart upload event. If you cancel a multipart upload event, you are not allowed to perform any other operations with this `uploadId` anymore. The uploaded parts will be deleted.

Run the following code to cancel a multipart upload event:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OsscExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";
$ upload_id = "< yourUpload Id >";

try {
    $ ossClient = new OsscClient ($ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
    ecret , $ endpoint );

    $ ossClient -> abortMulti partUpload ($ bucket , $ object , $
    upload_id );
} catch ( OsscExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \ n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\ n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\ n ");
```

Upload of a local file using multipart upload

Run the following code to upload a local file using multipart upload:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
```

```

}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
// you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
// perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
// a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
// . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";
$ file = "< yourLocalF ile >";

$ options = array (
    OssClient :: OSS_CHECK_ MD5 => true ,
    OssClient :: OSS_PART_S IZE => 1 ,
);
try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ($ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
    ecret , $ endpoint );

    $ ossClient -> multiuploa dFile ($ bucket , $ object , $ file , $
    options );
} catch ( OssExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \ n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\ n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\ n ");

```

Upload a directory using multipart upload

Run the following code to upload a local directory (including all files in it) using multipart upload:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
// you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
// perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
// a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
// . com .

```

```

$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ localDirectory = ".";
$ prefix = " samples / codes ";
try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ( $ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    $ ossClient -> uploadDir ( $ bucket , $ prefix , $ localDirectory );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . " : FAILED \n " );
    printf ( $ e -> getMessage () . "\n " );
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . " : OK " . "\n " );

```

List uploaded parts

Run the following code to list uploaded parts:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssException ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or perform routine operations and maintenance . To create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";
$ uploadId = "< yourUpload Id >";

try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ( $ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    $ listPartsInfo = $ ossClient -> listParts ( $ bucket , $ object , $ uploadId );
    foreach ( $ listPartsInfo -> getListPart () as $ partInfo )
    {

```

```

        print ($ partInfo -> getPartNum ber () . "\ t " . $ partInfo
-> getSize () . "\ t " . $ partInfo -> getETag () . "\ t " . $
partInfo -> getLastMod ified () . "\ n ");
    }
} catch ( OssiExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \ n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\ n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\ n ");

```

List all multipart upload events

Run the following code to list all multipart upload events:

```

<? php
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssiClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssiExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
. com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

$ options = array (
    ' delimiter ' => '/',
    ' max - uploads ' => 100 ,
    ' key - marker ' => '',
    ' prefix ' => '',
    ' upload - id - marker ' => ''
);
try {
    $ ossClient = new OssiClient ($ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
ecret , $ endpoint );

    $ listMultip artUploadI nfo = $ ossClient -> listMultip
artUploads ($ bucket , $ options );
} catch ( OssiExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": listMultip artUploads FAILED \
n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\ n ");
    return ;
}
printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": listMultip artUploads OK \ n ");

```

```
$listUploadInfo = $listMultiPartUploadInfo->getUploads();
var_dump($listUploadInfo);
```

Parameters of \$options are described as follows:

Parameter	Description
delimiter	Specifies a delimiter of a forward slash (/) used to group object names. The object between the specified prefix and the first occurrence of a delimiter of a forward slash (/) is commonPrefixes.
key-marker	Lists all part upload events with the object whose names start with a letter that comes after the key-marker value in the alphabetical order. You can use this parameter with the upload-id-marker parameter to specify the initial position for the specified returned result.
max-uploads	Specifies the maximum number of part upload events. The maximum value (also default value) you can set is 1,000.
prefix	Specifies the prefix that must be included in the returned object name. Note that if you use a prefix for query, the returned object name will contain the prefix.
upload-id-marker	You can use this parameter with the key-marker parameter to specify the initial position for the specified returned result. If you do not configure keyMarker, the uploadIdMarker parameter is invalid. If you configure key-marker, the query result contains: • All objects whose names start with a letter that comes after the keyMarker value. • All objects whose names start with a letter that is the same as the key-marker value in the alphabetical order and the value of uploadId greater than that of upload-id-marker.

4.6.6 Upload callback

Configure callback for simple upload

Run the following code to configure callback for simple upload.

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";

$ ossClient = new OsscClient ( $ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS ecret
, $ endpoint );

// Configure callback for uploads .
// callbackUr l is the IP address of the callback
// server , such as http :// oss - demo . aliyuncs . com : 23450
// or http :// 127 . 0 . 0 . 1 : 9090 .
// callbackHo st is the value of the Host field
// carried in the callback request , such as oss - cn -
// hangzhou . aliyuncs . com .
$ url =
    '{
        " callbackUr l ":"< yourCallba ckServerUr l >",
        " callbackHo st ":"< yourCallba ckServerHo st >",
        " callbackBo dy ":" bucket = ${ bucket } & object = ${ object } &
        etag = ${ etag } & size = ${ size } & mimeType = ${ mimeType } & imageInfo
        . height = ${ imageInfo . height } & imageInfo . width = ${ imageInfo .
        width } & imageInfo . format = ${ imageInfo . format } & my_var1 = ${ x :
        var1 } & my_var2 = ${ x : var2 }",
        " callbackBo dyType ":" applicatio n / x - www - form -
        urlencoded "
    }';

// Configure the custom parameters used to initiate a
// callback request . Each parameter consists of a key
// and a value . The key must start with x : .
$ var =
    '{
        " x : var1 ":" value1 ",
        " x : var2 ":" value2 "
    }';
```

```

$ options = array ( OssClient :: OSS_CALLBA CK => $ url ,
    OssClient :: OSS_CALLBA CK_VAR => $ var
);
$result = $ ossClient -> putObject ( $ bucket , $ object ,
    file_get_c ontents ( __FILE__ ), $ options );
print_r ( $ result [' body ']);
print_r ( $ result [' info '][' http_code ']);

```

Configure callback for multipart upload

Run the following code to configure callback for multipart upload:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}
use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssExcepti on ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssUtil ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";
$ uploadFile = "< yourLocalF ile >";

/**
 * Step 1 : Initiate a multipart upload event and get
 * the uploadId .
 */

$ ossClient = new OssClient ( $ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS ecret
, $ endpoint );
// An uploadId is returned . It is the unique
// identifier for a multipart upload event . You can
// initiate related operations ( such as cancel or query
// a multipart upload event ) based on the uploadId .
$ uploadId = $ ossClient -> initiateMu ltipartUpl oad ( $ bucket , $
object );

print ( __FUNCTION__ . " : initiateMu ltipartUpl oad OK " . "\n" );
/*
/* Step 2 : Upload parts .
*/
$ partSize = 10 * 1024 * 1024 ;
$ uploadFile Size = filesize ( $ uploadFile );
$ pieces = $ ossClient -> generateMu ltiuploadP arts ( $ uploadFile
Size , $ partSize );

```

```

$ responseUp loadPart = array ();
$ uploadPosi tion = 0 ;
$ isCheckMd5 = true ;
foreach ($ pieces as $ i => $ piece ) {
    $ fromPos = $ uploadPosi tion + ( integer )$ piece [$ ossClient
:: OSS_SEEK_T 0 ];
    $ toPos = ( integer )$ piece [$ ossClient :: OSS_LENGTH ] + $
fromPos - 1 ;
    $ upOptions = array (
        $ ossClient :: OSS_FILE_U PLOAD => $ uploadFile ,
        $ ossClient :: OSS_PART_N UM => ( $ i + 1 ),
        $ ossClient :: OSS_SEEK_T 0 => $ fromPos ,
        $ ossClient :: OSS_LENGTH => $ toPos - $ fromPos + 1 ,
        $ ossClient :: OSS_CHECK_ MD5 => $ isCheckMd5 ,
    );
    // Perform the MD5 verificati on .
    if ( $ isCheckMd5 ) {
        $ contentMd5 = OssUtil :: getMd5SumF orFile ( $ uploadFile ,
$ fromPos , $ toPos );
        $ upOptions [$ ossClient :: OSS_CONTEN T_MD5 ] = $ contentMd5
;
    }
    try {
        // Upload the parts .
        $ responseUp loadPart [] = $ ossClient -> uploadPart ( $
bucket , $ object , $ uploadId , $ upOptions );
    } catch ( OssExcepti on $ e ) {
        printf ( __FUNCTION__ . " : initiateMu ltipartUpl oad ,
uploadPart - part #{$ i } FAILED \ n " );
        printf ( $ e -> getMessage () . " \ n " );
        return ;
    }
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . " : initiateMu ltipartUpl oad ,
uploadPart - part #{$ i } OK \ n " );
}
// $ uploadPart s is an array that consists of the
ETags and the PartNumber s of each part .
$ uploadPart s = array ();
foreach ( $ responseUp loadPart as $ i => $ eTag ) {
    $ uploadPart s [] = array (
        ' PartNumber ' => ( $ i + 1 ),
        ' ETag ' => $ eTag ,
    );
}

/**
 * Step 3 : Complete the upload .
 */
// The callbackUr l is the IP address of the
callback server , such as http :// oss - demo . aliyuncs . com
: 23450 or http :// 127 . 0 . 0 . 1 : 9090 .
// callbackHo st is the value of the Host field
carried in the callback request , such as oss - cn -
hangzhou . aliyuncs . com .
$ json =
    '{
        " callbackUr l ":"< yourCallba ckServerUr l >",
        " callbackHo st ":"< yourCallba ckServerHo st >",
        " callbackBo dy ":"{" mimeType \":${ mimeType },\" size \":
${ size },\" x : var1 \":${ x : var1 },\" x : var2 \":${ x : var2 } }",
        " callbackBo dyType ":" applicatio n / json "
    }';

```



```
// Configure the custom parameters used to initiate a
// callback request. Each parameter consists of a key
// and a value. The key must start with x:.
$ var =
    '{
        " x : var1 ":" value1 ",
        " x : var2 ":" value2 "
    }';
$ options = array ( OssClient :: OSS_CALLBA CK => $ json ,
    OssClient :: OSS_CALLBA CK_VAR => $ var );
// To perform the operation, all valid $ uploadPart s
// must be provided. OSS verifies the validity of all
// parts one by one after it receives the $ uploadPart
// s. After all the data parts are verified, the OSS
// combines these parts into a complete object.
$ ossClient -> completeMu ltipartUpl oad ($ bucket , $ object , $
    uploadId , $ uploadPart s , $ options );

printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": completeMu ltipartUpl oad OK \ n
");
```

4.7 Download objects

4.7.1 Overview

This topic is the overview of object download in OSS PHP SDK.

For the complete code of object download, see [GitHub](#).

OSS PHP SDK provides the following download methods:

- [Download to your local file](#)
- [Download to local memory](#)
- [Range download](#)
- [Conditional download](#)

4.7.2 Download to your local file

You can run the following code to download the specified OSS object to a local file:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
```

```

    or perform routine operations and maintenance. To
    create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.console
    .aliyun.com.
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses the endpoint China East 1 (
Hangzhou ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
requirements.
$ endpoint = "http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";
$ localfile = "< yourLocalFile >";
$ options = array (
    OssClient::OSS_FILE_DOWNLOAD => $ localfile
);

try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeyS
ecret , $ endpoint );

    $ ossClient -> getObject ($ bucket , $ object , $ options );
} catch (OssException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK , please check localfile : '
upload - test - object - name . txt ' . "\n ");

```

4.7.3 Download to your local memory

Run the following code to download a specified object to local memory and print the content of the object.

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
perform routine operations and maintenance . To create
a RAM account, log on to https://ram.console.aliyun
.com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
requirements.
$ endpoint = "http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";
try {

```

```

    $ ossClient = new OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    $ content = $ ossClient -> getObject ($ bucket , $ object );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n ");
    return ;
}
print ($ content );
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n ");

```

4.7.4 Range download

If you only need part of the data in an object, you can use range downloads to download specified content.

Run the following code to download the content of an object in a range of [0, 4] to local memories:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload .php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ autoload .php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload .php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload .php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
// This example uses the endpoint China East 1 (
// Hangzhou ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requirements .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucketName >";
$ object = "< yourObjectName >";
// Obtain data between the starting byte value of 0
// and the maximum byte value of 4 inclusive ( that
// is , a total of 5 bytes ). If the specified value
// range is invalid , for example , the specified range
// includes a negative number , or the specified value is
// larger than the object size , the entire object is
// downloaded .
$options = array ( OssClient :: OSS_RANGE => ' 0 - 4 ');
try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    $ content = $ ossClient -> getObject ($ bucket , $ object , $
    options );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {

```

```

    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n ");
    return ;
}
print ($ content );
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n ");

```

4.7.5 Conditional download

You can configure one or more conditions for downloads. If the specified conditions are met, the object can be downloaded. If the specified conditions are not met, an error code is returned and the object cannot not downloaded. You can configure the following conditions:

Parameter	Description	Configuration method
If-Modified-Since	If the specified time is earlier than the time the object is modified, the object can be downloaded . Otherwise, an error (304 Not modified) is returned.	OssClient::OSS_IF_MODIFIED_SINCE
If-Unmodified-Since	If the specified time is later than or equal to the time the object is modified, the object can be downloaded . Otherwise, an error (412 Precondition failed) is returned.	OssClient::OSS_IF_UNMODIFIED_SINCE
If-Match	If the specified ETag matches that of an object, the object can be downloaded. Otherwise, an error (412 Precondition failed) is returned.	OssClient::OSS_IF_MATCH
If-None-Match	If the specified ETag does not match that of an object, the object can be downloaded. Otherwise, an error (304 Not modified) is returned.	OssClient::OSS_IF_NONE_MATCH



Note:

- Both If-Modified-Since and If-Unmodified-Since can exist at the same time as object download conditions. Both If-Match and If-None-Match can exist at the same time as object download conditions.
- `$ossClient->getObjectMeta` can be used to obtain the ETag.

You can download an OSS object to local memories or a local file in conditional downloads. Run the following code for conditional download:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";

try {
    $ options = array (
        OsscClient :: OSS_HEADER S => array (
            OsscClient :: OSS_IF_MOD IFIED_SINC E => " Fri , 13
Nov 2015 14 : 47 : 53 GMT " ,
        ) ,
    ) ;

    $ ossClient = new OsscClient ( $ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
ecret , $ endpoint ) ;

    $ content = $ ossClient -> getObject ( $ bucket , $ object , $
options ) ;
} catch ( OsscExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . " : FAILED \ n " ) ;
    printf ( $ e -> getMessage ( ) . "\ n " ) ;
    return ;
}
print ( $ content ) ;
print ( __FUNCTION__ . " : OK " . "\ n " ) ;
```

4.8 Manage objects

4.8.1 Overview

You can perform the following operations on objects in a bucket with APIs:

- [Determine whether an object exists](#)
- [Manage ACL for an object](#)
- [Manage Object Meta](#)
- [List objects](#)
- [Delete an object](#)
- [Copy an object](#)
- [Restore an archive object](#)
- [Manage a symbolic link](#)
- [Enable MD5 verification](#)

4.8.2 Determine whether a specified object exists

Use the following code to determine whether a specified object exists:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";

try {
    $ ossClient = new OsscClient ($ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
    ecret , $ endpoint );

    $ exist = $ ossClient -> doesObject Exist ($ bucket , $ object
    );
} catch ( OssExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \ n ");
```

```

        printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\ n ");
        return ;
    }
    print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\ n ");
    var_dump ($ exist );

```

4.8.3 Manage ACL for an object

The following table describes the permissions included in the Access Control List (ACL) for an object.

Permission	Description	Value
default	The ACL of an object is the same with that of its bucket.	default
Private	Only the object owner and authorized users can read and write the object.	private
Public read	Only the object owner and authorized users can read and write the object. Other users can only read the object. Authorize this permission with caution.	public-read
Public read-write	All users can read and write the object. Authorize this permission with caution.	public-read-write

The ACL of objects take precedence over that of buckets. For example, if the ACL of a bucket is private, while the object ACL is public read-write, all users can read and write the object. If an object is not configured with an ACL, its ACL is the same as that of its bucket by default.

Configure an ACL for an object

You can run the following code to configure an ACL for a specified object:

```

<? php
    if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
        require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
    }
    if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
        require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
    }

    use OSS \ OssClient ;

```

```

use OSS \ Core \ OssExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
// you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
// perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
// a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
// . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";
// Set the ACL for the object to public read , which
// is inherited from the bucket by default .
$ acl = " public - read ";
try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ( $ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
    ecret , $ endpoint );

    $ ossClient -> putObjectA cl ( $ bucket , $ object , $ acl );
} catch ( OssiExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . " : FAILED \ n " );
    printf ( $ e -> getMessage () . "\ n " );
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . " : OK " . "\ n " );

```

Obtain the ACL for an object

You can run the following code to obtain the ACL for a specified object:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssiExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
// you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
// perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
// a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
// . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";

```



```

try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    $ objectAcl = $ ossClient -> getObjectAcl ($ bucket , $ object );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n ");
var_dump ($ objectAcl );

```

4.8.4 Manage Object Meta

For more information about Object Meta, see [Object Meta](#) in OSS Developer Guide.

Configure Object Meta

Run the following code to configure Object Meta:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssException ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https://ram.console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requirements .
$ endpoint = " http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";
$ content = file_get_contents ( __FILE__ );
$ options = array (
    OssClient::OSS_HEADERS => array (
        ' Expires ' => ' 2012 - 10 - 01 08 : 00 : 00 ',
        ' Content - Disposition ' => ' attachment ; filename ="
xxxxxx "',
        ' x - oss - meta - self - define - title ' => ' user define
meta info ',
    ));
try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

```

```

        $ ossClient -> putObject ($ bucket , $ object , $ content , $
options );
    } catch ( OssiExcepti on $ e ) {
        printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \ n ");
        printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\ n ");
        return ;
    }
    print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\ n ");

```

Modify Object Meta

Run the following code to modify Object Meta:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssiClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssiExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ fromBucket = "< yourFromBu cketName >";
$ fromObject = "< yourFromOb jectName >";
$ toBucket = "< yourToBuck etName >";
$ toObject = "< yourToObje ctName >";
$ copyOption s = array (
    OssiClient :: OSS_HEADER S => array (
        ' Expires ' => ' 2018 - 10 - 01 08 : 00 : 00 ',
        ' Content - Dispositio n ' => ' attachment ; filename ="
xxxxxx "',
        ' x - oss - meta - location ' => ' location ',
    ),
);
try {
    $ ossClient = new OssiClient ($ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
ecret , $ endpoint );

    $ ossClient -> copyObject ($ fromBucket , $ fromObject , $
toBucket , $ toObject , $ copyOption s );
} catch ( OssiExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \ n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\ n ");
    return ;
}

```

```
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n");
```

Obtain Object Meta

Run the following code to obtain Object Meta:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
// you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
// perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
// a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
// . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";
try {
    $ ossClient = new OsscClient ($ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
    ecret , $ endpoint );

    $ Objectmeta = $ ossclient -> getobjectm eta ($ bucket , $
    object );
} catch ( OssExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n ");
if ( isset ($ objectMeta [ strtolower (' Content - Dispositio n
' )]) &&
' attachment ; filename =" xxxxxx "' === $ objectMeta [
    strtolower (' Content - Dispositio n ' )])
) {
    print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": ObjectMeta checked OK " . "\n
    ");
} else {
    print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": ObjectMeta checked FAILED " .
    "\n ");
```

```
}
```

4.8.5 List objects

List all objects in a bucket

Run the following code to list all objects in a bucket:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

$ ossClient = new OsscClient ($ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS ecret
, $ endpoint );

while ( true ) {
    try {
        $ listObject Info = $ ossClient -> listObject s ($ bucket ,
$ options );
    } catch ( OssExcepti on $ e ) {
        printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \ n ");
        printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\ n ");
        return ;
    }
    // Obtain the nextMarker . Obtain the object list
    // from the object next to the last object read by
    // listObject s .
    $ nextMarker = $ listObject Info -> getNextMar ker ();
    $ listObject = $ listObject Info -> getObjectL ist ();
    $ listPrefix = $ listObject Info -> getPrefixL ist ();

    if (! empty ($ listObject )) {
        print (" objectList :\ n ");
        foreach ($ listObject as $ objectInfo ) {
            print ($ objectInfo -> getKey () . "\ n ");
        }
    }
    if (! empty ($ listPrefix )) {
        print (" prefixList : \ n ");
        foreach ($ listPrefix as $ prefixInfo ) {
```

```

        print ($ prefixInfo -> getPrefix () . "\ n ");
    }
}
if ($ nextMarker === '') {
    break ;
}
}

```

List objects with specified conditions

Run the following code to list objects with specified conditions:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

$ ossClient = new OssClient ($ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS ecret
, $ endpoint );

$ prefix = ' dir /';
$ delimiter = '/';
$ nextMarker = '';
$ maxkeys = 10 ;
$ options = array (
    ' delimiter ' => $ delimiter ,
    ' prefix ' => $ prefix ,
    ' max - keys ' => $ maxkeys ,
    ' marker ' => $ nextMarker ,
);
try {
    $ listObject Info = $ ossClient -> listObject s ($ bucket , $
options );
} catch ( OssExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \ n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\ n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\ n ");
$ objectList = $ listObject Info -> getObjectL ist (); // object
list

```

```

$ prefixList = $ listObject Info -> getPrefixList (); //
directory list
if (! empty ($ objectList )) {
    print (" objectList :\ n ");
    foreach ($ objectList as $ objectInfo ) {
        print ($ objectInfo -> getKey () . "\ n ");
    }
}
if (! empty ($ prefixList )) {
    print (" prefixList : \ n ");
    foreach ($ prefixList as $ prefixInfo ) {
        print ($ prefixInfo -> getPrefix () . "\ n ");
    }
}

```

In the example above, \$options including the following parameters:

Parameter	Description	Required
delimiter	Specifies a delimiter used to group objects. CommonPrefixes indicates a set of objects which end with delimiter and have the same prefix.	No
prefix	Specifies the prefix you configure to list required objects.	No
max-keys	Specifies the maximum number of objects that can be listed. The default value is 100. The maximum value is 1,000.	No
marker	Specifies the initial object in the list.	No

4.8.6 Delete objects

Delete an object

Run the following code to delete a single object:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssExcepti on ;

```

```
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";

try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    $ ossClient -> deleteObject ($ bucket , $ object );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n ");
```

Delete multiple objects

Run the following code to delete multiple objects simultaneously:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssException ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

$ objects = array ();
$ objects [] = "< yourObject Name1 >";
$ objects [] = "< yourObject Name2 >";
```

```

try {
    $ ossClient = new    OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    $ ossClient -> deleteObjects ($ bucket , $ objects );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n ");

```

4.8.7 Copy objects

Simple copy

Run the following code to copy objects smaller than 1 GB:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use    OSS \ OssClient ;
use    OSS \ Core \ OssException ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permissions on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
// you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
// perform routine operations and maintenance . To create
// a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
// . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requirements .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ from_bucket = "< yourFromBucketName >";
$ from_object = "< yourFromObjectName >";
$ to_bucket = $ bucket ;
$ to_object = $ from_object . '. copy ';

try {
    $ ossClient = new    OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    $ ossClient -> copyObject ($ from_bucket , $ from_object , $
    to_bucket , $ to_object );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n ");
    return ;
}

```



```
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n ");
```

Copy a large-sized object

To copy an object larger than 1 GB, you need to use multipart copy. To use multipart copy, perform the following steps:

1. Use `$ossClient->initiateMultipartUpload` to initiate an `UploadPartCopy` task.
2. Use `$ossClient->uploadPartCopy` to start a multipart copy. Aside from the last part, all parts must be larger than 100 KB.
3. Submit the multipart copy task with `$ossClient->completeMultipartUpload`.

Run the following code for multipart copy:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
// you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
// perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
// a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
// . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";

$ src_bucket = "< yourSource BucketName >";
$ src_object = "< yourSource ObjectName >";
$ dst_bucket = "< yourDestin ationBucke tName >";
$ dst_object = "< yourDestin ationObjec tName >";

try {
    $ ossClient = new OsscClient ($ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
    ecret , $ endpoint );

    // Initialize a multipart copy .
    $ upload_id = $ ossClient -> initiateMu ltipartUpl oad ($
    dst_bucket , $ dst_object );

    $ copyId = 1 ;
    // Copy the parts one - by - one .
    $ eTag = $ ossClient -> uploadPart Copy ( $ src_bucket , $
    src_object , $ dst_bucket , $ dst_object , $ copyId , $ upload_id );
    $ upload_par ts [] = array (
        ' PartNumber ' => $ copyId ,
```

```

        ' ETag ' => $ eTag ,
    );

    // Complete the multipart copy .
    $ result = $ ossClient -> completeMultipartUpload ($
dst_bucket , $ dst_object , $ upload_id , $ upload_parts );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n " );
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n " );
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n " );

```

4.8.8 Restore an archive object

You must restore an archive object before you read it. Do not call `restoreObject` for non-archive objects.

The state conversion process of an archive object is as follows:

1. An archive object is in the frozen state.
2. After you submit it for restoration, the server restores the object. The object is in the restoring state.
3. You can read the object after it is restored. The restored state of the object lasts one day by default. You can prolong this period to a maximum of seven days. Once this period expires, the object returns to the frozen state.

Run the following code to restore an object:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssException ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permissions on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
// you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
// perform routine operations and maintenance . To create
// a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
// . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requirements .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";

```

```

try {
    $ ossClient = new    OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    $ ossClient -> restoreObject ($ bucket , $ object );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ":  FAILED \n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ":  OK " . "\n ");

```

For more information about the archive storage classes, see [Introduction to storage classes](#).

4.8.9 Manage a symbolic link

Create a symbolic link

A symbolic link is a special object that maps to an object similar to a shortcut used in Windows. You can configure user-defined Object Meta for symbolic links.

Run the following code to create a symbolic link:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use    OSS \ OssClient ;
use    OSS \ Core \ OssException ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permissions on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
// you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
// perform routine operations and maintenance . To create
// a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
// . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requirements .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucketName >";
$ object = "< yourObjectName >";
$ symlink = "< yourSymlink >";
try {
    $ ossClient = new    OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    $ ossClient -> putSymlink ($ bucket , $ symlink , $ object );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ":  FAILED \n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n ");
}

```

```

        return ;
    }
    print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n");

```

Obtain object content for a symbolic link

To obtain a symbolic link, you must have the read permission on it. Run the following code to obtain the object content for a symbolic link:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OsscExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
// you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
// perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
// a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
// . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ symlink = "< yourSymlin k >";
try {
    $ ossClient = new OsscClient ($ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
    ecret , $ endpoint );

    $ Symlinks = $ ossClient -> getSymlink ($ bucket , $ symlink );
} catch ( OsscExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n ");
var_dump ($ Symlinks );

```

4.8.10 Enable MD5 verification

MD5 verification is performed to ensure data integrity during transmission. MD5 verification brings performance loss. MD5 verification is disabled by default during file uploads.

Run the following code to enable MD5 verification during file uploads:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ Autopoload . php ')){

```

```

        require_once __DIR__ . '/../autoload.php';
    }
    if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../vendor/autoload.php' )) {
        require_once __DIR__ . '/../vendor/autoload.php';
    }

    use OSS \ OssClient ;
    use OSS \ Core \ OssException ;

    // It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
    // an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
    // permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
    // that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
    // or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
    // create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
    // . aliyun . com .
    $ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
    $ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
    // This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
    // ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
    // requirements .
    $ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
    $ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
    $ object = "< yourObject Name >";

    $ options = array ( OssClient :: OSS_CHECK_ MD5 => true );
    try {
        $ ossClient = new OssClient ( $ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

        $ ossClient -> uploadFile ( $ bucket , $ object , __FILE__ , $
        options );
    } catch ( OssException $ e ) {
        printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n " );
        printf ( $ e -> getMessage () . "\n " );
        return ;
    }
    print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n " );

```

The `putObject`, `uploadFile`, `appendObject`, `appendFile` and `multiuploadFile` methods support MD5 verification.

4.9 Authorized access

Sign a URL to authorize temporary access

You can provide a signed URL to a visitor for temporary access. When you sign a URL, you can specify the expiration time for a URL to restrict the period of access from visitors. For the complete code of authorizing access, see [GitHub](#).

- Sign a URL to download an object

Run the following code to sign a URL to download an object:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../autoload.php' )) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../autoload.php';
}

```

```

if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OsscExcepti on ;
use OSS \ Http \ RequestCor e ;
use OSS \ Http \ ResponseCo re ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
// you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
// perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
// a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console .
// aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ) . Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";
$ securityTo ken = "< yourSecuri tyToken >";

// Set the expiration time of the URL to 3600
// seconds .
$ timeout = 3600 ;
try {
    $ ossClient = new OsscClient ($ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
    ecret , $ endpoint , false , $ securityTo ken );

    // Generates a signed URL for access with
    // getObject .
    $ signedUrl = $ ossClient -> signUrl ($ bucket , $ object , $
    timeout );
} catch ( OsscExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . " : FAILED \ n " );
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\ n " );
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . " : signedUrl : " . $ signedUrl . "\ n
");

// You can access a signed URL by running code or
// input it in a browser .
$ request = new RequestCor e ($ signedUrl );
// The signed URL is accessed with GET by default .
$ request -> set_method (' GET ');
$ request -> add_header (' Content - Type ', '');
$ request -> send_reque st ();
$ res = new ResponseCo re ($ request -> get_respon se_header
(), $ request -> get_respon se_body (), $ request -> get_respon
se_code ());
if ($ res -> isOK ()) {
    print ( __FUNCTION__ . " : OK " . "\ n " );
} else {
    print ( __FUNCTION__ . " : FAILED " . "\ n " );
}

```

```
};
```

- Sign a URL to upload a file

Run the following code to sign a URL to upload a file:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OsscExcepti on ;
use OSS \ Http \ RequestCor e ;
use OSS \ Http \ ResponseCo re ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
// you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
// perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
// a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console .
// aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";
$ securityTo ken = "< yourSecuri tyToken >";

$ timeout = 3600 ;
try {
    $ ossClient = new OsscClient ($ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
    ecret , $ endpoint , false , $ securityTo ken );

    // Generate a URL for access with PutObject .
    $ signedUrl = $ ossClient -> signUrl ($ bucket , $ object , $
    timeout , " PUT ");
} catch ( OsscExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \ n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\ n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": signedUrl : " . $ signedUrl . "\ n
");

$ content = " Hello OSS .";
$ request = new RequestCor e ($ signedUrl );
// The signed URL is accessed with PUT .
$ request -> set_method (' PUT ');
$ request -> add_header (' Content - Type ', '');
$ request -> add_header (' Content - Length ', strlen ($ content
));
$ request -> set_body ($ content );
$ request -> send_reque st ();
$ res = new ResponseCo re ($ request -> get_respon se_header
()),
```

```

    $ request -> get_respon se_body (), $ request -> get_respon
se_code ());
    if ($ res -> isOK ()) {
        print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\ n ");
    } else {
        print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED " . "\ n ");
    }
};

```

Use STS for temporary access authorization

OSS supports Alibaba Cloud Security Token Service (STS) for temporary access authorization. For more information about STS, see [Introduction](#) of the access control API (STS) reference. For more information on accounts and authorization, see [STS temporary access authorization](#).

Run the following code to use STS for temporary file upload access authorization:

```

<? php
    if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
        require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
    }
    if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
        require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
    }

    use OSS \ OsscClient ;
    use OSS \ Core \ OssExcepti on ;

    // It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
    an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
    permission s on all APIs in OSS . We recommend that
    you log on as a RAM user to access APIs or
    perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To create
    a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console . aliyun
. com .
    $ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
    $ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
    // This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
    the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
    $ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
    $ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
    $ object = "< yourObject Name >";
    $ securityTo ken = "< yourSecuri tyToken >";

    $ content = " Hi , OSS .";

    try {
        $ ossClient = new OsscClient ($ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
ecret , $ endpoint , false , $ securityTo ken );

        $ ossClient -> putObject ($ bucket , $ object , $ content );
    } catch ( OssExcepti on $ e ) {
        print $ e -> getMessage ();
    }

```



```
}
```

4.10 Static website hosting

You can set your bucket configuration to the static website hosting mode. After the configuration takes effect, you can access this static website with the bucket domain and be redirected to a specified index page or error page.

For more information about static website hosting, see [Static website hosting](#).

For the complete code of the following scenarios, see [GitHub](#).

Configure static website hosting

Run the following code to configure static website hosting:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OsscExcepti on ;
use OSS \ Model \ WebsiteCon fig ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Configure static website hosting : The index paga is
// index . html and the error page is error . html .
$ websiteCon fig = new WebsiteCon fig (" index . html ", " error
. html ");
try {
    $ ossClient = new OsscClient ($ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
ecret , $ endpoint );

    $ ossClient -> putBucketW ebsite ($ bucket , $ websiteCon fig );
} catch ( OsscExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \ n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\ n ");
    return ;
}
```

```
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n");
```

View static website hosting configurations

Run the following code to view static website hosting configurations:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OsscExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

$ websiteCon fig = null ;
try {
    $ ossClient = new OsscClient ($ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
    ecret , $ endpoint );

    $ websiteCon fig = $ ossClient -> getBucketW ebsite ($ bucket
    );
} catch ( OsscExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n ");
print ($ websiteCon fig -> serializeT oXml () . "\n ");
```

Delete static website hosting configurations

Run the following code to delete static website hosting configurations:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OsscExcepti on ;
```

```
// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    $ ossClient -> deleteBucketWebsite ($ bucket );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n ");
```

4.11 Manage lifecycle rules

You can use OSS to configure lifecycle rules to reduce storage costs. The lifecycle management rules can be used for automatic deletion of expired objects and fragments, or storage class conversion to Infrequent Access for objects that will expire soon. Each rule includes:

- **Rule ID:** It identifies a rule. Ensure that each rule ID in a bucket is unique.
- **Policy:** You can configure a policy by using the following configuration methods. Only one method can be configured for a bucket.
 - **Configure by Prefix:** You can create multiple rules with this method. Ensure that each prefix is unique.
 - **Configure for Entire Bucket:** You can configure only one rule with this method.
- **Expired:** You can configure the following configuration methods:
 - **Set by Number of Days:** It specifies the number of days from the last modification time of objects.
 - **Set by Date:** It specifies the date prior to which objects are created. If objects are created prior to the date, these objects are deleted.
- **Status:** This lifecycle rule takes effect or not.

For more information about lifecycle management, see [Manage object lifecycle](#). For the complete code of lifecycle management, see [GitHub](#).

Configure lifecycle rules

Run the following code to configure lifecycle rules:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OsscExcepti on ;
use OSS \ Model \ LifecycleC onfig ;
use OSS \ Model \ LifecycleR ule ;
use OSS \ Model \ LifecycleA ction ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Configure the rule ID and object name prefix .
$ ruleId0 = " rule0 ";
$ matchPrefi x0 = " A0 /";
$ ruleId1 = " rule1 ";
$ matchPrefi x1 = " A1 /";

$ lifecycleC onfig = new LifecycleC onfig ();
$ actions = array ();
// Set the expiration duration to 3 days after last
// modified date .
$ actions [] = new LifecycleA ction ( OsscClient :: OSS_LIFECY
CLE_EXPIRA TION , OsscClient :: OSS_LIFECY CLE_TIMING _DAYS , 3
);
$ lifecycleR ule = new LifecycleR ule ($ ruleId0 , $ matchPrefi
x0 , " Enabled ", $ actions );
$ lifecycleC onfig -> addRule ($ lifecycleR ule );
$ actions = array ();
// Configure expiration date to delete objects that are
// created before the date .
$ actions [] = new LifecycleA ction ( OsscClient :: OSS_LIFECY
CLE_EXPIRA TION , OsscClient :: OSS_LIFECY CLE_TIMING _DATE , '
2022 - 10 - 12T00 : 00 : 00 . 000Z ');
$ lifecycleR ule = new LifecycleR ule ($ ruleId1 , $ matchPrefi
x1 , " Enabled ", $ actions );
$ lifecycleC onfig -> addRule ($ lifecycleR ule );
try {
```

```

    $ ossClient = new OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    $ ossClient -> putBucketLifecycle ($ bucket , $ lifecycleConfig );
} catch (OssException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n ");

```

View lifecycle rules

Run the following code to view lifecycle rules:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssException ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

$ lifecycleConfig = null ;
try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    $ lifecycleConfig = $ ossClient -> getBucketLifecycle ($
    bucket );
} catch (OssException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n ");
print ($ lifecycleConfig -> serializeToXml () . "\n ");

```

Clear lifecycle rules

Run the following code to clear lifecycle rules:

```

<? php

```

```

if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

try{
    $ ossClient = new OsscClient ($ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
    ecret , $ endpoint );

    $ ossClient -> deleteBuck etLifecycl e ($ bucket );
} catch ( OssExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \ n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\ n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\ n ");

```

4.12 Set logging

You can enable access logs to record bucket access to log files, which are stored in a specified bucket.

The log file format is as follows:

```

< TargetPref ix >< SourceBuck et >- YYYY - mm - DD - HH - MM - SS -
UniqueStri ng

```

For more information about access log files, see [Set access logging](#). For the complete code of access logging, see [GitHub](#).

Enable access logging

Run the following code to enable bucket access logging:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}

```

```

}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssiExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";

$ option = array ();
// Configure the bucket that stores log files .
$ targetBuck et = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ targetPref ix = " access . log ";

try {
    $ ossClient = new OssiClient ($ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
    ecret , $ endpoint );

    // Enable access logging .
    $ ossClient -> putBucketL ogging ($ bucket , $ targetBuck et , $
    targetPref ix , $ option );
} catch ( OssiExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . " : FAILED \ n " );
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\ n " );
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . " : OK " . "\ n " );

```

View access logging configurations

Run the following code to view the access logging configurations for a bucket:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssiClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssiExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .

```

```

$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

$ loggingConfig = null ;
$options = array ();
try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    // View access log configurations .
    $ loggingConfig = $ ossClient -> getBucketLogging ($ bucket ,
    $ options );
} catch (OssException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n ");
print ($ loggingConfig -> serializeToXml () . "\n ");

```

Disable access logging

Run the following code to disable access logging for a bucket:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssException ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    // Disable access logging .
    $ ossClient -> deleteBucketLogging ($ bucket );
} catch (OssException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n ");
}

```



```

        return ;
    }
    print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n");

```

4.13 CORS

Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) allows web applications to access resources that belong to another region. OSS provides CORS APIs for convenient cross-origin access control.

For more information, see [Cross-origin resource sharing](#) in OSS Developer Guide. For the complete code of CORS, see [GitHub](#).

Configure CORS rules

Run the following code to configure CORS rules for the specified bucket:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssExcepti on ;
use OSS \ Model \ CorsConfig ;
use OSS \ Model \ CorsRule ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

$ corsConfig = new CorsConfig ();
$ rule = new CorsRule ();
// AllowedHea ders and ExposeHead ers do not allow
// wildcards .
$ rule -> addAllowed Header ( " x - oss - header " );
// AllowedOlo wedMethods allows only one wildcard asterisk
// (*). Wildcard asterisks (*) indicate that all sources
// of the cross - origin requests and operations are
// allowed .
$ rule -> addAllowed Origin ( " http :// www . b . com " );
$ rule -> addAllowed Method ( " POST " );
$ rule -> setMaxAgeS econds ( 10 );

```

```
// A maximum of 10 rules are allowed for each
bucket .
$ corsConfig -> addRule ($ rule );

try {
    $ ossClient = new    OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    // The existing rules will be replaced .
    $ ossClient -> putBucketCors ($ bucket , $ corsConfig );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n ");
```

Obtain CORS rules

Run the following code to obtain CORS rules:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use    OSS \ OssClient ;
use    OSS \ Core \ OssException ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
.aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

$ corsConfig = null ;
try {
    $ ossClient = new    OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    $ corsConfig = $ ossClient -> getBucketCors ($ bucket );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n ");
```

```
print ($ corsConfig -> serializeT oXml () . "\ n ");
```

Delete CORS rules

Run the following code to delete all CORS rules for a specified bucket:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

try {
    $ ossClient = new OsscClient ($ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
ecret , $ endpoint );

    $ ossClient -> deleteBuck etCors ($ bucket );
} catch ( OssExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \ n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\ n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\ n ");
```

4.14 Anti-leech

To prevent your data on OSS from being leeches, OSS supports anti-leeching through the referer field settings in the HTTP header, including the following parameters:

- **Referer whitelist:** Used to allow access only for specified domains to OSS data.
- **Empty referer:** Determines whether the referer can be empty. If it is not allowed, only requests with the referer filed in their HTTP or HTTPS headers can access OSS data.

For more information about anti-leaching, see [Anti-leeching settings](#). For the complete code of anti-leech, see [GitHub](#).

Configure the referer whitelist

Run the following code to configure the referer whitelist:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OsscExcepti on ;
use OSS \ Model \ RefererCon fig ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

$ refererCon fig = new RefererCon fig ();
// Allow empty referers .
$ refererCon fig -> setAllowEm ptyReferer ( true );
// Add the referer field . The referer field allows
// question marks (?) and asterisks (*) for wildcard use .
$ refererCon fig -> addReferer ( " www . aliiyun . com " );
$ refererCon fig -> addReferer ( " www . aliiyuncs . com " );
try {
    $ ossClient = new OsscClient ( $ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
    ecret , $ endpoint );

    $ ossClient -> putBucketR eferer ( $ bucket , $ refererCon fig );
} catch ( OsscExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . " : FAILED \ n " );
    printf ( $ e -> getMessage () . " \ n " );
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . " : OK " . " \ n " );
```

Obtain a referer whiltelist

Run the following code to obtain a referer whiltelist:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}
```

```

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OsscExcepti on ;
use OSS \ Model \ RefererCon fig ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

$ refererCon fig = null ;
try {
    $ ossClient = new OsscClient ( $ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
    ecret , $ endpoint );

    $ refererCon fig = $ ossClient -> getBucketR eferer ( $ bucket
    );
} catch ( OsscExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . " : FAILED \ n " );
    printf ( $ e -> getMessage () . "\ n " );
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . " : OK " . "\ n " );
print ( $ refererCon fig -> serializeT oXml () . "\ n " );

```

Clear a referer whitelist

Run the following code to clear a referer whitelist:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OsscExcepti on ;
use OSS \ Model \ RefererCon fig ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ). Specify
// the actual endpoint based on your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

```

```

$ refererCon fig = new RefererCon fig ();
try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ($ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
    ecret , $ endpoint );

    // You cannot clear a referer whitelist directly . To
    clear a referer whitelist , you need to create the
    rule that allows an empty referer field and replace
    the original rule with the new rule .
    $ ossClient -> putBucketR eferer ($ bucket , $ refererCon fig );
} catch ( OssExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \ n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\ n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\ n ");

```

4.15 Bind a custom domain name

You can bind a custom domain name to your OSS bucket and by adding a CNAME record in the Domain Name System (DNS). After you bind a custom domain name to a bucket, you can access the bucket with your own domain name. For example, if your domain name is "my-domain.com" and all your images were previously located at `http://img.my-domain.com/x.jpg`, after you migrate the image data to OSS, you can still access the images with the original IP address by binding a custom domain name to the bucket.

For more information, see [Bind a custom domain name](#) in the OSS Developer Guide.

Add a CNAME record

Run the following code to add a CNAME record for a bucket:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    Quire_once __ DIR __ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https:// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";

```

```
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Configure the custom domain name .
$ myDomain = '< yourDomain Name >';
try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ( $ accessKeyId , $ accessKeyS
    ecret , $ endpoint );

    // Add a CNAME record .
    $ ossClient -> addBucketC name ( $ bucket , $ myDomain );
} catch ( OssiExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \ n " );
    printf ( $ e -> getMessage () . "\ n " );
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\ n " );
```

View CNAME records

Run the following code to obtain CNAME records added to the bucket:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OssiExcepti on ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

try {
    $ ossClient = new OssClient ( $ accessKeyId , $ accessKeyS
    ecret , $ endpoint );

    // View CNAME records .
    $ cnameConfi g = $ ossClient -> getBucketC name ( $ bucket );
} catch ( OssiExcepti on $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \ n " );
    printf ( $ e -> getMessage () . "\ n " );
    return ;
}
```

```
var_dump ($ cnameConfing );
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n ");
```

Delete a CNAME record

Run the following code to delete a CNAME record added to a bucket:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OsscClient ;
use OSS \ Core \ OsscException ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
// . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requirements .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";

// Configure the custom domain name .
$ myDomain = '< yourDomain Name >';
try {
    $ ossClient = new OsscClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

    // Delete a CNAME record .
    $ ossClient -> deleteBucketCname ($ bucket , $ myDomain );
} catch ( OsscException $ e ) {
    printf ( __FUNCTION__ . ": FAILED \n ");
    printf ($ e -> getMessage () . "\n ");
    return ;
}
print ( __FUNCTION__ . ": OK " . "\n ");
```

4.16 Image processing

Image Processing (IMG) is a massive, secure, cost-effective and highly reliable image processing service. After source images are uploaded to OSS, you can process images on any Internet device at any anytime, from anywhere through simple RESTful APIs.

For more information about IMG, see [Image Processing](#). For the complete code of image processing, see [GitHub](#).

Basic features

OSS offers the following IMG features:

- [Retrieve dominant image tones](#)
- [Format conversion](#)
- [Resize images](#)
- [Incircle](#)
- [Adaptive orientation](#)
- [Brightness](#)
- [Add watermarks](#): allows you to add images, texts, or image-text watermarks to another image.
- [Image processing](#)
- [Image processing access rules](#): calls multiple IMG functions.

Usage

IMG uses standard HTTP GET. You can configure IMG parameters in QueryString of a URL.

If the ACL of an image object is private read and write, only authorized users are allowed for access.

- **Anonymous access**

You can use the following format in level-3 domains to access a processed image:

```
http ://< yourBucket Name >.< yourEndpoi nt >/< yourObject Name >?  
>? x - oss - process = image /< yourAction >,< yourParamV alue >
```

Parameter	Description
bucket	Specifies the name of a bucket.
endpoint	Specifies endpoint used to access a region.
object	Specifies the name of an image object.
image	Specifies the reserved identifier for IMG .
action	Specifies the operations on an image, such as scaling, cropping, and rotating.

Parameter	Description
param	Specifies the parameter that indicates the operation on an image.

- Basic operations

For example, scale an image to a width of 100 PX. Adjust the height based on the ratio.

```
http://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=image/resize,w_100
```

- Customized image styles

You can use the following format in level-3 domains to access a processed image:

```
http://<yourBucketName>.<yourEndpoint>/<yourObjectName>?x-oss-process=style/<yourStyleName>
```

- **style**: specifies a reserved identifier of a customized image style.
- **yourStyleName**: specifies the name of a custom image style. It is the name specified in the rule that is created on the OSS console.

Example:

```
http://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=style/oss-pic-style-w-100
```

- Cascade operations

Cascade operations allow you to perform multiple operations on an image sequentially.

```
http://<yourBucketName>.<yourEndpoint>/<yourObjectName>?x-oss-process=image/<yourAction1>,<yourParamValue1>/<yourAction2>,<yourParamValue2>/...
```

Example:

```
http://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=image/resize,w_100/rotate,90
```

- HTTPS access

IMG supports access through HTTPS. Example:

```
https://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=image/resize,w_100
```

- **Authorized access**

Authorized access allows you to customize an image style, HTTPS access, and cascade operations.

Run the following code to generate a signed URL for IMG:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey of
// an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
// permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
// that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
// or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
// create a RAM account , log on to https:// ram .
// console . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 ( Hangzhou
// ). Specify the actual endpoint based on your
// requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";

$ ossClient = new OssClient ( $ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
    ecret , $ endpoint );

// Generate a signed URL that is valid for 3600
// seconds and can be directly accessed by browsers .
$ timeout = 3600 ;
$ options = array (
    OossClient :: OSS_PROCES S => " image / resize , m_lfit ,
    h_100 , w_100 " );
$ signedUrl = $ ossClient -> signUrl ( $ bucket , $ object , $
    timeout , " GET " , $ options );
```

```
print (" rtmp   url : \ n " . $ signedUrl );
```

· Access with SDK

You can use SDK to access and process an image object.

SDK allows you to customize image styles, HTTPS access, and cascade operations.

- Basic operations

Run the following code to perform basic operations on an image:

```
<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey
// of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account
// has permission s on all APIs in OSS . We
// recommend that you log on as a RAM user to
// access APIs or perform routine operations and
// maintenanc e . To create a RAM account , log on to
// https :// ram . console . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 (
// Hangzhou ). Specify the actual endpoint based on
// your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";
$ download_f ile = " download . jpg ";

$ ossClient = new OssClient ( $ accessKeyI d , $ accessKeyS
    ecret , $ endpoint );

// Upload a sample image .
$ ossClient -> uploadFile ( $ bucket , $ object , " example . jpg
    " );

// Scale the image .
$ options = array (
    OssClient :: OSS_FILE_D OWNLOAD => $ download_f ile ,
    OssClient :: OSS_PROCES S => " image / resize , m_fixed ,
    h_100 , w_100 " );
$ ossClient -> getObject ( $ bucket , $ object , $ options );

// Crop the image .
$ options = array (
    OssClient :: OSS_FILE_D OWNLOAD => $ download_f ile ,
    OssClient :: OSS_PROCES S => " image / crop , w_100 , h_100
    , x_100 , y_100 , r_1 " );
$ ossClient -> getObject ( $ bucket , $ object , $ options );

// Rotate the image .
$ options = array (
```

```

        OssClient :: OSS_FILE_D  OWNLOAD => $ download_f ile ,
        OssClient :: OSS_PROCES S => " image / rotate , 90 " );
$ ossClient -> getObject ( $ bucket , $ object , $ options );

// Sharpen the image .
$ options = array (
    OssClient :: OSS_FILE_D  OWNLOAD => $ download_f ile ,
    OssClient :: OSS_PROCES S => " image / sharpen , 100 " );
$ ossClient -> getObject ( $ bucket , $ object , $ options );

// Add watermarks .
$ options = array (
    OssClient :: OSS_FILE_D  OWNLOAD => $ download_f ile ,
    OssClient :: OSS_PROCES S => " image / watermark ,
    text_SGVsb G8g5Zu - 54mH5pyN5Y qhIQ " );
$ ossClient -> getObject ( $ bucket , $ object , $ options );

// Convert the image format .
$ options = array (
    OssClient :: OSS_FILE_D  OWNLOAD => $ download_f ile ,
    OssClient :: OSS_PROCES S => " image / format , png " );
$ ossClient -> getObject ( $ bucket , $ object , $ options );

// Obtain image informatio n .
$ options = array (
    OssClient :: OSS_FILE_D  OWNLOAD => $ download_f ile ,
    OssClient :: OSS_PROCES S => " image / info " );
$ ossClient -> getObject ( $ bucket , $ object , $ options );

// Delete the sample image .
$ ossClient -> deleteObje ct ( $ bucket , $ object );

```

- Customize an image style

Run the following code to customize an image style:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_on ce __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey
// of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account
// has permission s on all APIs in OSS . We
// recommend that you log on as a RAM user to
// access APIs or perform routine operations and
// maintenanc e . To create a RAM account , log on to
// https :// ram . console . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 (
// Hangzhou ). Specify the actual endpoint based on
// your requiremen ts .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";
$ download_f ile = " download . jpg ";

```

```

$ ossClient = new OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint );

// Upload a sample image .
$ ossClient -> uploadFile ($ bucket , $ object , " example . jpg
");

// Customize an image style
$ style = " style / oss - pic - style - w - 300 ";
$ options = array (
    OssClient :: OSS_FILE_DOWNLOAD => $ download_file ,
    OssClient :: OSS_PROCESS => $ style );
$ ossClient -> getObject ($ bucket , $ object , $ options );

// Delete the sample image .
$ ossClient -> deleteObject ($ bucket , $ object );

```

- Cascade operations

Use the following code to perform cascade operations on an image:

```

<? php
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ autoload . php ';
}
if ( is_file ( __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ')) {
    require_once __DIR__ . '/../ vendor / autoload . php ';
}

use OSS \ OssClient ;

// It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey
// of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account
// has permissions on all APIs in OSS . We
// recommend that you log on as a RAM user to
// access APIs or perform routine operations and
// maintenance . To create a RAM account , log on to
// https :// ram . console . aliyun . com .
$ accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
$ accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
// This example uses endpoint China East 1 (
// Hangzhou ) . Specify the actual endpoint based on
// your requirements .
$ endpoint = " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ";
$ bucket = "< yourBucket Name >";
$ object = "< yourObject Name >";
$ download_file = " download . jpg ";

$ ossClient = new OssClient ($ accessKeyId , $ accessKeySecret , $ endpoint , false );

// Upload a sample image .
$ ossClient -> uploadFile ($ bucket , $ object , " example . jpg
");

// Perform cascade operations .
$ style = " image / resize , m_fixed , w_100 , h_100 / rotate ,
90 ";
$ options = array (
    OssClient :: OSS_FILE_DOWNLOAD => $ download_file ,
    OssClient :: OSS_PROCESS => $ style );
$ ossClient -> getObject ($ bucket , $ object , $ options );

```

```
// Delete the sample image .
$ ossClient -> deleteObject ($ bucket , $ object );
```

IMG tools

You can use the IMG viewer [ImageStyleViewer](#) to directly view the IMG result.

4.17 Exception handling

OSS PHP SDK exceptions (OssException) include various errors, such as invalid parameters and file missing. You can use the getMessage method to obtain error messages.

For more information about OssException, see [GitHub](#).

Example for handling exceptions

The following code shows how to handle exceptions when creating a existing bucket and prints error messages.

```
try {
    $ ossClient -> createBucket ($ bucket );
} catch ( OssException $ e ) {
    print ( " Exception : " . $ e -> getMessage () . "\ n " );
}
```

You can also obtain the following information:

Parameter	Description
HTTPStatus	HTTP status code. You can get the status code using the getHTTPStatus method.
ErrorCode	Specifies the error code returned by OSS . You can get the error code using the getErrorCode method.
ErrorMessage	Specifies the error messages returned by OSS. You can get the error messages using the getErrorMessage method.
RequestId	Specifies the UUID. It is unique and used to identify a request. If a problem persists, send the RequestId to OSS developers for help. You can get the RequestId using the getRequestId method.

Parameter	Description
Details	Specifies detailed error messages returned by OSS. You can get the detailed error messages using the <code>getDetails</code> method.

Common OSS error codes

Error code	Description	HTTP status code
AccessDenied	Access denied	403
BucketAlreadyExists	The bucket already exists.	409
BucketNotEmpty	The bucket is not empty.	409
EntityTooLarge	The entity size exceeds the maximum limit.	400
EntityTooSmall	The entity size is below the minimum limit.	400
FileGroupTooLarge	The total file group size exceeds the maximum limit.	400
FilePartNotExist	No such part exists.	400
FilePartStale	The part has expired.	400
InvalidArgument	The parameter format is invalid.	400
InvalidAccessKeyId	No such AccessKeyId exists.	403
InvalidBucketName	The bucket name is invalid.	400
InvalidDigest	The digest is invalid.	400
InvalidObjectName	The object name is invalid.	400
InvalidPart	The part is invalid.	400
InvalidPartOrder	The part order is invalid.	400
InvalidTargetBucketForLogging	The buckets that store log files are invalid.	400
InternalError	Internal OSS error	500
MalformedXML	The XML format is invalid.	400

Error code	Description	HTTP status code
MethodNotAllowed	The method is not allowed.	405
MissingArgument	Parameters are not configured.	411
MissingContentLength	The content length is not configured.	411
NoSuchBucket	No such bucket exists.	404
NoSuchKey	No such object exists.	404
NoSuchUpload	No such uploadId exists.	404
NotImplemented	The methods are not implemented.	501
PreconditionFailed	Precondition error	412
RequestTimeTooSkewed	The local time set for OSSClient is deviated from the time set for the OSS server by over 15 minutes.	403
RequestTimeout	Request timeout	400
SignatureDoesNotMatch	Signature mismatch	403
InvalidEncryptionAlgorithmError	The specified encryption algorithm (the entropy encoding type) is invalid.	400

5 Go

5.1 Preface

This topic describes how to use code samples.

SDK source code and API documents

For the source code of OSS Go SDK, see [GitHub](#). For more information, see [OSS Go SDK API documents](#).

Code samples

OSS Go SDK provides a variety of code samples for your reference or use. The following table describes the content of code samples:

Sample file	Content
new_bucket.go	Initialize the client
put_object.go	Upload objects, including simple upload and resumable upload .
append_object.go	Append upload
get_object.go	Download objects, including streaming download , conditional download , download object into compressed objects
delete_object.go	Delete objects
copy_object.go	Copy objects within a bucket , Copy objects across buckets and conditional copy
list_objects.go	List objects , including listing objects with a specified prefix and list a specified number of objects.
object_meta.go	Configure and read Object Meta
object_acl.go	Set and read ACL for an object
sign_url.go	Generate a signed URL
cname_sample.go	Bind custom domain (CNAME)
create_bucket.go	Create a bucket

Sample file	Content
list_buckets.go	List buckets with default or specified parameters
bucket_acl.go	Set ACL for buckets
bucket_referer.go	Configure, view, and delete the anti-leech settings of a bucket
bucket_logging.go	Configure, view, and delete the access logs of a bucket
bucket_lifecycle.go	Configure, view, and delete the lifecycle settings of a bucket
bucket_cors.go	Configure, view, and delete the CORS settings of a bucket

5.2 Installation

Preparation

- Environment requirements

You must use Golang 1.6 and later versions.

Refer to [Installing Go from source](#) to download and install the compiling and running environment of Go. After Go is installed, set the GOPATH to the path of your code.

For more information about GOPATH, run `go help gopath`.

- Check the version of Go

Run `go version` to check the version of Go.

Download SDK

- [Download from GitHub](#)
- [Download previous versions](#)

Install SDK

Run the following command to install OSS Go SDK:

```
go get github.com / aliyun / aliyun - oss - go - sdk / oss
```



Note:

No messages are printed to the interface during installation. Please wait. In case of installation time-out, run the command again.

Check SDK version

Run the following code to check the version of OSS Go SDK:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    fmt.Println("OSS Go SDK Version :", oss.Version)
}
```

5.3 Quick start

This topic describes how to use OSS Go SDK to perform routine operations such as bucket creation, object uploads, and object downloads.

Create a bucket

Run the following code to create a bucket:

```
package main
import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)
func handleError (err error) {
    fmt.Println("Error :", err)
    os.Exit(-1)
}
func main() {
    // This example uses endpoint China (Hangzhou).
    // Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements.
    endpoint := "http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com"
    // It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey
    // of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
    // permissions on all the APIs in OSS. We recommend
    // that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
    // or perform routine operations and maintenance. To
    // create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.console
    // .aliyun.com.
    accessKeyId := "< yourAccess KeyId >"
    accessKeySecret := "< yourAccess KeySecret >"
    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New(endpoint, accessKeyId,
        accessKeySecret)
    if err != nil {
        handleError(err)
    }
```

```

    }
    // Create a bucket .
    err = client . CreateBucket ( bucketName )
    if err != nil {
        handleError ( err )
    }
}

```

For more information about endpoints, see [Regions and endpoints](#).

Upload objects

Run the following code to upload a file to OSS:

```

package main
import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com / aliyun / aliyun - oss - go - sdk / oss"
)
func handleError ( err error ) {
    fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
    os . Exit ( - 1 )
}
func main () {
    // This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ).
    Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements .
    endpoint := " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com "
    // It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey
    of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
    permissions on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
    that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
    or perform routine operations and maintenance . To
    create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
    . aliyun . com .
    accessKeyId := "< yourAccess KeyId >"
    accessKeySecret := "< yourAccess KeySecret >"
    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"
    objectName := "< yourObjectName >"
    localFileName := "< yourLocalFileName >"
    // Create an OSSClient instance .
    client , err := oss . New ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
    accessKeySecret )
    if err != nil {
        handleError ( err )
    }
    // Obtain the bucket .
    bucket , err := client . Bucket ( bucketName )
    if err != nil {
        handleError ( err )
    }
    // Upload a file .
    err = bucket . PutObjectFromFile ( objectName , localFileName )
    if err != nil {
        handleError ( err )
    }
}

```

```
}
```

Download objects

Run the following code to download an object to local:

```
package main
import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)
func handleError (err error) {
    fmt.Println("Error:", err)
    os.Exit(-1)
}
func main() {
    // This example uses endpoint China (Hangzhou).
    // Specify the actual endpoint based on your requirements.
    endpoint := "http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com"
    // It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey
    // of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has
    // permissions on all the APIs in OSS. We recommend
    // that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
    // or perform routine operations and maintenance. To
    // create a RAM account, log on to https://ram.console
    // .aliyun.com.
    accessKeyId := "< yourAccessKeyId >"
    accessKeySecret := "< yourAccessKeySecret >"
    bucketName := "< yourBucketName >"
    objectName := "< yourObjectName >"
    downloadedFileName := "< yourDownloadedFileName >"
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New(endpoint, accessKeyId,
        accessKeySecret)
    if err != nil {
        handleError(err)
    }
    // Obtain the bucket.
    bucket, err := client.Bucket(bucketName)
    if err != nil {
        handleError(err)
    }
    // Download the object.
    err = bucket.GetObjectToFile(objectName, downloadedFileName)
    if err != nil {
        handleError(err)
    }
}
```

List objects

Run the following code to list objects in a specified bucket. You can list a maximum of 100 objects by default.

```
package main
import (
    "fmt"

```

```

    " os "
    " github . com / aliyun / aliyun - oss - go - sdk / oss "
)
func HandleError r ( err error ) {
    fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
    os . Exit ( - 1 )
}
func main () {
    // Create an OSSClient instance .
    client , err := oss . New ( "< yourEndpoint >", "<
yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >" )
    if err != nil {
        HandleError r ( err )
    }
    // Obtain the bucket .
    bucketName := "< yourBucketName >"
    bucket , err := client . Bucket ( bucketName )
    if err != nil {
        HandleError r ( err )
    }
    // List objects .
    marker := ""
    for {
        lsRes , err := bucket . ListObject s ( oss . Marker (
marker ) )
        if err != nil {
            HandleError r ( err )
        }
        // Print the listed objects . A maximum of 100
objects are listed by default .
        for _ , object := range lsRes . Objects {
            fmt . Println ( " Bucket : ", object . Key )
        }
        if lsRes . IsTruncated {
            marker = lsRes . NextMarker
        } else {
            break
        }
    }
}
}

```

Delete objects

Run the following code to delete a specified object:

```

package main
import (
    " fmt "
    " os "
    " github . com / aliyun / aliyun - oss - go - sdk / oss "
)
func handleError r ( err error ) {
    fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
    os . Exit ( - 1 )
}
func main () {
    // This example uses endpoint China ( Hangzhou ).
Specify the actual endpoint based on your requiremen
ts .
    endpoint := " http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com "
    // It is highly risky to log on with AccessKey
of an Alibaba Cloud account because the account has

```

```

permission s on all the APIs in OSS . We recommend
that you log on as a RAM user to access APIs
or perform routine operations and maintenanc e . To
create a RAM account , log on to https :// ram . console
. aliyun . com .
    accessKeyI d := "< yourAccess KeyId >"
    accessKeyS ecret := "< yourAccess KeySecret >"
    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"
    objectName := "< yourObject Name >"
    // Create an OSSClient instance .
    client , err := oss . New ( endpoint , accessKeyI d ,
accessKeyS ecret )
    if err != nil {
        handleErro r ( err )
    }
    // Obtain the bucket .
    bucket , err := client . Bucket ( bucketName )
    if err != nil {
        handleErro r ( err )
    }
    // Delete the object .
    err = bucket . DeleteObje ct ( objectName )
    if err != nil {
        handleErro r ( err )
    }
}

```

5.4 Initialization

OSSClient serves as the OSS Java client to manage OSS resources such as buckets and objects.

To create an OSSClient instance, you need to specify an endpoint. For more information about endpoints, see [Regions and endpoints](#) and [Bind a custom domain name](#).

The following table describes the parameters that you can configure:

Parameter	Description	Default value
UseCname	Specifies whether the CNAME is used.	No
Timeout	Specifies the request timeout time in seconds, including the connection timeout and socket read-write timeout.	30 seconds for the connection timeout and 60 seconds for the read-write timeout
SecurityToken	Specifies the securitytoken for temporary users	Null

Parameter	Description	Default value
EnableMD5	Specifies whether the MD5 verification is enabled . CRC verification is recommended because it is more efficient than MD5 verification.	No
EnableCRC	Specifies whether CRC verification is enabled.	Yes
Proxy	Specifies the proxy server, such as <code>http : // 8 . 8 . 8 : 3128</code>	Null
AuthProxy	Specifies a proxy server that requires an account and a password to login.	Null

Use an OSS domain to create an OSSClient instance

Run the following code to create an OSSClient instance with a domain assigned by OSS:

```
import "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"

client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
if err != nil {
    fmt.Println("Error:", err)
    os.Exit(-1)
}
```

Use a custom domain (CNAME) to create an OSSClient instance

For the complete code of custom domain, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code to create an OSSClient instance with CNAME:

```
import "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"

// oss.UseCname (true) indicates that the CNAME is enabled. CNAME indicates a custom domain bound to a bucket.
client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >", oss.UseCname(true))
if err != nil {
    fmt.Println("Error:", err)
    os.Exit(-1)
}
```

}

**Notice:**

If the CNAME is enabled, you cannot list buckets because the CNAME is bound to a certain bucket.

Use STS to create an OSSClient instance

Run the following code to create an OSSClient instance with Security Token Service (STS):

```
import "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"

client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >", oss.SecurityToken("< yourSecurityToken >"))
if err != nil {
    fmt.Println("Error:", err)
    os.Exit(-1)
}
```

For more information, see [What is RAM and STS](#) and [Authorized access](#).

Set timeout

Run the following code to set connection timeout:

```
import "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"

// oss.Timeout(10, 120) indicates that the HTTP
// connection timeout is set to 10 seconds (the default
// value is 30 seconds) and the HTTP read-write
// timeout is set to 120 seconds (the default value
// is 60 seconds). The value 0 indicates that timeout
// never occurs, which is not recommend.
client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >", oss.Timeout(10, 120))
if err != nil {
    fmt.Println("Error:", err)
    os.Exit(-1)
}
```

CRC verification

CRC verification is enabled by default during uploads and downloads to ensure data integrity. Run the following code to disable CRC verification:

**Warning:**

We recommended that you do not disable CRC verification. If you disable CRC verification, the data integrity during uploads and downloads is not guaranteed.

```
import "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
```

```

client , err := oss . New ("< yourEndpoi nt >", "< yourAccess
KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >", oss . EnableCRC ( false ))
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
    os . Exit (- 1 )
}

```

5.5 Bucket

A bucket serves as a container that stores objects. Objects belong to a bucket.

Create a bucket

For the complete code of creating a bucket, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code to create a bucket:

```

package    main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github . com / aliyun / aliyun - oss - go - sdk / oss "
)

func main () {
    // Create an OSSClient instance .
    client , err := oss . New ("< yourEndpoi nt >", "< yourAccess
KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
        os . Exit (- 1 )
    }

    // Create a bucket . The default storage class and
    ACL of the created bucket are set to standard and
    private read respective ly .
    err = client . CreateBuck et ("< yourBucket Name >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
        os . Exit (- 1 )
    }
}

```

For more information about bucket naming rules, see naming conventions in [Basic concepts](#). You can specify the ACL and the storage class when you create a bucket, as shown in [Bucket-level permissions](#) and [Storage class](#).

You can run the following code to create a bucket with specified permission:

```

// Create a bucket and set the bucket ACL to
public read ( which is private by default ).
err = client . CreateBuck et ("< yourBucket Name >", oss . ACL
( oss . ACLPublicR ead ))
if err != nil {

```

```

    fmt.Println(" Error :", err )
    os.Exit(-1)
}

```

You can run the following code to creates a bucket of the archive class:

```

err = client.CreateBucket("< yourBucket Name >", oss.
StorageClass(oss.StorageArchive))
if err != nil {
    fmt.Println(" Error :", err )
    os.Exit(-1)
}

```

You can run the followign code to create a bucket of the Infrequent Access class:

```

err = client.CreateBucket("< yourBucket Name >", oss.
StorageClass(oss.StorageIA))
if err != nil {
    fmt.Println(" Error :", err )
    os.Exit(-1)
}

```

List buckets

For the complete code of listing buckets, see [GitHub](#).

- List all buckets

Buckets are displayed in alphabetical order. You can list all buckets or specify a bucket that meets certain conditions.

Run the following code to list all buckets:

```

package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccess
KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println(" Error :", err )
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // List all buckets.
    marker := ""
    for {
        lsRes, err := client.ListBuckets(oss.Marker(marker))
        if err != nil {
            fmt.Println(" Error :", err )
            os.Exit(-1)
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }

    // 100 buckets are listed by default .
    for _, bucket := range lsRes . Buckets {
        fmt . Println ( " Bucket : ", bucket . Name )
    }

    if lsRes . IsTruncated {
        marker = lsRes . NextMarker
    } else {
        break
    }
}
}
}

```

- List buckets with a specified prefix

Run the following code to list buckets with a specified prefix:

```

// List buckets by a specified prefix .
lsRes , err = client . ListBucket s ( oss . Prefix ( "<
yourBucket Prefix >" ) )
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println ( " Error : ", err )
    os . Exit ( - 1 )
}
// Print the bucket list .
fmt . Println ( " Buckets with prefix : ", lsRes . Buckets
)
for _, bucket := range lsRes . Buckets {
    fmt . Println ( " Bucket with prefix : ", bucket . Name
)
}

```

- List buckets by marker

The value of the marker parameter indicates the name of a bucket. Run the following code to list buckets after the specified bucket (the value of marker):

```

// List buckets after the specified marker .
lsRes , err = client . ListBucket s ( oss . Marker ( "<
yourBucket Marker >" ) )
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println ( " Error : ", err )
    os . Exit ( - 1 )
}

// Print the bucket list .
fmt . Println ( " My buckets with marker : ", lsRes .
Buckets )
for _, bucket := range lsRes . Buckets {
    fmt . Println ( " Bucket with marker : ", bucket . Name )
}

```

```
}
```

- List a specified number of buckets

Run the following code to list a specified number (maxKeys) of buckets:

```
// Set the number of buckets that can be listed
// to 500 . The default value is 100 . The maximum
// value is 1 , 000 .
lsRes , err = client . ListBucket s ( oss . MaxKeys ( 500 ))
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
    os . Exit ( - 1 )
}

// Print the bucket list .
fmt . Println ( " My buckets max num :", lsRes . Buckets )
for _ , bucket := range lsRes . Buckets {
    fmt . Println ( " Bucket with maxKeys :", bucket . Name )
}
```

Determine whether a bucket exists

Run the following code to determine whether a specified bucket exists:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance .
    client , err := oss . New ( "< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccess
    KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >" )
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
        os . Exit ( - 1 )
    }

    // Determine whether a bucket exists .
    isExist , err := client . IsBucketEx ist ( "< yourBucket Name
    >" )
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
        os . Exit ( - 1 )
    }
    fmt . Println ( " IsBucketEx ist result :", isExist )
}
```

Configure an ACL for a bucket

The ACL of a bucket includes the following permissions.

Permission	Description	Value
Private	The bucket owner and the authorized users can read and write objects in the bucket. Other users cannot perform any operation on the objects.	oss.ACLPrivate
Public read	The bucket owner and the authorized users can read and write objects in the bucket. Other users can only read the objects in the bucket. Authorize this permission with caution.	oss.ACLPublicRead
Public read-write	All users can read and write objects in the bucket. Authorize this permission with caution.	oss.ACLPublicReadWrite

For more information about ACL, see [access control](#) in the developer guide. For the complete code of configure ACL for a bucket, see [GitHub](#).

Use the following code to configure the ACL for a bucket:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Set the ACL for the bucket to public read.
    err = client.SetBucketACL("< yourBucketName >", oss.ACLPublicRead)
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
}
```

```
}
```

Obtain the ACL for a bucket

Use the following code to obtain the ACL for a bucket:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Obtain the ACL for the bucket
    aclRes, err := client.GetBucketACL("< yourBucketName >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
    fmt.Println("Bucket ACL:", aclRes.ACL)
}
```

Obtain the region of a bucket

Run the following code to obtain the region (or location) of a bucket:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Obtain the region of the bucket:
    loc, err := client.GetBucketLocation("< yourBucketName >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
    fmt.Println("Bucket Location:", loc)
}
```



```
}
```

Obtain bucket information

Use the following code to obtain bucket information:

```
package    main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Bucket information includes regions (region or location), creation dates (CreationDate), permissions (ACL), owners (Owner), and storage class (StorageClass).
    res, err := client.GetBucketInfo("< yourBucketName >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
    fmt.Println("BucketInfo.Location:", res.BucketInfo.Location)
    fmt.Println("BucketInfo.CreationDate:", res.BucketInfo.CreationDate)
    fmt.Println("BucketInfo.ACL:", res.BucketInfo.ACL)
    fmt.Println("BucketInfo.Owner:", res.BucketInfo.Owner)
    fmt.Println("BucketInfo.StorageClass:", res.BucketInfo.StorageClass)
    fmt.Println("BucketInfo.ExtranetEndpoint:", res.BucketInfo.ExtranetEndpoint)
    fmt.Println("BucketInfo.IntranetEndpoint:", res.BucketInfo.IntranetEndpoint)
}
```

Delete a bucket

Before a bucket is deleted, ensure that all objects in the bucket, and fragments that are generated from multipart upload are deleted.



Note:

To delete the fragments that are generated from multipart upload, use `Bucket.ListMultipartUploads` to list all fragments, and then use `Bucket.AbortMultipartUpload` to delete the fragments. For more information, see [Multipart upload](#).

Run the following code to delete a bucket:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Delete the bucket.
    err = client.DeleteBucket("< yourBucketName >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
}
```

5.6 Upload objects

5.6.1 Overview

In OSS, an object is the basic unit for data operations. OSS Go SDK provides the following file upload methods:

- [Simple upload](#): supports the upload of a file up to 5 GB in size.
- [Append upload](#): supports the upload of a file up to 5 GB in size.
- [Resumable upload](#): supports the upload of a file up to 48.8 TB in size. It applies to the upload of large files. It supports concurrent upload and you can define the size of each part.
- [Multipart upload](#): supports the upload of a file up to 48.8 TB in size. It applies to the upload of large files.



Note:

For more information about the usage scenarios of each upload method, see “Upload files” in OSS Developer Guide.

During the file upload, you can set [Object Meta](#), and view the upload progress in the [upload progress bar](#).

5.6.2 Simple upload

For the complete code of simple upload, see [GitHub](#).

Upload a string

You can run the following code to upload a string:

```
package    main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "strings"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyID >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Obtain the bucket.
    bucket, err := client.Bucket("< yourBucketName >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Upload a string.
    err = bucket.PutObject("< yourObjectName >", strings.NewReader("yourObject Value"))
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
}
```

Upload a byte array

You can run the following code to upload a byte array:

```
package    main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "bytes"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)
```

```

func main () {
// Create an OSSClient instance .
client , err := oss . New ("< yourEndpoi nt >", "< yourAccess
KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >")
if err != nil {
fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
os . Exit (- 1 )
}

// Obtain the bucket .
bucket , err := client . Bucket ("< yourBucket Name >")
if err != nil {
fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
os . Exit (- 1 )
}

// Upload a byte array .
err = bucket . PutObject ("< yourObject Name >", bytes .
.NewReader ([] byte (" yourObject ValueByteA rray ")))
if err != nil {
fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
os . Exit (- 1 )
}
}

```

Upload a file stream

You can run the following code to upload a file stream:

```

package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github . com / aliyun / aliyun - oss - go - sdk / oss "
)

func main () {
// Create an OSSClient instance .
client , err := oss . New ("< yourEndpoi nt >", "< yourAccess
KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >")
if err != nil {
fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
os . Exit (- 1 )
}

// Obtain the bucket .
bucket , err := client . Bucket ("< yourBucket Name >")
if err != nil {
fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
os . Exit (- 1 )
}

// Read the local file .
fd , err := os . Open ("< yourLocalF ile >")
if err != nil {
fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
os . Exit (- 1 )
}
defer fd . Close ()

// Upload a file stream .

```

```
err = bucket . PutObject ("< yourObject Name >", fd )
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
    os . Exit (- 1 )
}
}
```

Upload a local file

You can run the following code to upload a local file:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyID >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Obtain the bucket.
    bucket, err := client.Bucket("< yourBucket Name >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Upload a local file.
    err = bucket.PutObjectFromFile("< yourObject Name >", "< yourLocalFile >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
}
```

5.6.3 Append upload

You cannot perform copyObject for appended objects. When you call the

`AppendObject`, if the target object does not exist, a new appendable object is created. If the target object exists, the uploaded content is appended to the end of the object.

Run the following code to upload a file with append upload:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
)
```

```

" strings "
" github . com / aliyun / aliyun - oss - go - sdk / oss "
)

func main () {
// Create an OSSClient instance .
client , err := oss . New ("< yourEndpoi nt >", "< yourAccess
KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >")
if err != nil {
fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
os . Exit (- 1 )
}

// Obtain the bucket .
bucket , err := client . Bucket ("< yourBucket Name >")
if err != nil {
fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
os . Exit (- 1 )
}

var nextPos int64 = 0
// If the object is appended for the first time ,
the append position is 0 , and the returned value
is the position for the next append . The position
for the next append is the current length of the
object .
nextPos , err = bucket . AppendObje ct ("< yourObject Name >",
strings . NewReader (" YourObject AppendValu e1 "), nextPos )
if err != nil {
fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
os . Exit (- 1 )
}

// Start the second append .
nextPos , err = bucket . AppendObje ct ("< yourObject Name >",
strings . NewReader (" YourObject AppendValu e2 "), nextPos )
if err != nil {
fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
os . Exit (- 1 )
}

// You can append content to an object for multiple
times .
}

```

You can specify the Object Meta only when you append an object for the first time (that is, the append postion is 0).

```

// Specify the Object Meta in the first append
upload .
nextPos , err = bucket . AppendObje ct ("< yourObject Name >",
strings . NewReader (" YourObject Value "), 0 , oss . Meta ("
MyProp ", " MyPropVal "))
if err != nil {
fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
os . Exit (- 1 )
}

```

```
}
```

5.6.4 Resumable upload

You can use resumable upload to split a file you want to upload into several parts and upload them simultaneously. After you have uploaded all parts, you can combine these parts into a complete object. Thus, you can complete uploading the entire object.

Current upload progress is recorded into a checkpoint file during the upload. If a part fails to be uploaded during the process, the object is uploaded from the part recorded in the checkpoint file when the upload restarts, that is, the resumable upload. After the upload is complete, the checkpoint is deleted.



Note:

- The SDK records the upload progress information in the checkpoint file. Therefore, you must ensure that the program has the write permission to the checkpoint file. Do not modify the checkpoint file because it includes verification information. If the checkpoint file is corrupted, all parts will be upload again.
- If the local file is changed during file upload, all the parts will be uploaded again.

You can use `Bucket.UploadFile` to achieve resumable upload. You can configure the following parameters.

Parameter	Description
<code>objectKey</code>	Specifies the name of the object uploaded to OSS.
<code>filePath</code>	Specifies the path of the local file.
<code>partSize</code>	Specifies the upload part size, ranging from 100 KB to 5 GB.

Parameter	Description
options	Specifies the options, including: • Routines: Specifies the number of parts that are uploaded at the same time. The default value is 1, which means that parts are not uploaded concurrently. • Checkpoint: Specifies whether the resumable upload is enabled and configures the checkpoint file. Resumable upload is disabled by default. For example, <code>oss . Checkpoint (true , "")</code> indicates that the resumable upload is enabled, and the checkpoint file is the <code>file . cp</code> stored in the directory that the local file needs to be uploaded is stored. The <code>file</code> is the name of the local file. You can also use <code>oss . Checkpoint (true , " your - cp - file . cp ")</code> to specify the checkpoint file. • Other metadata information: See Manage Object Meta.

Run the following code for resumable upload:

```
package    main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github . com / aliyun / aliyun - oss - go - sdk / oss "
)

func main () {
    // Create an OSSClient instance .
    client , err := oss . New ("< yourEndpoi nt >", "< yourAccess
    KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
        os . Exit (- 1 )
    }

    // Obtain the bucket .
    bucket , err := client . Bucket ("< yourBucket Name >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
        os . Exit (- 1 )
    }
}
```



```

}

// The part size is 100 KB . Parts are uploaded
// through three coroutines concurrently . The resumable
// upload is enabled .
// < yourObjectName > " is the objectKey , " LocalFile " is
// the filePath , and 100 * 1024 is the partSize .
err = bucket . UploadFile ( "< yourObjectName > ", " LocalFile " ,
100 * 1024 , oss . Routines ( 3 ) , oss . Checkpoint ( true , "" ) )
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println ( " Error : ", err )
    os . Exit ( - 1 )
}
}
}

```

5.6.5 Multipart upload

This topic describes how to upload an object in multiple parts

To enable multipart upload, perform the following steps:

1. Initiate a multipart upload event.

You can call `Bucket.InitiateMultipartUpload` to return the globally unique `uploadId` created in OSS.

2. Start the multipart upload task.

You can call `Bucket.UploadPart` to upload data in multiple parts.



Notice:

- Parts with a same `uploadId` are sequenced by their part numbers. If you have uploaded a part and use the same part number to upload another part, the later part will replace the former part.
- The MD5 values of a data part is included in the `ETag` header and is returned to the user.
- OSS SDK automatically configures Content-MD5. OSS calculates the MD5 value of the uploaded data and compares it with the MD5 value calculated by SDK. If the two values are different, the `InvalidDigest` error code is returned.

3. Complete the multipart upload task.

After you upload all parts, call `Bucket.CompleteMultipartUpload` to combine these parts into a complete object.

The following code is used as a complete example that describes the process of multipart upload:

```
package main
```

```

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)
func main() {
    // Creates an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "<
yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
    bucketName := "< yourBucketName >"
    objectName := "< yourObjectName >"
    localFilename := "< yourLocalFilename >"
    // Obtains a bucket.
    bucket, err := client.Bucket(bucketName)
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
    chunks, err := oss.SplitFileByPartNum(localFilename,
3)
    fd, err := os.Open(localFilename)
    defer fd.Close()
    // Step 1: Initiates a multipart upload event.
    imur, err := bucket.InitiateMultipartUpload(
objectName)
    // Step 2: Uploads parts.
    var parts []oss.UploadPart
    for _, chunk := range chunks {
        fd.Seek(chunk.Offset, os.SEEK_SET)
        // Calls UploadPart to upload each part.
        part, err := bucket.UploadPart(imur, fd, chunk.
Size, chunk.Number)
        if err != nil {
            fmt.Println("Error:", err)
            os.Exit(-1)
        }
        parts = append(parts, part)
    }
    // Step 3: Completes the multipart upload task.
    cmur, err := bucket.CompleteMultipartUpload(imur,
parts)
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
    fmt.Println("cmur:", cmur)
}

```

Cancel a multipart upload event

Run the following code to cancel a multipart upload event:

```

package main
import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

```

```

func main () {
    // Creates an OSSClient instance .
    client , err := oss . New ("< yourEndpoi nt >", "<
yourAccess KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
        os . Exit (- 1 )
    }
    // Obtains a bucket .
    bucket , err := client . Bucket ("< yourBucket Name >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
        os . Exit (- 1 )
    }
    // Initiates a multipart upload event .
    imur , err := bucket . InitiateMu ltipartUpl oad ("<
yourObject Name >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
        os . Exit (- 1 )
    }
    // Cancels the multipart upload event .
    err = bucket . AbortMulti partUpload ( imur )
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
        os . Exit (- 1 )
    }
}

```

List uploaded parts

Run the following code to list parts uploaded in a multipart upload event:

```

package main
import (
    "fmt "
    "os "
    "github . com / aliyun / aliyun - oss - go - sdk / oss "
)
func main () {
    // Creates an OSSClient instance .
    client , err := oss . New ("< yourEndpoi nt >", "<
yourAccess KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
        os . Exit (- 1 )
    }
    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"
    objectName := "< yourObject Name >"
    locaFilena me := "< yourLocalF ilename >"
    uploadID := "< yourUpload ID >"
    // Obtains a bucket .
    bucket , err := client . Bucket ( bucketName )
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
        os . Exit (- 1 )
    }
    // Splits the local file into multiple parts ( 3
parts in this example ).
    chunks , err := oss . SplitFileB yPartNum ( locaFilena me ,
3 )
    fd , err := os . Open ( locaFilena me )

```

```

    defer fd . Close ()
    // Initiates a multipart upload event .
    imur , err := bucket . InitiateMu ltipartUpl oad (
objectName )
    uploadID = imur . UploadID
    fmt . Println ( " InitiateMu ltipartUpl oad UploadID : ",
uploadID )
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println ( " Error : ", err )
        os . Exit ( - 1 )
    }
    // Uploads parts .
    var parts [] oss . UploadPart
    for _ , chunk := range chunks {
        fd . Seek ( chunk . Offset , os . SEEK_SET )
        // Calls UploadPart to upload each part .
        part , err := bucket . UploadPart ( imur , fd , chunk .
Size , chunk . Number )
        if err != nil {
            fmt . Println ( " Error : ", err )
            os . Exit ( - 1 )
        }
        fmt . Println ( " UploadPart Number : ", part . PartNumber ,
", ETag : ", part . ETag )
        parts = append ( parts , part )
    }
    // Lists uploaded parts based on InitiateMu
ltipartUpl oadResult
    lsRes , err := bucket . ListUpload edParts ( imur )
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println ( " Error : ", err )
        os . Exit ( - 1 )
    }
    // Prints the uploaded parts .
    fmt . Println ( "\ nParts : ", lsRes . UploadedPa rts )
    for _ , upload := range lsRes . UploadedPa rts {
        fmt . Println ( " List PartNumber : ", upload . PartNumber
, " , ETag : " , upload . ETag , " , LastModifi ed : " , upload .
LastModifi ed )
    }
    // Generates InitiateMu ltipartUpl oadResult based on
objectName and UploadID , and then list all uploaded
parts , which applies to scenarios where you know the
objectName and UploadID .
    var imur_with_ uploadid oss . InitiateMu ltipartUpl
oadResult
    imur_with_ uploadid . Key = objectName
    imur_with_ uploadid . UploadID = uploadID
    // Lists uploaded parts .
    lsRes , err = bucket . ListUpload edParts ( imur_with_
uploadid )
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println ( " Error : ", err )
        os . Exit ( - 1 )
    }
    // Prints the uploaded parts .
    fmt . Println ( "\ nListUploa dedParts by UploadID : ",
uploadID )
    for _ , upload := range lsRes . UploadedPa rts {
        fmt . Println ( " List PartNumber : ", upload . PartNumber
, " , ETag : " , upload . ETag , " , LastModifi ed : " , upload .
LastModifi ed )
    }
    // Completes the multipart upload task .

```

```

    cmur , err := bucket . CompleteMultipartUpload ( imur ,
    parts )
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
        os . Exit ( - 1 )
    }
    fmt . Println ( " cmur :", cmur )
}

```

List all part upload events for a bucket

Call `Bucket . ListMultipartUploads` to list all ongoing multipart upload events (events that are initiated but not completed or events that are canceled). You can configure the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Delimiter	Specifies a delimiter of a forward slash (/) used to group object names. All objects whose names contain the specified prefix and between which the delimiter occurs for the first time form a group of elements.
MaxUploads	Specifies the maximum number of part upload events. The maximum value (also the default value) you can set is 1,000.
KeyMarker	Lists all multipart upload events in which object names start with the letter that follows the KeyMarker value in alphabetical order. This parameter can be used together with UploadIDMarker to specify the start point of the returned result.
Prefix	Specifies the prefix that must be included in the returned object name. If you use a prefix for query, the returned object name will contain the prefix.

Parameter	Description
UploadIDMarker	UploadIDMarker is used together with the KeyMarker parameter to specify the start point of the returned result. • This parameter is ignored if KeyMarker is not configured. • If KeyMarker is configured, the query result contains: - Multipart upload events in which all object names start with the letter that follows the KeyMarker value in alphabetical order. - Multipart upload events in which the object names equal to the value of KeyMarker but the upload IDs of the objects are larger than the value of UploadIDMarker.

• Use default parameters

```

package main
import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)
func main() {
    // Creates an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "<
yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
    // Obtains a bucket.
    bucketName := "< yourBucketName >"
    bucket, err := client.Bucket(bucketName)
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
    // Lists all multipart upload events.
    keyMarker := ""
    uploadIdMarker := ""
    for {
        // 1000 records are listed at a time by
        default.
        lsRes, err := bucket.ListMultipartUploads(oss.KeyMarker(keyMarker), oss.UploadIDMarker(uploadIdMarker))
        if err != nil {
            fmt.Println("Error:", err)
            os.Exit(-1)
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
    // Prints multipart upload events .
    for _, upload := range lsRes . Uploads {
        fmt . Println (" Upload : ", upload . Key , ",
UploadID : ", upload . UploadID )
    }
    if lsRes . IsTruncated {
        keyMarker = lsRes . NextKeyMarker
        uploadIdMarker = lsRes . NextUploadIDMarker
    } else {
        break
    }
}
}
}

```

- Run the following code to list multipart upload events with a specified prefix:

```

lsRes , err := bucket . ListMultipartUploads ( oss .
Prefix ("< yourObject NamePrefix >"))
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
    os . Exit (- 1 )
}
fmt . Println (" Uploads :", lsRes . Uploads )

```

- Run the following code to list 100 multipart upload events in maximum at a time:

```

lsRes , err := bucket . ListMultipartUploads ( oss .
MaxUploads ( 100 ))
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
    os . Exit (- 1 )
}
fmt . Println (" Uploads :", lsRes . Uploads )

```

- Run the following code to list multipart upload events with a specified prefix and a maximum number:

```

lsRes , err := bucket . ListMultipartUploads ( oss .
Prefix ("< yourObject NamePrefix >"), oss . MaxUploads ( 100 ))
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
    os . Exit (- 1 )
}
fmt . Println (" Uploads :", lsRes . Uploads )

```

5.6.6 Progress bars

You can use progress bars to indicate the upload or download progress.

The following code is used as an example to describe how to view progress information with `Bucket.PutObjectFromFile`:

```

package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com / aliyun / aliyun - oss - go - sdk / oss"

```

```

)

// Define a progress bar listener .
type OssProgres sListener struct {
}

// Define the progress event handler .
func ( listener * OssProgres sListener ) ProgressCh anged (
event * oss . ProgressEv ent ) {
    switch event . EventType {
        case oss . TransferSt artedEvent :
            fmt . Printf ( " Transfer Started , ConsumedBy tes : % d ,
TotalBytes % d .\ n " ,
                event . ConsumedBy tes , event . TotalBytes )
        case oss . TransferDa taEvent :
            fmt . Printf ( "\ rTransfer Data , ConsumedBy tes : % d ,
TotalBytes % d , % d %%. " ,
                event . ConsumedBy tes , event . TotalBytes , event .
ConsumedBy tes * 100 / event . TotalBytes )
        case oss . TransferCo mpletedEve nt :
            fmt . Printf ( "\ nTransfer Completed , ConsumedBy tes : % d ,
TotalBytes % d .\ n " ,
                event . ConsumedBy tes , event . TotalBytes )
        case oss . TransferFa iledEvent :
            fmt . Printf ( "\ nTransfer Failed , ConsumedBy tes : % d ,
TotalBytes % d .\ n " ,
                event . ConsumedBy tes , event . TotalBytes )
        default :
    }
}

func main () {
// Create an OSSClient instance .
client , err := oss . New ( "< yourEndpoi nt >" , "< yourAccess
KeyId >" , "< yourAccess KeySecret >" )
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println ( " Error : " , err )
    os . Exit ( - 1 )
}

bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"
objectName := "< yourObject Name >"
localFile := "< yourLocalF ile >"

// Obtain a bucket .
bucket , err := client . Bucket ( bucketName )
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println ( " Error : " , err )
    os . Exit ( - 1 )
}

// Upload with a progress bar displayed .
err = bucket . PutObjectF romFile ( objectName , localFile ,
oss . Progress ( & OssProgres sListener {} ) )
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println ( " Error : " , err )
    os . Exit ( - 1 )
}
}

```



```
}
```

5.7 Download objects

5.7.1 Overview

For the complete code of object download, see [GitHub](#).

OSS Go SDK provides the following download methods:

- [Streaming download](#)
- [Download to your local file](#)
- [Resumable download](#)
- [Conditional download](#)
- [Download a compressed object](#)

You can view the download progress shown in the [download progress bar](#).

5.7.2 Streaming download

Download an object to a stream.

Run the following code to download a specified object to a stream:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "io/ioutil"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyID >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Obtain the bucket.
    bucket, err := client.Bucket("< yourBucketName >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Download an object to a stream.
    body, err := bucket.GetObject("< yourObjectName >")
    if err != nil {
```

```

    fmt.Println(" Error :", err )
    os.Exit(-1)
}
// If you do not close the reader after the data
// is read, connection leaks may occur. Consequently, no
// connection is available and the program cannot run
// properly.
defer body.Close()

data, err := ioutil.ReadAll(body)
if err != nil {
    fmt.Println(" Error :", err )
    os.Exit(-1)
}
fmt.Println(" data :", string(data))
}

```

Download an object to the local cache

Run the following code to download a specified object to the local cache:

```

package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "io"
    "bytes"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println(" Error :", err )
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Obtain the bucket.
    bucket, err := client.Bucket("< yourBucketName >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println(" Error :", err )
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Download the object to the local cache.
    body, err := bucket.GetObject("< yourObjectName >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println(" Error :", err )
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
    defer body.Close()

    buf := new(bytes.Buffer)
    io.Copy(buf, body)
    fmt.Println(" buf :", buf)
}

```

```
}
```

Download an object to a local file stream

Run the following code to download a specified object to a local file stream:

```
package    main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "io"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyID >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Obtain the bucket.
    bucket, err := client.Bucket("< yourBucketName >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Download an object to a local file stream.
    body, err := bucket.GetObject("< yourObjectName >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
    defer body.Close()

    fd, err := os.OpenFile("LocalFile", os.O_WRONLY | os.O_CREATE, 0660)
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
    defer fd.Close()

    io.Copy(fd, body)
}
```

5.7.3 Download to your local file

This topic describes how to download an object from OSS to a local file.

Run the following code to download a specified object from OSSClient to your local file:

```
package    main

import (
```

```

" fmt "
" os "
" github . com / aliyun / aliyun - oss - go - sdk / oss "
)

func main () {
// Create an OSSClient instance .
client , err := oss . New ("< yourEndpoi nt >", "< yourAccess
KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >")
if err != nil {
fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
os . Exit (- 1 )
}

// Obtain the bucket .
bucket , err := client . Bucket ("< yourBucket Name >")
if err != nil {
fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
os . Exit (- 1 )
}

// Download an object to your local file .
err = bucket . GetObjectT oFile ("< yourObject Name >", "
LocalFile ")
if err != nil {
fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
os . Exit (- 1 )
}
}
}

```

5.7.4 Resumable download

Large-sized objects may fail to be downloaded because the network is unstable or the program exits abnormally and the entire object needs to be downloaded again. However, the object may still fail to be downloaded after multiple attempts. Therefore, OSS provides resumable download.

To enable resumable download, you need to split the object you want to download into multiple parts and download them separately. After you have downloaded all parts, these parts will be combined into a complete object.

The progress information of the current download is recorded in a checkpoint file . If a part fails to be download, the next download starts from the part based on the progress information recorded in the checkpoint file, achieving the resumable download. After the object is downloaded, the checkpoint file is deleted.



Note:

- OSS SDK records download progress information in a checkpoint file. Therefore , make sure that the program has the write permission to the checkpoint file. Do

not modify the checkpoint file because it includes verification information. If the checkpoint file for an object is corrupted, the entire object is downloaded again.

- If the object being downloaded is modified (the etag of the object changes) during the download, or part files are missing or modified, the entire object is download again.

You can use `Bucket . DownloadFile` to enable resumable download.

`DownloadFileRequest` contains the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
<code>objectKey</code>	Specifies the name of the object to be downloaded.
<code>filePath</code>	Specifies the path of the local file that you download the object to.
<code>partSize</code>	Specifies the size of a part. The value can be between 1 byte to 5 GB.
<code>options</code>	Specifies download options, including: • Routines: Specifies the number of parts you need to download simultaneously. The default value is 1. • Checkpoint: Specifies whether the resumable upload is enabled and configures the checkpoint file. The resumable upload is disabled by default. For example, <code>oss . Checkpoint (true , "")</code> indicates that the resumable download is enabled, and the checkpoint file is <code>file . cp</code>, in which <code>file</code> is the name of the local file. The checkpoint file is located in the directory where the local file is located. You can use <code>oss . Checkpoint (true , "your - cp - file . cp ")</code> to specify the checkpoint file. • If you want to set conditions for the download, see Conditional download.

Run the following code for resumable download:

```
package main
```

```

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Obtain the bucket.
    bucket, err := client.Bucket("< yourBucketName >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Start the resumable download. Three parts are
    // downloaded simultaneously.
    // < yourObjectName > is the objectKey, "LocalFile" is
    // the filePath, and 100 * 1024 is the partSize.
    err = bucket.DownloadFile("< yourObjectName >", "LocalFile", 100 * 1024, oss.Routines(3), oss.Checkpoint(true, ""))
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
}

```

5.7.5 Conditional download

You can configure one or more conditions for downloads. If the specified conditions are met, the object can be downloaded. If the specified conditions are not met, an error code is returned and the object cannot be downloaded. You can configure the following conditions: You can configure the following conditions:

Parameter	Description	Configuration method
IfModifiedSince	If the specified time is earlier than the time the object is modified, the object can be downloaded. Otherwise, an error (304 Not modified) is returned.	oss.IfModifiedSince

Parameter	Description	Configuration method
IfUnmodifiedSince	If the specified time is later than or equal to the time the object is modified, the object can be downloaded . Otherwise, an error (412 Precondition failed) is returned.	oss.IfUnmodifiedSince
IfMatch	If the specified ETag matches that of an object, the object can be downloaded. Otherwise, an error (412 Precondition failed) is returned.	oss.IfMatch
IfNoneMatch	If the specified ETag does not match that of an object, the object can be downloaded. Otherwise, an error (304 Not modified) is returned.	oss.IfNoneMatch

Both If-Modified-Since and If-Unmodified-Since can exist at the same time as object download conditions. Both If-Match and If-None-Match can exist at the same time as object download conditions.

You can use `Bucket.GetObjectDetailedMeta` to Obtain the ETag.

```
package    main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "time"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance .
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error :", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Obtain the bucket .
    bucket, err := client.Bucket("< yourBucketName >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error :", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
}
```

```

}

// Configure time conditions .
date := time . Date ( 2015 , time . November , 10 , 23 , 0 ,
0 , 0 , time . UTC )

// The condition is not met , and the object will
not be downloaded .
err = bucket . GetObjectT oFile ("< yourObject Name >", "
LocalFile ", oss . IfModified Since ( date ))
if err == nil {
    fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
    os . Exit (- 1 )
}

// The conditions are met , and the object will be
downloaded .
err = bucket . GetObjectT oFile ("< yourObject Name >", "
LocalFile ", oss . IfUnmodifi edSince ( date ))
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
    os . Exit (- 1 )
}
}
}

```

5.7.6 Download a compressed object

This topic describes how to download a compressed object.

You can download a compressed object. Currently, GZIP is supported for object compression. `Bucket.GetObject` and `Bucket.GetObjectToFile` support compression in downloads.

```

package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github . com / aliyun / aliyun - oss - go - sdk / oss "
)

func main () {
    // Create an OSSClient instance .
    client , err := oss . New ("< yourEndpoi nt >", "< yourAccess
KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
        os . Exit (- 1 )
    }

    // Obtain the bucket .
    bucket , err := client . Bucket ("< yourBucket Name >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
        os . Exit (- 1 )
    }

    // Download an compressed object .
    err = bucket . GetObjectT oFile ("< yourObject Name >", "
LocalFile . gzip ", oss . AcceptEnco ding (" gzip "))
}

```



```

    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println(" Error :", err )
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
}

```

5.7.7 Progress bars

You can use progress bars to indicate the upload or download progress.

The following code is used as an example to describe how to view progress information with `Bucket.GetObjectToFile`:

```

package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

// Define a progress bar listener.
type OssProgressListener struct {
}

// Define the progress event handler.
func (listener *OssProgressListener) ProgressChanged (
    event *oss.ProgressEvent) {
    switch event.EventType {
        case oss.TransferStartedEvent:
            fmt.Printf(" Transfer Started , ConsumedBytes : %d ,
TotalBytes %d .\n ",
                event.ConsumedBytes, event.TotalBytes)
        case oss.TransferDataEvent:
            fmt.Printf("\rTransfer Data , ConsumedBytes : %d ,
TotalBytes %d , %d %%.",
                event.ConsumedBytes, event.TotalBytes,
                event.ConsumedBytes * 100 / event.TotalBytes)
        case oss.TransferCompletedEvent:
            fmt.Printf("\nTransfer Completed , ConsumedBytes : %d ,
TotalBytes %d .\n ",
                event.ConsumedBytes, event.TotalBytes)
        case oss.TransferFailedEvent:
            fmt.Printf("\nTransfer Failed , ConsumedBytes : %d ,
TotalBytes %d .\n ",
                event.ConsumedBytes, event.TotalBytes)
        default:
    }
}

func main () {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccess
KeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println(" Error :", err )
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"
    objectName := "< yourObject Name >"

```

```
localFile := "< yourLocalFile >"

// Obtain the bucket .
bucket, err := client . Bucket ( bucketName )
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
    os . Exit ( - 1 )
}

// Download with a progress bar displayed .
err = bucket . GetObjectToFile ( objectName , localFile , oss
. Progress (& OssProgressListener {}))
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
    os . Exit ( - 1 )
}
fmt . Println ( " Transfer Completed .")
}
```

5.8 Manage objects

5.8.1 Overview

You can manage objects stored in buckets with APIs, including the following operations:

- [Determine whether an object exists](#)
- [Manage ACL for an object](#)
- [Manage Object Meta](#)
- [List objects](#)
- [Delete objects](#)
- [Copy objects](#)
- [Restore an archive object](#)
- [Manage a symbolic link](#)

5.8.2 Determine whether a specified object exists

This topic describes how to determine whether a specified object exists

Run the following code to determine whether a specified object exists:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)
```

```

func main () {
// Create an OSSClient instance .
client , err := oss . New ("< yourEndpoi nt >", "< yourAccess
KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >")
if err != nil {
fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
os . Exit (- 1 )
}

// Obtain the bucket .
bucket , err := client . Bucket ("< yourBucket Name >")
if err != nil {
fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
os . Exit (- 1 )
}

// Determine whether the specified object exists .
isExist , err := bucket . IsObjectEx ist ("< yourObject Name
>")
if err != nil {
fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
os . Exit (- 1 )
}
fmt . Println (" Exist :", isExist )
}

```

5.8.3 Manage ACL for an object

For the complete code demo of ACL, see [GitHub](#).

The following table describes the permissions included in the Access Control List (ACL) for an object.

Permission	Description	Value
default	The ACL of an object is the same with that of its bucket.	oss.ACLDefault
Private	Only the object owner and authorized users can read and write the object.	oss.ACLPrivate
Public read	Only the object owner and authorized users can read and write the object. Other users can only read the object. Authorize this permission with caution.	oss.ACLPublicRead
Public read-write	All users can read and write the object. Authorize this permission with caution.	oss.PublicReadWrite

The ACL privileges of objects take precedence over that of buckets. For example, if the ACL of a bucket is private, while the object ACL is public read-write, all users can read and write the object. If an object is not configured with an ACL, its ACL is the same as that of its bucket by default.

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyID >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Obtain the bucket.
    bucket, err := client.Bucket("< yourBucketName >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Configure an ACL for an object.
    err = bucket.SetObjectACL("< yourObjectName >", oss.ACLPublicReadWrite)
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Obtain the ACL for an object.
    aclRes, err := bucket.GetObjectACL("< yourObjectName >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
    fmt.Println("Object ACL:", aclRes.ACL)
}
```

5.8.4 Manage Object Meta

For more information about Object Meta, see [Object Meta](#) in OSS Developer Guide. For the complete code of Object Meta, see [GitHub](#).

Configure Object Meta

You can configure the Object Meta when uploading an object. The following table lists the Object Meta you can configure:

Parameter	Description
CacheControl	Specifies the cache action of a webpage when an object is downloaded.
ContentDisposition	// Specify the name of the object when it is downloaded.
ContentEncoding	Specifies the encoding format when an object is downloaded.
Expires	Specifies the cache expiration time (GMT is used).
ServerSideEncryption	Specifies the server-side encryption algorithm when the OSS creates an object . Valid value: AES256.
ObjectACL	Specifies the ACL for an object created by OSS.
Meta	Specifies the custom Object Meta, with X - Oss - Meta - as the prefix.

Run the following code to configure Object Meta:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "time"
    "strings"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Obtain the bucket.
    bucket, err := client.Bucket("< yourBucketName >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Configure Object Meta: The expiration time is 2049-01-10, 23:00:00 in the GMT format. The ACL is public read. The custom Object Meta is MyProp (the value is MyPropVal).
    expires := time.Date(2049, time.January, 10, 23, 0, 0, 0, time.UTC)
```

```

options := [] oss . Option {
    oss . Expires ( expires ),
    oss . ObjectACL ( oss . ACLPublicRead ),
    oss . Meta ( " MyProp ", " MyPropVal " ),
}

// Use the data stream to upload .
err = bucket . PutObject ( "< yourObject Name >", strings .
NewReader ( " MyObjectValue " ), options ...)
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
    os . Exit ( - 1 )
}

// Obtain Object Meta .
props , err := bucket . GetObjectDetailedMeta ( "< yourObject
Name >" )
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
    os . Exit ( - 1 )
}
fmt . Println ( " Object Meta :", props )
}

```

Modify Object Meta

Run the following code to modify one or more Object Meta at a time:

```

package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance .
    client , err := oss . New ( "< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccess
KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >" )
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
        os . Exit ( - 1 )
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"
    objectName := "< yourObject Name >"

    // Obtain the bucket .
    bucket , err := client . Bucket ( bucketName )
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
        os . Exit ( - 1 )
    }

    // Modify one Object Meta at a time .
    err = bucket . SetObjectMeta ( objectName , oss . Meta ( "
MyMeta ", " MyMetaValue1 " ) )
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
        os . Exit ( - 1 )
    }
}

```

```
// Modify multiple Object Metas at one time .
options := [] oss . Option {
    oss . Meta (" MyMeta ", " MyMetaValue2 "),
    oss . Meta (" MyObjectLocation ", " HangZhou "),
}
err = bucket . SetObjectMeta ( objectName , options ...)
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
    os . Exit (- 1 )
}

// Obtain Object Meta .
props , err := bucket . GetObjectDetailedMeta ( objectName )
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
    os . Exit (- 1 )
}
fmt . Println (" Object Meta :", props )
}
```

Obtain Object Meta

Run the following code to obtain Object Meta:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance .
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyID >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"
    objectName := "< yourObject Name >"

    // Obtain the bucket .
    bucket, err := client.Bucket(bucketName)
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Obtain Object Meta .
    props, err := bucket.GetObjectDetailedMeta(objectName)
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
    fmt.Println("Object Meta:", props)
}
```

```
}
```

5.8.5 List objects

Objects are listed alphabetically. You can use `Bucket . ListObject s` to list objects in a bucket. The following parameters can be used:

Parameter	Description
delimiter	Specifies a delimiter used to group objects. The substring between the specified prefix and the first occurrence of the delimiter of a forward slash (/) is commonPrefixes.
prefix	Specifies the prefix you configure to list required objects.
maxKeys	Specifies the maximum number of objects that can be listed. The default value is 100. The maximum value is 1,000.
marker	Specifies the initial object in the list.

For the complete code of ListObjects, see [GitHub](#).

Simple list

You can use the default parameters to obtain the object list of a bucket. 100 objects can be listed by default. Run the following code to list objects in a bucket:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func HandleError (err error) {
    fmt.Println("Error:", err)
    os.Exit(-1)
}

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        HandleError (err)
    }

    // Obtain the bucket.
```



```

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"
    bucket, err := client.Bucket ( bucketName )
    if err != nil {
        HandleError ( err )
    }

    // List all objects .
    marker := ""
    for {
        lsRes, err := bucket.ListObject s ( oss . Marker ( marker ))
        if err != nil {
            HandleError ( err )
        }

        // Prints the object list . 100 records are returned
        by default .
        for _, object := range lsRes . Objects {
            fmt . Println ( " Bucket : ", object . Key )
        }

        if lsRes . IsTruncate d {
            marker = lsRes . NextMarker
        } else {
            break
        }
    }
}

```

List a specified number of objects

Run the following code to list a specified number of objects:

```

package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com / aliyun / aliyun - oss - go - sdk / oss"
)

func main () {
    // Create an OSSClient instance .
    client, err := oss . New ( "< yourEndpoi nt >", "< yourAccess
    KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >" )
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
        os . Exit ( - 1 )
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"

    // Obtain the bucket .
    bucket, err := client . Bucket ( bucketName )
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
        os . Exit ( - 1 )
    }

    // Configure the maximum number of lthe listed object
    and list objects .
    lsRes, err := bucket . ListObject s ( oss . MaxKeys ( 200 ))
    if err != nil {

```

```

    fmt.Println(" Error :", err )
    os.Exit(-1)
}

// Print the results .
fmt.Println(" Objects :", lsRes.Objects )
for _, object := range lsRes.Objects {
    fmt.Println(" Object :", object.Key )
}
}

```

List objects by a specified prefix

Run the following code to list objects with a specified prefix:

```

package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance .
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println(" Error :", err )
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"

    // Obtain the bucket .
    bucket, err := client.Bucket(bucketName)
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println(" Error :", err )
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // List objects with a specified prefix . 100 objects
    // are listed by default .
    lsRes, err := bucket.ListObjects(oss.Prefix("my-object-"))
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println(" Error :", err )
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Print the results .
    fmt.Println(" Objects :", lsRes.Objects )
    for _, object := range lsRes.Objects {
        fmt.Println(" Object :", object.Key )
    }
}

```

```
}
```

List objects by marker

The marker parameter indicates the name of an object from which the listing begins. Run the following code to specify an object (specified with marker) after which the listing begins:

```
package    main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucketName >"

    // Obtain the bucket.
    bucket, err := client.Bucket(bucketName)
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // List objects placed after the object (specified with marker). 100 objects are listed by default.
    lsRes, err := bucket.ListObjects(oss.Marker("my-object-xx"))
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Print the results.
    fmt.Println("Objects:", lsRes.Objects)
    for _, object := range lsRes.Objects {
        fmt.Println("Object:", object.Key)
    }
}
```

List all objects on one or more pages

Run the following code to list all objects on one or more pages. The maximum number of objects listed on each page is specified with maxKeys.

```
package    main

import (
    "fmt"

```

```

" os "
" github . com / aliyun / aliyun - oss - go - sdk / oss "
)

func main () {
// Create an OSSClient instance .
client , err := oss . New ("< yourEndpoi nt >", "< yourAccess
KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >")
if err != nil {
fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
os . Exit (- 1 )
}

bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"

// Obtain the bucket .
bucket , err := client . Bucket ( bucketName )
if err != nil {
fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
os . Exit (- 1 )
}

// List all objects on multiple pages . 200 objects
are listed in one page .
marker := oss . Marker ("")
for {
lsRes , err := bucket . ListObject s ( oss . MaxKeys ( 200 ),
marker )
if err != nil {
fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
os . Exit (- 1 )
}
marker = oss . Marker ( lsRes . NextMarker )

fmt . Println (" Objects :", lsRes . Objects )

if ! lsRes . IsTruncate d {
break
}
}
}
}

```

List objects by marker on one or more pages

Run the following code to specify an object (specified with marker) after which the listing begins on one or more pages: The maximum number of objects listed on each page is specified with maxKeys.

```

package main

import (
" fmt "
" os "
" github . com / aliyun / aliyun - oss - go - sdk / oss "
)

func main () {
// Create an OSSClient instance .
client , err := oss . New ("< yourEndpoi nt >", "< yourAccess
KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >")
if err != nil {

```

```

    fmt.Println(" Error :", err )
    os.Exit(-1)
}

bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"

// Obtain the bucket .
bucket, err := client.Bucket(bucketName)
if err != nil {
    fmt.Println(" Error :", err )
    os.Exit(-1)
}

// List objects placed after the object (specified
// with marker) on multiple pages. 200 objects are
// listed in one page .
marker = oss.Marker(" my - object - xx ")
for {
    lsRes, err := bucket.ListObject s(oss.MaxKeys(50),
marker)
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println(" Error :", err )
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    marker = oss.Marker(lsRes.NextMarker)

    fmt.Println(" Objects :", lsRes.Objects)

    if !lsRes.IsTruncated {
        break
    }
}
}
}

```

List objects by a specified prefix on one or more pages

Run the following code to list objects by a specified prefix on one or more pages: The maximum number of objects listed on each page is specified with maxKeys.

```

package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance .
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoi nt >", "< yourAccess
KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println(" Error :", err )
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"

    // Obtain the bucket .
    bucket, err := client.Bucket(bucketName)
    if err != nil {

```

```

    fmt.Println(" Error :", err )
    os.Exit(-1)
}

// List objects with a specified prefix on multiple
pages. 80 objects are listed in one page.
prefix := oss.Prefix("my-object-")
marker := oss.Marker("")
for {
    lsRes, err := bucket.ListObjects(oss.MaxKeys(80),
marker, prefix)
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println(" Error :", err )
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    prefix = oss.Prefix(lsRes.Prefix)
    marker = oss.Marker(lsRes.NextMarker)

    fmt.Println(" Objects :", lsRes.Objects )

    if !lsRes.IsTruncated {
        break
    }
}
}
}

```

5.8.6 Delete objects



Warning:

Delete objects with caution because deleted objects cannot be recovered.

For the complete code of deleting objects, see [GitHub](#).

Delete an object

Run the following code to delete a single object:

```

package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyID >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println(" Error :", err )
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"
    objectName := "< yourObject Name >"

    // Obtain the bucket.

```

```

    bucket , err := client . Bucket ( bucketName )
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
        os . Exit ( - 1 )
    }

    // Delete an object .
    err = bucket . DeleteObject ( objectName )
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
        os . Exit ( - 1 )
    }
}

```

Delete multiple objects

You can use `Bucket . DeleteObjects` to delete multiple objects and specify the `DeleteObjectsQuiet` parameter to determine whether the result of the delete operation is returned. The results of the deleted objects are returned by default.

Run the following code to delete multiple objects:

```

package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance .
    client , err := oss . New ( "< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyID >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >" )
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
        os . Exit ( - 1 )
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"

    // Obtain the bucket .
    bucket , err := client . Bucket ( bucketName )
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
        os . Exit ( - 1 )
    }

    // The results of deleted objects are returned .
    delRes , err := bucket . DeleteObjects ([] string { " my - object - 1 ", " my - object - 2 " })
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
        os . Exit ( - 1 )
    }
    fmt . Println ( " Deleted Objects :", delRes . DeletedObjects )

    // The deletion results are not returned .
    _, err = bucket . DeleteObjects ([] string { " my - object - 3 ", " my - object - 4 " },

```

```

    oss . DeleteObject ( quiet ( true ))
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
        os . Exit ( - 1 )
    }
}

```

5.8.7 Copy objects

For the complete code of copying objects, see [GitHub](#).

Copy objects within the same bucket

Run the following code to copy objects within the same bucket:

```

package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucketName >"
    objectName := "< yourObjectName >"
    destObjectName := "< yourDestObjectName >"

    // Obtain the bucket.
    bucket, err := client.Bucket(bucketName)
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Copy an object to another object in the same bucket.
    _, err = bucket.CopyObject(objectName, destObjectName)
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
}

```



```
}
```

Copy objects to another bucket

You can copy an object from the current bucket to another bucket or from other buckets to the current bucket. Run the following code to copy objects to another bucket:

```
package    main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyID >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucketName >"
    srcBucketName := "< yourSrcBucketName >"
    dstBucketName := "< yourDstBucketName >"
    srcObjectName := "< yourSrcObjectName >"
    dstObjectName := "< yourDstObjectName >"

    // Obtain the bucket.
    bucket, err := client.Bucket(bucketName)
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Copy the source object (srcObjectName) from other buckets (srcBucketName) to the current bucket.
    bucket.CopyObjectFrom(srcBucketName, srcObjectName, dstObjectName)
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("CopyObjectFrom Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Copy the source object (srcObjectName) from the current bucket to another bucket (dstBucketName).
    bucket.CopyObjectTo(dstBucketName, dstObjectName, srcObjectName)
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("CopyObjectTo Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
}
```

```
}
```

- Process object metadata during copy

You can process the object metadata when copying the object by specifying the

`MetadataDirective` parameter:

- `oss.MetaCopy`: The default value, indicating that the metadata of the target object is the same with that of the source object, that is, copying the source object metadata.
- `oss.MetaReplace`: Replace the source object metadata with the new metadata.



Notice:

If you specify the `MetadataDirective` parameter to `oss.MetaReplace`, the metadata of the source object is overwritten and cannot be recovered. Therefore, perform this operation with caution.

The following metadata can be specified if the value of `MetadataDirective` is `oss.MetaReplace`:

Metadata	Description
CacheControl	Specifies the cache action of the web page when the new object is downloaded.
ContentDisposition	Specifies the name of the new object when it is downloaded.
ContentEncoding	Specifies the content encoding format when a new object is downloaded.
Expires	Specify the expiration time (in GMT) of the new object.
ServerSideEncryption	Specifies the server-side encryption algorithm used when the OSS creates an object. Valid value: AES256
ObjectACL	Specifies ACL of an OSS object when it is created.
Meta	Custom parameter prefixed with <code>x-oss-meta-</code> .

Run the following code to process object metadata during copy:

```
package main
```

```

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "time"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"
    objectName := "< yourObject Name >"
    destObjectName := "< yourDestObjectName >"

    // Obtain the bucket.
    bucket, err := client.Bucket(bucketName)
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Specify the metadata of the target object.
    expires := time.Date(2049, time.January, 10, 23, 0, 0, 0, time.UTC)
    options := []oss.Option{
        oss.MetadataDirective(oss.MetaReplace),
        oss.Expires(expires),
        oss.ObjectACL(oss.ACLPublicRead),
        oss.Meta("MyMeta", "MyMetaValue")}

    // Overwrites the metadata of the source object with the specified metadata.
    _, err = bucket.CopyObject(objectName, destObjectName, options...)
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
}

```

Conditional copy

You can set conditions for object copy. The object is copied only when the conditions are satisfied. Otherwise, an error is reported and the object does not get copied.

Available conditions include:

Parameter	Description
CopySourceIfMatch	If the source object's ETag value is the same as the ETag provided by the user, the copy operation is executed. Otherwise, an error is returned.

Parameter	Description
CopySourceIfNoneMatch	If the source object' s ETag value is not the same as the ETag provided by the user, the copy operation is actioned. Otherwise, an error is returned.
CopySourceIfModifiedSince	If the specified time in the input parameter is the same as or later than the actual modification time of the source object, the object is copied normally. Otherwise, an error is returned.
CopySourceIfUnmodifiedSince	If the source object has been modified after the time specified by the user, the object is copied. Otherwise, an error is returned.

CopySourceIfMatch and **CopySourceIfNoneMatch** can be used as conditions together . **CopySourceIfModifiedSince** and **CopySourceIfUnmodifiedSince** can be used as conditions together.

Run the following code for conditional copy:

```
package    main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "time"
    "github.com / aliyun / aliyun - oss - go - sdk / oss"
)

func main () {
    // Create an OSSClient instance .
    client , err := oss . New ("< yourEndpoi nt >", "< yourAccess
    KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
        os . Exit (- 1 )
    }

    // bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"
    // objectName := "< yourObject Name >"
    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"
    objectName := "< yourObject Name >"
    destMatchO bjectName := "< yourMatchD estObjectN ame >"
    destUnmatc hObjectName e := "< yourUnmatc hDestObjec tName >"

    // Obtain the bucket .
    bucket , err := client . Bucket ( bucketName )
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
        os . Exit (- 1 )
    }
}
```

```

    date := time . Date ( 2011 , time . November , 10 , 23 , 0 ,
0 , 0 , time . UTC )

// The conditions are satisfied , copy the object .
_, err = bucket . CopyObject ( objectName , destMatch0
bjectName , oss . CopySource IfModified Since ( date ))
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println ( " CopyObject   CopySource   IfModified   Since   Error
:", err )
}

// The conditions are not met , the object is not
copied .
_, err = bucket . CopyObject ( objectName , destUnMatc
hObjectName , oss . CopySource IfUnmodifi edSince ( date ))
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println ( " CopyObject   CopySource   IfUnmodifi edSince
Error :", err )
}
}
}

```

5.8.8 Restore an archive object

You must restore an archive object before you read it. Do not call `restoreObject` for non-archive objects.

The state conversion process of an archive object is as follows:

- An archive object is in the frozen state.
- After you submit it for restoration, the server restores the object. The object is in the restoring state.
- One minute later, the object enters the restored state and can be read. The restored state lasts for one day by default, and can be prolonged to a maximum of seven days. Once this period ends, the object returns to the frozen state.

For detailed information about archive storage class, see [Introduction to storage classes](#)

For detailed information about related status code, see [RestoreObject](#). For the complete code of restoring an archive object, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code to restore an object:

```

package    main

import (
    " fmt "
    " os "
    " time "
    " strings "
    " github . com / aliyun / aliyun - oss - go - sdk / oss "
)

func    HandleError ( err    error ) {
    fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
}

```

```

    os . Exit ( - 1 )
}

func main () {
    // Create an OSSClient instance .
    client , err := oss . New ( "< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccess
KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >" )
    if err != nil {
        HandleError ( err )
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"
    objectName := "< yourObject Name >"
    localFilename := "< yourLocalFilename >"

    // Create a bucket .
    err = client . CreateBucket ( bucketName , oss . StorageClass
( oss . StorageArcHive ))
    if err != nil {
        HandleError ( err )
    }

    // Obtain the bucket .
    archiveBucket , err := client . Bucket ( bucketName )
    if err != nil {
        HandleError ( err )
    }

    // Upload the archived object .
    var val = " More than just cloud ."
    err = archiveBucket . PutObject ( objectName , strings .
.NewReader ( val ))
    if err != nil {
        HandleError ( err )
    }

    // Check whether the object is an archive object .
    meta , err := archiveBucket . GetObjectDetailedMeta (
objectName )
    if err != nil {
        HandleError ( err )
    }

    fmt . Println ( " X - Oss - Storage - Class : ", meta . Get ( " X -
Oss - Storage - Class " ))
    if meta . Get ( " X - Oss - Storage - Class " ) == string ( oss .
StorageArcHive ) {
        // Restore the archive object for read .
        err = archiveBucket . RestoreObject ( objectName )
        if err != nil {
            HandleError ( err )
        }

        // Wait until the object is restored .
        meta , err = archiveBucket . GetObjectDetailedMeta (
objectName )
        for meta . Get ( " X - Oss - Restore " ) == " ongoing - request ="
true {
            fmt . Println ( " x - oss - restore : " + meta . Get ( " X - Oss -
Restore " ))
            time . Sleep ( 1000 * time . Second )
            meta , err = archiveBucket . GetObjectDetailedMeta (
objectName )
        }
    }
}

```

```

}

// Download the restored object .
err = archiveBucket.GetObjectToFile ( objectName ,
localFilename )
if err != nil {
    HandleError ( err )
}

// Restore the object again .
err = archiveBucket.RestoreObject ( objectName )

fmt.Println ( " ArchiveSample completed " )
}

```

5.8.9 Manage a symbolic link

A symbolic link is a special object that maps to an object similar to a shortcut used in Windows. You can configure user-defined Object Meta for symbolic links.

Run the following code to create a symbolic link:

```

package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "strings"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main () {
    // Create an OSSClient instance .
    client, err := oss.New ("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyID >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println (" Error :", err )
        os.Exit (- 1 )
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"
    // The symbolic link .
    objectName := "< yourSymlinkName >"
    // The target object that the symbolic link directs to
    targetObjectName := "< yourSymlinkTargetName >"

    // Obtain the bucket .
    bucket, err := client.Bucket ( bucketName )
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println (" Error :", err )
        os.Exit (- 1 )
    }

    // Create a symbolic link .
    err = bucket.PutSymlink ( objectName , targetObjectName )
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println (" Error :", err )
        os.Exit (- 1 )
    }
}

```

```
// Upload a file to the object that the symbolic
link directs to .
err = bucket . PutObject ( targetObject Name , strings .
.NewReader (" target "))
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
    os . Exit (- 1 )
}

err = bucket . PutSymlink ( objectName , targetObject Name )
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
    os . Exit (- 1 )
}

// Obtain the content of the object that the
symbolic link directs to .
meta , err := bucket . GetSymlink ( objectName )
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
    os . Exit (- 1 )
}
fmt . Println ( meta . Get ( oss . HTTPHeader OssSymlink Target ))
}
```

For more information about creating symbolic links, see [PutSymlink](#).

Obtain object content for a symbolic link

To obtain a symbolic link, you must have the read permission on it. Run the following code to obtain the object content for a symbolic link:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com / aliyun / aliyun - oss - go - sdk / oss"
)

func main () {
    // Create an OSSClient instance .
    client , err := oss . New ("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccess
KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
        os . Exit (- 1 )
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"
    // Symbolic Link name .
    objectName := "< yourSymlinkObjectName >"

    // Obtain the bucket .
    bucket , err := client . Bucket ( bucketName )
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
        os . Exit (- 1 )
    }
}
```



```
// Obtain the content of the object that the
symbolic link directs to .
meta , err := bucket . GetSymlink ( objectName )
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
    os . Exit ( - 1 )
}
fmt . Println ( meta . Get ( oss . HTTPHeader OssSymlink Target ))
}
```

For more information about obtaining symbolic links, see [GetSymlink](#).

5.9 Authorized access

Sign a URL to authorize temporary access

You can provide a signed URL to a visitor for temporary access. When you sign a URL, you can specify the expiration time for a URL to restrict the period of access from visitors.

For the complete code of signing a URL to authorize temporary access, see [GitHub](#).

- Use a signed URL to upload a file

Run the following code to upload a file with a signed URL:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "strings"

    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func HandleError (err error) {
    fmt.Println("Error:", err)
    os.Exit(-1)
}

func main() {
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        HandleError (err)
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"
    objectName := "< yourObject Name >"
    localFilename := "< yourLocalFilename >"

    // Obtain the bucket .
    bucket , err := client . Bucket ( bucketName )
    if err != nil {
        HandleError (err)
    }
}
```

```
// Directly upload the file after the the URL is
signed .
signedURL , err := bucket . SignURL ( objectName , oss .
HTTPPut , 60 )
if err != nil {
    HandleError r ( err )
}

var val = " Choose Alibaba Cloud "
err = bucket . PutObjectW ithURL ( signedURL , strings .
.NewReader ( val ))
if err != nil {
    HandleError r ( err )
}

// Directly upload the file after the the URL
is signed , in which you can configure optional
parameters .
options := [] oss . Option {
    oss . Meta ( " myprop " , " mypropval " ),
    oss . ContentType e ( " image / tiff " ),
}

signedURL , err = bucket . SignURL ( objectName , oss .
HTTPPut , 60 , options ...)
if err != nil {
    HandleError r ( err )
}

err = bucket . PutObjectF romFileWit hURL ( signedURL ,
localFile name , options ...)
if err != nil {
    HandleError r ( err )
}
}
```

**Note:**

For more information about the optional parameters, see [Manage Object Meta](#) in [Manage objects](#).

- Use a signed URL to download an object

Run the following code to use a signed URL to download an object:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "io / ioutil "

    " github . com / aliyun / aliyun - oss - go - sdk / oss "
)

func HandleError r ( err error ) {
    fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
    os . Exit ( - 1 )
}
```

```

func main () {
    client, err := oss . New ("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccess
KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        HandleError (err)
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"
    objectName := "< yourObject Name >"
    localDownloadedFilename := "< yourDownloadedFilename >"

    // Obtain the bucket .
    bucket, err := client . Bucket ( bucketName )
    if err != nil {
        HandleError (err)
    }

    // Directly download the object to the stream after
    the URL is signed .
    signedURL, err := bucket . SignURL ( objectName , oss .
    HTTPGet , 60 )
    if err != nil {
        HandleError (err)
    }

    body, err := bucket . GetObjectWithURL ( signedURL )
    if err != nil {
        HandleError (err)
    }
    // Read the object content .
    data, err := ioutil . ReadAll ( body )
    body . Close ()
    data = data // use data

    // Directly download the object to a local file
    after the URL is signed .
    err = bucket . GetObjectToFileWithURL ( signedURL ,
    localDownloadedFilename )
    if err != nil {
        HandleError (err)
    }
}

```

Use STS for temporary access authorization

OSS supports Alibaba Cloud Security Token Service (STS) for temporary access authorization. STS is a web service that provides a temporary access token to a cloud computing user. Through the STS, you can assign a third-party application or a RAM user (you can manage the user ID) an access credential with a custom validity period and permissions. For more information about STS, see [STS introduction](#).

STS advantages:

- Your long-term key (AccessKey) is not exposed to a third-party application. You only need to generate an access token and send the access token to the third-party application. You can customize access permissions and the validity of this token.

- You do not need to keep track of permission revocation issues. The access token automatically becomes invalid when it expires.

For more information about the process of access to OSS with STS, see [RAM and STS scenario practices](#) in OSS Developer Guide.

Run the following code to create a signature request with STS:

```
import "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"

// After a user obtains a temporary STS credential,
// the OSSClient is generated with the security token
// and temporary access key (AccessKeyId and AccessKeySecret).
// Create an OSSClient instance.
client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >", oss.SecurityToken("< yourSecurityToken >"))
if err != nil {
    fmt.Println("Error:", err)
    os.Exit(-1)
}

// Perform operations on OSS.
}
```

5.10 Manage lifecycle rules

You can use OSS to configure lifecycle rules to reduce storage costs. The lifecycle management rules can be used for automatic deletion of expired objects and fragments, or storage class conversion to Infrequent Access for objects that will expire soon. Each rule includes:

- **Rule ID:** It identifies a rule. Ensure that each rule ID in a bucket is unique.
- **Policy:** You can configure a policy by using the following configuration methods. Only one method can be configured for a bucket.
 - **Configure by Prefix:** You can create multiple rules with this method. Ensure that each prefix is unique.
 - **Configure for Entire Bucket:** You can configure only one rule with this method.
- **Expired:** You can configure the following configuration methods:
 - **Set by Number of Days:** It specifies the number of days from the last modification time of objects.
 - **Set by Date:** It specifies the date prior to which objects are created. If objects are created prior to the date, these objects are deleted.
- **Status:** This lifecycle rule takes effect or not.

The parts uploaded by `uploadPart` method also support lifecycle rules. The last modification time of an object is the time the multipart upload event is initiated.

For more information about lifecycle management, see [Manage object lifecycle](#). For the complete code of lifecycle management, see [GitHub](#).

Configure lifecycle rules

Run the following code to configure lifecycle rules:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyID >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    // Lifecycle rule 1 (id: "rule1", enable: true, prefix: "foo/", expiry: Days 3), indicates that an object with the prefix foo expires three days after the last modified date.
    rule1 := oss.BuildLifecycleRuleByDays("rule1", "foo/", true, 3)
    rules := []oss.LifecycleRule{rule1}

    // Configure lifecycle rules.
    bucketName := "< yourBucketName >"
    err = client.SetBucketLifecycle(bucketName, rules)
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
}
```

View lifecycle rules

Run the following code to view lifecycle rules:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
```

```

client , err := oss . New ("< yourEndpoi nt >", "< yourAccess
KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >")
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
    os . Exit (- 1 )
}

bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"

// View lifecycle rules .
lcRes , err := client . GetBucketL ifecycle ( bucketName )
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
    os . Exit (- 1 )
}
fmt . Println (" Lifecycle Rules :", lcRes . Rules
}

```

Clear lifecycle rules

Run the following code to clear lifecycle rules:

```

package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github . com / aliyun / aliyun - oss - go - sdk / oss "
)

func main () {
    // Create an OSSClient instance .
    client , err := oss . New ("< yourEndpoi nt >", "< yourAccess
KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
        os . Exit (- 1 )
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"

    // Clear lifecycle rules .
    err = client . DeleteBuck etLifecycle ( bucketName )
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
        os . Exit (- 1 )
    }
}

```

5.11 Set logging

You can enable access logs to record bucket access to log files, which are stored in a specified bucket.

The log file format is as follows:

```

< TargetPref ix >< SourceBuck et >- YYYY - mm - DD - HH - MM - SS -
UniqueStri ng

```

For more information about access log files, see [Set access logging](#). For the complete code of set logging, see [GitHub](#).

Enable access logging

Run the following code to enable bucket access logging:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyID >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"
    targetBucketName := "< yourTarget BucketName >"
    targetPrefix := "< yourTarget Prefix >"

    // Enable access logging for a bucket. targetBucketName is the bucket that logs are stored, targetPrefix is the prefix of the stored log files, that is, the path of the log files.
    err = client.SetBucketLogging(bucketName, targetBucketName, targetPrefix, true)
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
}
```

View access logging configurations

Run the following code to view the access logging configurations for a bucket:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyID >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
}
```

```

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"

// View the access logging configurations for a
bucket .
logRes, err := client . GetBucketL ogging ( bucketName )
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
    os . Exit ( - 1 )
}
fmt . Println ( " Target   Bucket : ", logRes . LoggingEna bled .
TargetBuck et )
fmt . Println ( " Target   Prefix : ", logRes . LoggingEna bled .
TargetPref ix )
}

```

Disable access logging

Run the following code to disable access logging for a bucket:

```

package    main

import (
    " fmt "
    " os "
    " github . com / aliyun / aliyun - oss - go - sdk / oss "
)

func    main () {
// Create an OSSClient instance .
// client , err := oss . New ( "< yourEndpoi nt >", "<
yourAccess KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >")
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
    os . Exit ( - 1 )
}

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"

// Disable access logging .
err = client . DeleteBuck etLogging ( bucketName )
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
    os . Exit ( - 1 )
}
}
}

```

5.12 Static website hosting

You can set your bucket configuration to the static website hosting mode. After the configuration takes effect, you can access this static website with the bucket domain and be redirected to a specified index page or error page.

For more information about static website hosting, see [Static website hosting](#).

Configure static website hosting

Run the following code to configure static website hosting:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"

    // Configure static web hosting: The index page is index.html and the error page is error.html.
    err = client.SetBucketWebsite(bucketName, "index.html", "error.html")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
}
```

View static website hosting configurations

Run the following code to view static website hosting configurations:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"

    // View static web hosting configurations.
    wsRes, err := client.GetBucketWebsite(bucketName)
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
}
```

```

    }
    fmt.Println("indexWebsite: ", wsRes.IndexDocument.Suffix)
    fmt.Println("errorWebsite: ", wsRes.ErrorDocument.Key)
  }
}

```

Delete static website hosting configurations

Run the following code to delete static website hosting configurations:

```

package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"

    // Delete static website hosting configurations.
    err = client.DeleteBucketWebsite(bucketName)
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
}

```

5.13 Anti-leech

To prevent your data on OSS from being leeches, OSS supports anti-leeching through the referer field settings in the HTTP header, including the following parameters:

- **Referer whitelist:** Used to allow access only for specified domains to OSS data.
- **Empty referer:** Determines whether the referer can be empty. If it is not allowed, only requests with the referer filed in their HTTP or HTTPS headers can access OSS data.

For more information about anti-leaching, see [Anti-leeching settings](#). For the complete code of configuring anti-leech, see [GitHub](#).

Configure the referer whitelist

Run the following code to configure the referer whitelist:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"

    // Add the referer field. Empty referer is not allowed. The referer field allows question marks (?) and asterisks (*) for wildcard use.
    referers := []string{"http://www.aliyun.com",
                        "http://www.???.aliyuncs.com",
                        "http://www.*.com"}

    err = client.SetBucketReferer(bucketName, referers, false)
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
}
```

Obtain a referer whitelist

Run the following code to obtain a referer whitelist:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"

    // Obtain the referer whitelist.
```

```

    refRes , err := client . GetBucketReferer ( bucketName )
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
        os . Exit ( - 1 )
    }
    fmt . Println ( " Referers :", refRes . RefererList )
    fmt . Println ( " AllowEmpty Referer :", refRes . AllowEmptyReferer )
}

```

Clear a referer whitelist

Run the following code to clear a referer whitelist:

```

package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance .
    client , err := oss . New ( "< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >" )
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
        os . Exit ( - 1 )
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"

    // Clear the referer whitelist . // You cannot clear
    // a referer whitelist directly . To clear a referer
    // whitelist , you need to create the rule that allows
    // an empty referer field and replace the original rule
    // with the new rule .
    err = client . SetBucketReferer ( bucketName , [] string {},
    true )
    if err != nil {
        fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
        os . Exit ( - 1 )
    }
}

```

5.14 CORS

Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) allows web applications to access resources that belong to another region. OSS provides CORS APIs for convenient cross-origin access control.

For more information, see [Cross-origin resource sharing](#) and [PutBucketcors](#) in OSS Developer Guide.

For the complete code of CORS, see [GitHub](#).

Configure CORS rules

Run the following code to configure CORS rules for the specified bucket:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "< yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"

    rule1 := oss.CORSRule {
        AllowedOrigin : [] string {"*"},
        AllowedMethod : [] string {"PUT ", " GET "},
        AllowedHeader : [] string {},
        ExposeHeader : [] string {},
        MaxAgeSeconds : 200 ,
    }

    rule2 := oss.CORSRule {
        AllowedOrigin : [] string {" http:// www . a . com ", " http://
www . b . com "},
        AllowedMethod : [] string {" POST "},
        AllowedHeader : [] string {" Authorizat ion "},
        ExposeHeader : [] string {" x - oss - test ", " x - oss - test1
"},
        MaxAgeSeconds : 100 ,
    }

    // Configure CORS rules .
    err = client.SetBucketCORS ( bucketName , [] oss.CORSRule {
rule1 , rule2 })
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("Error:", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    }
}
```

Obtain CORS rules

Run the following code to obtain CORS rules:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)
```

```

func main () {
// Create an OSSClient instance .
client , err := oss . New ("< yourEndpoi nt >", "< yourAccess
KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >")
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
    os . Exit (- 1 )
}

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"

// Obtain the CORS rules .
corsRes , err := client . GetBucketC ORS ( bucketName )
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
    os . Exit (- 1 )
}
fmt . Println (" Bucket CORS :", corsRes . CORSRules )
}

```

Delete CORS rules

Run the following code to delete all CORS rules for the specified bucket:

```

package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github . com / aliyun / aliyun - oss - go - sdk / oss "
)

func main () {
// Create an OSSClient instance .
client , err := oss . New ("< yourEndpoi nt >", "< yourAccess
KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >")
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
    os . Exit (- 1 )
}

    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"

// Delete CORS rules .
err = client . DeleteBuck etCORS ( bucketName )
if err != nil {
    fmt . Println (" Error :", err )
    os . Exit (- 1 )
}
}

```

```
}
```

5.15 Image processing

Image Processing (IMG) is a massive, secure, cost-effective and highly reliable image processing service. After source images are uploaded to OSS, you can process images on any Internet device at any anytime, from anywhere through simple RESTful APIs.

For more information about IMG, see [Image Processing](#).

Basic features

OSS offers the following IMG features:

- [Retrieve dominant image tones](#)
- [Format conversion](#)
- [Resize images](#)
- [Incircle](#)
- [Adaptive orientation](#)
- [Brightness](#)
- [Add watermarks](#): allows you to add images, texts, or image-text watermarks to another image.
- [Image processing](#)
- [Image processing access rules](#): calls multiple IMG functions.

Usage

IMG uses standard HTTP GET. You can configure IMG parameters in QueryString of a URL.

If the ACL of an image object is private read and write, only authorized users are allowed for access.

- Anonymous access

You can use the following format in level-3 domains to access a processed image:

```
http ://< yourBucket Name >.< yourEndpoi nt >/< yourObject Name  
>? x - oss - process = image /< yourAction >,< yourParamV alue >
```

Parameter	Description
bucket	Specifies the name of a bucket.

Parameter	Description
endpoint	Specifies endpoint used to access a region.
object	Specifies the name of an image object.
image	Specifies the reserved identifier for IMG .
action	Specifies the operations on an image, such as scaling, cropping, and rotating.

Parameter	Description
param	Specifies the parameter that indicates the operation on an image.

- Basic operations

For example, scale an image to a width of 100 px. Adjust the height based on the ratio.

```
http://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=image/resize,w_100
```

- Customized image styles

You can use the following format in level-3 domains to access a processed image:

```
http://<yourBucketName>.<yourEndpoint>/<yourObjectName>?x-oss-process=style/<yourStyleName>
```

- **style**: specifies a reserved identifier of a customized image style.
- **yourStyleName**: specifies the name of a custom image style. It is the name specified in the rule that is created on the OSS console.

Example:

```
http://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=style/oss-pic-style-w-100
```

- Cascade operations

Cascade operations allow you to perform multiple operations on an image sequentially.

```
http://<yourBucketName>.<yourEndpoint>/<yourObjectName>?x-oss-process=image/<yourAction1>,<yourParamValue1>/<yourAction2>,<yourParamValue2>/...
```

Example:

```
http://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=image/resize,w_100/rotate,90
```

- HTTPS access

IMG supports access through HTTPS. Example:

```
https://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=image/resize,w_100
```

- **Authorized access**

Authorized access allows you to customize an image style, HTTPS access, and cascade operations.

Use the following code to generate a signed URL for IMG:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func HandleError (err error) {
    fmt.Println("Error:", err)
    os.Exit(-1)
}

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "<
yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        HandleError (err)
    }

    // Obtain the bucket.
    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"
    bucket, err := client.Bucket (bucketName)
    if err != nil {
        HandleError (err)
    }

    ossImageName := "< yourImageName >"
    signedURL, err := bucket.SignURL (ossImageName, oss
.HTTPGet, 600, oss.Process ("image/format,png"))
    if err != nil {
        HandleError (err)
    } else {
        fmt.Println (signedURL)
    }
}
```

```
}
```

- Access with SDK

You can use SDK to access and process an image object.

SDK allows you to customize image styles, HTTPS access, and cascade operations.

- Basic operations

Run the following code to perform basic operations on an image:

```
package    main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func HandleError (err error) {
    fmt.Println("Error:", err)
    os.Exit(-1)
}

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "<
yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        HandleError (err)
    }

    // Obtain the bucket.
    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"
    bucket, err := client.Bucket (bucketName)
    if err != nil {
        HandleError (err)
    }

    // Scale the image.
    sourceImageName := "example.png"
    targetImageName := "example-resize.png"
    style := "image/resize,m_fixed,w_100,h_100"
    err = bucket.GetObjectToFile (sourceImageName,
targetImageName, oss.Process (style))
    if err != nil {
        HandleError (err)
    }

    // Crop the image.
    targetImageName = "example-crop.png"
    style = "image/crop,w_100,h_100,x_100,y_100,r_1"
    err = bucket.GetObjectToFile (sourceImageName,
targetImageName, oss.Process (style))
    if err != nil {
        HandleError (err)
    }

    // Rotate the image.
    targetImageName = "example-rotate.png"
```

```

        style = " image / rotate , 90 "
        err = bucket . GetObjectT oFile ( sourceImag eName ,
targetImag eName , oss . Process ( style ))
        if err != nil {
            HandleErro r ( err )
        }

        // Sharpen the image .
        targetImag eName = " example - sharpen . png "
        style = " image / sharpen , 100 "
        err = bucket . GetObjectT oFile ( sourceImag eName ,
targetImag eName , oss . Process ( style ))
        if err != nil {
            HandleErro r ( err )
        }

        // Add watermarks .
        targetImag eName = " example - watermark . png "
        style = " image / watermark , text_SGVsb G8g5Zu -
54mH5pyN5Y qhIQ "
        err = bucket . GetObjectT oFile ( sourceImag eName ,
targetImag eName , oss . Process ( style ))
        if err != nil {
            HandleErro r ( err )
        }

        // Convert the image format .
        targetImag eName = " example - formatconv ert . jpg "
        style = " image / format , jpg "
        err = bucket . GetObjectT oFile ( sourceImag eName ,
targetImag eName , oss . Process ( style ))
        if err != nil {
            HandleErro r ( err )
        }
    }
}

```

- Customize an image style

Run the following code to customize an image style:

```

package main

import (
    " fmt "
    " os "
    " github . com / aliyun / aliyun - oss - go - sdk / oss "
)

func HandleErro r ( err error ) {
    fmt . Println ( " Error :", err )
    os . Exit ( - 1 )
}

func main () {
    // Create an OSSClient instance .
    client , err := oss . New ( "< yourEndpoi nt >", "<
yourAccess KeyId >", "< yourAccess KeySecret >" )
    if err != nil {
        HandleErro r ( err )
    }

    // Obtain the bucket .
    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"
}

```

```

        bucket , err := client . Bucket ( bucketName )
        if err != nil {
            HandleError r ( err )
        }

        // Customize the image style .
        sourceImageName := " example . png "
        targetImageName := " example - custom . png "
        style := " style /< yourCustom StyleName >"
        err = bucket . GetObjectToFile ( sourceImageName ,
            targetImageName , oss . Process ( style ))
        if err != nil {
            HandleError r ( err )
        }
    }
}

```

- Cascade operations

Run the following code to perform cascade operations on an image:

```

package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func HandleError r ( err error ) {
    fmt.Println (" Error :", err )
    os.Exit (- 1 )
}

func main () {
    // Create an OSSClient instance .
    client , err := oss . New ("< yourEndpoint >", "<
yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        HandleError r ( err )
    }

    // Obtain the bucket .
    bucketName := "< yourBucket Name >"
    bucket , err := client . Bucket ( bucketName )
    if err != nil {
        HandleError r ( err )
    }

    // Customize an image style .
    sourceImageName := " example . png "
    targetImageName := " example - resize . png "
    style := " image / resize , m_fixed , w_100 , h_100 / rotate
, 90 "
    err = bucket . GetObjectToFile ( sourceImageName ,
        targetImageName , oss . Process ( style ))
    if err != nil {
        HandleError r ( err )
    }
}

```

```
}
```

Image processing persistence

Run the following code for image processing persistence:

```
package main

import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "encoding/base64"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)

func HandleError (err error) {
    fmt.Println("Error:", err)
    os.Exit(-1)
}

func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "<
yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        HandleError (err)
    }

    // Obtain the bucket.
    bucketName := "< yourBucketName >"
    bucket, err := client.Bucket (bucketName)
    if err != nil {
        HandleError (err)
    }

    // Image processing persistence: Scale the image.
    The target image is stored in the same bucket by
    default.
    sourceImageName := "example.png"
    targetImageName := "example-resize.png"
    style := "image/resize,m_fixed,w_100,h_100"
    process := fmt.Sprintf ("%s | sys / saveas, o_ %v",
style, base64.URLEncoding.EncodeToString ([]byte (
targetImageName)))
    result, err := bucket.ProcessObject (sourceImageName
, process)
    if err != nil {
        HandleError (err)
    } else {
        fmt.Println (result)
    }

    // Image processing persistence: Scale the image.
    The target image is stored in the different bucket.
    targetBucketName := "< yourTargetBucketName >"
    targetImageName = "example-crop-different-bucket.png"
    "
    style = "image/resize,m_fixed,w_100,h_100"
    process = fmt.Sprintf ("%s | sys / saveas, o_ %v, b_ %
v", style, base64.URLEncoding.EncodeToString ([]byte (
```

```

targetImageName)), base64.URLEncoding.EncodeToString([]
byte(targetBucketName)))
    result, err = bucket.ProcessObject(sourceImageName,
process)
    if err != nil {
        HandleError(err)
    } else {
        fmt.Println(result)
    }

    // Image processing persistence: Crop the image.
    targetImageName = "example - crop . png"
    style = "image / crop , w_100 , h_100 , x_100 , y_100 , r_1 "
    process = fmt.Sprintf("%s | sys / saveas , o_ %v ", style
, base64.URLEncoding.EncodeToString([]byte(targetImage
eName)))
    result, err = bucket.ProcessObject(sourceImageName,
process)
    if err != nil {
        HandleError(err)
    } else {
        fmt.Println(result)
    }

    // Image processing persistence: Rotate the image.
    targetImageName = "example - rotate . png"
    style = "image / rotate , 90 "
    process = fmt.Sprintf("%s | sys / saveas , o_ %v ", style
, base64.URLEncoding.EncodeToString([]byte(targetImage
eName)))
    result, err = bucket.ProcessObject(sourceImageName,
process)
    if err != nil {
        HandleError(err)
    } else {
        fmt.Println(result)
    }

    // Image processing persistence: Sharpen the image.
    targetImageName = "example - sharpen . png"
    style = "image / sharpen , 100 "
    process = fmt.Sprintf("%s | sys / saveas , o_ %v ", style
, base64.URLEncoding.EncodeToString([]byte(targetImage
eName)))
    result, err = bucket.ProcessObject(sourceImageName,
process)
    if err != nil {
        HandleError(err)
    } else {
        fmt.Println(result)
    }

    // Image processing persistence: Add watermarks.
    targetImageName = "example - watermark . png"
    style = "image / watermark , text_SGVsb_G8g5Zu - 54mH5pyN5Y
qhIQ "
    process = fmt.Sprintf("%s | sys / saveas , o_ %v ", style
, base64.URLEncoding.EncodeToString([]byte(targetImage
eName)))
    result, err = bucket.ProcessObject(sourceImageName,
process)
    if err != nil {
        HandleError(err)
    } else {

```

```

        fmt.Println ( result )
    }

    // Image processing persistence : Covert the image
    format .
    targetImageName = " example - formatconvert . jpg "
    style = " image / format , jpg "
    process = fmt.Sprintf ("% s | sys / saveas , o_ % v ", style
, base64.URLEncoding.EncodeToString ([] byte ( targetImage
eName )))
    result , err = bucket.ProcessObject ( sourceImageName ,
process )
    if err != nil {
        HandleError ( err )
    } else {
        fmt.Println ( result )
    }
}

```

5.16 Error handling

Client errors

Call errors in Go SDK are returned through a unified error interface. The error interface is defined as follows:

```

type error interface {
    Error () string
}

```

Other errors are also returned through this error interface. For example, HTTP request errors are returned as follows:

```

// net . Error
type Error interface {
    error
    Timeout () bool // Is the error a timeout
    Temporary () bool // Is the error temporary
}

```

Server errors

If the request errors occur when OSS Go SDK is used, corresponding errors are returned. In case of HTTP request errors and I/O errors, errors preset in Go are returned. In case of request processing errors of the OSS Server, the following error is returned through the error interface:

```

type ServiceError struct {
    Code string // Error code returned by OSS
    to a user
    Message string // Error details provided by
    OSS
    RequestId string // UUID that uniquely identifies
    the request
}

```



```

    HostId      string    // OSS cluster that identifies
the    access
    StatusCode  int       // HTTP status code
}

```

If the HTTP status code returned by OSS is not as expected, the following error is returned, also through the error interface:

```

type Unexpected StatusCode Error struct {
    allowed [] int // Expected HTTP status code
returned by OSS
    got int // Actual HTTP status code returned
by OSS
}

```

Example of error handling

The following code is used to demonstrate error handling:

```

package main
import (
    "fmt"
    "os"
    "strings"
    "github.com/aliyun/aliyun-oss-go-sdk/oss"
)
// Error handling function
func HandleError (err error) {
    fmt.Println("Error:", err)
    os.Exit(-1)
}
func main() {
    // Create an OSSClient instance.
    client, err := oss.New("< yourEndpoint >", "<
yourAccessKeyId >", "< yourAccessKeySecret >")
    if err != nil {
        HandleError (err)
    }
    bucketName := "< yourBucketName >"
    objectName := "< yourObjectName >"
    // Obtain the bucket.
    bucket, err := client.Bucket (bucketName)
    if err != nil {
        HandleError (err)
    }
    // Simple upload: string upload
    err = bucket.PutObject (objectName, strings.NewReader ("
yourObjectValueContentString"))
    if err != nil {
        HandleError (err)
    }
}

```

OSS error codes

The following table lists the OSS error codes.

Error code	Description	HTTP status code
AccessDenied	The access is denied.	403
BucketAlreadyExists	The bucket already exists.	409
BucketNotEmpty	The bucket is not empty.	409
EntityTooLarge	The entity is too large.	400
EntityTooSmall	The entity is too small.	400
FileGroupTooLarge	The object group is too large.	400
InvalidLinkName	The name of the object link is the same as the linked object.	400
LinkPartNotExist	The object to which the object link is linked does not exist.	400
ObjectLinkTooLarge	The object link has too many objects.	400
FieldItemTooLong	The table field in the post request is too large.	400
FilePartInterity	The object part has been changed.	400
FilePartNotExist	The object part does not exist.	400
FilePartStale	The object part has expired.	400
IncorrectNumberOfFilesInPOSTRequest	The number of objects in the post request is incorrect.	400
InvalidArgument	The parameter format is invalid.	400
InvalidAccessKeyId	The AccessKeyId does not exist.	403
InvalidBucketName	The bucket name is invalid.	400
InvalidDigest	The digest is invalid.	400

Error code	Description	HTTP status code
InvalidEncryptionAlgorithmError	The specified entropy encryption algorithm is invalid.	400
InvalidObjectName	The object name is invalid.	400
InvalidPart	The part is invalid.	400
InvalidPartOrder	The part order is invalid.	400
InvalidPolicyDocument	The policy document is invalid.	400
InvalidTargetBucketForLogging	A target bucket for logging is invalid.	400
InternalError	An error occurs in OSS.	500
MalformedXML	The XML format is invalid.	400
MalformedPOSTRequest	The format of the body in the post request is invalid.	400
MaxPOSTPreDataLengthExceededError	The body, except the object content, uploaded in the post request is too large.	400
MethodNotAllowed	The method is not supported.	405
MissingArgument	A parameter is missing.	411
MissingContentLength	The content length is missing.	411
NoSuchBucket	The bucket does not exist.	404
NoSuchKey	The object does not exist.	404
NoSuchUpload	The multipart upload ID does not exist.	404
NotImplemented	The method cannot be implemented.	501
PreconditionFailed	The preconditioning fails.	412
RequestTimeTooSkewed	Client local time and OSS server time differ by more than 15 minutes.	403
RequestTimeout	The request times out.	400

Error code	Description	HTTP status code
RequestIsNotMultiPartContent	The content type in the post request is invalid.	400
SignatureDoesNotMatch	The signature is incorrect.	403
TooManyBuckets	The number of the user's buckets exceeds the limit.	400
InvalidEncryptionAlgorithmError	The specified entropy encryption algorithm is invalid.	400

**Note:**

In the preceding table, the `Error code` is `OssServiceError.Code`, and the `HTTP status code` is `OssServiceError.StatusCode`.

6 C

6.1 Preface

This document is written based on OSS C SDK 3.5.0.

Compatibility

- For SDK series of 3.*: compatible
- For SDK series of 2.*:
 - Windows: compatible
 - Linux API: compatible except for the linked list (`aos_list_t`) traversal interface.
 - `os_list_for_each_entry`
 - `aos_list_for_each_entry_reverse`
 - `aos_list_for_each_entry_safe`
 - `aos_list_for_each_entry_safe_reverse`
- For SDK series of 1.0.0: incompatible for only the following APIs
 - `oss_request_options_t`
 - `oss_get_object_to_buffer`
 - `oss_get_object_to_file`
 - `oss_get_object_to_buffer_by_url`
 - `oss_get_object_to_file_by_url`
 - `oss_init_multipart_upload`
 - `oss_complete_multipart_upload`
- For SDK series of 0.0.*: incompatible

SDK source code

For the Java SDK source code, see [GitHub](#).

Code samples

OSS SDK for C provides a variety of code samples for your reference or use. The following table describes the content of code samples:

Sample file	Content
oss_put_object_sample	Upload objects
oss_get_object_sample.c	Download objects
oss_append_object_sample.c	Append upload
oss_multipart_upload_sample.c	Multipart upload
oss_resumable_sample.c	Resumable upload, Resumable download
oss_head_object_sample.c	Manage the metadata of an object
oss_list_object_sample.c	List objects
oss_delete_object_sample.c	Delete an object
oss_callback_sample.c	Upload callback
oss_progress_sample.c	Progress bar, Progress bar
oss_crc_sample.c	CRC check during upload or download
oss_image_sample.c	Image processing

6.2 Installation

Install OSS C SDK in Linux

- Install CMake and third-party libraries

When installing OSS C SDK in Linux, you must install CMake and the following third-party libraries: curl, apr, apr-util and minixml.

The following parameters are required to install the environment:

Parameter	Description	Version requirement
CMake	Build and installation tool	Version 2.6.0 and later
curl	Focuses on network problems.	Version 7.32.0 and later
apr-util	Focuses on memory management and cross-platform operations.	Version 1.5.2 and later

Parameter	Description	Version requirement
minixml	Parses XML returned by a request.	We recommend you use version 2.9.

Select the operation system that you need to install CMake and third-party libraries

•

- Ubuntu/Debian

■ Install CMake

```
sudo apt - get install cmake
```

■ Install third-party libraries

```
sudo apt - get install libcurl4 - openssl - dev  
libapr1 - dev libaprutil 1 - dev libmxml - dev
```

If the mxml installation package is not included in the yum source, you can install the libraries using RPM. Download the rpm installation package based on your operation system:

■ 64-bit: [mxml-2.9-1.x86_64.rpm](#)

■ 32-bit: [mxml-2.9-1.i386.rpm](#)

Run the following code to install mxml with the rpm installation package:

```
rpm - ivh mxml - 2 . 9 - 1 . x86_64 . rpm
```

- RedHat/Aliyun/CentOS

■ Install CMake

```
sudo yum install cmake
```

■ Install third-party libraries

```
sudo yum install curl - devel apr - devel apr - util  
- devel mxml mxml - devel
```

- SuSE

■ Install CMake

```
zypper install cmake
```

■ Install third-party libraries

```
zypper install libcurl - devel libapr1 - devel libapr  
- util1 - devel mxml - devel
```

- Other Linux

■ Install CMake: [Download link](#)

The common installation method is as follows:

```
./ configure  
make  
make install
```



Note:

When running `./configure`, the default installation path is `/usr/local/`. If you want to specify another path, use the `./configure --prefix` option.

■ Install libcurl: [Download link](#)

The common installation method is as follows:

```
./ configure  
make  
make install
```

■ Install apr: [Download link](#)

The common installation method is as follows:

```
./ configure  
make  
make install
```

■ Install apr-util: [Download link](#)

The common installation method is as follows:

```
// You must specify the --with-apr option in  
the installation.  
./ configure --with-apr=/your/apr/install/path  
make
```



```
make install
```

■ Install minixml: [Download link](#)

The common installation method is as follows:

```
./ configure
make
sudo make install
```

• Download SDK

- [Download SDK directly](#)
- [Download SDK from GitHub](#)
- [Download historical SDK](#)

• Install SDK

Use `cmake`. If third-party libraries, such as `url`, `apr`, `apr-util` and `mxml` are not installed in the default method during the compiling process, you must specify the path of their header files and library files.

Install the SDK as follows:

```
cmake .
make
make install
```

An installation example in CentOS is as follows:

```
cmake -f CMakeLists.txt
// The compilation type is Release. Common
compilation types include: Debug, Release, RelWithDeb
Info, and MinSizeRel, in which Debug is the default
type.
- DCMAKE_BUILDTYPE = Release
// Customize the installation directory.
- DCMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX = /usr/local/
// Specify the path where the header files and
library files of third party libraries, such as curl
, apr, apr-util, and xml, are located,
- DCURL_INCLUDE_DIRS = /usr/include/curl
- DCURL_LIBRARIES = /usr/lib64/libcurl.so
- DAPR_INCLUDE_DIRS = /usr/include/apr-1
- DAPR_LIBRARIES = /usr/lib64/libapr-1.so
- DAPR_UTIL_INCLUDE_DIRS = /usr/include/apr-1
- DAPR_UTIL_LIBRARIES = /usr/lib64/libaprutil-1.so
- DMINIXML_INCLUDE_DIRS = /usr/include
- DMINIXML_LIBRARIES = /usr/lib64/libmxml.so
// If the "Could not find apr-config / apr-1-config
" error occurs during the compiling process, it
indicates that the apr-1-config file cannot be
found in the default path. Add this option.
- DAPR_CONFIG_PATH = /path/to/bin/apr-1-config
// If the "Could not find apu-config / apu-1-config
" error occurs, add this option.
```

```
- DAPU_CONFI  G_BIN =/ path / to / bin / apu - 1 - config
```

Install OSS C SDK in Windows

- Download SDK
 - [Download SDK directly](#)
 - [Download SDK from GitHub](#)
 - [Download historical SDK](#)
- Install SDK

For detailed steps and common problems when using Visual Studio to compile OSS C SDK, see [Compile and Use Alibaba Cloud OSS C SDK in Windows](#).



Note:

If you use Visual Studio 2012 and later versions, it prompts you to upgrade the project to the latest compiler and libraries. We recommended you to determine whether to upgrade based on your project. You can upgrade if your project uses the latest compiler and libraries.

6.3 Quick start

This topic describes how to use OSS C SDK to complete routine operations such as bucket creation, objects uploads, and object downloads.

Demo

- Linux demo

Linux-based demo: [aliyun-oss-c-sdk-demo.tar.gz](#).

1. Download and extract the demo project.
2. You must specify the installation directory for oss-c-sdk-demo-specified-installation: `/ home / your / oss / csdk` . You do not need to specify installation directories for other demo projects because they are automatically installed based on the OSS C SDK and other dependent third-party libraries.
3. Replace the `OSS_ENDPOINT`, `ACCESS_KEY_ID`, `ACCESS_KEY_SECRET`, and `BUCKET_NAME` in the demo with valid values. Use `LD_LIBRARY _PATH`

to specify the directory of the OSS C SDK and the dynamic libraries of the dependent libraries if they are not in the system directory.

4. Enter the directory of the project (oss-c-sdk-demo-xxx), run the `make` command to compile the demo project. Then, run the `./ main` command to run the executable program. If the project needs to be re-compiled, run the `make clean`

command first before compiling. <https://yq.aliyun.com/articles/60924>

• Windows demo

Windows-based demo: [aliyun-oss-c-sdk-sample.zip](#). You can download more demo projects from [GitHub](#).

1. Download and extract the demo project.
2. Use Visual Studio to open the demo project, and then replace the following parameters in the `oss_config.c` with valid values: `OSS_ENDPOINT`, `ACCESS_KEY_ID`, `ACCESS_KEY_SECRET`, `BUCKET_NAME`, `OBJECT_NAME`, `MULTIPART_UPLOAD_FILE_PATH`, and `DIR_NAME`. Compile and run the project. You can develop your own project based on the demo project.



Note:

For detailed steps in running demo projects with Visual Studio, see related documents. <https://yq.aliyun.com/articles/57947>

Create a bucket

A bucket is a global namespace on OSS used to store objects. It is equivalent to a data container. The following code creates a bucket:

```
# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_i o . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
const char * access_key _id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key _secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char * bucket_nam e = "< yourBucket Name >";
void init_optio ns ( oss_reques t_options_ t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config _create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string _t .
    */
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _id ,
access_key _id );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _secret ,
access_key _secret );
```

```

    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
    the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
    timeout */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
    pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_i o_initialize method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as the network
    and memory . */
    if ( aos_http_i o_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementation code is
    included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
    parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools . */
    aos_pool_c reate (& pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
    mainly includes global configurat ion informatio n , such
    as endpoint , access_key _id , acces_key_ secret , is_cname
    , and curl . */
    oss_reques t_options_ t * oss_client _options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
    . */
    oss_client _options = oss_reques t_options_ create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client _options to initialize client
    options */
    init_optio ns ( oss_client _options );
    /* Create the bucket . */
    aos_status _t * resp_statu s ;
    aos_table_ t * resp_heade rs ;
    oss_acl_e oss_acl = OSS_ACL_PR IVATE ;
    aos_string _t bucket ;
    /* Assign a char * to the bucket . */
    aos_str_se t (& bucket , bucket_nam e );
    resp_statu s = oss_create _bucket ( oss_client _options , &
    bucket , oss_acl , & resp_heade rs );
    /* Identify whether the request succeeds */
    if ( aos_status _is_ok ( resp_statu s )) {
        printf ( " create bucket succeeded \ n " );
    } else {
        printf ( " create bucket failed \ n " );
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
    allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_d estroy ( pool );
    /* Release allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_i o_deinitia lize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

For more information about endpoints, see [Regions and endpoints](#).

Upload an object

You can run the following code to upload an object to OSS:

```
# include "oss_api.h"
# include "aos_http_io.h"
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
const char * object_name = "< yourObjectName >";
void init_options(oss_request_options_t * options)
{
    options->config = oss_config_create(options->pool);
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t.
    */
    aos_str_set(&options->config->endpoint, endpoint);
    aos_str_set(&options->config->access_key_id,
access_key_id);
    aos_str_set(&options->config->access_key_secret,
access_key_secret);
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used. 0 indicates
the CNAME is not used. */
    options->config->is_cname = 0;
    /* Used to configure network parameters, such as
timeout */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create(options->
pool, 0);
}
int main(int argc, char * argv[])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_io_initialize method in main
() to initialize global resources, such as networks
and memories. */
    if (aos_http_io_initialize(NULL, 0) != AOSE_OK) { =
AOSE_OK) {
        exit(1);
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories, which is
equivalent to apr_pool_t. The implementation code is
included in the apr library. */
    aos_pool_t * pool;
    /* Re-create a new memory pool. The second
parameter is NULL, indicating that it does not
inherit from any other memory pool. */
    aos_pool_create(&pool, NULL);
    /* Create and initialize options. This parameter
mainly includes global configuration information, such
as endpoint, access_key_id, access_key_secret, is_cname
, and curl. */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options;
    /* Allocate memory in the memory pool to options.
    */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create(pool);
    /* Use oss_client_options to initialize client
options */
    init_options(oss_client_options);
    /* Initialization parameters */
    aos_string_t bucket;
    aos_string_t object;
    aos_status_t * resp_status;
    aos_table_t * headers;
    aos_table_t * resp_headers;
```

```

aos_list_t  buffer ;
aos_buf_t  * content = NULL ;
const char * data = " More than just cloud .";
aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
aos_str_set (& object , object_name );
headers = aos_table_make ( pool , 0 );
/* Convert the char * type data to the aos_list_t
type data . */
aos_list_init (& buffer );
content = aos_buf_pack ( oss_client_options-> pool , data
, strlen ( data ));
aos_list_add_tail (& content-> node , & buffer );
/* Upload an object . */
resp_status = oss_put_object_from_buffer ( oss_client
_options , & bucket , & object , & buffer , headers , & resp_headers );
/* Determine whether the upload request is successful
. */
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
    printf ( " put file succeeded \ n " );
} else {
    printf ( " put file failed \ n " );
}
/* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
/* Release allocated global resources . */
aos_http_info_deinitialize ();
return 0 ;
}

```

Download an object

You can run the following code to download a specified object:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_info . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
const char * object_name = "< yourObjectName >";
const char * download_filename = "< yourDownloadedFilename >";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options-> config = oss_config_create ( options-> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t .
    */
    aos_str_set (& options-> config-> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_set (& options-> config-> access_key_id ,
access_key_id );
    aos_str_set (& options-> config-> access_key_secret ,
access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
the CNAME is not used . */
    options-> config-> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
timeout */
    options-> ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options->
pool , 0 );
}

```

```

int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_initialize method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as networks
    and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementation code is
    included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
    parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools . */
    aos_pool_create ( & pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
    mainly includes global configuration information , such
    as endpoint , access_key_id , access_key_secret , is_cname
    , and curl . */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
    . */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client_options to initialize client
    options */
    init_options ( oss_client_options );
    /* Initialization parameters */
    aos_string_t bucket ;
    aos_string_t object ;
    aos_string_t file ;
    aos_status_t * resp_status ;
    aos_table_t * headers = NULL ;
    aos_table_t * params = NULL ;
    aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
    aos_str_set ( & bucket , bucket_name );
    aos_str_set ( & object , object_name );
    aos_str_set ( & file , download_filename );
    headers = aos_table_make ( pool , 0 );
    /* Download an object . */
    resp_status = oss_get_object_to_file ( oss_client_options , & bucket , & object , headers , params , & file , & resp_headers );
    /* Determine whether the download request is
    successful . */
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status ) ) {
        printf ( " get object to local file succeeded \n " );
    } else {
        printf ( " get object to local file failed \n " );
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
    allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
    /* Release allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_initialize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

```
}
```

List objects in a bucket

You can run the following code to list objects stored in a specified bucket.

```
# include "oss_api.h"
# include "aos_http_io.h"
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
void init_options (oss_request_options_t * options)
{
    options->config = oss_config_create (options->pool);
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t.
    */
    aos_str_set (& options->config->endpoint, endpoint);
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_id,
    access_key_id);
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_secret,
    access_key_secret);
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used. 0 indicates
    the CNAME is not used. */
    options->config->is_cname = 0;
    /* Used to configure network parameters, such as
    timeout */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create (options->
    pool, 0);
}
int main (int argc, char * argv[])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_io_initialize method in main
    () to initialize global resources, such as networks
    and memories. */
    if (aos_http_io_initialize (NULL, 0) != AOSE_OK) {
        exit (1);
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories, which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t. The implementation code is
    included in the apr library. */
    aos_pool_t * pool = NULL;
    /* Re-create a new memory pool. The second
    parameter is NULL, indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pool. */
    aos_pool_create (& pool, NULL);
    /* Create and initialize options. This parameter
    mainly includes global configuration information, such
    as endpoint, access_key_id, access_key_secret, is_cname
    , and curl. */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options = NULL;
    /* Allocate memory in the memory pool to options.
    */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create (pool);
    /* Use oss_client_options to initialize client
    options */
    init_options (oss_client_options);
    /* Initialization parameters */
    aos_string_t bucket;
    aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL;
    oss_list_object_params_t * params = NULL;
    oss_list_object_content_t * content = NULL;
```



```

    int size = 0 ;
    char * line = NULL ;
    aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
    params = oss_create_list_object_params ( pool );
    /* List objects */
    resp_status = oss_list_object ( oss_client_options , &
bucket , params , NULL );
    /* Determine whether the list request is successful .
    */
    if (! aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status ))
    {
        printf ( " list object failed \n " );
    }
    else {
        /* Print objects . */
        printf ( " Object \ tSize \ tLastModified \n " );
        aos_list_for_each_entry ( oss_list_object_content_t
, content , & params -> object_list , node ) {
            ++ size ;
            line = apr_pstrprintf ( pool , "%.*s \ t %.*s \ t %.*
s \n " , content -> key . len , content -> key . data ,
                content -> size . len , content -> size . data ,
                content -> last_modified . len , content ->
last_modified . data );
            printf ( "%s " , line );
        }
        printf ( " Total %d \n " , size );
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
    allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
    /* Release allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_io_deinitialize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

Delete an object.

You can run the following code to delete an object:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_io . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
const char * object_name = "< yourObjectName >";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config_create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t .
    */
    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> access_key_id ,
access_key_id );
    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> access_key_secret ,
access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
    the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
    timeout */
}

```

```

    options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_i o_initiali ze method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as networks
    and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_i o_initiali ze ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementa tion code is
    included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool = NULL ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
    parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pool . */ */
    aos_pool_c reate ( & pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
    mainly includes global configurat ion informatio n , such
    as endpoint , access_key _id , acces_key_ secret , is_cname
    , and curl . */
    oss_reques t_options_ t * oss_client _options = NULL ;
    /* Allocate memory in the memory pool to options .
    */
    oss_client _options = oss_reques t_options_ create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client _options to initialize client
    options */
    init_optio ns ( oss_client _options );
    /* Initializa tion parameters */
    aos_string _t bucket ;
    aos_string _t object ;
    aos_status _t * resp_statu s = NULL ;
    aos_table_ t * resp_heade rs = NULL ;
    aos_str_se t ( & bucket , bucket_nam e );
    aos_str_se t ( & object , object_nam e );
    /* Delete an object . */
    resp_statu s = oss_delete _object ( oss_client _options , &
bucket , & object , & resp_heade rs );
    /* Determine whether the delete request is successful
    . */
    if ( aos_status _is_ok ( resp_statu s )) {
        printf ( " delete object succeeded \ n " );
    } else {
        printf ( " delete object failed \ n " );
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
    allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_d estroy ( pool );
    /* Release allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_i o_deinitia lize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

```
}
```

6.4 Initialization

To use OSS C SDK, you must initialize request options (`oss_request_options_t`) and specify an endpoint. For more information about endpoint, see [Regions and endpoints](#) and [Bind a custom domain name](#).

Use the OSS domain name to initialize request options.

You can run the following code to initialize request options with the OSS domain name:

```
# include "oss_api.h"
# include "aos_http_io.h"
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
void init_options(oss_request_options_t * options)
{
    options->config = oss_config_create(options->pool);
    /* Use a char * string to initialize the aos_string_t type. */
    aos_str_set(&options->config->endpoint, endpoint);
    aos_str_set(&options->config->access_key_id, access_key_id);
    aos_str_set(&options->config->access_key_secret, access_key_secret);
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used. 0 indicates that the CNAME is not used. */
    options->config->is_cname = 0;
    /* Used to configure network parameters, such as timeout */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create(options->pool, 0);
}
int main() {
    aos_pool_t * p;
    oss_request_options_t * options;
    /* Initialize global variables, which are run first before the program starts. */
    if (aos_http_io_initialize(NULL, 0) != AOSE_OK) {
        return -1;
    }
    /* Initialize the memory pool and options. */
    aos_pool_create(&p, NULL);
    options = oss_request_options_create(p);
    init_options(options);
    /* Logical code, which is not listed here. */
    /* Release the memory pool, that is, memories allocated to resources during the request. */
    aos_pool_destroy(p);
    /* Release the allocated global resources. */
    aos_http_io_deinitialize();
    return 0;
}
```

}

**Note:**

For the configuration of request options, see related documents. <http://bbs.aliyun.com/read/261421.html?spm=5176.bbsr248504.0.0.NoFhRX>

Use a custom domain name to initialize request options.

You can run the following code to initialize request options with a domain name:

```
# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_i o . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourCustom Endpoint >";
const char * access_key _id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key _secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
void init_optio ns ( oss_reques t_options_ t * options ) {
    options -> config = oss_config _create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize the aos_string
    _t type . */
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _id ,
    access_key _id );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _secret ,
    access_key _secret );
    /* Enable the CNAME and bind the custom domain
    name to the bucket . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 1 ;
    options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
    pool , 0 );
}
int main () {
    aos_pool_t * p ;
    oss_reques t_options_ t * options ;
    /* Initialize global variables , which are run before
    the program starts . */
    if ( aos_http_i o_initiali ze ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        return - 1 ;
    }
    /* Initialize the memory pool and options . */
    aos_pool_c reate (& p , NULL );
    options = oss_reques t_options_ create ( p );
    init_optio ns ( options );
    /* Logical code , which is not listed here . */
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
    allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_d estroy ( p );
    /* Release the allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_i o_deinitia lize ();
    return 0 ;
}
```

Use STS to initialize request options

You can run the following code to initialize request options with STS:

```
# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_i o . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
```

```

const char * access_key _id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key _secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char * sts_token = "< yourSecurityToken >";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options->config = oss_config_create ( options->pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize the aos_string
    _t type . */
    aos_str_set (& options->config->endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key _id ,
    access_key _id );
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key _secret ,
    access_key _secret );
    /* Configure STS */
    aos_str_set (& options->config->sts_token , sts_token );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
    that the CNAME is not used . */
    options->config->is_cname = 0 ;
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options->
    pool , 0 );
}

int main () {
    aos_pool_t * p ;
    oss_request_options_t * options ;
    /* Initialize global variables , which are run first
    before the program starts . */
    if ( aos_http_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        return -1 ;
    }
    /* Initialize the memory pool and options . */
    aos_pool_create (& p , NULL );
    options = oss_request_options_create ( p );
    init_options ( options );
    /* Logical code , which is not listed here . */
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
    allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_destroy ( p );
    /* Release the allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_initialize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

Set the timeout value.

You can run the following code to set the timeout value:

```

#include "oss_api.h"
#include "aos_http_io.h"
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key _id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key _secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options->config = oss_config_create ( options->pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize the aos_string
    _t type . */
    aos_str_set (& options->config->endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key _id ,
    access_key _id );
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key _secret ,
    access_key _secret );
}

```

```

/* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
that the CNAME is not used . */
options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
/* Used to configure network parameters , such as
timeout */
options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
/* Set the connection timeout value , which is 10
seconds by default . */
options -> ctl -> options -> connect_ti meout = 10 ;
/* Set the DNS timeout value , which is 60 seconds
by default . */
options -> ctl -> options -> dns_cache_ timeout = 60 ;
/* Set the request timeout value :
Set the value of speed_limi t to specify the
minimum speed that can be accepted , which is 1 , 024
Bytes / s by default .
Set the value of speed_time to specify the
maximum time period that can be accepted , which is
15 seconds by default .
The following code indicates that if the
transmissio n speed is continuous ly lower than 1 , 024
Bytes / s for 15 seconds , the request is time - out .
*/
options -> ctl -> options -> speed_limi t = 1024 ;
options -> ctl -> options -> speed_time = 15 ;
}

```

6.5 Bucket

A bucket serves as a container that stores objects. Objects belong to a bucket.

Create a bucket

Run the following code to create a bucket:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_i o . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
const char * access_key _id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key _secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char * bucket_nam e = "< yourBucket Name >";
void init_optio ns ( oss_reques t_options_ t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config _create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string _t .
    */
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _id ,
access_key _id );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _secret ,
access_key _secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}

```

```

int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_initialize method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as networks
    and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementation code is
    included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
    parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools . */
    aos_pool_create ( & pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
    mainly includes global configuration information , such
    as endpoint , access_key_id , access_key_secret , is_cname
    , and curl . */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
    . */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client_options to initialize client
    options . */
    init_options ( oss_client_options );
    /* Initialization parameters . */
    aos_string_t bucket ;
    oss_acl_t oss_acl = OSS_ACL_PRIVATE ;
    aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
    aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
    /* Assign a char * to the aos_string_t bucket . */
    aos_str_set ( & bucket , bucket_name );
    /* Create a bucket . */
    resp_status = oss_create_bucket ( oss_client_options , &
    bucket , oss_acl , & resp_headers );
    /* Determine whether the request is successful . */
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status ) ) {
        printf ( " create bucket succeeded \n " );
    } else {
        printf ( " create bucket failed \n " );
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
    allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
    /* Release allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_initialize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

For more information about bucket naming rules, see naming conventions in [Basic concepts](#). You can specify the ACL and the storage class when you create a bucket, as shown in [Bucket-level permissions](#) and [Storage class](#).

You can run the following code to create a bucket with a specified ACL:

```

/* Create a bucket and set the bucket ACL to
public read ( which is private by default ) . */

```

```

    resp_status s = oss_create_bucket ( oss_client_options , &
    bucket , OSS_ACL_PUBLIC_READ , & resp_headers );
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status s )) {
        printf ( " create bucket succeeded \n " );
    } else {
        Printf ( " Create Bucket failed \n " );
    }
}

```

You can run the following code to creates a bucket of the archive class:

```

    resp_status s = oss_create_bucket_with_storage_class (
    oss_client_options , & bucket , OSS_ACL_PRIVATE , OSS_STORAGE
    CLASS_ARCHIVE );
    /* Determine whether the request is successful . */
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status s )) {
        printf ( " create bucket succeeded \n " );
    } else {
        printf ( " create bucket failed \n " );
    }
}

```

You can run the followign code to create a bucket of the Infrequent Access class:

```

    resp_status s = oss_create_bucket_with_storage_class (
    oss_client_options , & bucket , OSS_ACL_PRIVATE , OSS_STORAGE
    CLASS_IA );
    /* Determine whether the request is successful . */
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status s )) {
        printf ( " create bucket succeeded \n " );
    } else {
        printf ( " create bucket failed \n " );
    }
}

```

List buckets

Run the following code to list all buckets:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_io . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
void init_options (oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options->config = oss_config_create ( options->pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize the aos_string
    _t type . */
    aos_str_set (& options->config->endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_id ,
    access_key_id );
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_secret ,
    access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
    that the CNAME is not used . */
    options->config->is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
    timeout .
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options->
    pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])

```



```

{
    /* Call the aos_http_initialize method in main
    () to initialize global resources, such as networks
    and memories. */
    if (aos_http_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories, which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t. The implementation code is
    included in the apr library. */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool. The second
    parameter is NULL, indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools. */
    aos_pool_create (& pool, NULL);
    /* Create and initialize options. This parameter
    mainly includes global configuration
    information, such as endpoint, access_key_id,
    access_key_secret, is_cname, and curl. */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
    . */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client_options to initialize client
    options. */
    init_options ( oss_client_options );
    /* Initialization parameters. */
    aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
    aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
    oss_list_buckets_params_t * params = NULL ;
    oss_list_bucket_content_t * content = NULL ;
    int size = 0 ;
    params = oss_create_list_buckets_params ( pool );
    /* List all buckets. */
    resp_status = oss_list_bucket ( oss_client_options ,
    params , & resp_headers );
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
        printf ( " list buckets succeeded \n " );
    } else {
        printf ( " list buckets failed \n " );
    }
    /* Print bucket information. */
    aos_list_for_each_entry ( oss_list_bucket_content_t ,
    content , & params -> bucket_list , node ) {
        printf ( " BucketName : %s \n " , content -> name . data );
        ++ size ;
    }
    /* Release the memory pool, that is, memories
    allocated to resources during the request. */
    aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
    /* Release allocated global resources. */
    aos_http_initialize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

Configure an ACL for a bucket

The ACL of a bucket includes the following permissions.

Permission	Description	Value
Private	The bucket owner and the authorized users can read and write objects in the bucket. Other users cannot perform any operation on the objects.	OSS_ACL_PRIVATE
Public read	The bucket owner and the authorized users can read and write objects in the bucket. Other users can only read the objects in the bucket. Authorize this permission with caution.	OSS_ACL_PUBLIC_READ
Public read-write	All users can read and write objects in the bucket . Authorize this permission with caution.	OSS_ACL_PUBLIC_READ_WRITE

For more information about the ACL, see [Access control](#) in the developer guide.

You can run the following code to configure an ACL for a bucket:

```
# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_i o . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
const char * access_key _id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key _secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char * bucket_nam e = "< yourBucket Name >";
void init_optio ns ( oss_reques t_options_ t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config _create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string _t .
    */
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _id ,
    access_key _id );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _secret ,
    access_key _secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
    that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
    timeout .
    options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
    pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_i o_initiali ze method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as
```

```

networks and memories . */
if ( aos_http_i o_initiali ze ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
    exit ( 1 );
}
/* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementa tion code is
included in the apr library . */
aos_pool_t * pool ;
/* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
inherit from any other memory pools . */
aos_pool_c reate ( & pool , NULL );
/* Create and initialize options . This parameter
mainly includes global configurat ion
informatio n , such as endpoint , access_key _id ,
acces_key_ secret , is_cname , and curl . */
oss_reques t_options_ t * oss_client _options ;
/* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
. */
oss_client _options = oss_reques t_options_ create ( pool );
/* Use oss_client _options to initialize client
options . */
init_optio ns ( oss_client _options );
/* Initializa tion parameters . */
aos_string _t bucket ;
aos_table_ t * resp_heade rs = NULL ;
aos_status _t * resp_statu s = NULL ;
/* Assign a char * to the aos_string _t bucket . */
aos_str_se t ( & bucket , bucket_nam e );
/* Set the bucket ACL to public read .
resp_statu s = oss_put_bu cket_acl ( oss_client _options , &
bucket , OSS_ACL_PU BLIC_READ , & resp_heade rs );
if ( aos_status _is_ok ( resp_statu s )) {
    printf ( " set bucket acl succeeded \ n " );
} else {
    printf ( " set bucket acl failed \ n " );
}
/* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
aos_pool_d estroy ( pool );
/* Release allocated global resources . */
aos_http_i o_deinitia lize ();
return 0 ;
}

```

Obtain an ACL for a bucket

Run the following code to obtain the ACL for a bucket:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_i o . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
const char * access_key _id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key _secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char * bucket_nam e = "< yourBucket Name >";
void init_optio ns ( oss_reques t_options_ t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config _create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string _t .
    */
}

```

```

    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> access_key _id ,
access_key _id );
    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> access_key _secret ,
access_key _secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_initialize method in main
() to initialize global resources , such as
networks and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementation code is
included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
inherit from any other memory pools . */
    aos_pool_create (& pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
mainly includes global configuration
information , such as endpoint , access_key _id ,
access_key _secret , is_cname , and curl . */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
. */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client_options to initialize client
options . */
    init_options ( oss_client_options );
    /* Initialization parameters . */
    aos_string_t bucket ;
    aos_string_t oss_acl ;
    aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
    aos_status_t * resp_statuses = NULL ;
    /* Assign a char * to the aos_string_t bucket */
    aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
    /* Obtain the ACL for a bucket . */
    resp_statuses = oss_get_bucket_acl ( oss_client_options , &
bucket , & oss_acl , & resp_headers );
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_statuses )) {
        printf ( " get bucket acl succeeded : %s \n " ,
oss_acl . data );
    } else {
        printf ( " get bucket acl failed \n " );
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
    /* Release allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_initialize ();
}

```

```

        return 0 ;
    }

```

Obtain the region of a bucket

Run the following code to obtain the region (or location) for a bucket:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_i o . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
const char * access_key _id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key _secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char * bucket_nam e = "< yourBucket Name >";
void init_optio ns ( oss_reques t_options_ t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config _create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string _t .
    */
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _id ,
access_key _id );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _secret ,
access_key _secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
timeout .
    options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_i o_initiali ze method in main
() to initialize global resources , such as
networks and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_i o_initiali ze ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementa tion code is
included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
inherit from any other memory pools . */
    aos_pool_c reate (& pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
mainly includes global configurat ion
informatio n , such as endpoint , access_key _id ,
acces_key _secret , is_cname , and curl . */
    oss_reques t_options_ t * oss_client _options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
. */
    oss_client _options = oss_reques t_options_ create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client _options to initialize client
options . */
    init_optio ns ( oss_client _options );
    /* Initializa tion parameters . */

```

```

aos_string_t bucket ;
aos_string_t oss_location ;
aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
/* Assign a char * to the aos_string_t bucket . */
aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
/* Obtain the region of the bucket . */
resp_status = oss_get_bucket_location ( oss_client_options , & bucket , & oss_location , & resp_headers );
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
    printf ( " get bucket location succeeded : %s \n " ,
oss_location . data );
} else {
    printf ( " get bucket location failed \n " );
}
/* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
/* Release allocated global resources . */
aos_http_io_deinitialize ();
return 0 ;
}

```

Obtain bucket information

Run the following code to obtain bucket information:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_io . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options->config = oss_config_create ( options->pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t . */
    aos_str_set (& options->config->endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_id ,
access_key_id );
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_secret ,
access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
that the CNAME is not used . */
    options->config->is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
timeout . */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_io_initialize method in main
() to initialize global resources , such as
networks and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_io_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
}

```

```

/* Memory pool used to manage memories, which is
equivalent to apr_pool_t. The implementation code is
included in the apr library. */
aos_pool_t * pool;
/* Re - create a new memory pool. The second
parameter is NULL, indicating that it does not
inherit from any other memory pools. */
aos_pool_create (& pool, NULL);
/* Create and initialize options. This parameter
mainly includes global configuration
information, such as endpoint, access_key_id,
access_key_secret, is_cname, and curl. */
oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options;
/* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options.
*/
oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create (pool);
/* Use oss_client_options to initialize client
options. */
init_options (oss_client_options);
/* Initialization parameters. */
aos_string_t bucket;
oss_bucket_info_t bucket_info;
aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL;
aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL;
/* Assign a char* to the aos_string_t bucket. */
aos_str_set (& bucket, bucket_name);
/* Obtain the bucket information. */
resp_status = oss_get_bucket_info (oss_client_options,
& bucket, & bucket_info, & resp_headers);
if (aos_status_is_ok (resp_status)) {
    printf ("get bucket info succeeded \n");
    printf ("location: %s \n", bucket_info.location.
data);
    printf ("owner_id: %s \n", bucket_info.owner_id.
data);
    printf ("owner_name: %s \n", bucket_info.owner_name.
data);
    printf ("created_date: %s \n", bucket_info.
created_date.data);
    printf ("location: %s \n", bucket_info.location.
data);
} else {
    printf ("get bucket info failed \n");
}
/* Release the memory pool, that is, memories
allocated to resources during the request. */
aos_pool_destroy (pool);
/* Release allocated global resources. */
aos_http_io_deinitialize ();
return 0;
}

```

Delete a bucket

Before a bucket is deleted, ensure that all objects in the bucket and fragments that are generated from multipart upload are deleted.



Note:

To delete the fragments that are generated from multipart upload, use `oss_list_upload_part` to list all fragments, and then use `oss_abort_multipart_upload` to delete the fragments. For more information, see [Multipart upload](#).

Run the following code to delete a bucket:

```
# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_i o . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
const char * access_key _id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key _secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char * bucket_nam e = "< yourBucket Name >";
void init_optio ns ( oss_reques t_options_ t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config _create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string _t .
    */
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _id ,
access_key _id );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _secret ,
access_key _secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
    that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
    timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_i o_initiali ze method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as
    networks and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_i o_initiali ze ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementa tion code is
    included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
    parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools . */
    aos_pool_c reate (& pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
    mainly includes global configurat ion
    informatio n , such as endpoint , access_key _id ,
    acces_key_ secret , is_cname , and curl . */
    oss_reques t_options_ t * oss_client _options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
    . */
    oss_client _options = oss_reques t_options_ create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client _options to initialize client
    options . */
    init_optio ns ( oss_client _options );
    /* Initializa tion parameters . */
```



```

aos_string_t bucket ;
aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
/* Assign a char * to the aos_string_t bucket . */
aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
/* Delete the bucket . */
resp_status = oss_delete_bucket ( oss_client_options , &
bucket , & resp_headers );
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
    printf ( " delete bucket succeeded \n " );
} else {
    printf ( " delete bucket failed \n " );
}
/* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
/* Release allocated global resources . */
aos_http_initialize ();
return 0 ;
}

```

6.6 Upload objects

6.6.1 Overview

In OSS, an object is the basic unit for data operations. OSS C SDK provides the following file upload methods:

- [Simple upload](#): supports the upload of a file up to 5 GB in size. It includes streaming upload and file upload.
- [Append upload](#): supports the upload of a file up to 5 GB in size.
- [Resumable upload](#): supports the upload of a file up to 48.8 TB in size. It applies to the upload of large files. It also supports concurrent upload and you can define the size of each part.
- [Multipart upload](#): supports the upload of a file up to 48.8 TB in size. It applies to the upload of large files.



Note:

For more information about the usage scenarios of each upload method, see “Upload files” in OSS Developer Guide.

During the file upload, you can set [Object Meta](#), and check the upload progress in [upload progress bar](#). After you complete the file upload, you can perform [upload callback](#).

6.6.2 Simple upload

This topic describes how to use simple upload.

For the complete code of simple upload, see [GitHub](#).

Upload data from memory to OSS

You can run the following code to upload data from memory to OSS:

```
# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_i o . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
const char * access_key _id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key _secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char * bucket_nam e = "< yourBucket Name >";
const char * object_nam e = "< yourObject Name >";
const char * object_con tent = " More than just cloud .";
void init_optio ns ( oss_reques t_options_ t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config _create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string _t .
    */
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _id ,
access_key _id );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _secret ,
access_key _secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . The value
0 indicates that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_i o_initiali ze method in main
() to initialize global resources , such as networks
and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_i o_initiali ze ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementa tion code is
included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
inherit from any other memory pools . */
    aos_pool_c reate (& pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
mainly includes global configurat ion informatio n , such
as endpoint , access_key _id , acces_key_ secret , is_cname
, and curl . */
    oss_reques t_options_ t * oss_client _options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
. */
    oss_client _options = oss_reques t_options_ create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client _options to initialize client
options . */
```

```

    init_options ( oss_client_options );
    /* Initialization parameters . */
    aos_string_t bucket ;
    aos_string_t object ;
    aos_list_t buffer ;
    aos_buf_t * content = NULL ;
    aos_table_t * headers = NULL ;
    aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
    aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
    aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
    aos_str_set (& object , object_name );
    aos_list_init (& buffer );
    content = aos_buf_pool ( oss_client_options -> pool ,
object_content , strlen ( object_content ));
    aos_list_add_tail (& content -> node , & buffer );
    /* Upload a file . */
    resp_status = oss_put_object_from_buffer ( oss_client
_options , & bucket , & object , & buffer , headers , & resp_header
s );
    /* Determine whether the upload is successful . */
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
        printf ( " put object from buffer succeeded \n " );
    } else {
        printf ( " put object from buffer failed \n " );
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
    /* Release allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_io_deinitialize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

Upload local files

You can run the following code to upload a local file to OSS:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_io . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
const char * object_name = "< yourObjectName >";
const char * local_filename = "< yourLocalFilename >";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config_create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t .
    */
    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> access_key_id ,
access_key_id );
    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> access_key_secret ,
access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . The value
0 indicates that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Configure network parameters , such as timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}

```

```

int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_initialize method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as networks
    and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , equivalent
    to apr_pool_t . The implementation code is included in
    the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a memory pool . The second parameter
    is NULL , indicating that the new pool does not
    inherit any other memory pool . */
    aos_pool_create ( & pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
    includes global configuration information , such as
    endpoint , access_key_id , access_key_secret , is_cname , and
    curl . */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options ;
    /* Allocate the memories in the memory pool to
    options . */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
    /* Initialize oss_client_options . */
    init_options ( oss_client_options );
    /* Initialization parameters . */
    aos_string_t bucket ;
    aos_string_t object ;
    aos_string_t file ;
    aos_table_t * headers = NULL ;
    aos_status_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
    aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
    aos_str_set ( & bucket , bucket_name );
    aos_str_set ( & object , object_name );
    aos_str_set ( & file , local_file_name );
    /* Upload a file . */
    resp_status = oss_put_object_from_file ( oss_client_options , & bucket , & object , & file , headers , & resp_headers );
    /* Determine whether the upload is successful . */
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status ) ) {
        printf ( " put object from file succeeded \n " );
    } else {
        printf ( " put object from file failed \n " );
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
    allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
    /* Release the allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_initialize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

FAQ: Files with Chinese characters in their names cannot be uploaded.

For example, in Windows, you can upload a file with Chinese characters in its name after encoding its name in UTF-8. The example code is as follows:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_initialize . h "
# include < wchar . h >

```

```

const char endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char access_key_id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char access_key_secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char bucket_name = "< yourBucket Name >";
const char object_name = "< yourObject Name >";
const char local_file_name_ch[] = "c:\\ test .txt ";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t options )
{
    options->config = oss_config_create ( options->pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t .
    */
    aos_string_t (& options->config->endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_string_t (& options->config->access_key_id ,
access_key_id );
    aos_string_t (& options->config->access_key_secret ,
access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . The value
    0 indicates that the CNAME is not used . */
    options->config->is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
    timeout . */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options->
pool , 0 );
}

char * multibyte_to_utf8 ( const char * ch , char * str ,
int size )
{
    if (! ch || ! str || size <= 0 )
        return NULL ;

    int chlen = strlen ( ch );
    int multi_byte_cnt = 0 ;
    for ( int i = 0 ; i < chlen - 1 ; i ++ ) {
        if (( ch [ i ] & 0x80 ) && ( ch [ i + 1 ] & 0x80 )) {
            i ++;
            multi_byte_cnt ++;
        }
    }
    if ( multi_byte_cnt == 0 )
        return ch ;

    int len = MultiByteToWideChar ( CP_ACP , 0 , ch , - 1 ,
NULL , 0 );
    if ( len <= 0 )
        return NULL ;
    wchar_t * wch = malloc ( sizeof ( wchar_t ) * ( len + 1 ));
    if (! wch )
        return NULL ;
    wmemset ( wch , 0 , len + 1 );
    MultiByteToWideChar ( CP_ACP , 0 , ch , - 1 , wch , len );

    len = WideCharToMultiByte ( CP_UTF8 , 0 , wch , - 1 , NULL
, 0 , NULL , NULL );
    if (( len <= 0 ) || ( size < len + 1 )) {
        free ( wch );
        return NULL ;
    }
    memset ( str , 0 , len + 1 );
    WideCharToMultiByte ( CP_UTF8 , 0 , wch , - 1 , str , len ,
NULL , NULL );
    free ( wch );
    return str ;
}

```

```

int main ( int argc , char argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_initialize method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as networks
    and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , equivalent
    to apr_pool_t . The implementation code is included in
    the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t pool ;
    /* Re - create a memory pool . The second parameter
    is NULL , indicating that the new pool does not
    inherit any other memory pool . */
    aos_pool_create ( & pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
    includes global configuration information , such as
    endpoint , access_key_id , access_key_secret , is_cname , and
    curl . */
    oss_request_options_t oss_client_options ;
    /* Allocate the memories in the memory pool to
    options . */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
    /* Initialize oss_client_options . */
    init_options ( oss_client_options );
    /* Initialization parameters . */
    aos_string_t bucket ;
    aos_string_t object ;
    aos_string_t file ;
    aos_table_t * headers = NULL ;
    aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
    aos_status_t * resp_statuses = NULL ;
    aos_str_set_t ( & bucket , bucket_name );
    aos_str_set_t ( & object , object_name );

    /* Encode the file name with multiple Chinese
    characters in UTF - 8 . */
    char local_file_name_buf [ 1024 ];
    char * local_file_name = multibyte_to_utf8 ( local_file
    name_ch , local_file_name_buf , 1024 );
    aos_str_set_t ( & file , local_file_name );

    /* Upload a file . */
    resp_statuses = oss_put_object_from_file ( oss_client
    _options , & bucket , & object , & file , headers , & resp_headers
    );
    /* Determine whether the upload is successful . */
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_statuses )) {
        printf ( " put object from file succeeded \n " );
    } else {
        printf ( " put object from file failed \n " );
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
    allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
    /* Release the allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_initialize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

```
}
```

6.6.3 Append upload

You cannot perform copyObject for appended objects.

Append data from memory

Run the following code to append data from memories

```
# include "oss_api.h"
# include "aos_http_io.h"
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
const char * object_name = "< yourObjectName >";
const char * object_content = "More than just cloud.";
void init_options(oss_request_options_t * options)
{
    options->config = oss_config_create(options->pool);
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t. */
    aos_string_t endpoint_str;
    aos_string_t access_key_id_str;
    aos_string_t access_key_secret_str;
    aos_string_t bucket_name_str;
    aos_string_t object_name_str;
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used. The value
    0 indicates that the CNAME is not used. */
    options->config->is_cname = 0;
    /* Configure network parameters, such as timeout. */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create(options->pool, 0);
}
int main(int argc, char * argv[])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_io_initialize method in main
    () to initialize global resources, such as networks
    and memories. */
    if (aos_http_io_initialize(NULL, 0) != AOSE_OK) {
        exit(1);
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories, equivalent
    to apr_pool_t. The implementation code is included in
    the apr library. */
    aos_pool_t * pool;
    /* Re-create a memory pool. The second parameter
    is NULL, indicating that the new pool does not
    inherit any other memory pool. */
    aos_pool_create(&pool, NULL);
    /* Create and initialize options. This parameter
    includes global configuration information, such as
    endpoint, access_key_id, access_key_secret, is_cname, and
    curl. */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options;
    /* Allocate the memories in the memory pool to
    options. */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create(pool);
    /* Initialize oss_client_options. */
    init_options(oss_client_options);
}
```

```

/* Initialize parameters . */
aos_string_t bucket ;
aos_string_t object ;
aos_list_t buffer ;
int64_t position = 0 ;
char * next_append_d_position = NULL ;
aos_buf_t * content = NULL ;
aos_table_t * headers1 = NULL ;
aos_table_t * headers2 = NULL ;
aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
aos_str_set (& object , object_name );
headers1 = aos_table_make ( pool , 0 );
/* Obtain the position where the object is appended
for the first time . */
resp_status = oss_head_object ( oss_client_options , &
bucket , & object , headers1 , & resp_headers );
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
    next_append_d_position = ( char *) ( apr_table_get (
resp_headers , " x-oss-next-append-position "));
    position = atoi ( next_append_d_position );
}
/* Append the file . */
headers2 = aos_table_make ( pool , 0 );
aos_list_init (& buffer );
content = aos_buf_pack ( pool , object_content , strlen (
object_content ));
aos_list_append (& content -> node , & buffer );
resp_status = oss_append_object_from_buffer ( oss_client
_options , & bucket , & object , position , & buffer , headers2 , &
resp_headers );
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
    printf ( " append object from buffer succeeded \n " );
} else {
    printf ( " append object from buffer failed \n " );
}
/* Release the memory pool , that is , the memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
/* Release the allocated global resources . */
aos_http_io_deinitialize ();
return 0 ;
}

```

Append data from a local file

Run the following code to append data from a local file:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_io . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
const char * object_name = "< yourObjectName >";
const char * local_filename = "< yourLocalFilename >";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options->config = oss_config_create ( options->pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t .
*/

```



```

    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _id ,
access_key _id );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _secret ,
access_key _secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . The value
0 indicates that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Configure network parameters , such as timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_i o_initiali ze method in main
() to initialize global resources , such as networks
and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_i o_initiali ze ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , equivalent
to apr_pool_t . The implementa tion code is included in
the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a memory pool . The second parameter
is NULL , indicating that the new pool does not
inherit any other memory pool . */
    aos_pool_c reate (& p , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
includes global configurat ion informatio n , such as
endpoint , access_key _id , acces_key_ secret , is_cname , and
curl . */
    oss_reques t_options_ t * oss_client _options ;
    /* Allocate the memories in the memory pool to
options . */
    oss_client _options = oss_reques t_options_ create ( pool );
    /* Initialize oss_client _options . */
    init_optio ns ( oss_client _options );
    /* Initialize parameters . */
    aos_string _t bucket ;
    aos_string _t object ;
    aos_string _t file ;
    int64_t position = 0 ;
    char * next_appen d_position = NULL ;
    aos_table_ t * headers1 = NULL ;
    aos_table_ t * headers2 = NULL ;
    aos_table_ t * resp_heade rs = NULL ;
    aos_status _t * resp_statu s = NULL ;
    aos_str_se t (& bucket , bucket_nam e );
    aos_str_se t (& object , object_nam e );
    aos_str_se t (& file , local_file name );
    /* Obtain the position where the object is appended
for the first time . */
    resp_statu s = oss_head_o bject ( oss_client _options , &
bucket , & object , headers1 , & resp_heade rs );
    if ( aos_status _is_ok ( resp_statu s ) ) {
        next_appen d_position = ( char *) ( apr_table_ get (
resp_heade rs , " x - oss - next - append - position " ));
        position = atoi ( next_appen d_position );
    }
    /* Append the file . */
    resp_statu s = oss_append _object_fr om_file ( oss_client
_options , & bucket , & object , position , & file , headers2 , &
resp_heade rs );

```

```

/* Determine whether the append upload is successful
. */
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
    printf (" append object from file succeeded \n ");
} else {
    printf (" append object from file failed \n ");
}
/* Release the memory pool , that is , the memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
/* Release the allocated global resources . */
aos_http_info_deinitialize ();
return 0 ;
}

```

If the file already exists, the following may occur:

- If the file cannot be uploaded with append upload, an `ObjectNotAppendable` exception occurs.
- If the file can be uploaded with append upload, the file is upload by the Put Object method and overwrites the existing object. The object type is changed to Normal Object. After the Head Object operation is performed, the system returns `x-oss-object-type`, which indicates the type of the object.

6.6.4 Resumable upload

In resumable upload, the object is divided into multiple parts, which are then uploaded separately. After all the parts are uploaded, they are merged into a complete object to finish the upload.

Current upload progress is recorded into a checkpoint file during the upload. If a part fails to be uploaded during the process, the object is uploaded from the part recorded in the checkpoint file when the upload restarts, that is, the resumable upload. After the upload is complete, the checkpoint is deleted.

You can use the `oss_resumable_upload` method to achieve resumable upload. Common parameters used in this method are listed as follows:

Parameter	Description
<code>thread_num</code>	The number of concurrent threads, which is 1 by default.
<code>enable_checkpoint</code>	Whether to enable resumable upload, which is disabled by default.
<code>partSize</code>	The part size, ranging from 100 KB to 5 GB.

Parameter	Description
checkpoint_path	The path that the checkpoint file is stored, which is {upload_file_path}.cp by default.

You can run the following code to perform resumable upload:

```
# include "oss_api.h"
# include "aos_http_io.h"
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
const char * object_name = "< yourObjectName >";
const char * local_filename = "< yourLocalFilename >";
void init_options(oss_request_t * options)
{
    options->config = oss_config_create(options->pool);
    /* Use a char * string to initialize the aos_string_t type. */
    aos_string_t (&options->config->endpoint, endpoint);
    aos_string_t (&options->config->access_key_id, access_key_id);
    aos_string_t (&options->config->access_key_secret, access_key_secret);
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used. 0 indicates that it is not used. */
    options->config->is_cname = 0;
    /* Used to configure network parameters, such as timeout. */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create(options->pool, 0);
}
int main(int argc, char * argv[])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_initialize method in main() to initialize global resources, such as networks and memories. */
    if (aos_http_initialize(NULL, 0) != AOSE_OK) {
        exit(1);
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories, which is equivalent to apr_pool_t. The implementation code is included in the apr library. */
    aos_pool_t * pool;
    /* Re-create a new memory pool. The second parameter is NULL, indicating that it does not inherit from any other memory pools. */
    aos_pool_create(&pool, NULL);
    /* Create and initialize options. This parameter mainly includes global configuration information, such as endpoint, access_key_id, access_key_secret, is_cname, and curl. */
    oss_request_t * options;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options. */
    options = oss_request_create(pool);
    /* Use oss_client_options to initialize client options */
    init_options(options);
}
```

```

/* Initialization parameters . */
aos_string_t bucket ;
aos_string_t object ;
aos_string_t file ;
aos_list_t resp_body ;
aos_table_t * headers = NULL ;
aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
oss_resumable_clt_params_t * clt_params ;
aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
aos_str_set (& object , object_name );
aos_str_set (& file , local_file_name );
aos_list_init (& resp_body );
/* Resumable upload . */
clt_params = oss_create_resumable_clt_params_content (
pool , 1024 * 100 , 3 , AOS_TRUE , NULL );
resp_status = oss_resumable_upload_file ( oss_client
_options , & bucket , & object , & file , headers , NULL ,
clt_params , NULL , & resp_headers , & resp_body );
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
    printf ( " resumable upload succeeded \n " );
} else {
    printf ( " resumable upload failed \n " );
}
/* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
/* Release allocated global resources . */
aos_http_io_deinitialize ();
return 0 ;
}

```

6.6.5 Multipart upload

To enable multipart upload, perform the following steps:

1. Initiate a multipart upload event.

You can call `ossClient.initiateMultipartUpload` to return the globally unique `uploadId` created in OSS.

2. Upload parts.

You can call `ossClient.uploadPart` to upload part data.



Notice:

- For parts with a same `uploadId`, parts are sequenced by their part numbers. If you have uploaded a part and use the same part number to upload another part , the later part will replace the former part.
- OSS places the MD5 value of part data in `ETag` and returns the MD5 value to the user.

- SDK automatically configures Content-MD5. OSS calculates the MD5 value of uploaded data and compares it with the MDS value calculated by SDK. If the two values vary, the error code of InvalidDigest is returned.

3. Complete multipart upload.

After you have uploaded all parts, call `partossClient.completeMultipartUpload` to combine these parts into a complete object.

The following code is used as a complete example that describes the process of multipart upload:

```
# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_i o . h "
# include < sys / stat . h >
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
const char * access_key _id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key _secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char * bucket_nam e = "< yourBucket Name >";
const char * object_nam e = "< yourObject Name >";
const char * local_file name = "< yourLocalF ilename >";
void init_optio ns ( oss_reques t_options_ t * options )
{
    ptions -> config = oss_config _create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string _t .
    */
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _id ,
    access_key _id );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _secret ,
    access_key _secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
    that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
    timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
    pool , 0 );
}
int64_t get_file_s ize ( const char * file_path )
{
    int64_t filesize = - 1 ;
    struct stat statbuff ;
    if ( stat ( file_path , & statbuff ) < 0 ){
        return filesize ;
    } else {
        filesize = statbuff . st_size ;
    }
    return filesize ;
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_i o_initiali ze method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as networks
    and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_i o_initiali ze ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
}
```

```

/* Memory pool used to manage memories, which is
equivalent to apr_pool_t. The implementation code is
included in the apr library. */
aos_pool_t * pool;
/* Re - create a new memory pool. The second
parameter is NULL, indicating that it does not
inherit from any other memory pools. */
aos_pool_create (& pool, NULL);
/* Create and initialize options. This parameter
mainly includes global configuration information, such
as endpoint, access_key_id, access_key_secret, is_cname,
and curl. */
oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options;
/* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
. */
oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
/* Use oss_client_options to initialize client
options. */
init_options ( oss_client_options );
/* Initialization parameters. */
aos_string_t bucket;
aos_string_t object;
oss_upload_file_t * upload_file = NULL;
aos_string_t upload_id;
aos_table_t * headers = NULL;
aos_table_t * complete_headers = NULL;
aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL;
aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL;
aos_str_set (& bucket, bucket_name);
aos_str_set (& object, object_name);
aos_strnull (& upload_id);
headers = aos_table_make ( p, 1 );
complete_headers = aos_table_make ( p, 1 );
int part_num = 1;
/* Initialize multipart upload and obtain an upload
ID (upload_id). */
resp_status = oss_init_multipart_upload ( oss_client_options, & bucket, & object, & upload_id, headers, & resp_headers );
/* Determines whether the slice upload initialization
is successful. */
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
printf ( " Init multipart upload succeeded, upload_id : %.*s \n ",
upload_id.len, upload_id.data );
} else {
printf ( " Init multipart upload failed, upload_id : %.*s \n ",
upload_id.len, upload_id.data );
}
/* Upload the parts. */
int64_t file_length = 0;
int64_t pos = 0;
file_length = get_file_size ( local_file_name );
while ( pos < file_length ) {
upload_file = oss_create_upload_file ( pool );
aos_str_set (& upload_file-> filename, local_file_name );
upload_file-> file_pos = pos;
pos += 100 * 1024;
upload_file-> file_last = pos < file_length ? pos : file_length;
}

```

```

        resp_statu s = oss_upload_part_from_file ( oss_client
_options , & bucket , & object , & upload_id , part_num ++,
upload_file , & resp_headers );
        if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_statu s )) {
            printf (" Multipart upload part from file
succeeded \n ");
        } else {
            printf (" Multipart upload part from file
failed \n ");
        }
    }
    oss_list_upload_part_params_t * params = NULL ;
    aos_list_t complete_part_list ;
    /* Obtain uploaded parts . */
    params = oss_create_list_upload_part_params ( pool );
    params->max_ret = 1000 ;
    aos_list_init (& complete_part_list );
    resp_statu s = oss_list_upload_part ( oss_client_options ,
& bucket , & object , & upload_id , params , & resp_headers );
    /* Determine whether the part list is successfully
obtained . */
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_statu s )) {
        printf (" List multipart succeeded \n ");
    } else {
        printf (" List multipart failed \n ");
    }
    oss_complete_part_content_t * complete_part_content_t =
NULL ;
    oss_list_part_content_t * part_content = NULL ;
    aos_list_for_each_entry ( oss_list_part_content_t ,
part_content , & params->part_list , node ) {
        complete_part_content_t = oss_create_complete_
part_content ( pool );
        aos_str_set (& complete_part_content_t->part_number
, part_content->part_number . data );
        aos_str_set (& complete_part_content_t->etag ,
part_content->etag . data );
        aos_list_add_tail (& complete_part_content_t->node , &
complete_part_list );
    }
    /* Complete multipart upload . */
    resp_statu s = oss_complete_multipart_upload ( oss_client
_options , & bucket , & object , & upload_id ,
& complete_part_list , complete_headers , &
resp_headers );
    /* Determine whether the multipart upload is complete
. */
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_statu s )) {
        printf (" Complete multipart upload from file
succeeded , upload_id :%.* s \n ",
upload_id . len , upload_id . data );
    } else {
        printf (" Complete multipart upload from file
failed \n ");
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
    /* Release allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_io_deinitialize ();
    return 0 ;

```

```
}
```

**Note:**

You must provide all valid PartETags when you call `oss_complete_multipart_upload` to obtain uploaded parts. The ETags can be obtained in two methods: 1. The ETag of a part is included in the returned result when the part is uploaded. 2. You can call `oss_list_upload_part` to obtain the ETag of an uploaded part. In the example, the second method is used.

Cancel a multipart upload event

Run the following code to cancel a multipart upload event:

```
# include "oss_api.h"
# include "aos_http_io.h"
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
const char * object_name = "< yourObjectName >";
void init_options(oss_request_options_t * options)
{
    options->config = oss_config_create(options->pool);
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t.
    */
    aos_str_set(&options->config->endpoint, endpoint);
    aos_str_set(&options->config->access_key_id,
    access_key_id);
    aos_str_set(&options->config->access_key_secret,
    access_key_secret);
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used. 0 indicates
    that the CNAME is not used. */
    options->config->is_cname = 0;
    /* Used to configure network parameters, such as
    timeout. */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create(options->
    pool, 0);
}
int main(int argc, char * argv[])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_io_initialize method in main
    () to initialize global resources, such as
    networks and memories. */
    if (aos_http_io_initialize(NULL, 0) != AOSE_OK) {
        exit(1);
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories, which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t. The implementation code is
    included in the apr library. */
    aos_pool_t * pool;
    /* Re-create a new memory pool. The second
    parameter is NULL, indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools. */
    aos_pool_create(&pool, NULL);
```



```

/* Create and initialize options . This parameter
mainly includes global configuration
information , such as endpoint , access_key_id ,
access_key_secret , is_cname , and curl . */
oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options ;
/* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
. */
oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
/* Use oss_client_options to initialize client
options . */
init_options ( oss_client_options );
/* Initialization parameters . */
aos_string_t bucket ;
aos_string_t object ;
aos_string_t upload_id ;
aos_table_t * headers = NULL ;
aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
aos_str_set (& object , object_name );
aos_str_null (& upload_id );
/* Initialize multipart upload and obtain an upload
ID ( upload_id ) . */
resp_status = oss_init_multipart_upload ( oss_client_options , & bucket , & object , & upload_id , headers , & resp_headers );
/* Determine whether the multipart upload is
initialized successfully . */
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status ) ) {
    printf ( " Init multipart upload succeeded , upload_id
: %.*s \n " ,
            upload_id . len , upload_id . data );
} else {
    printf ( " Init multipart upload failed , upload_id :
%.*s \n " ,
            upload_id . len , upload_id . data );
}
/* Cancel the multipart upload . */
resp_status = oss_abort_multipart_upload ( oss_client_options , & bucket , & object , & upload_id , & resp_headers );
/* Determine whether the multipart upload is canceled
successfully . */
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status ) ) {
    printf ( " Abort multipart upload succeeded , upload_id
:: %.*s \n " ,
            upload_id . len , upload_id . data );
} else {
    printf ( " Abort multipart upload failed \n " );
}
/* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
/* Release allocated global resources . */
aos_http_io_deinitialize ();
return 0 ;
}

```



Note:

If you cancel a multipart upload event, you are not allowed to perform any other operations with this upload_id anymore. The uploaded parts will be deleted.

6.6.6 Upload progress bars

You can use progress bars to indicate the upload or download progress.

For the complete code of upload progress bar, see [GitHub](#).

The following code is used as an example to describe how to view progress information with PutObject:

```
# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_i o . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
const char * access_key _id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key _secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char * bucket_nam e = "< yourBucket Name >";
const char * object_nam e = "< yourObject Name >";
const char * local_file name = "< yourLocalF ilename >";
void init_optio ns ( oss_reques t_options_ t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config _create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string _t .
    */
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _id ,
    access_key _id );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _secret ,
    access_key _secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
    that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
    timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
    pool , 0 );
}
void percentage ( int64_t consumed_b ytes , int64_t
total_byte s )
{
    assert ( total_byte s >= consumed_b ytes );
    printf ("%%%" APR_INT64_ T_FMT "\n " , consumed_b ytes *
    100 / total_byte s );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_i o_initiali ze method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as networks
    and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_i o_initiali ze ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementa tion code is
    included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
    parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools . */
```

```

    aos_pool_c reate (& pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
    mainly includes global configurat ion informatio n , such
    as endpoint , access_key _id , acces_key_ secret , is_cname
    , and curl . */
    oss_reques t_options_ t * oss_client _options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
    . */
    oss_client _options = oss_reques t_options_ create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client _options to initialize client
    options . */
    init_optio ns ( oss_client _options );
    /* Initializa tion parameters . */
    aos_string _t bucket ;
    aos_string _t object ;
    aos_string _t file ;
    aos_list_t resp_body ;
    aos_table_ t * resp_heade rs = NULL ;
    aos_status _t * resp_statu s = NULL ;
    aos_str_se t (& bucket , bucket_nam e );
    aos_str_se t (& object , object_nam e );
    aos_str_se t (& file , local_file name );
    /* Upload with a progress bar displayed . */
    resp_statu s = oss_do_put _object_fr om_file ( oss_client
    _options , & bucket , & object , & file , NULL , NULL , percentage
    , & resp_heade rs , & resp_body );
    if ( aos_status _is_ok ( resp_statu s )) {
        printf ( " put object from file succeeded \ n " );
    } else {
        printf ( " put object from file failed \ n " );
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
    allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_d estroy ( pool );
    /* Release allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_i o_deinitia lize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

`oss_put_object_from_file` and `oss_put_object_from_buffer` do not support progress bars.

6.6.7 Upload callback

Run the following code for upload callback:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_i o . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
const char * access_key _id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key _secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char * bucket_nam e = "< yourBucket Name >";
const char * object_nam e = "< yourObject Name >";
const char * object_con tent = " More than just cloud .";
void init_optio ns ( oss_reques t_options_ t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config _create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string _t .
    */
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
}

```

```

    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> access_key_id ,
access_key_id );
    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> access_key_secret ,
access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . The value
0 indicates that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Configure network parameters , such as timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    aos_pool_t * p = NULL ;
    aos_status_t * s = NULL ;
    aos_string_t bucket ;
    aos_string_t object ;
    aos_table_t * headers = NULL ;
    oss_request_options_t * options = NULL ;
    aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
    aos_list_t resp_body ;
    aos_list_t buffer ;
    aos_buf_t * content ;
    char * buf = NULL ;
    int64_t len = 0 ;
    int64_t size = 0 ;
    int64_t pos = 0 ;
    char b64_buf [ 1024 ];
    int b64_len ;
    /* Use the JSON format . */
    char * callback = "{"
        "\" callbackUrl \" : \" http :// oss - demo . aliyuncs . com :
23450 \", \"
        "\" callbackHost \" : \" oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
\", \"
        "\" callbackBody \" : \" bucket = ${ bucket } & object = ${
object } & size = ${ size } & mimeType = ${ mimeType } \", \"
        "\" callbackBodyType \" : \" application / x - www - form -
urlencoded \" \"
        \" } \" ;
    /* Call the aos_http_initialize method in main
() to initialize global resources , such as networks
and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Initialize parameters . */
    aos_pool_create (& p , NULL );
    options = oss_request_options_create ( p );
    init_options ( options );
    aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
    aos_str_set (& object , object_name );
    aos_list_init (& resp_body );
    aos_list_init (& buffer );
    content = aos_buf_pack ( options -> pool , object_content
, strlen ( object_content ));
    aos_list_append (& content -> node , & buffer );
    /* Add callback into the header . */
    b64_len = aos_base64_encode (( unsigned char *) callback ,
strlen ( callback ), b64_buf );
    b64_buf [ b64_len ] = '\\0';
    headers = aos_table_make ( p , 1 );
    apr_table_set ( headers , OSS_CALLBACK , b64_buf );
    /* Start upload callback . */

```

```

    s = oss_do_put_object_from_buffer ( options , & bucket , &
object , & buffer ,
    headers , NULL , NULL , & resp_headers , & resp_body );
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( s )) {
        printf ( " put object from buffer succeeded \n " );
    } else {
        printf ( " put object from buffer failed \n " );
    }
    /* Obtain the buffer length . */
    len = aos_buf_list_len ( & resp_body );
    buf = ( char *) aos_palloc ( p , ( apr_size_t ) ( len + 1
));
    buf [ len ] = '\0';
    /* Copy the content in the buffer to the memory .
*/
    aos_list_for_each_entry ( aos_buf_t , content , & resp_body
, node ) {
        size = aos_buf_size ( content );
        memcpy ( buf + pos , content -> pos , ( size_t ) size );
        pos += size ;
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , the memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_destroy ( p );
    /* Release the allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_io_deinitialize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

For more information about upload callback, see [Upload callback](#). For detailed debugging methods and troubleshooting information, see [Upload callback error and exclusion](#).

6.7 Download objects

6.7.1 Overview

For the complete code of object download, see [GitHub](#).

OSS C SDK provides the following download methods:

- [Download to your local file](#)
- [Download to local memory](#)
- [Range download](#)
- [Resumable download](#)

You can view the download progress shown in the [download progress bar](#).

6.7.2 Download an object to a local file

For the complete code of downloading OSS object, see [GitHub](#).

You can run the following code to download the specified OSS object to a local file.

```
# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_i o . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
const char * access_key _id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key _secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char * bucket_nam e = "< yourBucket Name >";
const char * object_nam e = "< yourObject Name >";
const char * local_file name = "< yourLocalF ilename >";
void init_optio ns ( oss_reques t_options_ t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config _create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize the aos_string
    _t type . */
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _id ,
access_key _id );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _secret ,
access_key _secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
    that the CNAME is used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
    timeout */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_i o_initiali ze method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as networks
    and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_i o_initiali ze ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementa tion code is
    included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
    parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools . */
    aos_pool_c reate (& pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
    mainly includes global configurat ion informatio n , such
    as endpoint , access_key _id , acces_key_ secret , is_cname
    , and curl . */
    oss_reques t_options_ t * oss_client _options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
    . */
    oss_client _options = oss_reques t_options_ create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client _options to initialize client
    options */
    init_optio ns ( oss_client _options );
    /* Initializa tion parameters . */
    aos_string _t bucket ;
    aos_string _t object ;
    aos_string _t file ;
    aos_table_ t * params ;
    aos_table_ t * headers = NULL ;
    aos_table_ t * resp_heade rs = NULL ;
    aos_status _t * resp_statu s = NULL ;
```

```

    aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
    aos_str_set (& object , object_name );
    aos_str_set (& file , local_file_name );
    params = aos_table_make ( pool , 0 );
    /* Download the object . A new local file is
    created if the specified file does not exist . If
    the specified local file exists , it is overwritten .
    */
    resp_status = oss_get_object_to_file ( oss_client_options , & bucket , & object , headers , params , & file , & resp_headers );
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
        printf ( " Get object from file succeeded \n " );
    } else {
        printf ( " Get object from file failed \n " );
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
    allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
    /* Release allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_io_deinitialize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

**Note:**

Compared to the 1.0.0 version, the params parameter is added to the oss_get_object_to_file interface, and the value of the headers and params parameters can be NULL.

6.7.3 Download to your local memory

For the complete code of object download, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code to download a specified object to local memory:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_io . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
const char * object_name = "< yourObjectName >";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options->config = oss_config_create ( options->pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t .
    */
    aos_str_set (& options->config->endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_id ,
    access_key_id );
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_secret ,
    access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
    that the CNAME is not used . */
    options->config->is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
    timeout . */
}

```

```

    options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_i o_initiali ze method in main
() to initialize global resources , such as networks
and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_i o_initiali ze ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementa tion code is
included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
inherit from any other memory pools . */
    aos_pool_c reate ( & pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
mainly includes global configurat ion informatio n , such
as endpoint , access_key _id , acces_key_ secret , is_cname
, and curl . */
    oss_reques t_options_ t * oss_client _options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
. */
    oss_client _options = oss_reques t_options_ create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client _options to initialize client
options . */
    init_optio ns ( oss_client _options );
    /* Initializa tion parameters . */
    aos_string _t bucket ;
    aos_string _t object ;
    aos_list_t buffer ;
    aos_buf_t * content = NULL ;
    aos_table_ t * params = NULL ;
    aos_table_ t * headers = NULL ;
    aos_table_ t * resp_heade rs = NULL ;
    aos_status _t * resp_statu s = NULL ;
    char * buf = NULL ;
    int64_t len = 0 ;
    int64_t size = 0 ;
    int64_t pos = 0 ;
    aos_str_se t ( & bucket , bucket_nam e );
    aos_str_se t ( & object , object_nam e );
    aos_list_i nit ( & buffer );
    /* Download an object to local memory . */
    resp_statu s = oss_get_ob ject_to_bu ffer ( oss_client
_options , & bucket , & object ,
                                headers , params , & buffer , &
resp_heade rs );
    if ( aos_status _is_ok ( resp_statu s )) {
        printf ( " get object to buffer succeeded \ n " );
        /* Copy the downloaded content to the buffer . */
        len = aos_buf_li st_len ( & buffer );
        buf = aos_pcallo c ( pool , len + 1 );
        buf [ len ] = '\ 0 ' ;
        aos_list_f or_each_en try ( aos_buf_t , content , & buffer
, node ) {
            size = aos_buf_si ze ( content );
            memcpy ( buf + pos , content -> pos , size );
            pos += size ;
        }
    }
}

```



```

    else {
        printf (" get object to buffer failed \n ");
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
    allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
    /* Release the allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_initialize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

6.7.4 Range download

If you only need part of the data in an object, you can use range downloads to download specified content.

Run the following code for range download:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_initialize . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
const char * object_name = "< yourObjectName >";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options->config = oss_config_create ( options->pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize the aos_string_t
    type . */
    aos_string_t (& options->config->endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_string_t (& options->config->access_key_id ,
    access_key_id );
    aos_string_t (& options->config->access_key_secret ,
    access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
    that the CNAME is not used . */
    options->config->is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
    timeout . */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options->
    pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_initialize method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as networks
    and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementation code is
    included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
    parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools . */
    aos_pool_create (& pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
    mainly includes global configuration information , such

```

```

    as endpoint , access_key _id , acces_key_ secret , is_cname
, and curl . */
    oss_reques t_options_ t * oss_client _options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
. */
    oss_client _options = oss_reques t_options_ create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client _options to initialize client
options . */
    init_optio ns ( oss_client _options );
    /* Initializa tion parameters . */
    aos_string _t bucket ;
    aos_string _t object ;
    aos_list_t buffer ;
    aos_buf_t * content = NULL ;
    aos_table_ t * params = NULL ;
    aos_table_ t * headers = NULL ;
    aos_table_ t * resp_heade rs = NULL ;
    aos_status _t * resp_statu s = NULL ;
    char * buf = NULL ;
    int64_t len = 0 ;
    int64_t size = 0 ;
    int64_t pos = 0 ;
    aos_str_se t (& bucket , bucket_nam e );
    aos_str_se t (& object , object_nam e );
    aos_list_i nit (& buffer );
    headers = aos_table_ make ( pool , 1 );
    /* Set the download range , which ranges from the
20th byte to the 100th byte . */
    apr_table_ set ( headers , " Range " , " bytes = 20 - 100 " );
    /* Download the object to memory . */
    resp_statu s = oss_get_ob ject_to_bu ffer ( oss_client
_options , & bucket , & object , headers , params , & buffer , &
resp_heade rs );
    if ( aos_status _is_ok ( resp_statu s )) {
        printf ( " get object to buffer succeeded \ n " );
        /* Obtain the buffer length . */
        aos_list_f or_each_en try ( aos_buf_t , content , & buffer
, node ) {
            len += aos_buf_si ze ( content );
        }
        buf = aos_pcallo c ( pool , ( apr_size_t )( len + 1 ));
        buf [ len ] = '\ 0 ' ;
        /* Copy the content in the buffer to memory .
*/
        aos_list_f or_each_en try ( aos_buf_t , content , & buffer
, node ) {
            size = aos_buf_si ze ( content );
            memcpy ( buf + pos , content -> pos , ( size_t ) size
);
            pos += size ;
        }
    }
    else {
        printf ( " get object to buffer failed \ n " );
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_d estroy ( pool );
    /* Release allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_i o_deinitia lize ();
    return 0 ;

```

```
}
```

6.7.5 Resumable download

Large-sized objects may fail to be downloaded because of unstable network or other exceptions, and the entire object needs to be downloaded again. However, the object may still fail to be downloaded after multiple attempts. Therefore, OSS provides resumable download.

To enable resumable download, you need to split the object you want to download into multiple parts and download them separately. After you have downloaded all parts, these parts will be combined into a complete object.

You can use `oss_resumable_cli_params_t` to enable resumable download.

`oss_resumable_cli_params_t` contains the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
<code>thread_num</code>	The number of concurrent threads, which is 1 by default.
<code>enable_checkpoint</code>	Determines whether to enable resumable download, which is disabled by default.
<code>partSize</code>	Specifies the size of a part. The value can be between 1 byte to 5 GB and the unit is byte.
<code>checkpoint_path</code>	The path where the checkpoint file is located, which is under <code>{upload_file_path}.cp</code> by default.

This `checkpoint` file stores information about the download progress. If you fail to download a part, the download will continue based on the progress recorded in the `checkpoint` file. After the object is downloaded, the `checkpoint` file will be deleted.

Run the following code for resumable download:

```
# include "oss_api.h"
# include "aos_http_io.h"
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
const char * object_name = "< yourObjectName >";
const char * local_filename = "< yourLocalFilename >";
void init_options(oss_request_options_t * options)
{
```

```

    options -> config = oss_config_create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize the aos_string
    _t type . */
    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> access_key_id ,
access_key_id );
    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> access_key_secret ,
access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
    that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
    timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_initialize method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as networks
    and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementation code is
    included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
    parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools . */
    aos_pool_create (& pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
    mainly includes global configuration information , such
    as endpoint , access_key_id , access_key_secret , is_cname
    , and curl . */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
    . */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client_options to initialize client
    options . */
    init_options ( oss_client_options );
    /* Initialization parameters . */
    aos_string_t bucket ;
    aos_string_t object ;
    aos_string_t file ;
    aos_table_t * headers = NULL ;
    aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
    aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
    oss_resumable_clt_params_t * clt_params ;
    aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
    aos_str_set (& object , object_name );
    aos_str_set (& file , local_file_name );
    /* Download the object using resumable download . */
    clt_params = oss_create_resumable_clt_params_content (
pool , 1024 * 100 , 3 , AOS_TRUE , NULL );
    resp_status = oss_resumable_download_file ( oss_client
_options , & bucket , & object , & file , headers , NULL ,
clt_params , NULL , & resp_headers );
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
        printf ( " download succeeded \n " );
    } else {
        printf ( " download failed \n " );
    }
}

```

```

    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
    allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
    /* Release allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_initialize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

6.7.6 Download progress bars

You can use progress bars to indicate the upload or download progress.

For the complete code of download progress bar, see [GitHub](#).

The following code is used as an example to describe how to use the download progress bar.

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_initialize . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
const char * object_name = "< yourObjectName >";
const char * local_filename = "< yourLocalFilename >";
const char * download_filename = "< yourDownloadFilename >";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options->config = oss_config_create ( options->pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t .
    */
    aos_string_t (& options->config->endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_string_t (& options->config->access_key_id ,
    access_key_id );
    aos_string_t (& options->config->access_key_secret ,
    access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
    that the CNAME is not used . */
    options->config->is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
    timeout . */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options->
    pool , 0 );
}
void percentage ( int64_t consumed_bytes , int64_t
total_bytes )
{
    assert ( total_bytes >= consumed_bytes );
    printf ("%%%" APR_INT64_T_FMT "\n " , consumed_bytes *
    100 / total_bytes );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_initialize method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as networks
    and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
}

```

```

/* Memory pool used to manage memories, which is
equivalent to apr_pool_t. The implementation code is
included in the apr library. */
aos_pool_t * pool;
/* Re - create a new memory pool. The second
parameter is NULL, indicating that it does not
inherit from any other memory pools. */
aos_pool_create (& pool, NULL);
/* Create and initialize options. This parameter
mainly includes global configuration information, such
as endpoint, access_key_id, access_key_secret, is_cname
, and curl. */
oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options;
/* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
. */
oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
/* Use oss_client_options to initialize client
options. */
init_options ( oss_client_options );
/* Initialization parameters. */
aos_string_t bucket;
aos_string_t object;
aos_string_t file;
aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL;
aos_list_t resp_body;
aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL;
aos_str_set (& bucket, bucket_name);
aos_str_set (& object, object_name);
aos_str_set (& file, local_filename);
/* Upload with a progress bar displayed. */
resp_status = oss_do_put_object_from_file ( oss_client_options, & bucket, & object, & file, NULL, NULL, percentage, & resp_headers, & resp_body );
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
    printf (" put object from file succeeded \n ");
} else {
    printf (" put object from file failed \n ");
}
/* Download with a progress bar displayed. */
aos_pool_create (& pool, NULL);
oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
init_options ( oss_client_options );
aos_str_set (& file, download_filename);
resp_status = oss_do_get_object_to_file ( oss_client_options, & bucket, & object, NULL, NULL, & file, percentage, NULL );
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
    printf (" get object to file succeeded \n ");
} else {
    printf (" get object to file failed \n ");
}
/* Release the memory pool, that is, memories
allocated to resources during the request. */
aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
/* Release allocated global resources. */
aos_http_io_deinitialize ();
return 0;
}

```

oss_get_object_from_file and **oss_get_object_from_buffer** do not support progress bars.

6.8 Manage objects

6.8.1 Overview

You can perform the following operations on objects in a bucket with APIs:

- [Manage ACL for an object](#)
- [Manage Object Meta](#)
- [List objects](#)
- [Copy objects](#)
- [Delete objects](#)
- [Restore an archive object](#)
- [Manage a symbolic link](#)

6.8.2 Manage ACL for an object

The following table describes the permissions included in the Access Control List (ACL) for an object.

Permission	Description	Value
default	The ACL of an object is the same with that of its bucket.	OSS_ACL_DEFAULT
Private	Only the object owner and authorized users can read and write the object.	OSS_ACL_PRIVATE
Public read	Only the object owner and authorized users can read and write the object. Other users can only read the object. Authorize this permission with caution.	OSS_ACL_PUBLIC_READ
Public read-write	All users can read and write the object. Authorize this permission with caution.	OSS_ACL_PUBLIC_READ_WRITE

The ACL of objects take precedence over that of buckets. For example, if the ACL of a bucket is private, while the object ACL is public read-write, all users can read and

write the object. If an object is not configured with an ACL, its ACL is the same as that of its bucket by default.

Configure an ACL for an object

You can run the following code to configure an ACL for an object:

```
# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_i o . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
const char * access_key _id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key _secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char * bucket_nam e = "< yourBucket Name >";
const char * object_nam e = "< yourObject Name >";
void init_optio ns ( oss_reques t_options_ t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config _create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string _t .
    */
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _id ,
access_key _id );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _secret ,
access_key _secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_i o_initiali ze method in main
() to initialize global resources , such as networks
and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_i o_initiali ze ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementa tion code is
included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
inherit from any other memory pools . */
    aos_pool_c reate (& pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
mainly includes global configurat ion informatio n , such
as endpoint , access_key _id , acces_key_ secret , is_cname
, and curl . */
    oss_reques t_options_ t * oss_client _options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
. */
    oss_client _options = oss_reques t_options_ create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client _options to initialize client
options . */
    init_optio ns ( oss_client _options );
    /* Initializa tion parameters . */
    aos_string _t bucket ;
```



```

aos_string_t object;
aos_table_t *resp_headers = NULL;
aos_status_t *resp_status = NULL;
aos_str_set(&bucket, bucket_name);
aos_str_set(&object, object_name);
oss_acl_t oss_acl = OSS_ACL_PUBLIC_READ;
/* Configure an ACL for an object. */
resp_status = oss_put_object_acl(oss_client_options, &
bucket, &object, oss_acl, &resp_headers);
if (aos_status_is_ok(resp_status)) {
    printf("put object acl success! \n");
} else {
    printf("put object acl failed! \n");
}
/* Obtain the ACL for an object. */
aos_string_t oss_acl_string;
resp_status = oss_get_object_acl(oss_client_options, &
bucket, &object, &oss_acl_string, &resp_headers);
if (aos_status_is_ok(resp_status)) {
    printf("get object acl success! \n");
    printf("acl: %s \n", oss_acl_string.data);
} else {
    printf("get object acl failed! \n");
}
/* Release the memory pool, that is, memories
allocated to resources during the request. */
aos_pool_destroy(pool);
/* Release the allocated global resources. */
aos_http_info_deinitialize();
return 0;
}

```

6.8.3 Manage Object Meta

Object Meta includes HTTP headers and user-defined Object Meta. For more information, see [Object Meta](#) in OSS Developer Guide.

Obtain Object Meta

After uploading files to OSS or before reading objects from OSS, you can use the

`oss_get_object_meta` interface to obtain some of meta information about the objects, such as the length and type. Run the following code to configure and obtain Object Meta:

```

#include "oss_api.h"
#include "aos_http_info.h"
const char *endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char *access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char *access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char *bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
const char *object_name = "< yourObjectName >";
void init_options(oss_request_options_t *options)
{
    options->config = oss_config_create(options->pool);
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t.
    */
    aos_str_set(&options->config->endpoint, endpoint);
}

```

```

    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> access_key_id ,
access_key_id );
    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> access_key_secret ,
access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . The value
0 indicates that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Configure network parameters , such as timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_initialize method in main
() to initialize global resources , such as networks
and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , equivalent
to apr_pool_t . The implementation code is included in
the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a memory pool . The second parameter
is NULL , indicating that the new pool does not
inherit any other memory pool . */
    aos_pool_create (& pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
includes global configuration information , such as
endpoint , access_key_id , access_key_secret , is_cname , and
curl . */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options ;
    /* Allocate the memories in the memory pool to
options . */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
    /* Initialize oss_client_options . */
    init_options ( oss_client_options );
    /* Initialize parameters . */
    aos_string_t bucket ;
    aos_string_t object ;
    aos_table_t * headers ;
    aos_list_t buffer ;
    aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
    aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
    aos_buf_t * content = NULL ;
    char * content_length_str = NULL ;
    char * object_type = NULL ;
    char * object_author = NULL ;
    int64_t content_length = 0 ;
    aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
    aos_str_set (& object , object_name );
    headers = aos_table_make ( pool , 2 );
    // Configure custom Object Meta . */
    apr_table_set ( headers , " Expires " , " Fri , 28 Feb 2032
05 : 38 : 42 GMT " );
    apr_table_set ( headers , " x - oss - meta - author " , " oss
");
    aos_list_init (& buffer );
    content = aos_buf_pack ( oss_client_options -> pool ,
object_content , strlen ( object_content ));
    aos_list_add_tail (& content -> node , & buffer );
    /* Set object permissions and upload the object
from the cache . */

```

```

    resp_status s = oss_put_object_from_buffer ( oss_client
_options , & bucket , & object ,
        & buffer , headers , & resp_headers );
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status s )) {
        printf (" put object from buffer with md5
succeeded \n ");
    } else {
        printf (" put object from buffer with md5 failed
\n ");
    }
    /* Obtain the object permission . */
    resp_status s = oss_get_object_meta ( oss_client_options ,
& bucket , & object , & resp_headers );
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status s )) {
        content_length_str = ( char *) apr_table_get (
resp_headers , OSS_CONTENT_LENGTH );
        if ( content_length_str != NULL ) {
            content_length = atol ( content_length_str );
        }
        object_author = ( char *) apr_table_get ( resp_headers
, OSS_AUTHORIZATION );
        object_type = ( char *) apr_table_get ( resp_headers
, OSS_OBJECT_TYPE );
        printf (" get object meta succeeded , object
author :%s , object type :%s , content_length :%ld \n " ,
object_author , object_type , content_length );
    } else {
        printf (" req :%s , get object meta failed \n " ,
resp_status s->req_id );
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , the memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
    /* Release the allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_io_deinitialize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

**Note:**

For detailed information about HTTP header, see [RFC2616](#).

6.8.4 List objects

For the complete code for listing objects, see [GitHub](#).

OSS objects are listed alphabetically. You can use `oss_list_object` to list all objects in a bucket. The following table describes common parameters used to list objects.

Parameter	Description
delimiter	Specifies a delimiter used to group objects. All those objects whose names contain the specified prefix and after which the delimiter occurs for the first time, act as a group of elements, that is, commonPrefixes.
prefix	Specifies the prefix that the listed objects must contain.
max_ret	Specifies the maximum number of objects that can be listed. The default value is 1000.
marker	Specifies the initial object that is listed.

List all objects

You can run the following code to list all objects in the current bucket.

```
# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_i o . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
const char * access_key _id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key _secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char * bucket_nam e = "< yourBucket Name >";
void init_optio ns ( oss_reques t_options_ t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config _create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize the aos_string
    _t type . */
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _id ,
    access_key _id );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _secret ,
    access_key _secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
    that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
    timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
    pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_i o_initiali ze method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as networks
    and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_i o_initiali ze ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementa tion code is
    included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
```

```

/* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
inherit from any other memory pools . */
aos_pool_c reate (& pool , NULL );
/* Create and initialize options . This parameter
mainly includes global configurat ion informatio n , such
as endpoint , access_key _id , acces_key_ secret , is_cname
, and curl . */
oss_reques t_options_ t * oss_client _options ;
/* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
. */
oss_client _options = oss_reques t_options_ create ( pool );
/* Use oss_client _options to initialize client
options . */
init_optio ns ( oss_client _options );
/* Initializa tion parameters . */
aos_string _t bucket ;
aos_status _t * resp_statu s = NULL ;
oss_list_o bject_para ms_t * params = NULL ;
oss_list_o bject_cont ent_t * content = NULL ;
int size = 0 ;
char * line = NULL ;
char * prefix = "";
char * nextMarker = "";
aos_str_se t (& bucket , bucket_nam e );
params = oss_create _list_obje ct_params ( pool );
params -> max_ret = 100 ;
aos_str_se t (& params -> prefix , prefix );
aos_str_se t (& params -> marker , nextMarker );
printf ( " Object \ tSize \ tLastModif ied \ n " );
/* List all objects . */
do {
    resp_statu s = oss_list_o bject ( oss_client _options ,
& bucket , params , NULL );
    if (! aos_status _is_ok ( resp_statu s ))
    {
        printf ( " list object failed \ n " );
        break ;
    }
    aos_list_f or_each_en try ( oss_list_o bject_cont ent_t
, content , & params -> object_lis t , node ) {
        ++ size ;
        line = apr_psprin tf ( pool , "%. * s \ t %. * s \ t %. *
s \ n " , content -> key . len , content -> key . data ,
content -> size . len , content -> size . data ,
content -> last_modif ied . len , content ->
last_modif ied . data );
        printf ( "% s " , line );
    }
    nextMarker = apr_psprin tf ( pool , "%. * s " , params ->
next_marke r . len , params -> next_marke r . data );
    aos_str_se t (& params -> marker , nextMarker );
    aos_list_i nit (& params -> object_lis t );
    aos_list_i nit (& params -> common_pre fix_list );
} while ( params -> truncated == AOS_TRUE );
printf ( " Total % d \ n " , size );
/* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
aos_pool_d estroy ( pool );
/* Release allocated global resources . */
aos_http_i o_deinitia lize ();
return 0 ;

```

```
}
```

**Note:**

By default, if a bucket contains more than 1,000 objects, only the first 1,000 objects are returned and the truncated parameter in the returned results is true. Additionally, the next_marker is returned to serve as the start point of next read. To adjust the number of returned objects, you can modify the max_ret parameter or use the marker parameter for multiple reads.

List specified number of objects

You can run the following code to list specified number of objects.

```
# include "oss_api.h"
# include "aos_http_io.h"
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
void init_options(oss_request_options_t * options)
{
    options->config = oss_config_create(options->pool);
    /* aos_string_t uses a char * string to initialize
    the aos_string_t type.*/
    aos_string_t (&options->config->endpoint, endpoint);
    aos_string_t (&options->config->access_key_id,
    access_key_id);
    aos_string_t (&options->config->access_key_secret,
    access_key_secret);
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used.*/
    options->config->is_cname = 0;
    /* Used to configure network parameters, such as
    timeout.*/
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create(options->
    pool, 0);
}
int main(int argc, char * argv[])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_io_initialize method in main
    () to initialize global resources, such as networks
    and memories.*/
    if (aos_http_io_initialize(NULL, 0) != AOSE_OK) {
        exit(1);
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories, which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t. The implementation code is
    included in the apr library.*/
    aos_pool_t * pool;
    /* Re-create a new memory pool. The second
    parameter is NULL, indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pool.*/
    aos_pool_create(&pool, NULL);
    /* Create and initialize options. This parameter
    mainly includes global configuration information, such
    as endpoint, access_key_id, access_key_secret, is_cname
    , and curl.*/
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options;
```

```

/* Memories for options are allocated by the memory
pool and are released after the memory pool is
released. Therefore, you do not need to release the
memory for options individually. */
oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
/* Use oss_client_options to initialize client
options. */
init_options ( oss_client_options );
/* Initialization parameters */
aos_string_t bucket;
aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL;
oss_list_object_params_t * params = NULL;
oss_list_object_content_t * content = NULL;
int size = 0;
char * line = NULL;
char * prefix = "";
char * nextMarker = "";
aos_str_set (&bucket, bucket_name);
params = oss_create_list_object_params ( pool );
/* Set the maximum number of listed objects to
200. */
params->max_ret = 200;
aos_str_set (&params->prefix, prefix);
aos_str_set (&params->marker, nextMarker);
printf (" Object \ tSize \ tLastModified \ n ");
/* List all objects */
resp_status = oss_list_object ( oss_client_options, &
bucket, params, NULL );
if (! aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status ))
{
    printf (" list object failed \ n ");
}
aos_list_for_each_entry ( oss_list_object_content_t,
content, &params->object_list, node ) {
    ++ size;
    line = apr_psprintf ( pool, "%.5s \ t %.5s \ t %.5s \
n ", content->key.len, content->key.data,
        content->size.len, content->size.data,
        content->last_modified.len, content->
last_modified.data );
    printf ("%s", line );
}
printf (" Total %d \ n ", size );
/* Release the memory pool after a request is
executed, which means that memories allocated for all
resources during the request are released. */
aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
/* Before the project ends, call the aos_http_i
o_deinitialize method to release allocated global
resources. */
aos_http_io_deinitialize ();
return 0;
}

```

List objects with specified prefix

You can run the following code to list objects with specified prefix.

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_io . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";

```

```

const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucket Name >";
void init_options (oss_request_options_t * options)
{
    options->config = oss_config_create (options->pool);
    /* aos_string_t uses a char* string to initialize
    the aos_string_t data type. */
    aos_string_t (& options->config->endpoint, endpoint);
    aos_string_t (& options->config->access_key_id,
    access_key_id);
    aos_string_t (& options->config->access_key_secret,
    access_key_secret);
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used. */
    options->config->is_cname = 0;
    /* Used to configure network parameters, such as
    timeout. */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create (options->
    pool, 0);
}
int main (int argc, char * argv[])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_initialize method in main
    () to initialize global resources, including networks
    and memories. */
    if (aos_http_initialize (NULL, 0) != AOSE_OK) {
        exit (1);
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories, which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t. The implementation code is
    included in the apr library. */
    aos_pool_t * pool;
    /* Re-create a new memory pool. The second
    parameter is NULL, indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools. */
    aos_pool_create (& pool, NULL);
    /* Create and initialize options. This parameter
    mainly includes global configuration information, such
    as endpoint, access_key_id, access_key_secret, is_cname
    , and curl. */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options;
    /* Memories for options are allocated by the memory
    pool and are released after the memory pool is
    released. Therefore, you do not need to release the
    memory for options individually. */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create (pool);
    /* Use oss_client_options to initialize client
    options. */
    init_options (oss_client_options);
    /* Initialization parameters */
    aos_string_t bucket;
    aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL;
    oss_list_object_params_t * params = NULL;
    oss_list_object_content_t * content = NULL;
    int size = 0;
    char * line = NULL;
    /* List objects with specified prefix. */
    char * prefix = "< yourObject Prefix >";
    char * nextMarker = "";
    aos_string_t (& bucket, bucket_name);
    params = oss_create_list_object_params (pool);
    params->max_ret = 100;
    aos_string_t (& params->prefix, prefix);
    aos_string_t (& params->marker, nextMarker);
    printf ("Object \ tSize \ tLastModified \ n");

```



```

/* List all objects . */
do {
    resp_status = oss_list_object ( oss_client_options ,
    & bucket , params , NULL );
    if (! aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status ))
    {
        printf ( " list object failed \n " );
        break ;
    }
    aos_list_for_each_entry ( oss_list_object_content_t
    , content , & params -> object_list , node ) {
        ++ size ;
        line = apr_psprintf ( pool , "%.*s \t %.*s \t %.*s \n " ,
        content -> key . len , content -> key . data ,
        content -> size . len , content -> size . data ,
        content -> last_modified . len , content ->
        last_modified . data );
        printf ( "%s " , line );
    }
    nextMarker = apr_psprintf ( pool , "%.*s " , params ->
    next_marker . len , params -> next_marker . data );
    aos_str_set (& params -> marker , nextMarker );
    aos_list_init (& params -> object_list );
    aos_list_init (& params -> common_prefix_list );
} while ( params -> truncated == AOS_TRUE );
printf ( " Total %d \n " , size );
/* Release the memory pool after a request is
executed , which means that memories allocated for all
resources during the request are released . */
aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
/* Before the project ends , call the aos_http_i
o_deinitialize method to release allocated global
resources . */
aos_http_io_deinitialize ();
return 0 ;
}

```

Specifies the initial object that is listed.

The value of marker is the name of the initial object. You can run the following code to list objects after marker in alphabetic order.

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_io . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucket Name >";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config_create ( options -> pool );
    /* aos_str_set uses a char * string to initialize
    the aos_string_t type . */
    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> access_key_id ,
    access_key_id );
    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> access_key_secret ,
    access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
    timeout . */
}

```

```

    options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_i o_initiali ze method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as network and
    memories .*/
    if ( aos_http_i o_initiali ze ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementa tion code is
    included in the apr library .*/
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
    parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools .*/
    aos_pool_c reate ( & pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
    mainly includes global configurat ion informatio n , such
    as endpoint , access_key _id , acces_key_ secret , is_cname
    , and curl .*/
    oss_reques t_options_ t * oss_client _options ;
    /* Memories for options are allocated by the memory
    pool and are released after the memory pool is
    released . Therefore , you do not need to release the
    memory for options individual ly .*/
    oss_client _options = oss_reques t_options_ create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client _options to initialize client
    options .*/
    init_optio ns ( oss_client _options );
    /* Initializa tion parameters */
    aos_string _t bucket ;
    aos_status _t * resp_statu s = NULL ;
    oss_list_o bject_para ms_t * params = NULL ;
    oss_list_o bject_cont ent_t * content = NULL ;
    int size = 0 ;
    char * line = NULL ;
    char * prefix = "" ;
    Specifies the initial object that is listed . */
    char * nextMarker = "< yourObject Marker >";
    aos_str_se t ( & bucket , bucket_nam e );
    params = oss_create _list_obje ct_params ( pool );
    params -> max_ret = 100 ;
    aos_str_se t ( & params -> prefix , prefix );
    aos_str_se t ( & params -> marker , nextMarker );
    printf ( " Object \ tSize \ tLastModif ied \ n " );
    /* List all objects */
    do {
        resp_statu s = oss_list_o bject ( oss_client _options ,
        & bucket , params , NULL );
        if ( ! aos_status _is_ok ( resp_statu s ))
        {
            printf ( " list object failed \ n " );
            break ;
        }
        aos_list_f or_each_en try ( oss_list_o bject_cont ent_t
        , content , & params -> object_lis t , node ) {
            ++ size ;
            line = apr_psprin tf ( pool , "%.* s \ t %.* s \ t %.*
s \ n " , content -> key . len , content -> key . data ,
            content -> size . len , content -> size . data ,

```

```

        content -> last_modified . len , content ->
last_modified . data );
        printf ("%s", line );
    }
    nextMarker = apr_psprintf ( pool , "%.s", params ->
next_marker . len , params -> next_marker . data );
    aos_string_t (& params -> marker , nextMarker );
    aos_list_init (& params -> object_list );
    aos_list_init (& params -> common_prefix_list );
    } while ( params -> truncated == AOS_TRUE );
    printf (" Total %d \n", size );
    /* Release the memory pool after a request is
executed , which means that memories allocated for all
resources during the request are released . */
    aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
    /* Before the project ends , call the aos_http_i
o_deinitialize method to release allocated global
resources . */
    aos_http_io_deinitialize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

6.8.5 Delete objects



Warning:

Delete objects with caution because deleted objects cannot be recovered.

For the complete code of deleting objects, see [GitHub](#).

Delete an object

Run the following code to delete a single object:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_io . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
const char * object_name = "< yourObjectName >";
void init_options (oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config_create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t .
*/
    aos_string_t (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_string_t (& options -> config -> access_key_id ,
access_key_id );
    aos_string_t (& options -> config -> access_key_secret ,
access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])

```

```

{
    /* Call the aos_http_initialize method in main
    () to initialize global resources, such as networks
    and memories. */
    if (aos_http_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories, which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t. The implementation code is
    included in the apr library. */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool. The second
    parameter is NULL, indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools. */
    aos_pool_create (& pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options. This parameter
    mainly includes global configuration information, such
    as endpoint, access_key_id, access_key_secret, is_cname
    , and curl. */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
    . */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client_options to initialize client
    options. */
    init_options ( oss_client_options );
    /* Initialization parameters. */
    aos_string_t bucket ;
    aos_string_t object ;
    aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
    aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
    /* Assign char * data to the aos_string_t bucket .
    */
    aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
    aos_str_set (& object , object_name );
    /* Delete an object. */
    resp_status = oss_delete_object ( oss_client_options , &
    bucket , & object , & resp_headers );
    /* Determine whether the object is deleted
    successfully. */
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
        printf ( " delete object succeed \n " );
    } else {
        printf ( " delete object failed \n " );
    }
    /* Release the memory pool, that is, memories
    allocated to resources during the request. */
    aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
    /* Release the allocated global resources. */
    aos_http_initialize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

Delete multiple objects

Run the following code to delete multiple objects simultaneously:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_initialize . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";

```

```

const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucket Name >";
const char * object_name1 = "< yourObject Name1 >";
const char * object_name2 = "< yourObject Name2 >";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options->config = oss_config_create ( options->pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t .
    */
    aos_string_t (& options->config->endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_string_t (& options->config->access_key_id ,
access_key_id );
    aos_string_t (& options->config->access_key_secret ,
access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
    that the CNAME is not used . */
    options->config->is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
    timeout . */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_initialize method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as networks
    and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementation code is
    included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
    parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools . */
    aos_pool_create (& pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
    mainly includes global configuration information , such
    as endpoint , access_key_id , access_key_secret , is_cname
    , and curl . */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
    . */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client_options to initialize client
    options . */
    init_options ( oss_client_options );
    /* Initialization parameters . */
    aos_string_t bucket ;
    aos_string_t object1 ;
    aos_string_t object2 ;
    int is_quiet = 1 ;
    aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
    aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
    aos_string_t (& bucket , bucket_name );
    aos_string_t (& object1 , object_name1 );
    aos_string_t (& object2 , object_name2 );
    /* Construct the list of objects to be deleted . */
    aos_list_t object_list ;
    aos_list_t deleted_object_list ;
    oss_object_key_t * content1 ;
    oss_object_key_t * content2 ;
    aos_list_init (& object_list );

```

```

aos_list_init (& deleted_object_list );
content1 = oss_create_oss_object_key ( pool );
aos_str_set (& content1 -> key , object_name1 );
aos_list_add_tail (& content1 -> node , & object_list );
content2 = oss_create_oss_object_key ( pool );
aos_str_set (& content2 -> key , object_name2 );
aos_list_add_tail (& content2 -> node , & object_list );
/* Delete objects in the list . 'is_quiet' is used
to determine whether the result of deletion is
returned . */
resp_status = oss_delete_objects ( oss_client_options
, & bucket , & object_list , is_quiet , & resp_headers , &
deleted_object_list );
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
    printf ( " delete objects succeeded \n " );
} else {
    printf ( " delete objects failed \n " );
}
/* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
/* Release the allocated global resources . */
aos_http_initialize ();
return 0 ;
}

```

Delete multiple objects with a specified prefix

You can delete a directory by deleting multiple objects with a specified prefix.

For example, you can delete the dir directory by deleting objects with the prefix

dir /. Run the following code to delete multiple objects with a specified prefix simultaneously:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_initialize . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
const char * object_prefix = "< yourObjectNamePrefix >";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config_create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t .
    */
    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> access_key_id ,
access_key_id );
    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> access_key_secret ,
access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{

```

```

/* Call the aos_http_initialize method in main
() to initialize global resources , such as networks
and memories . */
if ( aos_http_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
    exit ( 1 );
}
/* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementation code is
included in the apr library . */
aos_pool_t * pool ;
/* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
inherit from any other memory pools . */
aos_pool_create ( & pool , NULL );
/* Create and initialize options . This parameter
mainly includes global configuration information , such
as endpoint , access_key_id , access_key_secret , is_cname
, and curl . */
oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options ;
/* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
. */
oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
/* Use oss_client_options to initialize client
options . */
init_options ( oss_client_options );
/* Initialization parameters . */
aos_string_t bucket ;
aos_string_t prefix ;
aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
aos_str_set ( & bucket , bucket_name );
aos_str_set ( & prefix , object_prefix );
/* Delete objects with a specified prefix . */
resp_status = oss_delete_objects_by_prefix ( oss_client_options , & bucket , & prefix );
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status ) ) {
    printf ( " delete objects by prefix succeeded \n " );
} else {
    printf ( " delete objects by prefix failed \n " );
}
/* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
/* Release the allocated global resources . */
aos_http_initialize ();
return 0 ;
}

```



Warning:

If the prefix is an empty string or null, all objects in the bucket will be deleted. Perform this operation with caution.

6.8.6 Copy objects

Copy a small-sized object

You must note the following limits before copy a small-sized object:

- The user must have the read and write permission on the source object.

- You cannot copy an object from a region to another region. For example, you cannot copy an object from a bucket in Hangzhou region to a bucket in Qingdao.
- The object size must be smaller than 1 GB.

Run the following code to copy a small-sized object:

```
# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_i o . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
const char * access_key _id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key _secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char * bucket_nam e = "< yourBucket Name >";
const char * object_nam e = "< yourObject Name >";
const char * source_buc ket_name = "< yourSource BucketName >";
const char * source_obj ect_name = "< yourSource ObjectName >";
const char * dest_bucke t_name = "< yourDestBu cketName >";
const char * dest_objec t_name = "< yourDestOb jectName >";
void init_optio ns ( oss_reques t_options_ t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config _create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string _t .
    */
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _id ,
access_key _id );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _secret ,
access_key _secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_i o_initiali ze method in main
() to initialize global resources , such as networks
and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_i o_initiali ze ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementa tion code is
included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
inherit from any other memory pools . */
    aos_pool_c reate (& pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
mainly includes global configurat ion informatio n , such
as endpoint , access_key _id , acces_key_ secret , is_cname
, and curl . */
    oss_reques t_options_ t * oss_client _options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
. */
    oss_client _options = oss_reques t_options_ create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client _options to initialize client
options . */
```



```

init_options ( oss_client_options );
/* Initialization parameters . */
aos_string_t source_bucket ;
aos_string_t source_object ;
aos_string_t dest_bucket ;
aos_string_t dest_object ;
aos_table_t * headers = NULL ;
aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
aos_str_set (& source_bucket , source_bucket_name );
aos_str_set (& source_object , source_object_name );
aos_str_set (& dest_bucket , dest_bucket_name );
aos_str_set (& dest_object , dest_object_name );
headers = aos_table_make ( pool , 0 );
/* Copy an object . */
resp_status = oss_copy_object ( oss_client_options , &
source_bucket , & source_object , & dest_bucket , & dest_object ,
headers , & resp_headers );
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
    printf ( " copy object succeeded \n " );
} else {
    printf ( " copy object failed \n " );
}
/* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
/* Release the allocated global resources . */
aos_http_io_deinitialize ();
return 0 ;
}

```

Copy a large-sized object

For objects larger than 1 GB, we recommend that you should use

`oss_upload_part_copy` to perform multipart copy (UploadPartCopy). Run the following code for multipart copy:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_io . h "
# include < sys / stat . h >
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * source_bucket_name = "< yourSourceBucketName >";
const char * source_object_name = "< yourSourceObjectName >";
const char * dest_bucket_name = "< yourDestBucketName >";
const char * dest_object_name = "< yourDestObjectName >";
const char * local_filename = "< yourLocalFilename >";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options->config = oss_config_create ( options->pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t .
    */
    aos_str_set (& options->config->endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_id ,
access_key_id );
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_secret ,
access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
that the CNAME is not used . */
    options->config->is_cname = 0 ;
}

```

```

/* Used to configure network parameters , such as
timeout . */
options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}
int64_t get_file_s ize ( const char * file_path )
{
    int64_t filesize = - 1 ;
    struct stat statbuff ;
    if ( stat ( file_path , & statbuff ) < 0 ){
        return filesize ;
    } else {
        filesize = statbuff . st_size ;
    }
    return filesize ;
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_i o_initiali ze method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as networks
    and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_i o_initiali ze ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementa tion code is
    included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
    parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools . */
    aos_pool_c reate (& pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
    mainly includes global configurat ion informatio n , such
    as endpoint , access_key _id , acces_key_ secret , is_cname
    , and curl . */
    oss_reques t_options_ t * oss_client _options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
    . */
    oss_client _options = oss_reques t_options_ create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client _options to initialize client
    options . */
    init_optio ns ( oss_client _options );
    /* Initializa tion parameters . */
    aos_string _t dest_bucke t ;
    aos_string _t dest_objec t ;
    aos_string _t upload_id ;
    aos_table _t * headers = NULL ;
    aos_table _t * resp_heade rs = NULL ;
    aos_status _t * resp_statu s = NULL ;
    oss_list_u pload_part _params_t * list_uploa d_part_par ams
;
    oss_upload _part_copy _params_t * upload_par t_copy_par ams1
;
    oss_upload _part_copy _params_t * upload_par t_copy_par ams2
;
    oss_list_p art_conten t_t * part_conten t ;
    aos_list_t complete_p art_list ;
    oss_comple te_part_co ntent_t * complete_c ontent ;
    aos_table _t * list_part_ resp_heade rs = NULL ;
    aos_table _t * complete_r esp_header s = NULL ;
    int part1 = 1 ;
    int part2 = 2 ;
    int64_t range_star t1 = 0 ;

```

```

int64_t range_end1 = 60000000 ;// not less than 5MB
int64_t range_start2 = 60000001 ;
int64_t range_end2 ;
int max_ret = 1000 ;
headers = aos_table_make ( pool , 0 );
aos_str_set (&dest_bucket, dest_bucket_name);
aos_str_set (&dest_object, dest_object_name);
resp_status = oss_init_multipart_upload ( oss_client_options, &dest_bucket, &dest_object, &upload_id, headers, &resp_headers );
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
    printf (" init multipart upload succeeded , upload_id is %s \n ", upload_id.data );
} else {
    printf (" init multipart upload failed \n ");
}
/* Copy the first part of the object . */
upload_part_t copy_part1 = oss_create_upload_part_copy_params ( pool );
aos_str_set (&upload_part1->source_bucket, source_bucket_name);
aos_str_set (&upload_part1->source_object, source_object_name);
aos_str_set (&upload_part1->dest_bucket, dest_bucket_name);
aos_str_set (&upload_part1->dest_object, dest_object_name);
aos_str_set (&upload_part1->upload_id, upload_id.data );
upload_part1->part_num = part1 ;
upload_part1->range_start = range_start1 ;
upload_part1->range_end = range_end1 ;
headers = aos_table_make ( pool , 0 );
resp_status = oss_upload_part_copy ( oss_client_options, upload_part1, headers, &resp_headers );
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
    printf (" upload part 1 copy succeeded \n ");
} else {
    printf (" upload part 1 copy failed \n ");
}
/* Copy the second part of the object . */
range_end2 = get_file_size ( local_file_name ) - 1 ;
upload_part_t copy_part2 = oss_create_upload_part_copy_params ( pool );
aos_str_set (&upload_part2->source_bucket, source_bucket_name);
aos_str_set (&upload_part2->source_object, source_object_name);
aos_str_set (&upload_part2->dest_bucket, dest_bucket_name);
aos_str_set (&upload_part2->dest_object, dest_object_name);
aos_str_set (&upload_part2->upload_id, upload_id.data );
upload_part2->part_num = part2 ;
upload_part2->range_start = range_start2 ;
upload_part2->range_end = range_end2 ;
headers = aos_table_make ( pool , 0 );
resp_status = oss_upload_part_copy ( oss_client_options, upload_part2, headers, &resp_headers );
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
    printf (" upload part 2 copy succeeded \n ");
}

```

```

    } else {
        printf (" upload    part    2    copy    failed \n ");
    }
    /* Lists the parts . */
    headers = aos_table_ make ( pool , 0 );
    list_uploa d_part_par ams = oss_create _list_uplo
ad_part_pa rams ( pool );
    list_uploa d_part_par ams -> max_ret = max_ret ;
    aos_list_i nit (& complete_p art_list );
    resp_statu s = oss_list_u pload_part ( oss_client _options
, & dest_bucke t , & dest_objec t , & upload_id , list_uploa
d_part_par ams , & list_part_ resp_heade rs );
    aos_list_f or_each_en try ( oss_list_p art_conten t_t ,
part_conten t , & list_uploa d_part_par ams -> part_list , node )
{
    complete_c ontent = oss_create _complete_ part_conten t
( pool );
    aos_str_se t (& complete_c ontent -> part_numbe r ,
part_conten t -> part_numbe r . data );
    aos_str_se t (& complete_c ontent -> etag , part_conten t
-> etag . data );
    aos_list_a dd_tail (& complete_c ontent -> node , &
complete_p art_list );
}
    /* Complete the multipart copy . */
    resp_statu s = oss_comple te_multipart_upload ( oss_client
_options , & dest_bucke t , & dest_objec t , & upload_id , &
complete_p art_list , headers , & complete_r esp_header 's );
    if ( aos_status _is_ok ( resp_statu s )) {
        printf (" complete multipart upload succeeded \n ");
    } else {
        printf (" complete multipart upload failed \n ");
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_d estroy ( pool );
    /* Release the allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_i o_deinitia lize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

6.8.7 Restore an archive object

You must restore an archive object before you read it. Do not call `restoreObject` for non-archive objects.

The state conversion process of an archive object is as follows:

- An archive object is in the frozen state.
- After you submit it for restoration, the server restores the object. The object is in the restoring state.
- You can read the object after it is restored. The restored state of the object lasts one day by default. You can prolong this period to a maximum of seven days. Once this period expires, the object returns to the frozen state.

Run the following code to restore an object:

```
# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_i o . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
const char * access_key _id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key _secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char * bucket_nam e = "< yourBucket Name >";
const char * object_nam e = "< yourObject Name >";
const char * object_con tent = " More than just cloud .";
void init_optio ns ( oss_reques t_options_ t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config _create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string _t .
    */
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _id ,
access_key _id );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _secret ,
access_key _secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
    that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
    timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_i o_initiali ze method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as networks
    and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_i o_initiali ze ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementa tion code is
    included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
    parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools . */
    aos_pool_c reate (& pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
    mainly includes global configurat ion informatio n , such
    as endpoint , access_key _id , acces_key_ secret , is_cname
    , and curl . */
    oss_reques t_options_ t * oss_client _options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
    . */
    oss_client _options = oss_reques t_options_ create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client _options to initialize client
    options . */
    init_optio ns ( oss_client _options );
    /* Initializa tion parameters . */
    aos_string _t bucket ;
    aos_string _t object ;
    aos_list_t buffer ;
    oss_acl_e oss_acl = OSS_ACL_PR IVATE ;
    aos_buf_t * content = NULL ;
    aos_table_ t * headers = NULL ;
    aos_table_ t * resp_heade rs = NULL ;
```

```

aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
aos_str_set (& object , object_name );
headers = aos_table_make ( pool , 0 );
/* Create a bucket of the archive storage class .
*/
resp_status = oss_create_bucket_with_storage_class (
oss_client_options , & bucket , oss_acl , OSS_STORAGE_CLASS_ARCHIVE , & resp_headers );
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
    printf ( " create bucket succeeded \n " );
} else {
    printf ( " create bucket failed \n " );
}
aos_list_init (& buffer );
content = aos_buf_pack ( oss_client_options -> pool ,
object_content , strlen ( object_content ));
aos_list_append_tail (& content -> node , & buffer );
/* Upload a file . */
resp_status = oss_put_object_from_buffer ( oss_client_options , & bucket , & object , & buffer , headers , & resp_headers );
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
    printf ( " put object from buffer succeeded \n " );
} else {
    printf ( " put object from buffer failed \n " );
}
/* Restore the object . */
do {
    headers = aos_table_make ( pool , 0 );
    resp_status = oss_restore_object ( oss_client_options , & bucket , & object , headers , & resp_headers );
    printf ( " restore object resp_status -> code : %d \n " , resp_status -> code );
    if ( resp_status -> code != 409 ) {
        break ;
    } else {
        printf ( " restore object is already in progress , resp_status -> code : %d \n " , resp_status -> code );
        apr_sleep ( 5000 );
    }
} while ( 1 );
/* Release the memory pool , that is , memories allocated to resources during the request . */
aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
/* Release the allocated global resources . */
aos_http_io_deinitialize ();
return 0 ;
}

```

For more information about the archive storage classes, see [Introduction to storage classes](#). For more information about related status code, see [RestoreObject](#).

6.8.8 Manage a symbolic link

Create a symbolic link

A symbolic link is a special object that maps to an object similar to a shortcut used in Windows. You can configure user-defined object meta for symbolic links.

Run the following code to create a symbolic link:

```
# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_i o . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
const char * access_key _id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key _secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char * bucket_nam e = "< yourBucket Name >";
const char * object_nam e = "< yourObject Name >";
const char * link_objec t_name = "< yourLinkOb jectName >";
void init_optio ns ( oss_reques t_options_ t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config _create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize the aos_string
    _t type . */
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _id ,
access_key _id );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _secret ,
access_key _secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
    that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
    timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_i o_initiali ze method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as networks
    and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_i o_initiali ze ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementa tion code is
    included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
    parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools . */
    aos_pool_c reate (& pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
    mainly includes global configurat ion informatio n , such
    as endpoint , access_key _id , acces_key_ secret , is_cname
    , and curl . */
    oss_reques t_options_ t * oss_client _options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
    . */
    oss_client _options = oss_reques t_options_ create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client _options to initialize client
    options */
    init_optio ns ( oss_client _options );
    /* Initializa tion parameters . */
    aos_string _t bucket ;
    aos_string _t object ;
    aos_string _t sym_object ;
    aos_table_ t * resp_heade rs = NULL ;
    aos_status _t * resp_statu s = NULL ;
    aos_str_se t (& bucket , bucket_nam e );
    aos_str_se t (& object , object_nam e );
```

```

    aos_str_set (& sym_object, link_object_name);
    resp_status = oss_put_symlink (oss_client_options, &
    bucket, & sym_object, & object, & resp_headers);
    if (aos_status_is_ok (resp_status)) {
        printf ("put symlink succeeded \n");
    } else {
        printf ("put symlink failed \n");
    }
    /* Release the memory pool, that is, memories
    allocated to resources during the request. */
    aos_pool_destroy (pool);
    /* Release allocated global resources. */
    aos_http_initialize ();
    return 0;
}

```

Obtain object content for a symbolic link

To obtain a symbolic link, you must have the read permission on it. Run the following code to obtain the object content for a symbolic link:

```

#include "oss_api.h"
#include "aos_http_io.h"
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
const char * link_object_name = "< yourLinkObjectName >";
void init_options (oss_request_options_t * options)
{
    options->config = oss_config_create (options->pool);
    /* Use a char * string to initialize the aos_string_t
    type. */
    aos_str_set (& options->config->endpoint, endpoint);
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_id,
    access_key_id);
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_secret,
    access_key_secret);
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used. 0 indicates
    that the CNAME is not used. */
    options->config->is_cname = 0;
    /* Used to configure network parameters, such as
    timeout. */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create (options->
    pool, 0);
}
int main (int argc, char * argv[])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_initialize method in main
    () to initialize global resources, such as networks
    and memories. */
    if (aos_http_initialize (NULL, 0) != AOSE_OK) {
        exit (1);
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories, which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t. The implementation code is
    included in the apr library. */
    aos_pool_t * pool;
    /* Re-create a new memory pool. The second
    parameter is NULL, indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools. */
    aos_pool_create (& pool, NULL);
}

```



```

/* Create and initialize options. This parameter
mainly includes global configuration information, such
as endpoint, access_key_id, access_key_secret, is_cname
, and curl. */
oss_request_options_t *oss_client_options;
/* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
. */
oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create(pool);
/* Use oss_client_options to initialize client
options */
init_options(oss_client_options);
/* Initialization parameters. */
aos_string_t bucket;
aos_string_t link_object;
aos_table_t *resp_headers = NULL;
aos_status_t *resp_status = NULL;
char *target_object_name = NULL;
aos_str_set(&bucket, bucket_name);
aos_str_set(&link_object, link_object_name);
resp_status = oss_getsymlink(oss_client_options, &
bucket, &link_object, &resp_headers);
if (aos_status_is_ok(resp_status)) {
    printf("get symlink succeeded \n");
    target_object_name = (char *) (apr_table_get(
resp_headers, OSS_CANNONICALIZED_HEADER_SYMLINK));
    printf("target_object_name: %s \n", target_obj
ect_name);
} else {
    printf("get symlink failed \n");
}
/* Release the memory pool, that is, memories
allocated to resources during the request. */
aos_pool_destroy(pool);
/* Release allocated global resources. */
aos_http_io_deinitialize();
return 0;
}

```

6.9 Authorized access

Use STS for temporary access authorization

OSS supports Alibaba Cloud Security Token Service (STS) for temporary access authorization. STS is a web service that provides a temporary access token to a cloud computing user. Through the STS, you can assign a third-party application or a RAM user (you can manage the user ID) an access credential with a custom validity period and permissions. For more information about STS, see [STS introduction](#).

STS advantages:

- Your long-term key (AccessKey) is not exposed to a third-party application. You only need to generate an access token and send the access token to the third-party application. You can customize access permissions and the validity of this token.

- You do not need to keep track of permission revocation issues. The access token automatically becomes invalid when it expires.

For more information about the process of access to OSS with STS, see [RAM and STS scenario practices](#) in OSS Developer Guide.

Create a signature request with STS

Run the following code to create a signature request with STS:

```
# include "oss_api.h"
# include "aos_http_io.h"

const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * sts_token = "< yourStsToken >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
const char * object_name = "< yourObjectName >";
const char * object_content = "More than just cloud.";

void init_options (oss_request_options_t * options)
{
    options->config = oss_config_create (options->pool);
    /* Use a char * string to initialize the aos_string_t
       type. */
    aos_string_t (& options->config->endpoint, endpoint);
    aos_string_t (& options->config->access_key_id, access_key_id);
    aos_string_t (& options->config->access_key_secret,
        access_key_secret);
    aos_string_t (& options->config->sts_token, sts_token);
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used. 0 indicates
       that the CNAME is not used. */
    options->config->is_cname = 0;
    /* Used to configure network parameters, such as
       timeout. */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create (options->pool,
        0);
}

int main (int argc, char * argv[])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_io_initialize method in main()
       to initialize global resources, such as networks and
       memories. */
    if (aos_http_io_initialize (NULL, 0) != AOSE_OK) {
        exit (1);
    }

    /* Memory pool used to manage memories, which is
       equivalent to apr_pool_t. The implementation code is
       included in the apr library. */
    aos_pool_t * pool;
    /* Re-create a new memory pool. The second parameter
       is NULL, indicating that it does not inherit from
       any other memory pools. */
    aos_pool_create (& pool, NULL);
    /* Create and initialize options. This parameter mainly
       includes global configuration information, such as
```

```

endpoint , access_key _id , acces_key_ secret , is_cname , and
curl . */
oss_reques t_options_ t * oss_client _options ;
/* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options .
*/
oss_client _options = oss_reques t_options_ create ( pool );
/* Use oss_client _options to initialize client options .
*/
init_optio ns ( oss_client _options );

/* Initializa tion parameters . */
aos_string _t bucket ;
aos_string _t object ;
aos_list_t buffer ;
aos_buf_t * content = NULL ;
aos_table_ t * headers = NULL ;
aos_table_ t * resp_heade rs = NULL ;
aos_status _t * resp_statu s = NULL ;
/* Assign the char * data to the bucket . */
aos_str_se t (& bucket , bucket_nam e );
aos_str_se t (& object , object_nam e );

aos_list_i nit (& buffer );
content = aos_buf_pa ck ( oss_client _options -> pool ,
object_con tent , strlen ( object_con tent ));
aos_list_a dd_tail (& content -> node , & buffer );

/* Upload an object . */
resp_statu s = oss_put_ob ject_from_ buffer ( oss_client
_options , & bucket , & object , & buffer , headers , & resp_heade
rs );
/* Determine whether the upload is successful . */
if ( aos_status _is_ok ( resp_statu s )) {
printf ( " put object from buffer succeeded \ n " );
} else {
printf ( " put object from buffer failed \ n " );
}

/* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
aos_pool_d estroy ( pool );

/* Release allocated global resources . */
aos_http_i o_deinitia lize ();

return 0 ;
}

```

Sign a URL to authorize temporary access

You can provide a signed URL to a visitor for temporary access. When you sign a URL , you can specify the expiration time for a URL to restrict the period of access from visitors.

- Use a signed URL to upload an object

Run the following code to upload an object with a signed URL:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_i o . h "

```

```

const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
const char * object_name = "< yourObjectName >";
const char * local_file_name = "< yourLocalFilename >";
void init_options(oss_request_t * options)
{
    options->config = oss_config_create(options->pool);
    /* Use a char * string to initialize the
    aos_string_t type. */
    aos_str_set(&options->config->endpoint, endpoint);
    aos_str_set(&options->config->access_key_id,
    access_key_id);
    aos_str_set(&options->config->access_key_secret,
    access_key_secret);
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used. 0
    indicates that the CNAME is not used. */
    options->config->is_cname = 0;
    /* Used to configure network parameters, such as
    timeout. */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create(options->
    pool, 0);
}
int main(int argc, char * argv[])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_initialize method in main
    () to initialize global resources, such as networks
    and memories. */
    if (aos_http_initialize(NULL, 0) != AOSE_OK) {
        exit(1);
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories, which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t. The implementation code
    is included in the apr library. */
    aos_pool_t * pool;
    /* Re-create a new memory pool. The second
    parameter is NULL, indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools. */
    aos_pool_create(&pool, NULL);
    /* Create and initialize options. This parameter
    mainly includes global configuration information,
    such as endpoint, access_key_id, access_key_secret,
    is_cname, and curl. */
    oss_request_t * oss_client_options;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to
    options. */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create(pool);
    /* Use oss_client_options to initialize client
    options. */
    init_options(oss_client_options);
    /* Initialization parameters. */
    aos_string_t bucket;
    aos_string_t object;
    aos_string_t file;
    aos_table_t * headers = NULL;
    aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL;
    aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL;
    aos_http_request_t * req;
    apr_time_t now;
    char * url_str;
    aos_string_t url;
    int64_t expire_time;

```

```

int    one_hour = 3600 ;
aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
aos_str_set (& object , object_name );
aos_str_set (& file , local_file_name );
expire_time = now / 1000000 + one_hour ;
headers = aos_table_make ( pool , 0 );
req = aos_http_request_create ( pool );
req->method = HTTP_PUT ;
now = apr_time_now (); /* Unit : microseconds */
expire_time = now / 1000000 + one_hour ;
/* Generate the signed URL . */
url_str = oss_generate_url ( oss_client_options , &
bucket , & object , expire_time , req );
aos_str_set (& url , url_str );
printf ( " Temporary upload URL : %s \n " , url_str );
/* Use the signed URL to upload an object . */
resp_status = oss_put_object_from_file_by_url (
oss_client_options , & url , & file , headers , & resp_headers
);
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
    printf ( " put objects by signed url succeeded \n
");
} else {
    printf ( " put objects by signed url failed \n
");
}
/* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
/* Release allocated global resources . */
aos_http_io_deinitialize ();
return 0 ;
}

```

- Use a signed URL to download an object

Run the following code to upload an object with a signed URL:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_io . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
const char * object_name = "< yourObjectName >";
const char * local_file_name = "< yourLocalFilename >";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options->config = oss_config_create ( options->pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize the
aos_string_t type . */
    aos_str_set (& options->config->endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_id ,
access_key_id );
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_secret ,
access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0
indicates that the CNAME is not used . */
    options->config->is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
timeout . */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options->
pool , 0 );
}

```

```

}
int main ( int  argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_initialize method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as networks
    and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementation code
    is included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
    parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools . */
    aos_pool_create ( & p , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
    mainly includes global configuration information ,
    such as endpoint , access_key_id , access_key_secret ,
    is_cname , and curl . */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to
    options . */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool
    );
    /* Use oss_client_options to initialize client
    options . */
    init_options ( oss_client_options );
    /* Initialization parameters . */
    aos_string_t bucket ;
    aos_string_t object ;
    aos_string_t file ;
    aos_table_t * headers = NULL ;
    aos_table_t * params = NULL ;
    aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
    aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
    aos_http_request_t * req ;
    apr_time_t now ;
    char * url_str ;
    aos_string_t url ;
    int64_t expire_time ;
    int one_hour = 3600 ;
    aos_str_set ( & bucket , bucket_name );
    aos_str_set ( & object , object_name );
    aos_str_set ( & file , local_file_name );
    expire_time = now / 1000000 + one_hour ;
    headers = aos_table_make ( pool , 0 );
    params = aos_table_make ( pool , 0 );
    req = aos_http_request_create ( pool );
    req -> method = HTTP_GET ;
    now = apr_time_now (); /* Unit : microseconds */
    expire_time = now / 1000000 + one_hour ;
    /* Generate the signed URL . */
    url_str = oss_generate_url ( oss_client_options , &
    bucket , & object , expire_time , req );
    aos_str_set ( & url , url_str );
    /* Use the signed URL to download an object . */
    resp_status = oss_get_object_to_file_by_url (
    oss_client_options , & url , headers , params , & file , &
    resp_headers );
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
        printf ( " get object succeeded \n " );
    } else {

```

```

        printf (" get    object    failed \ n ");
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
    allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
    /* Release allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_initialize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

6.10 Manage lifecycle rules

You can use OSS to configure lifecycle rules to reduce storage costs. The lifecycle management rules can be used for automatic deletion of expired objects and fragments, or storage class conversion to Infrequent Access for objects that will expire soon. Each rule includes:

- **Rule ID:** It identifies a rule. Ensure that each rule ID in a bucket is unique.
- **Policy:** You can configure a policy by using the following configuration methods. Only one method can be configured for a bucket.
 - **Configure by Prefix:** You can create multiple rules with this method. Ensure that each prefix is unique.
 - **Configure for Entire Bucket:** You can configure only one rule with this method.
- **Expired:** You can configure the following configuration methods:
 - **Set by Number of Days:** It specifies the number of days from the last modification time of objects.
 - **Set by Date:** It specifies the date prior to which objects are created. If objects are created prior to the date, these objects are deleted.
- **Status:** This lifecycle rule takes effect or not.

The parts uploaded by uploadPart method also support lifecycle rules. The last modification time of an object is the time the multipart upload event is initiated.

For more information about lifecycle management, see [Manage object lifecycle](#).

Configure lifecycle rules

Run the following code to configure lifecycle rules:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_initialize . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";

```

```

void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options->config = oss_config_create ( options->pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t .
    */
    aos_string_t (& options->config->endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_string_t (& options->config->access_key_id ,
access_key_id );
    aos_string_t (& options->config->access_key_secret ,
access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
    that the CNAME is not used . */
    options->config->is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
    timeout . */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_initialize method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as networks
    and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementation code is
    included in the apr library . */
    apr_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
    parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools . */
    apr_pool_create (& pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
    mainly includes global configuration information , such
    as endpoint , access_key_id , access_key_secret , is_cname
    , and curl . */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
    . */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client_options to initialize client
    options . */
    init_options ( oss_client_options );
    /* Initialization parameters . */
    aos_string_t bucket ;
    aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
    aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
    aos_string_t (& bucket , bucket_name );
    aos_list_t lifecycle_rule_list ;
    /* Create a lifecycle rule for the bucket . */
    aos_string_t (& bucket , bucket_name );
    aos_list_init (& lifecycle_rule_list );
    /* Specify the expiration duration . */
    oss_lifecycle_rule_content_t * rule_content_days =
oss_create_lifecycle_rule_content ( pool );
    aos_string_t (& rule_content_days->id , " rule - 1 ");
    aos_string_t (& rule_content_days->prefix , " obsoleted ");
    aos_string_t (& rule_content_days->status , " Enabled ");
    rule_content_days->days = 3 ;
    aos_list_add_tail (& rule_content_days->node , &
lifecycle_rule_list );
    /* Specify the expiration date . */

```



```

    oss_lifecycle_rule_content_t * rule_content =
    oss_create_lifecycle_rule_content ( pool );
    aos_str_set (& rule_content->id, " rule - 2 ");
    aos_str_set (& rule_content->prefix, " delete ");
    aos_str_set (& rule_content->status, " Enabled ");
    aos_str_set (& rule_content->date, " 2022 - 10 -
11T00 : 00 : 00 . 000Z ");
    aos_list_add_tail (& rule_content->node, &
lifecycle_rule_list );
    /* Configure a lifecycle rule . */
    resp_status = oss_put_bucket_lifecycle ( oss_client
_options, & bucket, & lifecycle_rule_list, & resp_headers );
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
        printf ( " put bucket lifecycle succeeded \n " );
    } else {
        printf ( " put bucket lifecycle failed , code : % d ,
error_code : % s , error_msg : % s , request_id : % s \n " ,
        resp_status->code, resp_status->error_code,
resp_status->error_msg, resp_status->req_id );
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
    /* Release allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_io_initialize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

View lifecycle rules

Run the following code to view lifecycle rules:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_io . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucket Name >";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options->config = oss_config_create ( options->pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t .
    */
    aos_str_set (& options->config->endpoint, endpoint );
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_id,
access_key_id );
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_secret,
access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
that the CNAME is not used . */
    options->config->is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
timeout . */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options->
pool, 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_io_initialize method in main
() to initialize global resources , such as networks
and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_io_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {

```

```

        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementation code is
    included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
    parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools . */
    aos_pool_create ( & pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
    mainly includes global configuration information , such
    as endpoint , access_key_id , access_key_secret , is_cname
    , and curl . */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
    . */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client_options to initialize client
    options . */
    init_options ( oss_client_options );
    /* Initialization parameters . */
    aos_string_t bucket ;
    aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
    aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
    aos_list_t lifecycle_rule_list ;
    oss_lifecycle_rule_content_t * rule_content ;
    char * rule_id ;
    char * prefix ;
    char * status ;
    int days = INT_MAX ;
    char * date = "" ;
    aos_str_set ( & bucket , bucket_name );
    /* Obtain and print the lifecycle of the bucket .
    */
    aos_list_init ( & lifecycle_rule_list );
    resp_status = oss_get_bucket_lifecycle ( oss_client_options , & bucket , & lifecycle_rule_list , & resp_headers );
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status ) ) {
        printf ( " get bucket lifecycle succeeded \n " );
        aos_list_for_each_entry ( oss_lifecycle_rule_content_t , rule_content , & lifecycle_rule_list , node ) {
            rule_id = apr_psprintf ( pool , "%. * s " ,
            rule_content -> id . len , rule_content -> id . data );
            prefix = apr_psprintf ( pool , "%. * s " , rule_content
            -> prefix . len , rule_content -> prefix . data );
            status = apr_psprintf ( pool , "%. * s " , rule_content
            -> status . len , rule_content -> status . data );
            date = apr_psprintf ( pool , "%. * s " , rule_content
            -> date . len , rule_content -> date . data );
            days = rule_content -> days ;
        }
        printf ( " rule_id : % s \n " , rule_id );
        printf ( " prefix : % s \n " , prefix );
        printf ( " status : % s \n " , status );
        printf ( " date : % s \n " , date );
        printf ( " days : % d \n " , days );
    } else {
        printf ( " get bucket lifecycle failed , code : % d ,
        error_code : % s , error_msg : % s , request_id : % s \n " ,
        resp_status -> code , resp_status -> error_code ,
        resp_status -> error_msg , resp_status -> req_id );
    }
}

```

```

/* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
aos_pool_d estroy ( pool );
/* Release allocated global resources . */
aos_http_i o_deinitia lize ();
return 0 ;
}

```

Clear lifecycle rules

Run the following code to clear lifecycle rules:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_i o . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
const char * access_key _id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key _secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char * bucket_nam e = "< yourBucket Name >";
void init_optio ns ( oss_reques t_options_ t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config _create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string _t .
    */
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _id ,
access_key _id );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _secret ,
access_key _secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Used to configure network parameters , such as
timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_i o_initiali ze method in main
() to initialize global resources , such as networks
and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_i o_initiali ze ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementa tion code is
included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
inherit from any other memory pools . */
    aos_pool_c reate (& pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
mainly includes global configurat ion informatio n , such
as endpoint , access_key _id , acces_key_ secret , is_cname
, and curl . */
    oss_reques t_options_ t * oss_client _options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
. */
    oss_client _options = oss_reques t_options_ create ( pool );
    /* Use oss_client _options to initialize client
options . */
}

```

```

    init_options ( oss_client_options );
    /* Initialization parameters . */
    aos_string_t bucket ;
    aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
    aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
    aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
    /* Delete bucket lifecycle rules . */
    aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
    resp_status = oss_delete_bucket_lifecycle ( oss_client_options , & bucket , & resp_headers );
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
        printf ( " delete bucket lifecycle succeeded \n " );
    } else {
        printf ( " delete bucket lifecycle failed , code : %d , error_code : %s , error_msg : %s , request_id : %s \n " ,
            resp_status->code , resp_status->error_code ,
            resp_status->error_msg , resp_status->req_id );
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
    /* Release allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_io_deinitialize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

6.11 Image processing

Image Processing (IMG) is a massive, secure, cost-effective and highly reliable image processing service. After source images are uploaded to OSS, you can process images on any Internet device at any anytime, from anywhere through simple RESTful APIs.

For more information about IMG, see [Image Processing](#).

For the complete code of IMG, see [GitHub](#).

Basic features

OSS offers the following IMG features:

- [Retrieve dominant image tones](#)
- [Format conversion](#)
- [Resize images](#)
- [Incircle](#)
- [Adaptive orientation](#)
- [Brightness](#)
- [Add watermarks](#): allows you to add images, texts, or image-text watermarks to another image.
- [Image processing](#)

- [Image processing access rules](#): calls multiple IMG functions.

Usage

IMG uses standard HTTP GET. You can configure IMG parameters in QueryString of a URL.

If the ACL of an image object is private read and write, only authorized users are allowed for access.

- Anonymous access

You can use the following format in level-3 domains to access a processed image:

```
http ://< yourBucket Name >.< yourEndpoi nt >/< yourObject Name >?  
? x - oss - process = image /< yourAction >,< yourParamV alue >
```

Parameter	Description
bucket	Specifies the name of a bucket.
endpoint	Specifies endpoint used to access a region.
object	Specifies the name of an image object.
image	Specifies the reserved identifier for IMG .
action	Specifies the operations on an image, such as scaling, cropping, and rotating.

Parameter	Description
param	Specifies the parameter that indicates the operation on an image.

- Basic operations

For example, scale an image to a width of 100 px. Adjust the height based on the ratio.

```
http://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=image/resize,w_100
```

- Customized image styles

You can use the following format in level-3 domains to access a processed image:

```
http://<yourBucketName>.<yourEndpoint>/<yourObjectName>?x-oss-process=style/<yourStyleName>
```

- **style**: specifies a reserved identifier of a customized image style.
- **yourStyleName**: specifies the name of a custom image style. It is the name specified in the rule that is created on the OSS console.

Example:

```
http://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=style/oss-pic-style-w-100
```

- Cascade operations

Cascade operations allow you to perform multiple operations on an image sequentially.

```
http://<yourBucketName>.<yourEndpoint>/<yourObjectName>?x-oss-process=image/<yourAction1>,<yourParamValue1>/<yourAction2>,<yourParamValue2>/...
```

Example:

```
http://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=image/resize,w_100/rotate,90
```

- HTTPS access

IMG supports access through HTTPS. Example:

```
https://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=image/resize,w_100
```

- **Authorized access**

Authorized access allows you to customize an image style, HTTPS access, and cascade operations.

Use the following code to generate a signed URL for IMG:

```
# include "oss_api.h"
# include "aos_http_io.h"
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
const char * object_name = "< yourObjectName >";
void init_options (oss_request_options_t * options)
{
    options->config = oss_config_create (options->pool);
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t. */
    aos_str_set (& options->config->endpoint, endpoint);
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_id,
        access_key_id);
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_secret,
        access_key_secret);
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used. The value
       0 indicates that the CNAME is not used. */
    options->config->is_cname = 0;
    /* Configure network parameters, such as timeout. */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create (options->
        pool, 0);
}
int main (int argc, char * argv[])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_io_initialize method in main
       () to initialize global resources, such as networks
       and memories. */
    if (aos_http_io_initialize (NULL, 0) != AOSE_OK) {
        exit (1);
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories, equivalent
       to apr_pool_t. The implementation code is included
       in the apr library. */
    aos_pool_t * pool;
    /* Re-create a memory pool. The second parameter
       is NULL, indicating that the new pool does not
       inherit any other memory pool. */
    aos_pool_create (& pool, NULL);
    /* Create and initialize options. This parameter
       includes global configuration information, such as
       endpoint, access_key_id, access_key_secret, is_cname,
       and curl. */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options;
    /* Allocate the memories in the memory pool to
       options. */
```

```

    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool
);
/* Initialize oss_client_options . */
init_options ( oss_client_options );
/* Initialize parameters . */
aos_string_t bucket ;
aos_string_t object ;
aos_table_t * params = NULL ;
aos_http_request_t * req ;
char * url_str ;
apr_time_t now ;
int64_t expire_time ;
aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
aos_str_set (& object , object_name );
/* Start image processing . */
params = aos_table_make ( pool , 1 );
apr_table_set ( params , OSS_PROCESS , " image / resize ,
m_fixed , w_100 , h_100 " );
req = aos_http_request_create ( pool );
req->method = HTTP_GET ;
req->query_params = params ;
/* Specify the expiration time ( expire_time ) in
seconds . */
now = apr_time_now ();
expire_time = now / 1000000 + 10 * 60 ;
/* Generate a signed URL . */
url_str = oss_generate_url ( oss_client_options , &
bucket , & object , expire_time , req );
printf ( " url : % s \ n " , url_str );
/* Release the memory pool , that is , the memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
/* Release the allocated global resources . */
aos_http_initialize ();
return 0 ;
}

```

- Access with SDK

You can use SDK to access and process an image object.

SDK allows you to customize image styles, HTTPS access, and cascade operations.

- Basic operations

Run the following code to perform basic operations on an image:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_initialize . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
const char * object_name = "< yourObjectName >";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options->config = oss_config_create ( options->pool
);
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string
    _t . */
    aos_str_set (& options->config->endpoint , endpoint );
}

```



```

        aos_str_set (& options -> config -> access_key_id ,
        access_key_id );
        aos_str_set (& options -> config -> access_key_secret ,
        access_key_secret );
        /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . The
        value 0 indicates that the CNAME is not used . */
        options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
        /* Configure network parameters , such as timeout .
        */
        options -> ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options -
        > pool , 0 );
    }
    int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
    {
        /* Call the aos_http_initialize method in
        main () to initialize global resources , such as
        networks and memories . */
        if ( aos_http_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK )
        {
            exit ( 1 );
        }
        /* Memory pool used to manage memories ,
        equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementation code
        is included in the apr library . */
        aos_pool_t * pool ;
        /* Re - create a memory pool . The second
        parameter is NULL , indicating that the new pool
        does not inherit any other memory pool . */
        aos_pool_create (& pool , NULL );
        /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
        includes global configuration information , such as
        endpoint , access_key_id , access_key_secret , is_cname
        , and curl . */
        oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options ;
        /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to
        options . */
        oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create (
        pool );
        /* Initialize oss_client_options . */
        init_options ( oss_client_options );
        /* Initialize parameters . */
        aos_string_t bucket ;
        aos_string_t object ;
        aos_string_t file ;
        aos_table_t * headers = NULL ;
        aos_table_t * params = NULL ;
        aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
        aos_status_t * resp_statuses = NULL ;
        aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
        aos_str_set (& object , object_name );
        /* Scale the image .
        params = aos_table_make ( pool , 1 );
        apr_table_set ( params , OSS_PROCESSES , " image / resize
        , m_fixed , w_100 , h_100 " );
        /* Download processed images to a local file . */
        aos_str_set (& file , " example - resize . jpg " );
        resp_statuses = oss_get_object_to_file ( oss_client
       _options , & bucket , & object , headers , params , & file , &
        resp_headers );
        if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_statuses )) {
            printf ( " get object to file succeeded \n " );
        } else {
            printf ( " get object to file failed \n " );
        }
    }

```

```

/* Crop the image .
params = aos_table_ make ( pool , 1 );
apr_table_ set ( params , OSS_PROCES S , " image / crop ,
w_100 , h_100 , x_100 , y_100 , r_1 " );
/* Download processed images to a local file . */
aos_str_se t ( & file , " example - crop . jpg " );
resp_statu s = oss_get_ob ject_to_fi le ( oss_client
_options , & bucket , & object , headers , params , & file , &
resp_heade rs );
if ( aos_status _is_ok ( resp_statu s )) {
printf ( " get object to file succeeded \ n " );
} else {
printf ( " get object to file failed \ n " );
}
/* Rotate the image .
params = aos_table_ make ( pool , 1 );
apr_table_ set ( params , OSS_PROCES S , " image / rotate
, 90 " );
/* Download processed images to a local file . */
aos_str_se t ( & file , " example - rotate . jpg " );
resp_statu s = oss_get_ob ject_to_fi le ( oss_client
_options , & bucket , & object , headers , params , & file , &
resp_heade rs );
if ( aos_status _is_ok ( resp_statu s )) {
printf ( " get object to file succeeded \ n " );
} else {
printf ( " get object to file failed \ n " );
}
/* Sharpen the image .
params = aos_table_ make ( pool , 1 );
apr_table_ set ( params , OSS_PROCES S , " image / sharpen
, 100 " );
/* Download processed images to a local file . */
aos_str_se t ( & file , " example - sharpen . jpg " );
resp_statu s = oss_get_ob ject_to_fi le ( oss_client
_options , & bucket , & object , headers , params , & file , &
resp_heade rs );
if ( aos_status _is_ok ( resp_statu s )) {
printf ( " get object to file succeeded \ n " );
} else {
printf ( " get object to file failed \ n " );
}
/* Add watermarks .
params = aos_table_ make ( pool , 1 );
apr_table_ set ( params , OSS_PROCES S , " image /
watermark , text_SGVsb G8g5Zu - 54mH5pyN5Y qhIQ " );
/* Download processed images to a local file . */
aos_str_se t ( & file , " example - watermark . jpg " );
resp_statu s = oss_get_ob ject_to_fi le ( oss_client
_options , & bucket , & object , headers , params , & file , &
resp_heade rs );
if ( aos_status _is_ok ( resp_statu s )) {
printf ( " get object to file succeeded \ n " );
} else {
printf ( " get object to file failed \ n " );
}
/* Convert the image format .
params = aos_table_ make ( pool , 1 );
apr_table_ set ( params , OSS_PROCES S , " image / format
, png " );
/* Download processed images to a local file . */
aos_str_se t ( & file , " example - format . png " );

```

```

    resp_status s = oss_get_object_to_file ( oss_client
_options , & bucket , & object , headers , params , & file , &
resp_headers );
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status s )) {
        printf (" get object to file succeeded \n ");
    } else {
        printf (" get object to file failed \n ");
    }
    /* Obtain image information .
    params = aos_table_ make ( pool , 1 );
    apr_table_ set ( params , OSS_PROCES S , " image / info
");
    /* Download processed images to a local file . */
    aos_str_set (& file , " example - info . txt ");
    resp_status s = oss_get_object_to_file ( oss_client
_options , & bucket , & object , headers , params , & file , &
resp_headers );
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status s )) {
        printf (" get object to file succeeded \n ");
    } else {
        printf (" get object to file failed \n ");
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , the
    memories allocated to resources during the request .
    */
    aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
    /* Release the allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_io_deinitialize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

- Customize an image style

Run the following code to customize an image style:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_io . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret
>";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucket Name >";
const char * object_name = "< yourObject Name >";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options->config = oss_config_create ( options->pool
);
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string
_t . */
    aos_str_set (& options->config->endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_id ,
access_key_id );
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_secret ,
access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . The
value 0 indicates that the CNAME is not used . */
    options->config->is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Configure network parameters , such as timeout .
    */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options -
> pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])

```

```

{
    /* Call the aos_http_initialize method in
    main() to initialize global resources, such as
    networks and memories. */
    if (aos_http_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK )
    {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories,
    equivalent to apr_pool_t. The implementation code
    is included in the apr library. */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a memory pool. The second
    parameter is NULL, indicating that the new pool
    does not inherit any other memory pool. */
    aos_pool_create (& pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options. This parameter
    includes global configuration information, such as
    endpoint, access_key_id, access_key_secret, is_cname
    , and curl. */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options ;
    /* Allocate the memories in the memory pool to
    options. */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create (
pool );
    /* Initialize oss_client_options. */
    init_options ( oss_client_options );
    /* Initialize parameters. */
    aos_string_t bucket ;
    aos_string_t object ;
    aos_string_t file ;
    aos_table_t * headers = NULL ;
    aos_table_t * params = NULL ;
    aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
    aos_status_t * resp_statuses = NULL ;
    aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
    aos_str_set (& object , object_name );
    /* Customize the image style. */
    params = aos_table_make ( pool , 1 );
    apr_table_set ( params , OSS_PROCESS , " style /<
yourCustom StyleName >" );
    /* Download processed images to a local file. */
    aos_str_set (& file , " example - custom - style . jpg " );
    resp_statuses = oss_get_object_to_file ( oss_client
_options , & bucket , & object , headers , params , & file , &
resp_headers );
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_statuses )) {
        printf ( " get object to file succeeded \n " );
    } else {
        printf ( " get object to file failed \n " );
    }
    /* Release the memory pool, that is, the
    memories allocated to resources during the request.
    */
    aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
    /* Release the allocated global resources. */
    aos_http_initialize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

```
}
```

- Cascade operations

Run the following code to perform cascade operations on an image:

```
# include "oss_api.h"
# include "aos_http_io.h"
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
const char * object_name = "< yourObjectName >";
void init_options(oss_request_options_t * options)
{
    options->config = oss_config_create(options->pool);
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t. */
    aos_str_set(&options->config->endpoint, endpoint);
    aos_str_set(&options->config->access_key_id, access_key_id);
    aos_str_set(&options->config->access_key_secret, access_key_secret);
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used. The value 0 indicates that the CNAME is not used. */
    options->config->is_cname = 0;
    /* Configure network parameters, such as timeout. */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create(options->pool, 0);
}
int main(int argc, char * argv[])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_io_initialize method in main() to initialize global resources, such as networks and memories. */
    if(aos_http_io_initialize(NULL, 0) != AOSE_OK)
    {
        exit(1);
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories, equivalent to apr_pool_t. The implementation code is included in the apr library. */
    aos_pool_t * pool;
    /* Re-create a memory pool. The second parameter is NULL, indicating that the new pool does not inherit any other memory pool. */
    aos_pool_create(&pool, NULL);
    /* Create and initialize options. This parameter includes global configuration information, such as endpoint, access_key_id, access_key_secret, is_cname, and curl. */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options;
    /* Allocate the memories in the memory pool to options. */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create(pool);
    /* Initialize oss_client_options. */
    init_options(oss_client_options);
    /* Initialize parameters. */
    aos_string_t bucket;
```

```

aos_string_t object ;
aos_string_t file ;
aos_table_t * headers = NULL ;
aos_table_t * params = NULL ;
aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
aos_str_set (& object , object_name );
/* Perform cascade operations . */
params = aos_table_make ( pool , 1 );
apr_table_set ( params , OSS_PROCESS , " image / resize
, m_fixed , w_100 , h_100 ");
/* Download processed images to a local file . */
aos_str_set (& file , " example - cascade . jpg ");
resp_status = oss_get_object_to_file ( oss_client
_options , & bucket , & object , headers , params , & file , &
resp_headers );
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
    printf ( " get object to file succeeded \ n ");
} else {
    printf ( " get object to file failed \ n ");
}
/* Release the memory pool , that is , the
memories allocated to resources during the request .
*/
aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
/* Release the allocated global resources . */
aos_http_io_deinitialize ();
return 0 ;
}

```

IMG tools

You can use the IMG viewer [ImageStyleViewer](#) to directly view the IMG result.

6.12 CORS

Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) allows web applications to access resources that belong to another region. OSS provides CORS APIs for convenient cross-origin access control.

For more information, see [Cross-origin resource sharing](#) and [PutBucketcors](#) in OSS Developer Guide.

Configure CORS rules

Run the following code to configure CORS rules for a specified bucket:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_io . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{

```

```

    options -> config = oss_config_create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t .
    */
    aos_string_t (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_string_t (& options -> config -> access_key_id ,
access_key_id );
    aos_string_t (& options -> config -> access_key_secret ,
access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
    that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Configure network parameters , such as timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_initialize method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as networks
    and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementation code is
    included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
    parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools . */
    aos_pool_create (& pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
    mainly includes global configuration information , such
    as endpoint , access_key_id , access_key_secret , is_cname
    , and curl . */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
    . */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
    /* Initialize oss_client_options . */
    init_options ( oss_client_options );
    /* Initialization parameters . */
    aos_string_t bucket ;
    aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
    aos_status_t * resp_statuses = NULL ;
    aos_list_t cors_rule_list ;
    oss_cors_rule_t * cors_rule1 = NULL , * cors_rule2 = NULL
;
    aos_string_t (& bucket , bucket_name );
    aos_list_init (& cors_rule_list );
    cors_rule1 = oss_create_cors_rule ( pool );
    aos_list_add_tail (& cors_rule1 -> node , & cors_rule_list );
    oss_create_sub_cors_rule ( pool , & cors_rule1 -> allowed_or
igin_list , " allowed_or_igin_1_1 ");
    oss_create_sub_cors_rule ( pool , & cors_rule1 -> allowed_or
igin_list , " allowed_or_igin_1_1 ");
    oss_create_sub_cors_rule ( pool , & cors_rule1 -> allowed_me
thod_list , " PUT ");
    oss_create_sub_cors_rule ( pool , & cors_rule1 -> allowed_me
thod_list , " GET ");
    oss_create_sub_cors_rule ( pool , & cors_rule1 -> allowed_he
ad_list , " Authorization ");
    oss_create_sub_cors_rule ( pool , & cors_rule1 -> expose_he
ad_list , " expose_head_1_1 ");

```

```

    oss_create_sub_cors_rule ( pool , & cors_rule1 -> expose_header_list , " expose_header_1_1 " );
    cors_rule2 = oss_create_cors_rule ( pool );
    aos_list_append (& cors_rule2 -> node , & cors_rule_list );
    oss_create_sub_cors_rule ( pool , & cors_rule2 -> allowed_origin_list , " allowed_origin_2_1 " );
    oss_create_sub_cors_rule ( pool , & cors_rule2 -> allowed_origin_list , " allowed_origin_2_2 " );
    oss_create_sub_cors_rule ( pool , & cors_rule2 -> allowed_method_list , " PUT " );
    oss_create_sub_cors_rule ( pool , & cors_rule2 -> allowed_method_list , " GET " );
    oss_create_sub_cors_rule ( pool , & cors_rule2 -> allowed_header_list , " Authorization " );
    oss_create_sub_cors_rule ( pool , & cors_rule2 -> expose_header_list , " expose_header_2_1 " );
    oss_create_sub_cors_rule ( pool , & cors_rule2 -> expose_header_list , " expose_header_2_2 " );
    /* Configure the CORS rule . */
    resp_status = oss_put_bucket_cors ( oss_client_options ,
    & bucket , & cors_rule_list , & resp_headers );
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
        printf ( " put bucket cors succeeded \n " );
    } else {
        printf ( " put bucket cors failed \n " );
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
    allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
    /* Release the allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_io_deinitialize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

Obtain CORS rules

Run the following code to obtain CORS rules:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_io . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config_create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t . */
    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> access_key_id ,
    access_key_id );
    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> access_key_secret ,
    access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
    that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Configure network parameters , such as timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options ->
    pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])

```



```

{
    /* Call the aos_http_initialize method in main
    () to initialize global resources, such as networks
    and memories. */
    if (aos_http_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories, which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t. The implementation code is
    included in the apr library. */
    aos_pool_t * pool;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool. The second
    parameter is NULL, indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools. */
    aos_pool_create (& pool, NULL);
    /* Create and initialize options. This parameter
    mainly includes global configuration information, such
    as endpoint, access_key_id, access_key_secret, is_cname
    , and curl. */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
    . */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
    /* Initialize oss_client_options. */
    init_options ( oss_client_options );
    /* Initialization parameters. */
    aos_string_t bucket;
    aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL;
    aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL;
    aos_list_t cors_rule_list;
    oss_cor_rule_t * cors_rule = NULL;
    oss_sub_cor_rule_t * sub_cor_rule = NULL;
    aos_string_t (& bucket, bucket_name);
    /* Obtain CORS rules. */
    aos_list_init (& cors_rule_list);
    resp_status = oss_get_bucket_cors ( oss_client_options ,
    & bucket , & cors_rule_list , & resp_headers );
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
        printf (" get bucket cors succeeded \n ");
        aos_list_for_each_entry ( oss_cor_rule_t , cors_rule
    , & cors_rule_list , node ) {
            printf (" max_age_seconds : % d \n ", cors_rule ->
    max_age_seconds );
            aos_list_for_each_entry ( oss_sub_cor_rule_t ,
    sub_cor_rule , & cors_rule -> allowed_or_igin_list , node ) {
                printf (" allowed_or_igin_list : % s \n ",
    sub_cor_rule -> rule . data );
            }
            aos_list_for_each_entry ( oss_sub_cor_rule_t ,
    sub_cor_rule , & cors_rule -> allowed_method_list , node ) {
                printf (" allowed_method_list : % s \n ",
    sub_cor_rule -> rule . data );
            }
            aos_list_for_each_entry ( oss_sub_cor_rule_t ,
    sub_cor_rule , & cors_rule -> allowed_header_list , node ) {
                printf (" allowed_header_list : % s \n ",
    sub_cor_rule -> rule . data );
            }
            aos_list_for_each_entry ( oss_sub_cor_rule_t ,
    sub_cor_rule , & cors_rule -> expose_header_list , node ) {
                printf (" expose_header_list : % s \n ",
    sub_cor_rule -> rule . data );
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    } else {
        printf (" get    bucket    cors    failed \n ");
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
    allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_d estroy ( pool );
    /* Release the allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_i o_deinitia lize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

Delete CORS rules

Run the following code to delete all CORS rules for the specified bucket:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_i o . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
const char * access_key _id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key _secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char * bucket_nam e = "< yourBucket Name >";
void init_optio ns ( oss_reques t_options_ t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config _create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string _t .
    */
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _id ,
    access_key _id );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _secret ,
    access_key _secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
    that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Configure network parameters , such as timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
    pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_i o_initiali ze method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as networks
    and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_i o_initiali ze ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
    equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementa tion code is
    included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
    parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
    inherit from any other memory pools . */
    aos_pool_c reate (& pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
    mainly includes global configurat ion informatio n , such
    as endpoint , access_key _id , acces_key_ secret , is_cname
    , and curl . */
    oss_reques t_options_ t * oss_client _options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
    . */
    oss_client _options = oss_reques t_options_ create ( pool );
}

```

```

/* Initialize oss_client_options . */
init_options ( oss_client_options );
/* Initialization parameters . */
aos_string_t bucket ;
aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
/* Delete all CORS rules . */
resp_status = oss_delete_bucket_cors ( oss_client_options , & bucket , & resp_headers );
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
    printf ( " get bucket cors succeeded \n " );
} else {
    printf ( " get bucket cors failed \n " );
}
/* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
/* Release the allocated global resources . */
aos_http_info_deinitialize ();
return 0 ;
}

```

6.13 Set logging

You can enable access logs to record bucket access to log files, which are stored in a specified bucket.

The log file format is as follows:

```

< TargetPrefix >< SourceBucket >- YYYY - mm - DD - HH - MM - SS -
UniqueString

```

For more information about access log files, see [Set access logging](#).

Enable access logging

Run the following code to enable bucket access logging:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_info . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
const char * target_bucket_name = "< yourTargetBucketName >";
const char * target_logging_prefix = "< yourTargetPrefix >";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options->config = oss_config_create ( options->pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t .
    */
    aos_str_set (& options->config->endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_id ,
    access_key_id );
}

```

```

    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> access_key_secret ,
access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . The value
0 indicates that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Configure network parameters , such as timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the maid method at the program portal to
initialize global resources such as network , memory ,
and so on . */
    if ( aos_http_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , equivalent
to apr_pool_t . The implementation code is included in
the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a memory pool . The second parameter
is NULL , indicating that the new pool does not
inherit any other memory pool . */
    aos_pool_create (& pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
includes global configuration information , such as
endpoint , access_key_id , access_key_secret , is_cname , and
curl . */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
. */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
    /* Initialize oss_client_options . */
    init_options ( oss_client_options );
    /* Initialize parameters . */
    aos_string_t bucket ;
    oss_logging_config_content_t * content ;
    aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
    aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
    aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
    content = oss_create_logging_rule_content ( pool );
    aos_str_set (& content -> target_bucket , target_bucket_name );
    aos_str_set (& content -> prefix , target_logging_prefix );
    /* Enable bucket access logging . */
    resp_status = oss_put_bucket_logging ( oss_client_options , & bucket , content , & resp_headers );
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
        printf ( " put symlink succeeded \n " );
    } else {
        printf ( " put symlink failed , code : %d , error_code : %s , error_msg : %s , request_id : %s \n " ,
resp_status -> code , resp_status -> error_code ,
resp_status -> error_msg , resp_status -> req_id );
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , the memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
    /* Release the allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_initialize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

```
}
```

View access logging configurations

Run the following code to view the access logging configurations for a bucket:

```
# include "oss_api.h"
# include "aos_http_io.h"
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
void init_options(oss_request_options_t * options)
{
    options->config = oss_config_create(options->pool);
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t. */
    aos_str_set(&options->config->endpoint, endpoint);
    aos_str_set(&options->config->access_key_id,
access_key_id);
    aos_str_set(&options->config->access_key_secret,
access_key_secret);
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used. The value
0 indicates that the CNAME is not used. */
    options->config->is_cname = 0;
    /* Configure network parameters, such as timeout. */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create(options->
pool, 0);
}
int main(int argc, char * argv[])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_io_initialize method in main
() to initialize global resources, such as networks
and memories. */
    if (aos_http_io_initialize(NULL, 0) != AOSE_OK) {
        exit(1);
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories, equivalent
to apr_pool_t. The implementation code is included in
the apr library. */
    aos_pool_t * pool;
    /* Re-create a memory pool. The second parameter
is NULL, indicating that the new pool does not
inherit any other memory pool. */
    aos_pool_create(&pool, NULL);
    /* Create and initialize options. This parameter
includes global configuration information, such as
endpoint, access_key_id, access_key_secret, is_cname, and
curl. */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
. */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create(pool);
    /* Initialize oss_client_options. */
    init_options(oss_client_options);
    /* Initialization parameters. */
    aos_string_t bucket;
    oss_logging_config_content_t * content;
    aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL;
    aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL;
    aos_str_set(&bucket, bucket_name);
    content = oss_create_logging_rule_content(pool);
```

```

/* View bucket access logging configurations. */
resp_status = oss_get_bucket_logging(oss_client
_options, &bucket, content, &resp_headers);
if (aos_status_is_ok(resp_status)) {
    printf("get bucket logging succeeded \n");
} else {
    printf("get bucket logging failed, code:%d,
error_code:%s, error_msg:%s, request_id:%s \n",
        resp_status->code, resp_status->error_code,
resp_status->error_msg, resp_status->req_id);
}
printf("bucket:%s, prefix:%s \n", content->
target_bucket.data, content->prefix.data);
/* Release the memory pool, that is, the memories
allocated to resources during the request. */
aos_pool_destroy(pool);
/* Release the allocated global resources. */
aos_http_io_deinitialize();
return 0;
}

```

Disable access logging

Run the following code to disable access logging for a bucket:

```

#include "oss_api.h"
#include "aos_http_io.h"
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
void init_options(oss_request_options_t * options)
{
    options->config = oss_config_create(options->pool);
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t.
    */
    aos_str_set(&options->config->endpoint, endpoint);
    aos_str_set(&options->config->access_key_id,
access_key_id);
    aos_str_set(&options->config->access_key_secret,
access_key_secret);
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used. The value
    0 indicates that the CNAME is not used. */
    options->config->is_cname = 0;
    /* Configure network parameters, such as timeout. */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create(options->
pool, 0);
}
int main(int argc, char * argv[])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_io_initialize method in main
    () to initialize global resources, such as networks
    and memories. */
    if (aos_http_io_initialize(NULL, 0) != AOSE_OK) {
        exit(1);
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories, equivalent
    to apr_pool_t. The implementation code is included in
    the apr library. */
    aos_pool_t * pool;

```

```

/* Re - create a memory pool . The second parameter
is NULL , indicating that the new pool does not
inherit any other memory pool . */
aos_pool_create (& pool , NULL );
/* Create and initialize options . This parameter
includes global configuration information , such as
endpoint , access_key_id , access_key_secret , is_cname , and
curl . */
oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options ;
/* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
. */
oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
/* Initialize oss_client_options . */
init_options ( oss_client_options );
/* Initialization parameters . */
aos_string_t bucket ;
aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
/* Disable access logging . */
resp_status = oss_delete_bucket_logging ( oss_client_options , & bucket , & resp_headers );
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
    printf ( " delete bucket logging succeeded \n " );
} else {
    printf ( " delete bucket logging failed , code : %d ,
error_code : %s , error_msg : %s , request_id : %s \n " ,
resp_status -> code , resp_status -> error_code ,
resp_status -> error_msg , resp_status -> req_id );
}
/* Release the memory pool , that is , the memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
/* Release the allocated global resources . */
aos_http_info_deinitialize ();
return 0 ;
}

```

6.14 Anti-leech

This topic describes how to use anti-leech.

To prevent your data on OSS from being leeches, OSS supports anti-leeching through the referer field settings in the HTTP header, including the following parameters:

- **Referer whitelist:** Used to allow access only for specified domains to OSS data.
- **Empty referer:** Determines whether the referer can be empty. If it is not allowed, only requests with the referer filed in their HTTP or HTTPS headers can access OSS data.

For more information about anti-leeching, see [Anti-leeching settings](#).

Configure the referer whitelist

Run the following code to configure the referer whitelist:

```
# include "oss_api.h"
# include "aos_http_io.h"
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
void init_options(oss_request_options_t * options)
{
    options->config = oss_config_create(options->pool);
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t.
    */
    aos_str_set(&options->config->endpoint, endpoint);
    aos_str_set(&options->config->access_key_id,
access_key_id);
    aos_str_set(&options->config->access_key_secret,
access_key_secret);
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used. 0 indicates
that the CNAME is not used. */
    options->config->is_cname = 0;
    /* Configure network parameters, such as timeout. */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create(options->
pool, 0);
}
int main(int argc, char * argv[])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_io_initialize method in main
() to initialize global resources, such as networks
and memories. */
    if (aos_http_io_initialize(NULL, 0) != AOSE_OK) {
        exit(1);
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories, which is
equivalent to apr_pool_t. The implementation code is
included in the apr library. */
    aos_pool_t * pool;
    /* Re-create a new memory pool. The second
parameter is NULL, indicating that it does not
inherit from any other memory pools. */
    aos_pool_create(&pool, NULL);
    /* Create and initialize options. This parameter
mainly includes global configuration information, such
as endpoint, access_key_id, access_key_secret, is_cname
, and curl. */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
. */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create(pool);
    /* Initialize oss_client_options. */
    init_options(oss_client_options);
    /* Initialization parameters. */
    aos_string_t bucket;
    aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL;
    aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL;
    oss_referer_config_t referer_config;
    aos_str_set(&bucket, bucket_name);
    aos_list_init(&referer_config.referer_list);
    oss_create_and_add_refer(pool, &referer_config, "http
://www.aliyun.com");
```



```

    oss_create_and_add_referer ( pool , & referer_config , "
https://www.aliyun.com");
    referer_config.allow_empty_referer = 0;
    /* Add the referer field. The referer field allows
question marks (?) and asterisks (*) for wildcard use.
*/
    resp_status = oss_put_bucket_referer ( oss_client
_options , & bucket , & referer_config , & resp_headers );
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
        printf ( " put bucket referer succeeded \n ");
    } else {
        printf ( " put bucket referer failed \n ");
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
    /* Release the allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_io_deinitialize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

Obtain a referer whitelist

Run the following code to obtain a referer whitelist:

```

#include "oss_api.h"
#include "aos_http_io.h"
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options->config = oss_config_create ( options->pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t .
*/
    aos_str_set (& options->config->endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_id ,
access_key_id );
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_secret ,
access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
that the CNAME is not used . */
    options->config->is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Configure network parameters , such as timeout . */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_io_initialize method in main
() to initialize global resources , such as networks
and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_io_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementation code is
included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;

```

```

/* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
inherit from any other memory pools . */
aos_pool_c reate (& pool , NULL );
/* Create and initialize options . This parameter
mainly includes global configurat ion informatio n , such
as endpoint , access_key _id , acces_key_ secret , is_cname
, and curl . */
oss_reques t_options_ t * oss_client _options ;
/* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
. */
oss_client _options = oss_reques t_options_ create ( pool );
/* Initialize oss_client _options . */
init_optio ns ( oss_client _options );
/* Initializa tion parameters . */
aos_string _t bucket ;
aos_table_ t * resp_heade rs = NULL ;
aos_status _t * resp_statu s = NULL ;
oss_refere r_config_t referer_co nfig ;
oss_refere r_t * referer ;
aos_str_se t (& bucket , bucket_nam e );
aos_list_i nit (& referer_co nfig . referer_li st );
/* Obtain the referer list for a bucket . */
resp_statu s = oss_get_bu cket_refer er ( oss_client
_options , & bucket , & referer_co nfig , & resp_heade rs );
if ( aos_status _is_ok ( resp_statu s )) {
    printf ( " get bucket referer succeeded \ n " );
    aos_list_f or_each_en try ( oss_refere r_t , referer , &
referer_co nfig . referer_li st , node ) {
        printf ( " get referer % s \ n " , referer -> referer .
data );
    }
} else {
    printf ( " get bucket referer failed \ n " );
}
/* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
aos_pool_d estroy ( pool );
/* Release the allocated global resources . */
aos_http_i o_deinitia lize ();
return 0 ;
}

```

Clear a referer whitelist

Run the following code to clear a referer whitelist:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_i o . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
const char * access_key _id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key _secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char * bucket_nam e = "< yourBucket Name >";
void init_optio ns ( oss_reques t_options_ t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config _create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string _t .
    */
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _id ,
access_key _id );
}

```

```

    aos_str_set (& options -> config -> access_key_secret ,
access_key_secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . 0 indicates
that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Configure network parameters , such as timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_initialize method in main
() to initialize global resources , such as networks
and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , which is
equivalent to apr_pool_t . The implementation code is
included in the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a new memory pool . The second
parameter is NULL , indicating that it does not
inherit from any other memory pools . */
    aos_pool_create (& pool , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
mainly includes global configuration information , such
as endpoint , access_key_id , access_key_secret , is_cname
, and curl . */
    oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options ;
    /* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
. */
    oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
    /* Initialize oss_client_options . */
    init_options ( oss_client_options );
    /* Initialization parameters . */
    aos_string_t bucket ;
    aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
    aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
    oss_referer_config_t referer_config ;
    aos_str_set (& bucket , bucket_name );
    aos_list_init (& referer_config . referer_list );
    referer_config . allow_empty_referer = 1 ;
    /* You cannot clear a referer whitelist directly .
To clear a referer whitelist , you need to create
the rule that allows an empty referer field and
replace the original rule with the new rule . */
    resp_status = oss_put_bucket_referer ( oss_client
_options , & bucket , & referer_config , & resp_headers );
    if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
        printf ( " delete bucket referer succeeded \n " );
    } else {
        printf ( " delete bucket referer failed \n " );
    }
    /* Release the memory pool , that is , memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
    aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
    /* Release the allocated global resources . */
    aos_http_initialize ();
    return 0 ;
}

```

```
}
```

6.15 Static website hosting

You can set your bucket to static website hosting mode. After the configuration takes effect, you can access this static website with the bucket domain and be redirected to a specified index page or error page.

For more information about static website hosting, see [Configure static website hosting](#).

Configure static website hosting

Run the following code to configure static website hosting:

```
# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_i o . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
const char * access_key _id = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const char * access_key _secret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const char * bucket_nam e = "< yourBucket Name >";
void init_optio ns ( oss_reques t_options_ t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config _create ( options -> pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string _t .
    */
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _id ,
    access_key _id );
    aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _secret ,
    access_key _secret );
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used . The value
    0 indicates that the CNAME is not used . */
    options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
    /* Configure network parameters , such as timeout . */
    options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
    pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
    /* Call the aos_http_i o_initiali ze method in main
    () to initialize global resources , such as networks
    and memories . */
    if ( aos_http_i o_initiali ze ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
        exit ( 1 );
    }
    /* Memory pool used to manage memories , equivalent
    to apr_pool_t . The implementa tion code is included in
    the apr library . */
    aos_pool_t * pool ;
    /* Re - create a memory pool . The second parameter
    is NULL , indicating that the new pool does not
    inherit any other memory pool . */
    aos_pool_c reate (& p , NULL );
    /* Create and initialize options . This parameter
    includes global configurat ion informatio n , such as
    endpoint , access_key _id , acces_key_ secret , is_cname , and
    curl . */
    oss_reques t_options_ t * oss_client _options ;
```

```

/* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
. */
oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
/* Initialize oss_client_options . */
init_options ( oss_client_options );
/* Initialize parameters . */
aos_string_t bucket;
aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL;
aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL;
oss_website_config_t website_config;
aos_str_set (& bucket, bucket_name);
aos_str_set (& website_config.suffix_str, "index.html");
aos_str_set (& website_config.key_str, "error.html");
/* Configure static web hosting: The index page is
index.html and the error page is error.html . */
resp_status = oss_put_bucket_website ( oss_client_options, & bucket, & website_config, & resp_headers );
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status )) {
    printf ("put bucket website succeeded \n");
} else {
    printf ("put bucket website failed \n");
}
/* Release the memory pool, that is, the memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
/* Release allocated global resources . */
aos_http_info_deinitialize ();
return 0;
}

```

View static website hosting configurations

Run the following code to view static website hosting configurations:

```

#include "oss_api.h"
#include "aos_http_info.h"
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options->config = oss_config_create ( options->pool );
    /* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t .
    */
    aos_str_set (& options->config->endpoint, endpoint);
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_id,
access_key_id);
    aos_str_set (& options->config->access_key_secret,
access_key_secret);
    /* Determine whether the CNAME is used. The value
    0 indicates that the CNAME is not used . */
    options->config->is_cname = 0;
    /* Configure network parameters, such as timeout . */
    options->ctl = aos_http_controller_create ( options->pool, 0 );
}
int main ( int argc, char * argv [])
{

```

```

/* Call the aos_http_initialize method in main
() to initialize global resources , such as networks
and memories . */
if ( aos_http_initialize ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
    exit ( 1 );
}
/* Memory pool used to manage memories , equivalent
to apr_pool_t . The implementation code is included in
the apr library . */
aos_pool_t * pool ;
/* Re - create a memory pool . The second parameter
is NULL , indicating that the new pool does not
inherit any other memory pool . */
aos_pool_create ( & pool , NULL );
/* Create and initialize options . This parameter
includes global configuration information , such as
endpoint , access_key_id , access_key_secret , is_cname , and
curl . */
oss_request_options_t * oss_client_options ;
/* Allocate memories in the memory pool to options
. */
oss_client_options = oss_request_options_create ( pool );
/* Initialize oss_client_options . */
init_options ( oss_client_options );
/* Initialization parameters . */
aos_string_t bucket ;
aos_table_t * resp_headers = NULL ;
aos_status_t * resp_status = NULL ;
oss_website_config_t website_config ;
aos_str_set ( & bucket , bucket_name );
/* View static web hosting configurations . */
resp_status = oss_get_bucket_website ( oss_client_options , & bucket , & website_config , & resp_headers );
if ( aos_status_is_ok ( resp_status ) ) {
    printf ( " get bucket website succeeded \n " );
    printf ( " website_config : %s %s \n " , website_config . suffix_str . data , website_config . key_str . data );
} else {
    printf ( " get bucket website failed \n " );
}
/* Release the memory pool , that is , the memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
aos_pool_destroy ( pool );
/* Release the allocated global resources . */
aos_http_initialize ();
return 0 ;
}

```

Delete static website hosting configurations

Run the following code to delete static website hosting configurations:

```

# include " oss_api . h "
# include " aos_http_initialize . h "
const char * endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
const char * access_key_id = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
const char * access_key_secret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
const char * bucket_name = "< yourBucketName >";
void init_options ( oss_request_options_t * options )
{
    options -> config = oss_config_create ( options -> pool );
}

```

```

/* Use a char * string to initialize aos_string_t .
*/
aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> endpoint , endpoint );
aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _id ,
access_key _id );
aos_str_se t (& options -> config -> access_key _secret ,
access_key _secret );
/* Determine whether the CNAME is used . The value
0 indicates that the CNAME is not used . */
options -> config -> is_cname = 0 ;
/* Configure network parameters , such as timeout . */
options -> ctl = aos_http_c ontroller_ create ( options ->
pool , 0 );
}
int main ( int argc , char * argv [])
{
/* Call the aos_http_i o_initiali ze method in main
() to initialize global resources , such as networks
and memories . */
if ( aos_http_i o_initiali ze ( NULL , 0 ) != AOSE_OK ) {
exit ( 1 );
}
/* Memory pool used to manage memories , equivalent
to apr_pool_t . The implementa tion code is included in
the apr library . */
aos_pool_t * pool ;
/* Re - create a memory pool . The second parameter
is NULL , indicating that the new pool does not
inherit any other memory pool . */
aos_pool_c reate (& pool , NULL );
/* Create and initialize options . This parameter
includes global configurat ion informatio n , such as
endpoint , access_key _id , acces_key_ secret , is_cname , and
curl . */
oss_reques t_options_ t * oss_client _options ;
/* Allocate the memories in the memory pool to
options . */
oss_client _options = oss_reques t_options_ create ( pool );
/* Initialize oss_client _options . */
init_optio ns ( oss_client _options );
/* Initialize parameters . */
aos_string _t bucket ;
aos_table_ t * resp_heade rs = NULL ;
aos_status _t * resp_statu s = NULL ;
aos_str_se t (& bucket , bucket_nam e );
/* Delete static website hosting configurat ions . */
resp_statu s = oss_delete _bucket_we bsite ( oss_client
_options , & bucket , & resp_heade rs );
if ( aos_status _is_ok ( resp_statu s )) {
printf ( " delete bucket website succeeded \ n " );
} else {
printf ( " delete bucket website failed \ n " );
}
/* Release the memory pool , that is , the memories
allocated to resources during the request . */
aos_pool_d estroy ( pool );
/* Release the allocated global resources . */
aos_http_i o_deinitia lize ();
return 0 ;

```

```
}
```

6.16 Error handling

Exception handling

If a request error occurs in the use of OSS C SDK, the corresponding error message is output in `aos_status_s`. The attributes of `aos_status_s` include:

Error code	Description	Type
<code>code</code>	The HTTP status code of the error request	Integer
<code>error_code</code>	Error code returned by OSS	Character string
<code>error_msg</code>	Error message returned by OSS	Character string
<code>req_id</code>	The UUID that identifies the request. You can provide the <code>req_id</code> to OSS development engineers for further help.	Character string

Timeout handling

If the code in the returned `aos_status_t` is not “2XX”, and the `error_code` is -992 or -995, it indicates a connection timeout error or a request timeout error occurs. You can try again.

You can use the `aos_should_retry(aos_status_t *)` in the `aos_status.h` to determine whether the returned error code requires a retry. If the returned value is 1, you must try again.

Common error codes

Error code	Description	HTTP status code
<code>AccessDenied</code>	Access denied	403
<code>BucketAlreadyExists</code>	The bucket already exists.	409
<code>BucketNotEmpty</code>	The bucket is not empty.	409
<code>EntityTooLarge</code>	The entity size exceeds the maximum limit.	400

Error code	Description	HTTP status code
EntityTooSmall	The entity size is below the minimum limit.	400
FileGroupTooLarge	The total file group size exceeds the maximum limit.	400
FilePartNotExist	The file part does not exist.	400
FilePartStale	The file part has expired.	400
InvalidArgument	The parameter format is invalid.	400
InvalidAccessKeyId	The AccessKeyId does not exist.	403
InvalidBucketName	The bucket name is invalid.	400
InvalidDigest	The digest is invalid.	400
InvalidObjectName	The object name is invalid.	400
InvalidPart	The part is invalid.	400
InvalidPartOrder	The part order is invalid.	400
InvalidTargetBucketForLogging	The buckets that store log files are invalid.	400
InternalError	Internal OSS error	500
MalformedXML	The XML format is invalid.	400
MethodNotAllowed	The method is not supported.	405
MissingArgument	Parameters are not configured.	411
MissingContentLength	The content length is not configured.	411
NoSuchBucket	The bucket does not exist.	404
NoSuchKey	The object does not exist	404
NoSuchUpload	The multipart upload ID does not exist.	404
NotImplemented	The method cannot be processed.	501

Error code	Description	HTTP status code
PreconditionFailed	Pre-processing error.	412
RequestTimeTooSkewed	The local time set for OSSClient is deviated from the time set for the OSS server by over 15 minutes.	403
RequestTimeout	Request timeout	400
SignatureDoesNotMatch	Signature mismatch	403
TooManyBuckets	The number of buckets exceed the limits,.	400

6.17 FAQ

This topic lists the FAQs about OSS C SDK.

- [How to configure the output of application logs in OSS C SDK.](#)
- [How to configure parameters for cURL-based communication in OSS C SDK.](#)
- [How to upload data using callback of cURL in OSS C SDK.](#)
- [How to upload data using callback of cURL in OSS C SDK.](#)
- [How to download data using callback of cURL in OSS C SDK.](#)
- [How to upload and download objects with names containing Chinese characters in OSS C SDK \(for Windows\).](#)

7 . NET

7.1 Preface

The OSS C# SDK supports .NET Framework 2.0 and later. This document is written based on OSS C# SDK 2.8.0.

Compatibility

- For SDK series of 2.x.x
 - API: compatible
 - Namespace: compatible
- For SDK series of 1.0.x
 - API: compatible
 - Namespace: incompatible. Aliyun.OpenServices.OpenStorageService is changed to Aliyun.OSS

SDK source code and API documents

For the SDK source code, see [GitHub](#). For more information, see [API documents](#).

Code samples

OSS SDK for C# provides a variety of code samples for your reference or use. You can obtain the code samples from [GitHub](#). The following table describes the content of code samples.

Sample file	Content
PutObjectSample.cs	Upload objects
AppendObjectSample.cs	Append upload
DoesObjectExistSample.cs	Determine whether an object exists
DeleteObjectsSample.cs	Delete objects
CopyObjectSample.cs	Copy objects
ModifyObjectMetaSample.cs	Manage Object Meta
MultipartUploadSample.cs	Multipart upload
ResumableSample.cs	Resumable upload

Sample file	Content
GetObjectSample.cs	Download objects
GetObjectByRangeSample.cs	Range download
GetObjectAclSample.cs	Manage ACL for an object
SetObjectAclSample.cs	Manage ACL for an object
ListObjectsSample.cs	List objects
UrlSignatureSample.cs	Authorized access
UploadCallbackSample.cs	Upload callback
ProgressSample.cs	Upload progress bars and Download progress bars
CNameSample.cs	Use custome domain name to access OSS (CNAME)
PostPolicySample.cs	Form upload
CreateBucketSample.cs	Create a bucket
DeleteBucketSample.cs	Delete a bucket
Doesbucketexistsample. CS	Determine whether a bucket exists
ListBucketsSample.cs	List buckets
SetBucketAclSample.cs	Configure an ACL for a bucket
SetBucketLifecycleSample.cs	Lifecycle management
SetBucketLoggingSample.cs	Access log files
SetBucketRefererSample.cs	Anti-leech
SetBucketWetbsiteSample.cs	Static website hosting
SetBucketCorsSample.cs	CORS
ImageProcessSample.cs	Image processing

7.2 Installation

This topic describes how to install OSS C# SDK.

Preparation

- **Windows**
 - Applicable to . NET 2 . 0 and later.
 - Applicable to Visual Studio 2010 and later.
- **Linux Mac**
 - Applicable to Mono 3 . 12 and later.

Download SDK

- [Direct download](#)
- [Download from GitHub](#)
- [Download previous versions](#)

Install SDK

- Install OSS C# SDK in Windows

- Install SDK through NuGet

1. If your Visual Studio does not have NuGet installed, install [NuGet](#) first.
2. Create a project or open an existing project in Visual Studio, select **Tools > NuGet Package Manager > Management Solution NuGet Package**.
3. Search for `aliyun.oss.sdk` and find `Aliyun.OSS.SDK` in the search results. Select the latest version, and click **Install**.

- Install SDK through DLL reference

1. Download and unzip the C# SDK package.
2. In the Visual Studio, access Solution Resource Manager, select your project, right click Project Name. Select **Reference > Add Reference**, and then select **Browse** in the prompt dialog box.
3. Find the directory that the SDK package is unzipped to, select `Aliyun . OSS . dll` in the bin directory, and click **OK**.

- Install SDK through project introduction

If you download SDK package or the source code from GitHub and you want to install SDK package using the source code, you can

1. right click Solution in Visual Studio and select **Add** in the dialog box menu to add an existing project.
2. In the prompt dialog box, select `aliyun - oss - sdk . csproj` , and click **Open**.
3. Right click Your Projects and select **Reference > Add Reference**. In the prompt dialog box, click the **Project** tab, select the `aliyun-oss-sdk` project, and then click **OK**.

- Install OSS C# SDK in Windows
 - Install SDK through NuGet
 1. In Xamarin, create a project or open an existing project, and select Add NuGet Packages from Tool.
 2. Search and find aliyun.oss.sdk, select the latest version, and click Add Package to add the package to project application.
 - Install SDK through DLL reference
 1. Download and unzip the C# SDK package.
 2. In Xamarin, select your project in Solution, right click Reference, and then select Edit References in the prompt menu.
 3. In the Edit References dialog box, select `. Net Assembly` , click Browse. Find the directory that SDK is unzipped to, select `Aliyun . OSS . dll` in the bin directory, and then click Open.

7.3 Quick start

This topic describes how to use OSS .NET SDK to perform routine operations such as bucket creation, object uploads, and object downloads.

Create a bucket

A bucket is a global namespace in OSS. It is similar to a data container that stores files .

Run the following code to create a bucket:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    // Create a bucket .
    var bucket = client . CreateBucket ( bucketName );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Create bucket succeeded , { 0 } " ,
bucket . Name );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Create bucket failed , { 0 } " , ex .
Message );
}
```

```
}
```

For more information about bucket naming rules, see naming conventions in [Basic concepts](#).

For more information about endpoints, see [Regions and endpoints](#).

Upload objects

Run the following code to upload a file to OSS:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
var objectName = "< yourObjectName >";
var localFilename = "< yourLocalFilename >";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    // Upload a file
    var result = client . PutObject ( bucketName , objectName ,
localFilename );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Put object succeeded , ETag : { 0 }
", result . ETag );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Put object failed , { 0 }", ex .
Message );
}
```

For more information, see [Upload an object](#).

Download objects

Run the following code to download specified object to a local file:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
var objectName = "< yourObjectName >";
var localFilename = "< yourLocalFilename >";
var downloadFilename = "< yourDownloadFilename >";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    client . PutObject ( bucketName , objectName , localFilename
);
    // Download the object .
    var result = client . GetObject ( bucketName , objectName );
```



```

        using ( var requestStream = result.Content )
        {
            using ( var fs = File.Open( downloadFilename,
                FileMode.OpenOrCreate ))
            {
                int length = 4 * 1024 ;
                var buf = new byte[ length ];
                do
                {
                    length = requestStream.Read( buf, 0,
                        length );
                    fs.Write( buf, 0, length );
                } while ( length != 0 );
            }
            Console.WriteLine( " Get object succeeded " );
        }
    }
    catch ( OssException ex )
    {
        Console.WriteLine( " Failed with error code : { 0 };
            Error info : { 1 }. \nRequestID :{ 2 }\ tHostID :{ 3 }",
            ex.ErrorCode, ex.Message, ex.RequestId, ex.
            HostId );
    }
    catch ( Exception ex )
    {
        Console.WriteLine( " Failed with error info : { 0 }", ex
            .Message );
    }
}

```

List objects

Run the following code to list objects in a specified bucket:

```

using Aliyun.OSS;
using Aliyun.OSS.Common;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
// Create an OSSClient instance.
var client = new OssClient( endpoint, accessKeyId,
    accessKeySecret );
try
{
    var objects = new List< string >();
    ObjectListing result = null;
    String nextmarker = string.empty;
    do
    {
        var listObjectsRequest = new ListObjectsRequest(
            bucketName )
        {
            Marker = nextMarker,
        };
        // List objects.
        result = client.ListObjects( listObjectsRequest );
        foreach ( var summary in result.ObjectSummaries )
        {
            Console.WriteLine( summary.Key );
            objects.Add( summary.Key );
        }
    }
}

```

```

        nextMarker = result . NextMarker ;
    } while ( result . IsTruncated );
    Console . WriteLine ( " List   objects   of   bucket :{ 0 }
succeeded ", bucketName );
}
catch ( OssException ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed   with   error   code : { 0 } ;
Error   info : { 1 } . \ nRequestID :{ 2 } \ tHostID :{ 3 }",
        ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId , ex .
        HostId );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed   with   error   info : { 0 }", ex
        . Message );
}

```

Delete objects

Run the following code to delete a specified object:

```

using Aliyun . OSS ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
var objectName = "< yourObjectName >";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
    accessKeySecret );
try
{
    // Delete an object .
    client . DeleteObject ( bucketName , objectName );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Delete object succeeded " );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Delete object failed , { 0 }", ex .
        Message );
}

```

7.4 Initialization

OSSClient serves as the OSS C# client to manage OSS resources such as buckets and objects.

Create an OSSClient instance

To create an OSSClient instance, you need to specify an endpoint. For more information about endpoints, see [Regions and endpoints](#) and [Bind a custom domain name](#).

- Use an OSS domain to create an OSSClient instance

Run the following code to create an OSSClient instance with a domain assigned by OSS:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;

const string accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const string accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const string endpoint = "http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com";

// Create a new OSSClient instance with the OSS
// access address specified by the user and the
// AccessKeyId / AccessKeySecret granted by Alibaba Cloud
var ossClient = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
    accessKeySecret );
```

- Use a custom domain (CNAME) to create an OSSClient instance

Run the following code to create an OSSClient instance with CNAME:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;

const string accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
const string accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
const string endpoint = "< yourDomain >";

// Create a ClientConfiguration instance . Modify
// parameters as required .
var conf = new ClientConfiguration ();

// Enable CNAME . CNAME indicates a custom domain
// bound to a bucket .
conf . IsCname = true ;

// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
    accessKeySecret , conf );
```



Note:

The `ossClient.listBuckets` method cannot be used when a CNAME is used.

Configure an OSSClient instance

`ClientConfiguration` is a configuration class of `OSSClient`. `ClientConfiguration` is used to configure parameters such as user agents, host proxies, connection timeout, and the maximum number of connections. You can configure the following parameters.

Parameter	Description	Configuration method
ConnectionLimit	Specifies the maximum number of HTTP connections that can be enabled.	512
MaxErrorRetry	Specifies the maximum number of retry attempts in the case of a request error.	3
ConnectionTimeout	Specifies the timeout time in milliseconds when connections are established. The default value is -1, indicating that the connections are not time-out.	-1
IsCname	Specifies whether CNAME can be used as an endpoint.	false
ProgressUpdateInterval	Specifies the update interval of the progress bar, which is calculated by bytes.	8096

A code example is given as follows:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;

var conf = new ClientConfiguration ();
conf . ConnectionLimit = 512 ;
conf . MaxErrorRetry = 3 ;
conf . ConnectionTimeout = 300 ;

var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret , conf );
```

• Data verification

Run the following code for MD5 data verification:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;

var conf = new ClientConfiguration ();
// Enable MD5 verification . Set EnableMD5Check to
perform MD5 verification on the uploaded or
```

```

downloaded data . MD5 verificati on is disabled by
default .
conf . EnalbeMD5C heck = true ;

var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d ,
accessKeyS ecret , conf );

```

**Note:**

System performance reduces when MD5 verification is disabled.

- Proxy network

If you use proxy networks, you can configure the following parameters to access OSS:

Parameter	Description	Default value
ProxyHost	A proxy server, such as <code>8 . 8 . 8 . 8</code> or <code>abc . def . com</code> .	Null
ProxyPort	A proxy port, such as <code>3128</code> or <code>8080</code> .	Null
ProxyUserName	The proxy service account , which is optional	Null
ProxyPassword	The proxy service password, which is optional	Null

An example of proxy network access without using the account and password is as follows:

```

using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;

var conf = new ClientConf igation ();
conf . ProxyHost = " 8 . 8 . 8 . 8 ";
conf . ProxyPort = 3128 ;

var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d ,
accessKeyS ecret , conf );

```

An example of proxy network access using the account and password is as follows:

```

using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;

var conf = new ClientConf igation ();
conf . ProxyHost = " 8 . 8 . 8 . 8 ";
conf . ProxyPort = 3128 ;
conf . ProxyUserN ame = " user ";

```

```
conf . ProxyPassw ord = " 6666 " ;  
  
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d ,  
accessKeyS ecret , conf ) ;
```

7.5 Manage a bucket

A bucket serves as a container that stores objects. Objects belong to a bucket.

Create a bucket

For the complete code of creating a bucket, see [GitHub](#).

You can run the following code to create a bucket:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;  
  
// Initialize an OSSClient .  
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d ,  
accessKeyS ecret ) ;  
  
// Create a new bucket .  
public void CreateBuck et ( string bucketName )  
{  
    try  
    {  
        // Create a bucket . The bucketName is globally  
unique .  
        client . CreateBuck et ( bucketName ) ;  
        Console . WriteLine ( " Create bucket succeeded " ) ;  
    }  
    catch ( Exception ex )  
    {  
        Console . WriteLine ( " Create bucket failed . { 0 }" , ex  
 . Message ) ;  
    }  
}
```

List buckets

For the complete code of listing buckets, see [GitHub](#).

You can run the following code to list all buckets under an account:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;  
  
// Initialize an OSSClient instance .  
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d ,  
accessKeyS ecret ) ;  
  
// List the informatio n about all buckets under an  
account .  
public void ListBucket s ()  
{  
    try  
    {  
        var buckets = client . ListBucket s () ;  
    }  
}
```

```

        Console . WriteLine ( " List    bucket    succeeded " );
        foreach ( var    bucket    in    buckets )
        {
            Console . WriteLine ( " Bucket    name : { 0 }, Location : {
1 }, Owner : { 2 }", bucket . Name , bucket . Location , bucket .
Owner );
        }
    }
    catch ( Exception    ex )
    {
        Console . WriteLine ( " List    bucket    failed . { 0 }", ex .
Message );
    }
}

```

Determine whether a bucket exists

For the complete code of determining whether a bucket exists, see [GitHub](#).

You can run the following code to determine whether a bucket exists:

```

using    Aliyun . OSS ;

// Initialize    an    OSSClient    instance .
var    client    = new    OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d ,
accessKeyS ecret );

// Determine    whether    a    bucket    exists .
public    void    DoesBucket    Exist ( string    bucketName )
{
    try
    {
        var    exist    = client . DoesBucket    Exist ( bucketName );

        Console . WriteLine ( " Check    object    Exist    succeeded " );
        Console . WriteLine ( " exist    ? { 0 }", exist );
    }
    catch ( Exception    ex )
    {
        Console . WriteLine ( " Check    object    Exist    failed . { 0
}", ex . Message );
    }
}

```

Configure an ACL for a bucket

For the complete code of configuring ACL, see [GitHub](#).

The ACL of a bucket includes the following permissions.

Permission	Description	Value
Private	The bucket owner and the authorized users can read and write objects in the bucket. Other users cannot perform any operation on the objects.	oss.ACLPrivate
Public read	The bucket owner and the authorized users can read and write objects in the bucket. Other users can only read the objects in the bucket. Authorize this permission with caution.	oss.ACLPublicRead
Public read-write	All users can read and write objects in the bucket . Authorize this permission with caution.	oss.ACLPublicReadWrite

You can run the following code to configure an ACL for a bucket:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;

// Initialize an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
    accessKeySecret );

// Configure an access ACL for the bucket
public void SetBucketACL ( string bucketName )
{
    try
    {
        // Set the ACL of the bucket to public read .
        client . SetBucketACL ( bucketName , CannedAccessControlList . PublicRead );
        Console . WriteLine ( " Set bucket ACL succeeded " );
    }
    catch ( Exception ex )
    {
        Console . WriteLine ( " Set bucket ACL failed . { 0 } ",
            ex . Message );
    }
}
```

Obtain the ACL for a bucket

For the complete code of obtaining the ACL for a bucket, see [GitHub](#).

You can run the following code to obtain the ACL for a bucket:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;
```



```
// Initialize an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );

// Obtain the ACL for the bucket .
public void GetBucketAcl ( string bucketName )
{
    try
    {
        string bucketName = "your - bucket ";
        var acl = client . GetBucketAcl ( bucketName );

        Console . WriteLine ( " Get bucket ACL success ", acl .
ACL . ToString ());
    }
    catch ( Exception ex )
    {
        Console . WriteLine ( " Get bucket ACL failed . { 0 }",
ex . Message );
    }
}
```

Delete a bucket

For the complete code of deleting a bucket, see [GitHub](#).

Before a bucket is deleted, ensure that all objects in the bucket and fragments that are generated from multipart upload are deleted.



Note:

To delete the fragments that are generated from multipart upload, use [Bucket.ListMultipartUploads](#) to list all fragments, and then use [Bucket.AbortMultipartUpload](#) to delete the fragments.

You can run the following code to delete a bucket:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;

// Initialize an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );

// Delete the bucket .
public void DeleteBucket ( string bucketName )
{
    try
    {
        client . DeleteBucket ( bucketName );

        Console . WriteLine ( " Delete bucket succeeded ");
    }
    catch ( Exception ex )
    {
        Console . WriteLine ( " Delete bucket failed . { 0 }", ex
. Message );
    }
}
```

```
}
```

7.6 Upload objects

7.6.1 Overview

In OSS, an object is the basic unit for data operations. OSS .NET SDK provides the following file upload methods:

- [Simple upload](#): supports the upload of a file up to 5 GB in size.
- [Append upload](#): supports the upload of a file up to 5 GB in size.
- [Resumable upload](#): supports concurrent upload and you can define the size of each part. It applies to the upload of large files. Resumable upload supports the upload of a file up to 48.8 TB in size.
- [Multipart upload](#): supports the upload of a file up to 48.8 TB in size. It applies to the upload of large files.



Note:

For more information about the usage scenarios of each upload method, see “Upload files” in OSS Developer Guide.

During the file upload, you can set [Object Meta](#), and view the [upload progress](#). After you complete the file upload, you can perform [upload callback](#).

7.6.2 Simple upload

Upload a string

For the complete code of uploading a string, see [GitHub](#).

You can run the following code to upload a string:

```
using System . Text ;
using Aliyun . OSS ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
var objectName = "< yourObjectName >";
var objectContent = "More than just cloud ." ;
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
    accessKeySecret );
try
{
```

```

        byte [] binaryData = Encoding . ASCII . GetBytes ( objectContent );
        MemoryStream requestContent = new MemoryStream (
            binaryData );
        // Upload a file .
        client . PutObject ( bucketName , objectName , requestContent );
        Console . WriteLine ( " Put object succeeded " );
    }
    catch ( Exception ex )
    {
        Console . WriteLine ( " Put object failed , { 0 }" , ex .
            Message );
    }
}

```

Upload a specified local file

For the complete code of uploading a specified local file, see [Git Hub](#).

You can run the following code to upload a specified local file:

```

using Aliyun . OSS ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
var objectName = "< yourObjectName >";
var localFilename = "< yourLocalFilename >";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
    accessKeySecret );
try
{
    // Upload a local file .
    client . PutObject ( bucketName , objectName , localFilename );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Put object succeeded " );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Put object failed , { 0 }" , ex .
        Message );
}
}

```

Upload a file with MD5 verification

To ensure the consistency between the data sent by the SDK and the data received by the OSS client, you can add a Content-MD5 value in ObjectMeta. Then OSS checks the received data against the MD5 value.

For the complete code of uploading a file with MD5 verification, see [GitHub](#).

```

using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Util ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
var objectName = "< yourObjectName >";

```

```

var localFilename = "< yourLocalFilename >";
// Create an OSSClient instance.
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    // Calculate the MD5 value .
    string md5 ;
    using ( var fs = File . Open ( localFilename , FileMode .
Open ))
    {
        md5 = OssUtils . ComputeContentMd5 ( fs , fs . Length );
    }
    var objectMeta = new ObjectMetadata
    {
        ContentMd5 = md5
    };
    // Upload a file .
    client . PutObject ( bucketName , objectName , localFilename
, objectMeta );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Put object succeeded " );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Put object failed , { 0 }" , ex .
Message );
}

```

**Note:**

MD5 verification may cause a reduction in performance.

Asynchronous upload

For the complete code of asynchronous upload, see [GitHub](#).

You can run the following code to perform asynchronous upload:

```

using System ;
using System . IO ;
using System . Threading ;

using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;

// Upload a file asynchronously .
namespace AsyncPutObject
{
    class Program
    {
        static string endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
        static string accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
        static string accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
        static string bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
        static string objectName = "< yourObjectName >";
        static string localFilename = "< yourLocalFilename >";

        static AutoResetEvent _event = new AutoResetEvent
( false );
    }
}

```

```

        // Create an OSSClient instance .
        static OssClient client = new OssClient ( endpoint ,
accessKeyId , accessKeySecret );

        private static void PutObjectCallback ( IAsyncResult
lt ar )
        {
            try
            {
                client . EndPutObject ( ar );
                Console . WriteLine ( ar . AsyncState as string
);
                Console . WriteLine ( " Put object succeeded " );
            }
            catch ( Exception ex )
            {
                Console . WriteLine ( ex . Message );
            }
            finally
            {
                _event . Set ();
            }
        }

        public static void AsyncPutObject ()
        {
            try
            {
                using ( var fs = File . Open ( localFilename ,
, FileMode . Open ))
                {
                    var metadata = new ObjectMetadata ();
                    // Add custom meta information .
                    metadata . UserMetadata . Add ( " mykey1 " , "
myval1 " );
                    metadata . UserMetadata . Add ( " mykey2 " , "
myval2 " );
                    metadata . CacheControl = " No - Cache ";
                    metadata . ContentType = " text / html ";
                    string result = " Notice user : put
object finish ";

                    // Upload a file asynchronously .
                    client . BeginPutObject ( bucketName ,
objectName , fs , metadata , PutObjectCallback , result .
ToCharArray ());

                    _event . WaitOne ();
                }
            }
            catch ( OssException ex )
            {
                Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error code :
{ 0 } ; Error info : { 1 } . \ nRequestID :{ 2 } \ tHostID :{ 3 } " ,
ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId
, ex . HostId );
            }
            catch ( Exception ex )
            {
                Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info :
{ 0 } " , ex . Message );
            }
        }
    }

```

```

        static void Main ( string [] args )
        {
            Program . AsyncPutOb ject ();
        }
    }
}

```

**Note:**

When using asynchronous upload, you must implement your own callback handler.

7.6.3 Append upload

For the complete code of append upload, see [GitHub](#).

You cannot perform copyObject for appended objects. When you call AppendObject to upload data, if the target object does not exist, an appendable object is created. If the object already exists, data is appended to the object.

Run the following code for append upload:

```

using Aliyun . OSS ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
var accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
var accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
var objectName = "< yourObject Name >";
var localFilen ame = "< yourLocalF ilename >";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d ,
accessKeyS ecret );
// If the object is appended for the first time ,
the append position is 0 , and the returned value is
the position for the next append . The position for
the next append is the length of object before
the append .
long position = 0 ;
try
{
    var metadata = client . GetObjectM etadata ( bucketName ,
objectName );
    position = metadata . ContentLen gth ;
}
catch ( Exception ) { }
try
{
    using ( var fs = File . Open ( localFilen ame , FileMode .
Open ))
    {
        var request = new AppendObje ctRequest ( bucketName ,
objectName )
        {
            ObjectMeta data = new ObjectMeta data (),
            Content = fs ,
            Position = position
        };
        // Append the object .
    }
}

```

```

        var result = client.AppendObject(request);
        // Configure the position where the object is
        appended
        position = result.NextAppendPosition;
        Console.WriteLine("Append object succeeded, next
        append position:{0}", position);
    }
    // Obtain the start position for the next append.
    using (var fs = File.Open(localFilename, FileMode.Open))
    {
        var request = new AppendObjectRequest(bucketName,
        objectName)
        {
            ObjectMetadata = new ObjectMetadata(),
            Content = fs,
            Position = position
        };
        var result = client.AppendObject(request);
        position = result.NextAppendPosition;
        Console.WriteLine("Append object succeeded, next
        append position:{0}", position);
    }
}
catch (Exception ex)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Append object failed, {0}", ex.
    Message);
}

```

7.6.4 Resumable upload

You can use resumable upload to split a file you want to upload into several parts and upload them simultaneously. After you have uploaded all parts, you can combine these parts into a complete object. Thus, you can complete uploading the entire object.

Current upload progress is recorded into a checkpoint file during the upload. If a part fails to be uploaded during the process, the object is uploaded from the part recorded in the checkpoint file when the upload restarts, that is, the resumable upload. After the upload is complete, the checkpoint is deleted.

For the complete code of resumable upload, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code for resumable upload:

```

using Aliyun.OSS;
using Aliyun.OSS.Common;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
var objectName = "< yourObjectName >";
var localFilename = "< yourLocalFilename >";
string checkpointDir = "< yourCheckpointDir >";
// Create an OSSClient instance.

```

```

var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    // Configure parameters with UploadFile Request .
    UploadObjectRequest request = new UploadObjectRequest (
bucketName , objectName , localFilename )
    {
        // Specify the size of a part you want to
upload .
        PartSize = 8 * 1024 * 1024 ,
        // Specify the number of threads for simultaneo
us upload .
        ParallelThreadCount = 3 ,
        // The progress information of a resumable
upload is stored in the checkpoint Dir directory .
        If a part fails to be uploaded , the progress
information is used to continue the upload . If the
checkpoint Dir directory is null , the resumable upload
does not take effect , and the file that failed to
be uploaded is uploaded all over again .
        CheckpointDir = checkpointDir ,
    };
    // Start resumable upload .
    client . ResumableUploadObject ( request );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Resumable upload object : { 0 }
succeeded " , objectName );
}
catch ( OssException ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error code : { 0 };
Error info : { 1 }. \ nRequestId : { 2 } \ tHostID : { 3 } " ,
ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId , ex .
HostId );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 } " , ex
. Message );
}
}

```

7.6.5 Multipart upload

For the complete code of multipart upload, see [GitHub](#).

To enable multipart upload, perform the following steps:

1. Initiate a multipart upload event.

You can call `OssClient.initiateMultipartUpload` to return the globally unique `uploadId` created in OSS.

2. Upload parts.

You can call `OssClient.uploadPart` to upload part data.



Notice:

- For parts with a same uploadId, parts are sequenced by their part numbers. If you have uploaded a part and use the same part number to upload another part, the later part will replace the former part.
- OSS places the MD5 value of part data in ETag and returns the MD5 value to the user.
- SDK automatically configures Content-MD5. OSS calculates the MD5 value of uploaded data and compares it with the MD5 value calculated by SDK. If the two values vary, the error code of InvalidDigest is returned.

3. Complete multipart upload.

After you have uploaded all parts, call `partossClient.completeMultipartUpload` to combine these parts into a complete object.

The following code is used as a complete example that describes the process of multipart upload:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
var objectName = "< yourObjectName >";
var localFilename = "< yourLocalFilename >";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
// Initiate the multipart upload .
var uploadId = "";
try
{
    // Specify the name and the bucket of the
    // uploaded object . You can configure ObjectMeta when
    // using InitiateMultipartUploadRequest . However , you do
    // not need to specify the ContentLength .
    var request = new InitiateMultipartUploadRequest (
    bucketName , objectName );
    var result = client . InitiateMultipartUpload ( request
    );
    uploadId = result . UploadId ;
    // Print the UploadId
    Console . WriteLine ( " Init multipart upload succeeded
    " );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Upload Id :{ 0 }", result . UploadId );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Init multipart upload failed , {
    0 }", ex . Message );
}
// Calculate the total number of parts .
var partSize = 100 * 1024 ;
var fi = new FileInfo ( localFilename );
var fileSize = fi . Length ;
```

```

var partCount = fileSize / partSize ;
if ( fileSize % partSize != 0 )
{
    partCount ++;
}
// Start the multipart upload . partETags is a list of
partETags . OSS verifies the validity of all parts
one by one after it receives the partETags . After
part verification is successful , OSS combines these
parts into a complete object .
var partETags = new List < PartETag >();
try
{
    using ( var fs = File . Open ( localFilename , FileMode .
Open ))
    {
        for ( var i = 0 ; i < partCount ; i ++ )
        {
            var skipBytes = ( long ) partSize * i ;
            // Locate to the start position of the
upload .
            fs . Seek ( skipBytes , 0 );
            // Calculate the size of the uploaded part
. The size of the last part is the size of the
data remained after being splited by the part size .
            var size = ( partSize < fileSize - skipBytes ) ?
partSize : ( fileSize - skipBytes );
            var request = new UploadPart Request ( bucketName
, objectName , uploadId )
            {
                InputStream = fs ,
                PartSize = size ,
                PartNumber = i + 1
            };
            // Call the UploadPart interface to upload
the object . The returned results contain the ETag
value of the uploaded part .
            var result = client . UploadPart ( request );
            partETags . Add ( result . PartETag );
            Console . WriteLine ( " finish { 0 }/{ 1 }", partETags .
Count , partCount );
        }
        Console . WriteLine ( " Put multi part upload
succeeded " );
    }
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Put multi part upload failed , { 0
}", ex . Message );
}
// List uploaded parts .
try
{
    var listPartsRequest = new ListPartsRequest (
bucketName , objectName , uploadId );
    var listPartsResult = client . ListParts ( listPartsR
equest );
    Console . WriteLine ( " List parts succeeded " );
    // Upload each part simultaneously until all parts
are uploaded .
    var parts = listPartsResult . Parts ;
    foreach ( var part in parts )
    {

```

```

        Console.WriteLine(" partNumber : { 0 }, ETag : { 1 },
        Size : { 2 }", part.PartNumber, part.ETag, part.Size);
    }
}
catch (Exception ex)
{
    Console.WriteLine(" List parts failed , { 0 }", ex.
    Message);
}
// Complete the multipart upload .
try
{
    var completeMultipartUploadRequest = new CompleteMultipartUploadRequest(bucketName, objectName, uploadId);
    foreach (var partETag in partETags)
    {
        completeMultipartUploadRequest.PartETags.Add(partETag);
    }
    var result = client.CompleteMultipartUpload(completeMultipartUploadRequest);
    Console.WriteLine(" complete multi part succeeded ");
}
catch (Exception ex)
{
    Console.WriteLine(" complete multi part failed , { 0 }", ex.Message);
}

```

Cancel a multipart upload event

For the complete code of canceling a multipart upload event, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code to cancel a multipart upload event:

```

using Aliyun.OSS;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
var objectName = "< yourObjectName >";
var uploadId = "";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient(endpoint, accessKeyId,
accessKeySecret);
// Initiate the multipart upload .
try
{
    var request = new InitiateMultipartUploadRequest(
bucketName, objectName);
    var result = client.InitiateMultipartUpload(request);
    uploadId = result.UploadId;
    // Print the UploadId .
    Console.WriteLine(" Init multi part upload succeeded
");
    Console.WriteLine(" Upload Id :{ 0 }", result.UploadId);
}
catch (Exception ex)
{
    Console.WriteLine(" Init multi part upload failed , {
0 }", ex.Message);
}

```

```

}
// Cancel the multipart upload .
try
{
    var request = new AbortMulti partUpload Request (
        bucketName , objectName , uploadId );
    client . AbortMulti partUpload ( request );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Abort multi part succeeded , { 0
    }", uploadId );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Abort multi part failed , { 0 }",
    ex . Message );
}

```

List uploaded parts

For the complete code of listing uploaded parts, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code to list uploaded parts:

```

using Aliyun . OSS ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
var objectName = "< yourObjectName >";
var uploadId = "< yourUploadId >";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
    accessKeySecret );
try
{
    PartListing listPartsResult = null ;
    var nextMarker = 0 ;
    do
    {
        var listPartsRequest = new ListPartsRequest (
            bucketName , objectName , uploadId )
        {
            PartNumberMarker = nextMarker ,
        };
        // List uploaded parts .
        listPartsResult = client . ListParts ( listPartsRequest
        );
        Console . WriteLine ( " List parts succeeded " );
        // Upload each part simultaneously until all
        parts are uploaded .
        var parts = listPartsResult . Parts ;
        foreach ( var part in parts )
        {
            Console . WriteLine ( " partNumber : { 0 } , ETag : { 1
            } , Size : { 2 }", part . PartNumber , part . ETag , part . Size
            );
        }
        nextMarker = listPartsResult . NextPartNumberMarker ;
    } while ( listPartsResult . IsTruncated );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
}

```

```

        Console.WriteLine(" List parts failed , { 0 }", ex .
        Message );
    }

```

List multipart upload events

Call `ossClient.listMultipartUploads` to list all ongoing part upload events (events that have been initiated but not completed or have been canceled). You can configure the following parameters:

Parameter	Description	Configuration method
prefix	Specifies the prefix that must be included in the returned object name . Note that if you use a prefix for query, the returned object name will contain the prefix.	<code>ListMultipartUploadsRequest.setPrefix(String prefix)</code>
delimiter	Specifies a delimiter of a forward slash (/) used to group object names . The object between the specified prefix and the first occurrence of a delimiter of a forward slash (/) is commonPrefixes.	<code>ListMultipartUploadsRequest.setDelimiter(String delimiter)</code>
maxUploads	Specifies the maximum number of part upload events. The maximum value (also default value) you can set is 1,000.	<code>ListMultipartUploadsRequest.setMaxUploads(Integer maxUploads)</code>
keyMarker	Lists all part upload events with the object whose names start with a letter that comes after the keyMarker value in the alphabetical order. You can use this parameter with the uploadIdMarker parameter to specify the initial position for the specified returned result.	<code>ListMultipartUploadsRequest.setKeyMarker(String keyMarker)</code>

Parameter	Description	Configuration method
uploadIdMarker	You can use this parameter with the keyMarker parameter to specify the initial position for the specified returned result. If you do not configure keyMarker, the uploadIdMarker parameter is invalid. If you configure keyMarker, the query result contains: · All objects whose names start with a letter that comes after the keyMarker value. · All objects whose names start with a letter that is the same as the keyMarker value in the alphabetical order and the value of uploadId greater than that of uploadIdMarker.	ListMultipartUploads Request.setUploadIdMarker(String uploadIdMarker)

For the complete code of listing multipart upload events, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code to list all multipart upload events:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
// Create an OSSClient instance.
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    MultipartUploadListing multipartUploadListing = null
;
    var nextMarker = string . Empty ;
    do
    {
        // List multipart upload events .
        var request = new ListMultipartUploads Request (
bucketName )
        {
            KeyMarker = nextMarker ,
        };
    }
```

```

        multipartUploadListings = client.ListMultipartUploads ( request );
        Console.WriteLine ( " List multipart succeeded " );
        // List the information about multipart upload events .
        foreach ( var mu in multipartUploadListings .
MultipartUploads )
        {
            Console.WriteLine ( " Key : { 0 }, UploadId : { 1 }",
mu . Key , mu . UploadId );
        }
        // If the returned result shows that the value
of isTruncated is false , the values of nextKeyMarker
and nextUploadIdMarker are returned and used as
the initial position for the next object reading .
        nextMarker = multipartUploadListings . NextKeyMarker ;
    } while ( multipartUploadListings . IsTruncated );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console.WriteLine ( " List multipart uploads failed , {
0 }", ex . Message );
}

```

Specify the prefix and maximum number of returned results

Run the following code to perform multipart upload with a specified prefix and maximum number of returned results:

```

using Aliyun . OSS ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
// Define prefix .
var prefix = "< yourObject Prefix >";
// Set the maximum number of returned result to 100 .
var maxUploads = 100 ;
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    MultipartUploadListings multipartUploadListings = null
;
    var nextMarker = string . Empty ;
    do
    {
        // List multipart upload events . By default , 1 ,
000 parts are listed .
        var request = new ListMultipartUploads Request (
bucketName )
        {
            KeyMarker = nextMarker ,
            // Specify the prefix .
            Prefix = prefix ,
            // Specify the maximum number of returned
result .
            MaxUploads = maxUploads ,
        };
        multipartUploadListings = client . ListMultipartUploads ( request );
    }
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console.WriteLine ( " List multipart uploads failed , {
0 }", ex . Message );
}

```

```

        Console . WriteLine ( " List multi part succeeded " );
        // List the information about each multipart
upload event .
        foreach ( var mu in multipartUploadList .
MultipartUploads )
        {
            Console . WriteLine ( " Key : { 0 }, UploadId : { 1 }",
mu . Key , mu . UploadId );
        }
        nextMarker = multipartUploadList . NextKeyMarker ;
    } while ( multipartUploadList . IsTruncated );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " List multi part uploads failed , {
0 }", ex . Message );
}

```

7.6.6 Upload progress bars

You can use progress bars to indicate the upload or download progress.

For the complete code of progress bars, see [GitHub](#).

The following code is used as an example to describe how to view progress information with PutObject:

```

using System ;
using System . IO ;
using System . Text ;
using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;
namespace PutObjectProgress
{
    class Program
    {
        static void Main ( string [] args )
        {
            Program . PutObjectProgress () ;
            Console . ReadKey () ;
        }
        public static void PutObjectProgress ()
        {
            var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
            var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
            var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
            var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
            var objectName = "< yourObjectName >";
            var localFilename = "< yourLocalFilename >";
            // Create an OSSClient instance .
            var client = new OssClient ( endpoint ,
accessKeyId , accessKeySecret );
            // Upload with a progress bar displayed .
            try
            {
                using ( var fs = File . Open ( localFilename
, FileMode . Open ))
                {
                    var putObjectRequest = new PutObjectR
equest ( bucketName , objectName , fs );

```



```

        putObjectRequest.StreamTransferProgress
+= streamProgressCallback;
        client.PutObject(putObjectRequest);
    }
    Console.WriteLine("Put object:{0} succeeded",
objectName);
}
catch (OssException ex)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Failed with error code :
{0}; Error info : {1}. \nRequestID : {2} \ tHostID : {3}",
ex.ErrorCode, ex.Message, ex.RequestId
, ex.HostId);
}
catch (Exception ex)
{
    Console.WriteLine("Failed with error info :
{0}", ex.Message);
}
}
// Obtain the upload progress .
private static void streamProgressCallback ( object
sender, StreamTransferProgressArgs args )
{
    System.Console.WriteLine("ProgressCallback -
Progress : {0}%, TotalBytes :{1}, TransferredBytes :{2} ",
args.TransferredBytes * 100 / args.
TotalBytes, args.TotalBytes, args.TransferredBytes);
}
}
}

```

7.6.7 Upload callback

For the complete code of upload callback, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code for upload callback:

```

using System;
using System.IO;
using System.Text;
using Aliyun.OSS;
using Aliyun.OSS.Common;
using Aliyun.OSS.Util;
namespace Callback
{
    class Program
    {
        static void Main ( string [] args )
        {
            Program.PutObjectCallback ();
            Console.ReadKey ();
        }
        public static void PutObjectCallback ()
        {
            var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
            var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
            var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
            var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
            var objectName = "< yourObjectName >";
            var localFilename = "< yourLocalFilename >";

```

```

        // Specify the IP address of the server you
        want to send the callback request to .
        const string callbackUrl = "http://oss-demo.
aliyuncs.com:23450";
        # Configure the value of the body field
        carried in the callback request .
        const string callbackBody = "bucket=${bucket}&
object=${object}&etag=${etag}&size=${size}&mimeType=${
mimeType}&" +
                                "my_var1=${x:var1}&
my_var2=${x:var2}";
        // Create an OSSClient instance .
        var client = new OssClient ( endpoint ,
accessKeyId , accessKeySecret );
        try
        {
            string responseContent = "";
            var metadata = BuildCallbackMetadata (
callbackUrl , callbackBody );
            using ( var fs = File.Open ( localFilename ,
FileMode.Open ) )
            {
                var putObjectRequest = new PutObjectR
equest ( bucketName , objectName , fs , metadata );
                var result = client.PutObject ( putObjectR
equest );
                responseContent = GetCallbackResponse (
result );
            }
            Console.WriteLine ( "Put object:{0} succeeded
, callback response content:{1}", objectName , responseCo
ntent );
        }
        catch ( OssException ex )
        {
            Console.WriteLine ( "Failed with error code :
{0}; Error info : {1}. \nRequestId : {2} \nHostId : {3}",
ex.ErrorCode , ex.Message , ex.RequestId
, ex.HostId );
        }
        catch ( Exception ex )
        {
            Console.WriteLine ( "Failed with error info :
{0}", ex.Message );
        }
        // Configure upload callback .
        private static ObjectMetadata BuildCallbackMetadat
a ( string callbackUrl , string callbackBody )
        {
            string callbackHeaderBuilder = new CallbackHe
aderBuilder ( callbackUrl , callbackBody ). Build ();
            string CallbackVariableHeaderBuilder = new
CallbackVariableHeaderBuilder ().
                AddCallbackVariable ( "x:var1" , "x:value1
"). AddCallbackVariable ( "x:var2" , "x:value2" ). Build ();
            var metadata = new ObjectMetadata ();
            metadata.AddHeader ( HttpHeaders.Callback ,
callbackHeaderBuilder );
            metadata.AddHeader ( HttpHeaders.CallbackVar
,
CallbackVariableHeaderBuilder );
            return metadata ;
        }
    }

```

```

        // Read the message returned from upload callback
        private static string GetCallbackResponse (
            PutObjectResult result)
        {
            string callbackResponse = null;
            using (var stream = result.ResponseStream)
            {
                var buffer = new byte[4 * 1024];
                var bytesRead = stream.Read(buffer, 0,
                    buffer.Length);
                callbackResponse = Encoding.Default.GetString(
                    buffer, 0, bytesRead);
            }
            return callbackResponse;
        }
    }
}

```

**Note:**

For more information about upload callback, see [Upload callback](#) in the Developer Guide.

7.7 Download objects

7.7.1 Overview

OSS .NET SDK provides the following download methods:

- [Streaming download](#)
- [Range download](#)
- [Resumable download](#)

You can view the download progress shown in [download progress bars](#).

7.7.2 Streaming download

If you have a large object to download or it is time-consuming to download the entire object at a time, you can use streaming download. Streaming download enables you to download part of the object each time until you have downloaded the entire object.

For the complete code of streaming download, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code to download a specified OSS object to a stream:

```

using Aliyun.OSS;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";

```

```

var bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
var objectName = "< yourObject Name >";
var downloadFilename = "< yourDownloadFilename >";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    // Download an object to a stream . OssObject
    includes object information , such as the bucket that
    contains the object , object name , metadata , and an
    input stream .
    var obj = client . GetObject ( bucketName , objectName );
    using ( var requestStream = obj . Content )
    {
        byte [] buf = new byte [ 1024 ];
        var fs = File . Open ( downloadFilename , FileMode .
OpenOrCreate );
        var len = 0 ;
        // Use the input stream to read the object
        content into a file or the memory .
        while ( ( len = requestStream . Read ( buf , 0 , 1024
)) != 0 )
        {
            fs . Write ( buf , 0 , len );
        }
        fs . Close ();
    }
    Console . WriteLine ( " Get object succeeded " );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Get object failed . { 0 }" , ex .
Message );
}

```

7.7.3 Range download

If you only need part of the data in an object, you can use range downloads to download specified content.

For the complete code of range download, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code for range download:

```

using Aliyun . OSS ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
var objectName = "< yourObject Name >";
var downloadFilename = "< yourDownloadFilename >";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    var getObjectRequest = new GetObjectRequest (
bucketName , objectName );
    // Set the range , which is from the 20th byte
    to the 100th byte .

```

```

        getObjectRequest.SetRange(20, 100);
        // Start range download. The setRange of getObjectRequest
        // can be used to implement multipart download
        // and resumable download.
        var obj = client.GetObject(getObjectRequest);
        // Download the data and write it into a file.
        using (var requestStream = obj.Content)
        {
            byte[] buf = new byte[1024];
            var fs = File.Open(downloadFilename, FileMode.OpenOrCreate);
            var len = 0;
            while ((len = requestStream.Read(buf, 0, 1024)) != 0)
            {
                fs.Write(buf, 0, len);
            }
            fs.Close();
        }
        Console.WriteLine("Get object succeeded");
    }
    catch (Exception ex)
    {
        Console.WriteLine("Get object failed. {0}", ex.Message);
    }
}

```

You can configure the following parameters of `GetObjectRequest`.

Parameter	Description
Range	Specifies the transmission range of an object.
ModifiedSinceConstraint	If the specified time is earlier than the actual modification time of the file, the file is transmitted normally. Otherwise, a 304 Not Modified exception is thrown.
UnmodifiedSinceConstraint	If the time passed to the parameter is equal to or later than the actual modification time of the file, the file is transmitted normally. Otherwise, a 412 precondition failed exception is thrown.
MatchingETagConstraints	Passes in a group of ETags. If the ETags match the ETag of the file, the file is transmitted normally. Otherwise, a 412 precondition failed exception is thrown.
NonmatchingETagConstraints	Passes in a group of ETags. If the ETags do not match the ETag of the file, the file is transmitted normally. Otherwise, a 304 Not Modified exception is thrown.

Parameter	Description
ResponseHeaderOverrides	Customizes some headers in requests returned by OSS.

7.7.4 Resumable download

Large-sized objects may fail to be downloaded because the network is unstable or the Java program exits abnormally and the entire object needs to be downloaded again. However, the object may still fail to be downloaded after multiple attempts. Therefore, OSS provides resumable download.

Run the following code for resumable download:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;

var endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
var accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
var accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
var objectName = "< yourObject Name >";
var localFilen ame = "< yourLocalF ilename >";
var downloadFi lename = "< yourDownlo adFilename >";
var checkpoint Dir = "< yourCheckp ointDir >";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d ,
accessKeyS ecret );
try
{
    // Configure parameters with DownloadOb jectReques t .
    DownloadOb jectReques t request = new DownloadOb
jectReques t ( bucketName , objectName , downloadFi lename )
    {
        // Specify the size of a part you want to
download .
        PartSize = 8 * 1024 * 1024 ,
        // Specifies the number of concurrent download
threads .
        ParallelTh readCount = 3 ,
        // Specify the checkpoint Dir to store the
download progress informatio n . If the download fails ,
it can be continued based on the progress informatio
n . If the checkpoint Dir directory is null , the
resumable upload is not enabled , which means that
objects that fails to be downloaded are downloaded
all over again .
        Checkpoint Dir = checkpoint Dir ,
    };
    // Start resumable download .
    client . ResumableD ownloadObj ect ( request );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Resumable download object : { 0 }
succeeded " , objectName );
}
catch ( OssExcepti on ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error code : { 0 } ;
Error info : { 1 } . \ nRequestID : { 2 } \ tHostID : { 3 } " ,
```

```

        ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId , ex .
        HostId );
    }
    catch ( Exception ex )
    {
        Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 } " , ex
        . Message );
    }
}

```

For more information about resumable download, see [Resumable download](#) in OSS Developer Guide.

7.7.5 Download progress bars

You can use progress bars to indicate the upload or download progress.

For the complete code of download progress bar, see [GitHub](#).

The following code is used as an example to describe how to view progress information with GetObject:

```

using System ;
using System . IO ;
using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;
namespace GetObjectP rogress
{
    class Program
    {
        static void Main ( string [] args )
        {
            Program . GetObjectP rogress () ;
            Console . ReadKey () ;
        }
        public static void GetObjectP rogress ()
        {
            var endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
            var accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
            var accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
            var bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
            var objectName = "< yourObject Name >";
            // Create an OSSClient instance .
            var client = new OssClient ( endpoint ,
accessKeyI d , accessKeyS ecret );
            try
            {
                var getObjectR equest = new GetObjectR equest
( bucketName , objectName );
                getObjectR equest . StreamTran sferProgre ss +=
streamProg ressCallba ck ;
                // Download an object .
                var ossObject = client . GetObject ( getObjectR
equest );
                using ( var stream = ossObject . Content )
                {
                    var buffer = new byte [ 1024 * 1024 ];
                    var bytesRead = 0 ;
                    while ( ( bytesRead = stream . Read ( buffer ,
0 , buffer . Length ) ) > 0 )

```

```

        {
            // Process the read data ( detailed
code is not listed here ).
        }
    }
    Console.WriteLine (" Get object :{ 0 } succeeded
", objectName );
}
catch ( OssExcepti on ex )
{
    Console.WriteLine (" Failed with error code :
{ 0 }; Error info : { 1 }. \ nRequestID :{ 2 }\ tHostID :{ 3 }",
ex.ErrorCode , ex.Message , ex.RequestId
, ex.HostId );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console.WriteLine (" Failed with error info :
{ 0 }", ex.Message );
}
}
private static void streamProg ressCallba ck ( object
sender , StreamTran sferProgre ssArgs args )
{
    System.Console.WriteLine (" ProgressCa llback -
Progress : { 0 }%, TotalBytes :{ 1 }, Transferre dBytes :{ 2 } ",
args.Transferre dBytes * 100 / args.TotalBytes , args.TotalBytes , args.Transferre dBytes );
}
}
}

```

7.8 Manage objects

7.8.1 Overview

This topic is the overview of object management in OSS .NET SDK.

You can perform the following operations on objects in a bucket with APIs:

- [Determine whether an object exists](#)
- [Manage ACL for an object](#)
- [Manage Object Meta](#)
- [List objects](#)
- [Delete an object](#)
- [Copy an object](#)
- [Restore an archive object](#)
- [Manage a symbolic link](#)

7.8.2 Determine whether a specified object exists

Run the following code to determine whether a specified object exists:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;

var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
var objectName = "< yourObjectName >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    // Determine whether a specified object exists .
    var exist = client . DoesObjectExist ( bucketName ,
objectName );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Object exist ? " + exist );
}
catch ( OssException ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error code : { 0 } ;
Error info : { 1 } . \ nRequestID : { 2 } \ tHostID : { 3 } " ,
ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId , ex .
HostId );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 } " , ex
. Message );
}
```

7.8.3 Manage ACL for an object

The following table describes the permissions included in the Access Control List (ACL) for an object.

Permission	Description	Value
default	The ACL of an object is the same with that of its bucket.	CannedAccessControlList.Default
Private	Only the object owner and authorized users can read and write the object.	CannedAccessControlList.Private

Permission	Description	Value
Public read	Only the object owner and authorized users can read and write the object. Other users can only read the object. Authorize this permission with caution.	CannedAccessControlList.PublicRead
Public read-write	All users can read and write the object. Authorize this permission with caution.	CannedAccessControlList.PublicReadWrite

The ACL of objects take precedence over that of buckets. For example, if the ACL of a bucket is private, while the object ACL is public read-write, all users can read and write the object. If an object is not configured with an ACL, its ACL is the same as that of its bucket by default.

For the complete code of configuring an ACL for an object, see [GitHub](#). For the complete code of obtaining the ACL for an object, see [GitHub](#).

You can run the following code to configure an ACL for an object and obtain the ACL for an object:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;

var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
var objectName = "< yourObjectName >";

// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
// Configure an ACL for an object .
try
{
    // Use SetObjectACL to configure an ACL for an
    object .
    client . SetObjectACL ( bucketName , objectName , CannedAccessControlList.PublicRead );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Set Object : { 0 } ACL succeeded " ,
objectName );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Set Object ACL failed with error
info : { 0 } " , ex . Message );
}
// Obtain the ACL for an object .
```

```

try
{
    // Use GetObjectACL to obtain the ACL for an
    object .
    var result = client . GetObjectACL ( bucketName ,
    objectName );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Get Object ACL succeeded , Id : { 0 }
    ACL : { 1 } ",
        result . Owner . Id , result . ACL . ToString ());
}
catch ( OssException ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error code : { 0 };
    Error info : { 1 }. \ nRequestID : { 2 } \ tHostID : { 3 } ",
        ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId , ex .
    HostId );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 } ", ex
    . Message );
}

```

For details about object ACL, see [Access control](#).

7.8.4 Manage Object Meta

Object Meta includes HTTP headers and user-defined Object Meta. For more information, see [Object Meta](#) in OSS Developer Guide.

For the complete code of configuring Object Meta, see [GitHub](#). For the complete code of modifying Object Meta, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code to configure, modify, and obtain Object Meta:

```

using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
var objectName = "< yourObjectName >";
var localFilename = "< yourLocalFilename >";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    using ( var fs = File . Open ( localFilename , FileMode .
    Open ))
    {
        // Create Object Meta . You can configure HTTP
        headers with Object Meta .
        var metadata = new ObjectMetadata ()
        {
            // Specify the object type .
            ContentType = " text / html ",
            // Configure the expiration time ( GMT is used
        ).
    }
}

```

```

        Expiration Time = DateTime . Parse ( " 2025 - 10 -
12T00 : 00 : 00 . 000Z " ),
    };
    // Configure the length of the object you want
to upload . If the object length is greater than
the configured length , only the configured length of
the object is uploaded . If the configured length is
greater than the actual object length , the entire
object is uploaded .
    metadata . ContentLen gth = fs . Length ;
    // Configure the cache action of a webpage when
an object is downloaded .
    metadata . CacheContr ol = " No - Cache " ;
    // Set the value of metadata mykey1 to myval1 .
    metadata . UserMetada ta . Add ( " mykey1 " , " myval1 " );
    // Set the value of metadata mykey2 to myval2 .
    metadata . UserMetada ta . Add ( " mykey2 " , " myval2 " );
    var saveAsFile name = " Filetest12 3 . txt " ;
    var contentDis position = string . Format ( " attachment
; filename *= utf - 8 '{ 0 }' " , HttpUtils . EncodeUri ( saveAsFile
name , " utf - 8 " ));
    // Provide a default file name when saving the
requested content as a file .
    metadata . ContentDis position = contentDis position ;
    // Upload a file and configure the Object Meta
.
    client . PutObject ( bucketName , objectName , fs ,
metadata );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Put object succeeded " );
    // Obtain Object Meta .
    var oldMeta = client . GetObjectM etadata ( bucketName
, objectName );
    // Configure new Object Meta .
    var newMeta = new ObjectMeta data ()
    {
        ContentType = " applicatio n / octet - stream " ,
        Expiration Time = DateTime . Parse ( " 2035 - 11 -
11T00 : 00 : 00 . 000Z " ),
        // Specify the encoding format of a download
object .
        ContentEnc oding = null ,
        CacheContr ol = ""
    };
    // Add custom Object Meta .
    newMeta . UserMetada ta . Add ( " author " , " oss " );
    newMeta . UserMetada ta . Add ( " flag " , " my - flag " );
    newMeta . UserMetada ta . Add ( " mykey2 " , " myval2 -
modified - value " );
    // Use the ModifyObje ctMeta method to modify
Object Meta .
    client . ModifyObje ctMeta ( bucketName , objectName ,
newMeta );
    }
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Put object failed , { 0 } " , ex .
Message );
}

```

**Note:**

- For detailed information about HTTP header, see [RFC2616](#).
- The size of Object Meta with custom HTTP headers is no larger than 8 KB.

7.8.5 List objects

For the complete code of listing objects, see [GitHub](#).

Objects are listed alphabetically. You can use ListObjects to list objects in a bucket. The following table describes the parameters of ListObjects

Parameter	Description
Delimiter	Specifies a delimiter of a forward slash (/) used to group object names. CommonPrefixes is a set of objects which are ended with the delimiter and have the same prefix.
Marker	Specifies the initial object in the list.
MaxKeys	Specifies the maximum number of objects that can be listed. The default value of MaxKeys is 100. The maximum value of MaxKeys is 1,000.
Prefix	Specifies the prefix you configure to list required objects.

Simple list

For the complete code of simple list, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code to list objects in a specified bucket.

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
// Create an OSSClient instance.
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    var listObjectsRequest = new ListObjectsRequest (
bucketName );
    // Simply list the objects in a specified bucket .
    100 records are returned by default .
    var result = client . ListObjects ( listObjectsRequest );
    Console . WriteLine ( " List objects succeeded " );
    foreach ( var summary in result . ObjectSummaries )
    {
        Console . WriteLine ( " File name :{ 0 }", summary . Key );
    }
}
```

```

    }
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " List objects failed . { 0 }", ex .
    Message );
}

```

List a specified number of objects

Use the following code to list a specified number of objects:

```

using Aliyun . OSS ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    var listObjectsRequest = new ListObjectsRequest (
    bucketName )
    {
        // A maximum of 200 records can be returned .
        MaxKeys = 200 ,
    };
    var result = client . ListObjects ( listObjectsRequest );
    Console . WriteLine ( " List objects succeeded " );
    foreach ( var summary in result . ObjectSummaries )
    {
        Console . WriteLine ( summary . Key );
    }
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " List objects failed , { 0 }", ex .
    Message );
}

```

List objects by a specified prefix

Use the following code to list objects with a specified prefix:

```

using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
var prefix = "< yourObjectPrefix >";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    var keys = new List < string > ();
    ObjectListing result = null ;
    string nextMarker = string . Empty ;
    do

```

```

    {
        var listObject sRequest = new ListObject sRequest (
            bucketName )
        {
            Marker = nextMarker ,
            MaxKeys = 100 ,
            Prefix = prefix ,
        };
        result = client . ListObject s ( listObject sRequest );
        foreach ( var summary in result . ObjectSumm aries )
        {
            Console . WriteLine ( summary . Key );
            keys . Add ( summary . Key );
        }
        nextMarker = result . NextMarker ;
    } while ( result . IsTruncate d );
    Console . WriteLine ( " List objects of bucket :{ 0 }
succeeded ", bucketName );
}
catch ( OssExcepti on ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error code : { 0 } ;
Error info : { 1 } . \ nRequestID :{ 2 } \ tHostID :{ 3 } ",
        ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId , ex .
        HostId );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 } ", ex
        . Message );
}
}

```

List objects by marker

The marker parameter indicates the name of an object from which the listing begins . Run the following code to specify an object (specified with marker) after which the listing begins:

```

using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
var accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
var accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
var marker = "< yourObject Marker >";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d ,
    accessKeyS ecret );
try
{
    var keys = new List < string >();
    ObjectList ing result = null ;
    string nextMarker = marker ;
    do
    {
        var listObject sRequest = new ListObject sRequest (
            bucketName )
        {
            // To increase the number of returned objects
            , you can modify the MaxKeys parameter or use the
            Marker parameter for multiple reads .
        }
    }
}

```

```

        Marker = nextMarker ,
        MaxKeys = 100 ,
    };
    result = client . ListObject s ( listObject sRequest );
    foreach ( var summary in result . ObjectSumm aries )
    {
        Console . WriteLine ( summary . Key );
        keys . Add ( summary . Key );
    }
    nextMarker = result . NextMarker ;
    // If the value of IsTruncate d is true , the
    next read starts from NextMarker .
    } while ( result . IsTruncate d );
    Console . WriteLine ( " List objects of bucket :{ 0 }
succeeded " , bucketName );
}
catch ( OssExcepti on ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error code : { 0 } ;
Error info : { 1 } . \ nRequestID :{ 2 } \ tHostID :{ 3 } " ,
        ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId , ex .
HostId );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 } " , ex
. Message );
}

```

List objects in an asynchronous mode

For the complete code of listing objects in an asynchronous mode, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code to list objects in an asynchronous mode:

```

using System ;
using System . IO ;
using System . Threading ;
using Aliyun . OSS ;
namespace AsyncListO bjects
{
    class Program
    {
        static string endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
        static string accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
        static string accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess
KeySecret >";
        static string bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
        static AutoResetE vent _event = new AutoResetE vent
( false );
        // Create an OSSClient instance .
        static OssClient client = new OssClient ( endpoint ,
accessKeyI d , accessKeyS ecret );
        static void Main ( string [] args )
        {
            Program . AsyncListO bjects ();
            Console . ReadKey ();
        }
        public static void AsyncListO bjects ()
        {
            try
            {

```



```

        var listObject sRequest = new ListObject
sRequest ( bucketName );
        client . BeginListO bjects ( listObject sRequest ,
ListObject Callback , null );
        _event . WaitOne ();
    }
    catch ( Exception ex )
    {
        Console . WriteLine ( " Async list objects
failed . { 0 }" , ex . Message );
    }
}
// The ListObject Callback method is implemente d
after an asynchrono us call . Similar interfaces must
be used when an asynchrono us interface is called to
list objects .
private static void ListObject Callback ( IAsyncResult
lt ar )
{
    try
    {
        var result = client . EndListObj ects ( ar );
        foreach ( var summary in result . ObjectSumm
aries )
        {
            Console . WriteLine ( " Object name : 0 " ,
summary . Key );
        }
        _event . Set ();
        Console . WriteLine ( " Async list objects
succeeded " );
    }
    catch ( Exception ex )
    {
        Console . WriteLine ( " Async list objects
failed . { 0 }" , ex . Message );
    }
}
}
}

```

List all objects in a bucket

Run the following code to list all objects in a bucket:

```

using Aliyun . OSS ;
// Initialize OssClient .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d ,
accessKeyS ecret );
// List all objects in the bucket .
public void ListObject ( string bucketName )
{
    try
    {
        ObjectList ing result = null ;
        string nextMarker = string . Empty ;
        do
        {
            // The number of objects listed in each
page is specified by the maxKeys parameter . If the
object number is larger than the specified value ,
other files are listed in another page .

```

```

        var listObject sRequest = new ListObject sRequest
        ( bucketName )
        {
            Marker = nextMarker ,
            MaxKeys = 100
        };
        result = client . ListObject s ( listObject sRequest
    );
        Console . WriteLine ( " File :");
        foreach ( var summary in result . ObjectSumm
aries )
        {
            Console . WriteLine ( " Name :{ 0 }", summary . Key
    );
        }
        nextMarker = result . NextMarker ;
    } while ( result . IsTruncate d );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " List object failed . { 0 }", ex .
Message );
}
}

```

7.8.6 Delete objects

This topic describes how to delete objects.



Warning:

Delete objects with caution because deleted objects cannot be recovered.

For the complete code of deleting objects, see [GitHub](#).

Delete an object

Run the following code to delete a single object:

```

using Aliyun . OSS ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
var accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
var accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
var objectName = "< yourObject Name >";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d ,
accessKeyS ecret );
try
{
    /// Delete an object .
    client . DeleteObje ct ( bucketName , objectName );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Delete object succeeded " );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Delete object failed . { 0 }", ex .
Message );
}

```

```
}
```

Delete multiple objects

You can delete a maximum of 1,000 objects simultaneously. Objects can be deleted in two modes: detail (verbose) and simple (quiet) modes.

- **verbose:** returns the list of objects that you have deleted successfully. The default mode is verbose.
- **quiet:** returns the list of objects that you failed to delete.

Run the following code to delete multiple objects simultaneously:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    var keys = new List < string >();
    var listResult = client . ListObjects ( bucketName );
    foreach ( var summary in listResult . ObjectSummaries )
    {
        keys . Add ( summary . Key );
    }
    // If the quietMode is true , the quiet mode is
    // used . If the quietMode is false , the verbose mode
    // is used . The default mode is verbose .
    var quietMode = false ;
    // The third parameter of the DeleteObjectsRequest
    // specifies the return mode .
    var request = new DeleteObjectsRequest ( bucketName ,
keys , quietMode );
    // Delete multiple objects .
    var result = client . DeleteObjects ( request );
    if ((! quietMode ) && ( result . Keys != null ))
    {
        foreach ( var obj in result . Keys )
        {
            Console . WriteLine ( " Delete successfully : { 0 }
", obj . Key );
        }
    }
    Console . WriteLine ( " Delete objects succeeded " );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Delete objects failed . { 0 }", ex .
Message );
}
```

```
}
```

7.8.7 Copy objects

Copy a small-sized object

For the complete code of copying a small-sized object, see [GitHub](#).

Note the following limits before copying a small-sized object:

- You must have the read and write permission on the source object.
- You cannot copy an object from a region to another region. For example, you cannot copy an object from a bucket in Hangzhou region to a bucket in Qingdao region.
- The object size is limited to a maximum of 1 GB.

Run the following code to copy a small-sized object:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var sourceBucket = "< yourSourceBucketName >";
var sourceObject = "< yourSourceObjectName >";
var targetBucket = "< yourDestBucketName >";
var targetObject = "< yourDestObjectName >";
// Create an OSSClient instance.
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    var metadata = new ObjectMetadata ();
    metadata . AddHeader ( " mk1 " , " mv1 " );
    metadata . AddHeader ( " mk2 " , " mv2 " );
    var req = new CopyObjectRequest ( sourceBucket ,
sourceObject , targetBucket , targetObject )
    {
        // If the value of NewObjectMetadata is null
        , the COPY mode is used ( the metadata of the
source object is copied ). If the value of NewObjectM
etadata is not null , the REPLACE mode is used ( the
metadata of the source object is replaced ).
        NewObjectMetadata = metadata
    };
    // Copy an object .
    client . CopyObject ( req );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Copy object succeeded " );
}
catch ( OssException ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error code : { 0 } ;
Error info : { 1 } . \ nRequestID : { 2 } \ tHostID : { 3 } " ,
ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId , ex .
HostId );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
}
```

```

        Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 }", ex
        . Message );
    }

```

Copy a large-sized object

For the complete code of copying large-sized objects, see [GitHub](#).

· UploadPartCopy

To copy an object larger than 1 GB, you need to use UploadPartCopy.

1. Use `InitiateMultipartUploadRequest` to initiate an UploadPartCopy event.
2. Use the `UploadPartCopy` method to perform a multipart copy.
3. Use the `CompleteMultipartUpload` method to complete the object copy.

Run the following code for UploadPartCopy task:

```

using Aliyun . OSS ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var sourceBucket = "< yourSourceBucketName >";
var sourceObject = "< yourSourceObjectName >";
var targetBucket = "< yourDestBucketName >";
var targetObject = "< yourDestObjectName >";
var uploadId = "";
var partSize = 50 * 1024 * 1024 ;
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    // Initiate a copy task . You can use the
    InitiateMultipartUploadRequest method to specify the
    metadata information about the target object .
    var request = new InitiateMultipartUploadRequest (
targetBucket , targetObject );
    var result = client . InitiateMultipartUpload ( request
);
    // Print the uploadId .
    uploadId = result . UploadId ;
    Console . WriteLine ( " Init multipart upload succeeded
, Upload Id : { 0 }", result . UploadId );
    // Calculate the number of parts .
    var metadata = client . GetObjectMetadata ( sourceBucket
, sourceObject );
    var fileSize = metadata . ContentLength ;
    var partCount = ( int ) fileSize / partSize ;
    if ( fileSize % partSize != 0 )
    {
        partCount ++;
    }
    // Start the UploadPart Copy task .
    var partETags = new List < PartETag >();
    for ( var i = 0 ; i < partCount ; i ++ )
    {
        var skipBytes = ( long ) partSize * i ;

```

```

        var size = ( partSize < fileSize - skipBytes ) ?
partSize : ( fileSize - skipBytes );
        // Create UploadPart CopyReques t . You can
specify conditions with UploadPart CopyReques t .
        var uploadPart CopyReques t = new UploadPart
CopyReques t ( targetBuck et , targetObje ct , sourceBuck et
, sourceObje ct , uploadId )
        {
            PartSize = size ,
            PartNumber = i + 1 ,
            // Beginindex is used to locate the
location that the last UploadPart Copy starts .
            BeginIndex = skipBytes
        };
        // Call the uploadPart Copy method to copy
each part .
        var uploadPart CopyResult = client . UploadPart Copy
( uploadPart CopyReques t );
        Console . WriteLine ( " UploadPart Copy : { 0 }", i );
        partETags . Add ( uploadPart CopyResult . PartETag );
    }
    // Complete the UploadPart Copy task .
    var completeMu ltipartUpl oadRequest =
new CompleteMu ltipartUpl oadRequest ( targetBuck et ,
targetObje ct , uploadId );
    // The partETags refers to the list of partETags
saved during the multipart upload . After OSS
receives the part list submitted by the user , it
verifies the validity of each data part one by
one . After the verificati on is passed , OSS combine
these parts into a complete object .
    foreach ( var partETag in partETags )
    {
        completeMu ltipartUpl oadRequest . PartETags . Add (
partETag );
    }
    var completeMu ltipartUpl oadResult = client .
CompleteMu ltipartUpl oad ( completeMu ltipartUpl oadRequest );
    Console . WriteLine ( " CompleteMu ltipartUpl oad succeeded
" );
}
catch ( OssExcepti on ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error code : { 0 };
Error info : { 1 } . \ nRequestID : { 2 } \ tHostID : { 3 }",
ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId , ex .
HostId );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 }",
ex . Message );
}
}

```

• Resumable copy

If the copy is interrupted, you can use resumable copy to continue the copy. For the complete code of resumable copy, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code for resumable copy:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;
```

```

var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var sourceBucket = "< yourSourceBucketName >";
var sourceObject = "< yourSourceObjectName >";
var targetBucket = "< yourDestBucketName >";
var targetObject = "< yourDestObjectName >";
var checkpointDir = @"< yourCheckpointDir >";
// Create an OSSClient instance.
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    var request = new CopyObjectRequest ( sourceBucket ,
sourceObject , targetBucket , targetObject );
    // The checkpointDir directory stores the
intermediate state information of a resumable
upload. The information will be used when a
failed upload task is resumed. // If the checkpoint
Dir directory is null, resumable copy will not take
effect, and the object that previously failed to
be copied will be copied all over again.
    client.ResumableCopyObject ( request , checkpointDir );
    Console.WriteLine ( " Resumable copy new object :{ 0 }
succeeded ", request.DestinationKey );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console.WriteLine ( " Resumable copy new object failed
, { 0 }", ex.Message );
}

```

7.8.8 Restore an archive object

For the complete code of restoring an archive object, see [GitHub](#).

You must restore an archive object before you read it. Do not call `restoreObject` for non-archive objects.

The state conversion process of an archive object is as follows:

- An archive object is in the frozen state.
- After you submit it for restoration, the server restores the object. The object is in the restoring state.
- You can read the object after it is restored. The restored state of the object lasts one day by default. You can prolong this period to a maximum of seven days. Once this period expires, the object returns to the frozen state.

Run the following code to restore an object:

```

using Aliyun.OSS;
using Aliyun.OSS.Model;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";

```

```

var bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
var objectName = "< yourObject Name >";
var objectContent = "More than just cloud.";
int maxWaitTimeInSeconds = 600;
// Create an OSSClient instance.
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    // Create a bucket of the archive storage class ..
    var bucket = client . CreateBucket ( bucketName ,
StorageClass . Archive );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Create Archive bucket succeeded , {
0 } " , bucket . Name );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Create Archive bucket failed , { 0
} " , ex . Message );
}
// Upload a file .
try
{
    byte [] binaryData = Encoding . ASCII . GetBytes ( objectCont
ent );
    MemoryStream requestContent = new MemoryStream (
binaryData );
    client . PutObject ( bucketName , objectName , requestCon tent
);
    Console . WriteLine ( " Put object succeeded , { 0 } " ,
objectName );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Put object failed , { 0 } " , ex .
Message );
}
var metadata = client . GetObjectMetadata ( bucketName ,
objectName );
string storageClass = metadata . HttpMetadata [ " x - oss -
storage - class " ] as string ;
if ( storageClass != " Archive " )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " StorageClass is { 0 } " , storageCla
ss );
    return ;
}
// Restore the object .
RestoreObjectResult result = client . RestoreObject (
bucketName , objectName );
Console . WriteLine ( " RestoreObject result HttpStatusCode :
{ 0 } " , result . HttpStatusCode );
if ( result . HttpStatusCode != HttpStatusCode . Accepted )
{
    throw new OssException ( result . RequestId + " , " +
result . HttpStatusCode + " , " );
}
while ( maxWaitTimeInSeconds > 0 )
{
    var meta = client . GetObjectMetadata ( bucketName ,
objectName );
    string restoreStatus = meta . HttpMetadata [ " x - oss -
restore " ] as string ;

```



```

        if ( restoreSta tus != null && restoreSta tus .
StartsWith ( " ongoing - request =" false \ "", StringComparison .
InvariantC ultureIgno reCase ))
        {
            break ;
        }
        Thread . Sleep ( 1000 );
        maxWaitTim eInSeconds --;
    }
    if ( maxWaitTim eInSeconds == 0 )
    {
        Console . WriteLine ( " RestoreObj ect is timeout . " );
        throw new TimeoutExc eption ();
    }
    else
    {
        Console . WriteLine ( " RestoreObj ect is successful . " );
    }
}

```

For more information about the archive storage classes, see [Introduction to storage classes](#). For detailed information about related status code, see [RestoreObject](#).

7.8.9 Manage a symbolic link

A symbolic link is a special object that maps to an object similar to a shortcut used in Windows. You can configure user-defined Object Meta for symbolic links. To obtain a symbolic link, you must have the read permission on it.

Run the following code to create and obtain a symbolic link:

```

using Aliyun . OSS ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
var accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
var accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
var targetObj e ctName = "< yourTarget ObjectName >";
var symlinkObj ectName = "< yourSymlin kObjectName e >";
var objectCont ent = " More than just cloud . " ;
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d ,
accessKeyS ecret );
try
{
    // Upload the target file .
    byte [] binaryData = Encoding . ASCII . GetBytes ( objectCont
ent );
    MemoryStre am requestCon tent = new MemoryStre am (
binaryData );
    client . PutObject ( bucketName , targetObj e ctName ,
requestCon tent );
    // Create a symbolic link .
    client . CreateSyml ink ( bucketName , symlinkObj ectName ,
targetObj e ctName );
    // Obtain a symbolic link .
    var ossSymlink = client . GetSymlink ( bucketName ,
symlinkObj ectName );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Target object is { 0 }", ossSymlink
. Target );
}

```

```

catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 }", ex
. Message );
}

```

For more information about creating symbolic links, see [PutSymlink](#).

For more information about obtaining symbolic links, see [GetSymlink](#).

7.9 Authorized access

Use STS for temporary access authorization

OSS supports Alibaba Cloud Security Token Service (STS) for temporary access authorization. STS is a web service that provides a temporary access token to a cloud computing user. Through the STS, you can assign a third-party application or a RAM user (you can manage the user ID) an access credential with a custom validity period and permissions. For more information about STS, see [STS introduction](#).

STS advantages:

- Your long-term key (AccessKey) is not exposed to a third-party application. You only need to generate an access token and send the access token to the third-party application. You can customize access permissions and the validity of this token.
- You do not need to keep track of permission revocation issues. The access token automatically becomes invalid when it expires.

For more information about the process of access to OSS with STS, see [RAM and STS scenario practices](#) in OSS Developer Guide.

Run the following code to create a signature request with STS:

```

using Aliyun . OSS ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
var accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
var accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
var securityTo ken = "< yourSecuri tyToken >";
// After a user obtains a temporary STS credential ,
the OSSClient is generated with the security token
and temporary access key ( AccessKeyI D and AccessKeyS
ecret ).
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var ossStsClie nt = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d
, accessKeyS ecret , securityTo ken );

```

```
// Perform operations on OSS .
```

Sign a URL to authorize temporary access

You can provide a signed URL to a visitor for temporary access. When you sign a URL, you can specify the expiration time for a URL to restrict the period of access from visitors.

For the complete code of signing a URL to authorize temporary access, see [GitHub](#).

- Use a signed URL to upload a file

Run the following code to upload a file with a signed URL:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
var objectName = "< yourObjectName >";
var objectContent = " More than just cloud .";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    // Generate a signed URL for upload .
    var generatePresignedUriRequest = new GeneratePresignedUriRequest ( bucketName , objectName , SignHttpMethod.Put )
    {
        Expiration = DateTime . Now . AddHours ( 1 ),
    };
    var signedUrl = client . GeneratePresignedUri ( generatePresignedUriRequest );
    // Upload a file with the signed URL .
    var buffer = Encoding . UTF8 . GetBytes ( objectContent );
    using ( var ms = new MemoryStream ( buffer ) )
    {
        client . PutObject ( signedUrl , ms );
    }
    Console . WriteLine ( " Put object by signature succeeded . { 0 } ", signedUrl . ToString ());
}
catch ( OssException ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error code : { 0 }; Error info : { 1 }. \ nRequestID :{ 2 } \ tHostID :{ 3 }",
        ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId , ex . HostId );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 }",
        ex . Message );
}
```

```
}
```

- Use a signed URL to download an object

Run the following code to download an object with a signed URL:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
var objectName = "< yourObjectName >";
var downloadFilename = "< yourDownloadFilename >";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    var metadata = client . GetObjectMetadata ( bucketName ,
objectName );
    var etag = metadata . ETag ;
    // Generate a signed URL for download .
    var req = new GeneratePresignedUriRequest (
bucketName , objectName , SignHttpMethod . Get );
    var uri = client . GeneratePresignedUri ( req );
    // Download an object with the signed URL .
    OssObject ossObject = client . GetObject ( uri );
    using ( var file = File . Open ( downloadFilename ,
 FileMode . OpenOrCreate ) )
    {
        using ( Stream stream = ossObject . Content )
        {
            int length = 4 * 1024 ;
            var buf = new byte [ length ];
            do
            {
                length = stream . Read ( buf , 0 , length );
                file . Write ( buf , 0 , length );
            } while ( length != 0 );
        }
        Console . WriteLine ( " Get object by signatrue
succeeded . { 0 } " , uri . ToString ( ) );
    }
}
catch ( OssException ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error code : { 0 } ;
Error info : { 1 } . \ nRequestID : { 2 } \ tHostID : { 3 } " ,
ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId , ex .
HostId );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 } " ,
ex . Message );
}
```

```
}
```

7.10 Manage lifecycle rules

You can use OSS to configure lifecycle rules to reduce storage costs. The lifecycle management rules can be used for automatic deletion of expired objects and fragments, or storage class conversion to Infrequent Access for objects that will expire soon. Each rule includes:

- **Rule ID:** It identifies a rule. Ensure that each rule ID in a bucket is unique.
- **Policy:** You can configure a policy by using the following configuration methods. Only one method can be configured for a bucket.
 - **Configure by Prefix:** You can create multiple rules with this method. Ensure that each prefix is unique.
 - **Configure for Entire Bucket:** You can configure only one rule with this method.
- **Expired:** You can configure the following configuration methods:
 - **Set by Number of Days:** It specifies the number of days from the last modification time of objects.
 - **Set by Date:** It specifies the date prior to which objects are created. If objects are created prior to the date, these objects are deleted.
- **Status:** This lifecycle rule takes effect or not.

The parts uploaded by uploadPart method also support lifecycle rules. The last modification time of an object is the time the multipart upload event is initiated.

For more information about lifecycle management, see [Manage object lifecycle](#).

For the complete code of lifecycle management, see [GitHub](#).

Configure lifecycle rules

Run the following code to configure lifecycle rules:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
// Create an OSSClient instance.
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
```

```

        var setBucketLifecycleRequest = new SetBucketLifecycleRequest(bucketName);
        // Create the first lifecycle rule that is valid within 3 days.
        LifecycleRule lcr1 = new LifecycleRule()
        {
            ID = "delete obsoleted files",
            Prefix = "obsoleted/",
            Status = RuleStatus.Enabled,
            ExpirationDays = 3
        };
        // Create the second lifecycle rule.
        LifecycleRule lcr2 = new LifecycleRule()
        {
            ID = "delete temporary files",
            Prefix = "temporary/",
            Status = RuleStatus.Enabled,
            ExpirationDays = 20
        };
        setBucketLifecycleRequest.AddLifecycleRule(lcr1);
        setBucketLifecycleRequest.AddLifecycleRule(lcr2);
        // Configure the lifecycle.
        client.SetBucketLifecycle(setBucketLifecycleRequest);
        Console.WriteLine("Set bucket:{0} Lifecycle succeeded", bucketName);
    }
    catch (OssException ex)
    {
        Console.WriteLine("Failed with error code:{0}; Error info:{1}. \nRequestId:{2}\tHostId:{3}", ex.ErrorCode, ex.Message, ex.RequestId, ex.HostId);
    }
    catch (Exception ex)
    {
        Console.WriteLine("Failed with error info:{0}", ex.Message);
    }
}

```

View lifecycle rules

For the complete code of viewing lifecycle rules, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code to view lifecycle rules:

```

using Aliyun.OSS;
using Aliyun.OSS.Common;
var endpoint = "<yourEndpoint>";
var accessKeyId = "<yourAccessKeyId>";
var accessKeySecret = "<yourAccessKeySecret>";
var bucketName = "<yourBucketName>";
// Create an OSSClient instance.
var client = new OssClient(endpoint, accessKeyId, accessKeySecret);
try
{
    // View the lifecycle rules.
    var rules = client.GetBucketLifecycle(bucketName);
    Console.WriteLine("Get bucket:{0} Lifecycle succeeded", bucketName);
    foreach (var rule in rules)
    {

```

```

        Console.WriteLine(" ID : { 0 }", rule.ID);
        Console.WriteLine(" Prefix : { 0 }", rule.Prefix);
        Console.WriteLine(" Status : { 0 }", rule.Status);
        if (rule.ExpirationDays.HasValue)
            Console.WriteLine(" Expiration Days : { 0 }", rule.ExpirationDays);
    }
}
catch (OssException ex)
{
    Console.WriteLine(" Failed with error code : { 0 };
    Error info : { 1 }. \nRequestID :{ 2 }\ tHostID :{ 3 }",
        ex.ErrorCode, ex.Message, ex.RequestId, ex.HostId);
}
catch (Exception ex)
{
    Console.WriteLine(" Failed with error info : { 0 }", ex.Message);
}
}

```

Clear lifecycle rules

Run the following code to clear lifecycle rules:

```

using Aliyun.OSS;
using Aliyun.OSS.Common;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
// Create an OSSClient instance.
var client = new OssClient(endpoint, accessKeyId, accessKeySecret);
try
{
    // Clear the lifecycle rules
    client.DeleteBucketLifecycle(bucketName);
    Console.WriteLine(" Delete bucket :{ 0 } Lifecycle succeeded ", bucketName);
}
catch (OssException ex)
{
    Console.WriteLine(" Failed with error code : { 0 };
    Error info : { 1 }. \nRequestID :{ 2 }\ tHostID :{ 3 }",
        ex.ErrorCode, ex.Message, ex.RequestId, ex.HostId);
}
catch (Exception ex)
{
    Console.WriteLine(" Failed with error info : { 0 }", ex.Message);
}
}

```

```
}
```

7.11 Set logging

You can enable access logs to record bucket access to log files, which are stored in a specified bucket.

The log file format is as follows:

```
< TargetPrefix >< SourceBucket >- YYYY - mm - DD - HH - MM - SS -  
UniqueString
```

For more information about access log files, see [Set access logging](#). For the complete code of access logging, see [GitHub](#).

Enable access logging

Run the following code to enable bucket access logging:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;  
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;  
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";  
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";  
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";  
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";  
var targetBucketName = "< yourTargetBucketName >";  
// Create an OSSClient instance .  
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,  
accessKeySecret );  
try  
{  
    // The targetBucketName parameter is the name of  
    the bucket that logs are stored . The logging - option  
    indicates the prefix of log files . The bucketName  
    and targetBucketName can be the same bucket .  
    var request = new SetBucketLoggingRequest ( bucketName  
    , targetBucketName , " logging -");  
    // Enable access logging .  
    client . SetBucketLogging ( request );  
    Console . WriteLine ( " Set bucket : { 0 } Logging succeeded  
    ", bucketName );  
}  
catch ( OssException ex )  
{  
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 };  
    Error info : { 1 } . \ nRequestId : { 2 } \ tHostID : { 3 }",  
        ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId , ex .  
        HostId );  
}  
catch ( Exception ex )  
{  
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 }", ex  
        . Message );  
}
```



```
}
```

View access logging configurations

For the complete code of viewing access logging configurations, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code to view the access logging configurations for a bucket:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
// Create an OSSClient instance.
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    // View bucket access logging configurations .
    var result = client . GetBucketLogging ( bucketName );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Get bucket :{ 0 } Logging succeeded
, prefix :{ 1 }", bucketName , result . TargetPrefix );
}
catch ( OssException ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 };
Error info : { 1 }. \ nRequestId :{ 2 } \ tHostID :{ 3 }",
ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId , ex .
HostId );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 }", ex
. Message );
}
```

Disable access logging

For the complete code of disabling access logging, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code to disable access logging for a bucket:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
// Create an OSSClient instance.
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    // Disable access logging . Existing log files are
not affected .
    client . DeleteBucketLogging ( bucketName );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Delete bucket :{ 0 } Logging
succeeded ", bucketName );
}
```

```

catch ( OssiException ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 } ;
    Error info : { 1 } . \ n RequestID : { 2 } \ t HostID : { 3 } " ,
        ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId , ex .
        HostId ) ;
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 } " , ex
    . Message ) ;
}

```

7.12 CORS

Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) allows web applications to access resources that belong to another region. OSS provides CORS APIs for convenient cross-origin access control.

For more information, see [Cross-origin resource sharing](#) and [PutBucketcors](#) in OSS Developer Guide.

For the complete code of CORS, see [GitHub](#).

Configure CORS rules

For complete code of configuring CORS rules, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code to configure CORS rules for a specified bucket:

```

using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
// Creates an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssiClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
    accessKeySecret ) ;
try
{
    var request = new SetBucketCORSRequest ( bucketName ) ;
    var rule1 = new CORSRule () ;
    // Specify the allowed source of the cross - origin
    access request .
    rule1 . AddAllowed Origin ( " http :// www . a . com " ) ;
    // Specify the cross - region request methods ( GET ,
    PUT , DELETE , POST , and HEAD ) that are allowed .
    rule1 . AddAllowed Method ( " POST " ) ;
    // AllowedHeaders and ExposeHeaders do not support
    wildcards .
    rule1 . AddAllowed Header ( "*" ) ;
    // Specify the response header that allows user
    access from applications .
    rule1 . AddExposeHeader ( " x - oss - test " ) ;
    // A maximum of 10 rules is allowed .
}

```

```

        request . AddCORSRule ( rule1 );
        var rule2 = new CORSRule ();
        // AllowedOrigins and AllowedMethods allow only one
        wildcard asterisk (*). Wildcard asterisks (*) indicate
        that all sources of the cross - origin requests and
        operations are allowed .
        rule2 . AddAllowed Origin ( " http :// www . b . com " );
        rule2 . AddAllowed Method ( " GET " );
        // Determine whether the header specified in the
        Access - Control - Headers in the pre - flight ( OPTIONS )
        requests is allowed .
        rule2 . AddExposeHeader ( " x - oss - test2 " );
        // Specify the cache time ( seconds ) for the
        response of browser pre - flight ( OPTIONS ) requests to
        a specific resource .
        rule2 . MaxAgeSeconds = 100 ;
        request . AddCORSRule ( rule2 );
        // Configure CORS rules .
        client . SetBucketCORS ( request );
        Console . WriteLine ( " Set bucket :{ 0 } Cors succeeded ",
        bucketName );
    }
    catch ( OssException ex )
    {
        Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 };
        Error info : { 1 }. \ nRequestID :{ 2 }\ tHostID :{ 3 }",
        ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId , ex .
        HostId );
    }
    catch ( Exception ex )
    {
        Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 }", ex
        . Message );
    }
}

```

Obtain CORS rules

For the complete code of obtaining CORS rules, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code to obtain CORS rules:

```

using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    // Obtain CORS rules .
    var result = client . GetBucketCORS ( bucketName );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Get bucket :{ 0 } Cors succeeded ",
    bucketName );
    foreach ( var rule in result )
    {
        foreach ( var origin in rule . AllowedOrigins )
        {
            Console . WriteLine ( " Allowed origin :{ 0 }", origin
        );
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
}
catch ( OssExcepti on ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 } ;
    Error info : { 1 } . \ nRequestID :{ 2 }\ tHostID :{ 3 }",
        ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId , ex .
        HostId );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 }", ex
    . Message );
}

```

Delete CORS rules

For the complete code of deleting CORS rules, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code to delete all CORS rules for a specified bucket:

```

using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
var accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
var accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyI d ,
    accessKeyS ecret );
try
{
    // Delete CORS rules .
    client . DeleteBuck etCors ( bucketName );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Delete bucket :{ 0 } Cors succeeded
    ", bucketName );
}
catch ( OssExcepti on ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 } ;
    Error info : { 1 } . \ nRequestID :{ 2 }\ tHostID :{ 3 }",
        ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId , ex .
        HostId );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 }", ex
    . Message );
}

```

7.13 Anti-leech

This topic describes how to use anti-leech.

To prevent your data on OSS from being leeches, OSS supports anti-leeching through the referer field settings in the HTTP header, including the following parameters:

- **Referer whitelist:** Used to allow access only for specified domains to OSS data.
- **Empty referer:** Determines whether the referer can be empty. If it is not allowed, only requests with the referer filed in their HTTP or HTTPS headers can access OSS data.

For more information about anti-leeching, see [Anti-leeching settings](#).

For the complete code of configuring anti-leech, see [GitHub](#).

Configure the referer whitelist

Run the following code to configure the referer whitelist:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
// Create an OSSClient instance.
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    var refererList = new List< string >();
    // Add the referer field. The referer field allows
    question marks (?) and asterisks (*) for wildcard use.
    refererList.Add ( " http:// www . aliyun . com " );
    refererList.Add ( " http:// www . *. com " );
    refererList.Add ( " http:// www . ?. aliyuncs . com " );
    var srq = new SetBucketRefererRequest ( bucketName ,
refererList );
    // Configure the referer list for a bucket.
    client.SetBucketReferer ( srq );
    Console.WriteLine ( " Set bucket :{ 0 } Referer succeeded
", bucketName );
}
catch ( OssException ex )
{
    Console.WriteLine ( " Failed with error code : { 0 };
Error info : { 1 }. \nRequestID :{ 2 }\ tHostID :{ 3 }",
ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId , ex .
HostId );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console.WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 }", ex
. Message );
}
```

Obtain a referer whitelist

For the complete code of obtaining a referer whitelist, see [GitHub](#).

Run the following code to obtain a referer whitelist:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;
```

```

using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
// Create an OSSClient instance.
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    // Obtain the referer list for a bucket.
    var rc = client . GetBucketReferer ( bucketName );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Get bucket :{ 0 } Referer succeeded
", bucketName );
    Console . WriteLine ( " allow ? " + ( rc . AllowEmptyReferer ? "
yes " : " no "));
    if ( rc . RefererList . Referers != null )
    {
        for ( var i = 0 ; i < rc . RefererList . Referers .
Length ; i ++ )
            Console . WriteLine ( rc . RefererList . Referers [ i
]);
    }
    else
    {
        Console . WriteLine ( " Empty Referer List " );
    }
}
catch ( OssException ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error code : { 0 };
Error info : { 1 }. \ nRequestId :{ 2 }\ tHostID :{ 3 }",
ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId , ex .
HostId );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 }", ex
. Message );
}
finally
{
    client . SetBucketReferer ( new SetBucketRefererRequest (
bucketName ));
}

```

Clear a referer whitelist

Run the following code to clear a referer whitelist:

```

using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
// Create an OSSClient instance.
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{

```

```
// You cannot clear a referer whitelist directly .
To clear a referer whitelist , you need to create
the rule that allows an empty referer field and
replace the original rule with the new rule .
var srq = new SetBucketRefererRequest ( bucketName );
client . SetBucketReferer ( srq );
Console . WriteLine ( " Set bucket : { 0 } Referer succeeded
", bucketName );
}
catch ( OssException ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error code : { 0 };
Error info : { 1 }. \ nRequestID : { 2 } \ tHostID : { 3 }",
        ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId , ex .
HostId );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 }", ex
. Message );
}
```

7.14 Image processing

Image Processing (IMG) is a massive, secure, cost-effective and highly reliable image processing service. After source images are uploaded to OSS, you can process images on any Internet device at any anytime, from anywhere through simple RESTful APIs.

For more information about IMG, see [Image Processing](#).

Basic features

OSS offers the following IMG features:

- [Retrieve dominant image tones](#)
- [Format conversion](#)
- [Resize images](#)
- [Incircle](#)
- [Adaptive orientation](#)
- [Brightness](#)
- [Add watermarks](#): allows you to add images, texts, or image-text watermarks to another image.
- [Image processing](#)
- [Image processing access rules](#): calls multiple IMG functions.

Usage

IMG uses standard HTTP GET. You can configure IMG parameters in QueryString of a URL.

If the ACL of an image object is private read and write, only authorized users are allowed for access.

- Anonymous access

You can use the following format in level-3 domains to access a processed image:

```
http ://< yourBucket Name >.< yourEndpoi nt >/< yourObject Name >? x - oss - process = image /< yourAction >,< yourParamV alue >
```

Parameter	Description
bucket	Specifies the name of a bucket.
endpoint	Specifies endpoint used to access a region.
object	Specifies the name of an image object.
image	Specifies the reserved identifier for IMG .
action	Specifies the operations on an image, such as scaling, cropping, and rotating.

Parameter	Description
param	Specifies the parameter that indicates the operation on an image.

- Basic operations

For example, scale an image to a width of 100 px. Adjust the height based on the ratio.

```
http://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=image/resize,w_100
```

- Customized image styles

You can use the following format in level-3 domains to access a processed image:

```
http://<yourBucketName>.<yourEndpoint>/<yourObjectName>?x-oss-process=style/<yourStyleName>
```

■ **style**: specifies a reserved identifier of a customized image style.

■ **yourStyleName**: specifies the name of a custom image style. It is the name specified in the rule that is created on the OSS console.

Example:

```
http://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=style/oss-pic-style-w-100
```

- Cascade operations

Cascade operations allow you to perform multiple operations on an image sequentially.

```
http://<yourBucketName>.<yourEndpoint>/<yourObjectName>?x-oss-process=image/<yourAction1>,<yourParamValue1>/<yourAction2>,<yourParamValue2>/...
```

Example:

```
http://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=image/resize,w_100/rotate,90
```

- HTTPS access

IMG supports access through HTTPS. Example:

```
https :// image - demo . oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com /
example . jpg ? x - oss - process = image / resize , w_100
```

- **Authorized access**

Authorized access allows you to customize an image style, HTTPS access, and cascade operations.

Run the following code to generate a signed URL for IMG:

```
using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
var objectName = "< yourObjectName >";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    var process = " image / resize , m_fixed , w_100 , h_100 ";
    var req = new GeneratePresignedUriRequest (
bucketName , objectName , SignHttpMethod . Get )
    {
        Expiration = DateTime . Now . AddHours ( 1 ),
        Process = process
    };
    // Generate a signed URI .
    var uri = client . GeneratePresignedUri ( req );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Generate Presigned Uri :{ 0 } with
process :{ 1 } succeeded ", uri , process );
}
catch ( OssException ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error code :{ 0 };
Error info : { 1 }. \ nRequestID :{ 2 } \ tHostID :{ 3 }",
ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId , ex .
HostId );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 }",
ex . Message );
}
```

```
}
```

· Access with SDK

You can use SDK to access and process an image object.

SDK allows you to customize image styles, HTTPS access, and cascade operations.

- Basic operations

Run the following code to perform basic operations on an image:

```
using System ;
using System . IO ;
using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Util ;
namespace ImageProce ss
{
    class Program
    {
        static void Main ( string [] args )
        {
            Program . ImageProce ss () ;
            Console . ReadKey () ;
        }
        public static void ImageProce ss ()
        {
            var endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
            var accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
            var accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret
>";
            var bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
            var objectName = "< yourObject Name >";
            var localImage Filename = "< yourLocalI
mageFilena me >";
            var downloadDi r = "< yourDownlo adDir >";
            // Create an OSSClient instance .
            var client = new OssClient ( endpoint ,
accessKeyI d , accessKeyS ecret );
            try
            {
                client . PutObject ( bucketName , objectName ,
localImage Filename );
                // Scale the image .
                var process = " image / resize , m_fixed ,
w_100 , h_100 ";
                var ossObject = client . GetObject ( new
GetObjectR equest ( bucketName , objectName , process ));
                WriteToFil e ( downloadDi r + "/ sample -
resize . jpg " , ossObject . Content );
                // Crop the image .
                process = " image / crop , w_100 , h_100 , x_100
, y_100 , r_1 ";
                ossObject = client . GetObject ( new
GetObjectR equest ( bucketName , objectName , process ));
                WriteToFil e ( downloadDi r + "/ sample - crop
. jpg " , ossObject . Content );
                // Rotate the image .
                process = " image / rotate , 90 ";
                ossObject = client . GetObject ( new
GetObjectR equest ( bucketName , objectName , process ));
```

```

        WriteToFile ( downloadDir + "/ sample -
rotate . jpg ", ossObject . Content );
        // Sharpen the image .
        process = " image / sharpen , 100 ";
        ossObject = client . GetObject ( new
GetObjectRequest ( bucketName , objectName , process ));
        WriteToFile ( downloadDir + "/ sample -
sharpen . jpg ", ossObject . Content );
        // Add watermarks .
        process = " image / watermark , text_SGVsb
G8g5Zu - 54mH5pyN5Y qhIQ ";
        ossObject = client . GetObject ( new
GetObjectRequest ( bucketName , objectName , process ));
        WriteToFile ( downloadDir + "/ sample -
watermark . jpg ", ossObject . Content );
        // Convert the image format .
        process = " image / format , png ";
        ossObject = client . GetObject ( new
GetObjectRequest ( bucketName , objectName , process ));
        WriteToFile ( downloadDir + "/ sample -
format . png ", ossObject . Content );
        // Obtain image information .
        process = " image / info ";
        ossObject = client . GetObject ( new
GetObjectRequest ( bucketName , objectName , process ));
        WriteToFile ( downloadDir + "/ sample - info
. txt ", ossObject . Content );
        Console . WriteLine ( " Get Object :{ 0 } with
process :{ 1 } succeeded ", objectName , process );
    }
    catch ( OssException ex )
    {
        Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error
code : { 0 }; Error info : { 1 }. \ nRequestID :{ 2 }\ tHostID
:{ 3 }",
            ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex .
RequestId , ex . HostId );
    }
    catch ( Exception ex )
    {
        Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error
info : { 0 }", ex . Message );
    }
}
private static void WriteToFile ( string
filePath , Stream stream )
{
    using ( var requestStream = stream )
    {
        using ( var fs = File . Open ( filePath ,
FileMode . OpenOrCreate ))
        {
            IoUtils . WriteTo ( stream , fs );
        }
    }
}
}

```

```
}

```

- Customize an image style

Use the following code to customize an image style:

```
using System ;
using System . IO ;
using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Util ;
namespace ImageProce ssCustom
{
    class Program
    {
        static void Main ( string [] args )
        {
            Program . ImageProce ssCustomSt yle () ;
            Console . ReadKey () ;
        }
        public static void ImageProce ssCustomSt yle ()
        {
            var endpoint = "< yourEndpoi nt >";
            var accessKeyI d = "< yourAccess KeyId >";
            var accessKeyS ecret = "< yourAccess KeySecret
>";
            var bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
            var objectName = "< yourObject Name >";
            var localImage Filename = "< yourLocalI
mageFilena me >";
            var downloadDi r = "< yourDownlo adDir >";
            // Create an OSSClient instance .
            var client = new OssClient ( endpoint ,
accessKeyI d , accessKeyS ecret );
            try
            {
                client . PutObject ( bucketName , objectName ,
localImage Filename );
                // Customize the image style : " style /<
yourCustom StyleName >".
                var process = " style / oss - pic - style - w
- 100 ";
                var ossObject = client . GetObject ( new
GetObjectR equest ( bucketName , objectName , process ));
                WriteToFil e ( downloadDi r + "/ sample -
style . jpg " , ossObject . Content );
                Console . WriteLine ( " Get Object :{ 0 } with
process :{ 1 } succeeded " , objectName , process );
            }
            catch ( OssExcepti on ex )
            {
                Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error
code : { 0 } ; Error info : { 1 } . \ nRequestID :{ 2 } \ tHostID
:{ 3 }" ,
ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex .
RequestId , ex . HostId );
            }
            catch ( Exception ex )
            {
                Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error
info : { 0 }" , ex . Message );
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

        private static void WriteToFile ( string
filePath , Stream stream )
        {
            using ( var requestStream = stream )
            {
                using ( var fs = File . Open ( filePath ,
FileMode . OpenOrCreate ))
                {
                    IoUtils . WriteTo ( stream , fs );
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

- Cascade operations

Use the following code to perform cascade operations on an image:

```

using System ;
using System . IO ;
using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Util ;
namespace ImageProcessCascade
{
    class Program
    {
        static void Main ( string [] args )
        {
            Program . ImageProcessCascade () ;
            Console . ReadKey () ;
        }
        public static void ImageProcessCascade ()
        {
            var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
            var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
            var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
            var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
            var objectName = "< yourObjectName >";
            var localImageFilename = "< yourLocalImageFilename >";
            var downloadDir = "< yourDownloadDir >";
            // Create an OSSClient instance .
            var client = new OssClient ( endpoint ,
accessKeyId , accessKeySecret );
            try
            {
                client . PutObject ( bucketName , objectName ,
localImageFilename );
                // Perform cascade operations .
                var process = "image / resize , m_fixed ,
w_100 , h_100 / rotate , 90 ";
                var ossObject = client . GetObject ( new
GetObjectRequest ( bucketName , objectName , process ));
                WriteToFile ( downloadDir + "/ sample -
style . jpg " , ossObject . Content );
                Console . WriteLine ( " Get Object :{ 0 } with
process :{ 1 } succeeded " , objectName , process );
            }
            catch ( OssException ex )
            {
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        Console.WriteLine("Failed with error
code : { 0 }; Error info : { 1 }. \ nRequestID :{ 2 }\ tHostID
:{ 3 }",
            ex.ErrorCode, ex.Message, ex.
RequestId, ex.HostId);
    }
    catch (Exception ex)
    {
        Console.WriteLine("Failed with error
info : { 0 }", ex.Message);
    }
}
private static void WriteToFile ( string
filePath, Stream stream )
{
    using ( var requestStream = stream )
    {
        using ( var fs = File.Open ( filePath,
        FileMode.OpenOrCreate ))
        {
            IoUtils.WriteTo ( stream, fs );
        }
    }
}
}
}
}

```

IMG tools

You can use the IMG viewer [ImageStyleViewer](#) to directly view the IMG result.

7.15 Static website hosting

You can set your bucket configuration to the static website hosting mode. After the configuration takes effect, you can access this static website with the bucket domain and be redirected to a specified index page or error page.

For more information about static website hosting, see [Static website hosting](#).

Configure static website hosting

Run the following code to configure static website hosting:

```

using Aliyun.OSS;
using Aliyun.OSS.Common;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
// Create an OSSClient instance.
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint, accessKeyId,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    // Configure static website hosting.
    var request = new SetBucketWebsiteRequest ( bucketName,
    "index.html", "error.html" );
}

```

```

        client . SetBucketWebsite ( request );
        Console . WriteLine ( " Set    bucket :{ 0 } Website    succeeded
", bucketName );
    }
    catch ( OssException ex )
    {
        Console . WriteLine ( " Failed    with    error    info : { 0 };
Error    info : { 1 }. \ nRequestID :{ 2 }\ tHostID :{ 3 }",
            ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId , ex .
            HostId );
    }
    catch ( Exception ex )
    {
        Console . WriteLine ( " Failed    with    error    info : { 0 }", ex
            . Message );
    }
}

```

View static website hosting configurations

Run the following code to view static website hosting configurations:

```

using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";
var bucketName = "< yourBucketName >";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
    accessKeySecret );
try
{
    // View static website hosting configurations .
    var result = client . GetBucketWebsite ( bucketName );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Get    bucket :{ 0 } Website    succeeded
, index doc :{ 1 }, error doc :{ 2 }",
        bucketName , result . IndexDocument ,
        result . ErrorDocument );
}
catch ( OssException ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed    with    error    info : { 0 };
Error    info : { 1 }. \ nRequestID :{ 2 }\ tHostID :{ 3 }",
        ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId , ex .
        HostId );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed    with    error    info : { 0 }", ex
        . Message );
}
}

```

Delete static website hosting configurations

Run the following code to delete static website hosting configurations:

```

using Aliyun . OSS ;
using Aliyun . OSS . Common ;
var endpoint = "< yourEndpoint >";
var accessKeyId = "< yourAccessKeyId >";
var accessKeySecret = "< yourAccessKeySecret >";

```



```
var bucketName = "< yourBucket Name >";
// Create an OSSClient instance .
var client = new OssClient ( endpoint , accessKeyId ,
accessKeySecret );
try
{
    // Delete static website hosting configurations .
    client . DeleteBucketWebsite ( bucketName );
    Console . WriteLine ( " Delete bucket :{ 0 } Website
succeeded ", bucketName );
}
catch ( OssException ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 };
Error info : { 1 }. \ nRequestId :{ 2 }\ tHostID :{ 3 }",
ex . ErrorCode , ex . Message , ex . RequestId , ex .
HostId );
}
catch ( Exception ex )
{
    Console . WriteLine ( " Failed with error info : { 0 }", ex
. Message );
}
```

7.16 Exception handling

OSS .NET SDK has two types of exceptions: `ClientException` and `OSSException`. Both share the properties of `RuntimeException`.

ClientException

The `ClientException` exception occurs when the client attempts to send requests and when the data is transmitted to OSS. For example, when a request is sent, `ClientException` may occur due to unavailable network connections. `ClientException` may occur during file uploads due to I/O exceptions.

OSSException

`OSSException` indicates a server exception. The exception occurs because a server error message is parsed. `OSSException` includes the error code and information returned from OSS. It is used to locate and handle problems.

The following table describes common `OSSException` information.

Parameter	Description
Code	Specifies the error code returned by OSS.
Message	Specifies the detailed error information returned by OSS.

Parameter	Description
RequestId	Specifies the UUID. It is unique and used to identify a request. If a problem persists, send the RequestId to OSS developers for help.
HostId	Identifies an OSS cluster. Ensure that the value of HostId is consistent with the Host (endpoint to access a bucket) used in the request.

OSS error codes

Error code	Description
AccessDenied	Access denied
BucketAlreadyExists	The bucket already exists.
BucketNotEmpty	The bucket is not empty.
EntityTooLarge	The entity size exceeds the maximum limit.
EntityTooSmall	The entity size is below the minimum limit.
FileGroupTooLarge	The total file group size exceeds the maximum limit.
FilePartNotExist	No such part exists.
FilePartStale	The part has expired.
InvalidArgument	The parameter format is invalid.
InvalidAccessKeyId	No such AccessKeyId exists.
InvalidBucketName	The bucket name is invalid.
InvalidDigest	The digest is invalid.
InvalidObjectName	The object name is invalid.
InvalidPart	The part is invalid.
InvalidPartOrder	The part order is invalid.
InvalidTargetBucketForLogging	The buckets that store log files are invalid .
InternalError	Internal OSS error
MalformedXML	The XML format is invalid.

Error code	Description
MethodNotAllowed	The method is not allowed.
MissingArgument	Parameters are not configured.
MissingContentLength	The content length is not configured.
NoSuchBucket	No such bucket exists.
NoSuchKey	No such object exists.
NoSuchUpload	No such uploadId exists.
NotImplemented	The methods are not implemented.
PreconditionFailed	Precondition error
RequestTimeTooSkewed	The local time set for OSSClient is deviated from the time set for the OSS server by over 15 minutes.
RequestTimeout	Request timeout
SignatureDoesNotMatch	Signature mismatch
TooManyBuckets	The number of buckets exceeds the limit.

8 Node.js

8.1 Installation

This topic describes how to install Node.js. Demos in the official documents are based on SDK 6.X. For SDKs of earlier versions, see [Document for 5.X SDK](#). For more information about upgrade your SDK to 6.X, see [Upgrade document](#).

- [GitHub](#)
- [API document](#)
- [ChangeLog](#)

Environment preparations

- Prerequisites
 - Activate OSS service. If you haven't activated or do not know about Alibaba Cloud OSS, log on to the OSS product page for more information.
 - The Alibaba Cloud account AccessKey gives you permission to access all APIs, thus, we recommend that you follow Alibaba Cloud Best Practices for creating an AccessKeyId and an AccessKeySecret. If you deploy the service on the server, you can use an RAM sub-account or STS for API access or daily O&M management and control. If you deploy the service on the client, we recommend that you use STS for API access. For more information, see [Access control](#).
- Environment requirements

The OSS JavaScript SDK is built on the [Node.js](#) environment.

Usage methods

The OSS JavaScript SDK supports both synchronous and asynchronous use.

- Synchronous mode: Synchronize the asynchronous mode based on `async` and `wait`.
- Asynchronous mode: Similar to the callback mode. The API returns the [Promise](#), uses the `.then()` method to process the returned result and uses the `.catch()` method to process errors.

The `new OSS ()` method is used to create a client in both the synchronous mode and asynchronous mode.

Next is to name examples to upload an object first and then download the object respectively.

- Synchronous mode

```
let client = new OSS (...);
async function put () {
  try {
    // object indicates the uploaded object name ,
    localfile indicates a local file or file path .
    let r1 = await client . put (' object ', ' localfile ');
    console . log (' put success : % j ', r1 );
    let r2 = await client . get (' object ');
    console . log (' get success : % j ', r2 );
  } catch ( e ) {
    console . error (' error : % j ', err );
  }
}
Put ();
```

- Asynchronous mode

```
let client = new OSS (...);

// object indicates the uploaded object name , localfile
// indicates a local file or file path .
client . put (' object ', ' localfile '). then ( function ( r1 ) {
  console . log (' put success : % j ', r1 );
  return client . get (' object ');
}). then ( function ( r2 ) {
  console . log (' get success : % j ', r2 );
}). catch ( function ( err ) {
  console . error (' error : % j ', err );
});
```

Installation

- Use Node.js

Supported Node.js versions:

Node.js later than 8.0.0 is supported. Use ali-oss 4.x in Node.js environment earlier than 8.0.0.

Use [npm](#) to install the SDK:

```
npm install ali - oss
```

Use it in your project:

```
let OSS = require (' ali - oss ');
let client = new OSS ({
```

```

    region : '< oss    region >',
    // The Alibaba Cloud account AccessKey gives you
    permission to access all APIs , so we recommend to
    follow Alibaba Cloud Best Practices for deploying the
    service on the server using an RAM sub - account
    or STS , or deploying the service on the client
    using STS .
    accessKeyId : '< Your    accessKeyId >',
    accessKeySecret : '< Your    accessKeySecret >',
    bucket : '< Your    bucket    name >'
  });

```

- If you face any network problems when using npm, you can use the npm image provided by Taobao: [cnpm](#).

8.2 Quick start

This topic describes how to use the OSS JavaScript SDK in a Node.js environment to access the OSS service, including viewing the bucket list, viewing the object list and uploading/downloading/deleting objects.

To facilitate changes, how to create a new `app . js` is explained in the next document. The demo code of the following features is included in this object.

Install the SDK

First install `ali - oss` in the working directory:

```
npm install ali - oss
```

- Use the synchronous mode

SDK is developed on the basis of [ES6](#). Using Generator Function enables users to use the code in synchronous mode. This feature must be used in combination with `co`.

- Use the asynchronous mode

To support the callback usage, SDK provides asynchronous interfaces based on [Promise](#). The usage is similar to the callback. <https://cnnodejs.org/topic/570f8961400ca11729e8858>

For example, the following section uses the synchronous mode :

Initialize the client

Create an object `app . js` and write the following content:

```
let OSS = require (' ali - oss ');
```

```
let client = new OSS ({
  region : '< Your region >',
  accessKeyId : '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  AccessKeySecret : "< your - access - key - secret >",
});
```

Specifically, the `region` parameter is the region used when you applied for the OSS service, such as `oss - cn - hangzhou`. For complete region list, see [OSS Nodes](#).



Note:

If the used endpoint is not in the preceding list, you can specify the endpoint through the following parameters:

- **internal:** Use in combination with `region`. If `internal` is specified to `true`, visit the intranet node.
- **secure:** Use in combination with `region`. If `secure` is specified to `true`, use the HTTPS for access.
- **endpoint:** For example, `http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com`. If `endpoint` is specified, `region` is ignored. You can specify HTTPS for `endpoint`, which can be in the IP address format.
- **cname:** Use in combination with `endpoint`. If the `cname` is specified to `true`, the `endpoint` is regarded as the bounded user-defined domain of the user.
- **bucket:** If the `bucket` is not specified, you must call the `useBucket` interface first for object-related operations (only one call is required).
- **time-out:** The default value is 60 seconds. This parameter specifies the API time-out value of OSS.

View the bucket list

Add the following content at the end of `app.js`. Use the `listBuckets` interface to view the bucket list:

```
async function listBuckets () {
  try {
    let result = await client.listBuckets();
  } catch (err) {
    console.log(err)
  }
}

listBuckets();
```

Run `node app.js` and view the result.

View the object list

Modify `app.js`. Use the `list` interface to view the object list:

```
client.useBucket('Your bucket name');
async function list () {
  try {
    let result = client.list({
      'max-keys': 5
    })
    console.log(result)
  } catch (err) {
    console.log(err)
  }
}
list();
```

Run `node app.js` and view the result.

Upload an object

Modify `app.js`. Use the `put` interface to upload the object:

```
client.useBucket('Your bucket name');
async function put () {
  try {
    let result = await client.put('object-name', 'local file');
    console.log(result);
  } catch (err) {
    console.log(err);
  }
}
put();
```

下载一个文件

Modify `app.js`. Use the `get` interface to download an object:

```
async function get () {
  try {
    let result = await client.get('object-name', 'local file');
    console.log(result);
  } catch (err) {
    console.log(err);
  }
}
```



```
get ();
```

Delete an object

Modify `app.js`. Use the `delete` interface to delete an object:

```
async function delete () {
  try {
    let result = await client.delete('object - name');
    console.log(result);
  } catch (err) {
    console.log(err);
  }
}

delete();
```

Learn more

- [Manage a bucket](#)
- [Upload objects](#)
- [Download objects](#)
- [Manage objects](#)
- [CNAME](#)
- [Use STS to access OSS](#)
- [Set access permissions](#)
- [Manage lifecycle rules](#)
- [Set logging](#)
- [Static website hosting](#)
- [Anti-Leech](#)
- [Exception](#)

8.3 Manage a bucket

A bucket is a namespace on OSS and a management entity for billing, access control, logging, and other advanced features.

View all buckets

You can use the `listBuckets` interface to list all the buckets belonging to the current user. You can specify the `prefix` parameter to list all buckets whose names contain the specified prefix.

```
let OSS = require('ali-oss');
```

```

let client = new OSS ({
  region : '< Your region >',
  accessKeyId : '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret : '< Your AccessKeySecret >'
});

async function listBuckets () {
  try {
    const result = await client . listBuckets ();
    console . log ( result );
    const result2 = await client . listBuckets ({
      prefix : ' prefix ',
    });
    console . log ( result );
  } catch ( err ) {
    console . log ( err );
  }
}

listBuckets ();

```

Create a bucket

You can create a bucket using the `putBucket` interface. You require to specify the bucket name:

```

let OSS = require ('ali-oss');

let client = new OSS ({
  region : '< Your region >',
  accessKeyId : '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret : '< Your AccessKeySecret >'
});

// putBucket
async function putBucket () {
  try {
    const result = await client . putBucket (' your bucket name ');
    console . log ( result );
  } catch ( err ) {
    console . log ( err );
  }
}

putBucket ();

```



Notice:

- For bucket naming conventions, see [OSS Basic Concepts](#).
- This is because the name of a bucket is globally unique, make sure your bucket name does not match with the other users' .

Delete a bucket

You can use the `deleteBucket` interface to delete a bucket. You require to specify the bucket name:

```
let OSS = require('ali-oss');

let client = new OSS({
  region: '< Your region >',
  accessKeyId: '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret: '< Your AccessKeySecret >'
});

async function deleteBucket () {
  try {
    const result = await client.deleteBucket('your bucket name');
    console.log(result);
  } catch (err) {
    console.log(err);
  }
}

deleteBucket();
```



Notice:

- If the bucket to be deleted has objects in it, you must delete the objects first.
- If the bucket to be deleted has unfinished upload requests, you must cancel the requests first using the `listUploads` and `abortMultiPartUpload` interfaces.

Bucket access permissions

You can set the ACL policy of a bucket to allow or prohibit anonymous reads/writes to the bucket. For more information on ACL, see [ACL](#).

- Obtain the ACL of a bucket

You can use `getBucketACL` to view the ACL policy of a bucket:

```
let OSS = require('ali-oss');

let client = new OSS({
  region: '< Your region >',
  accessKeyId: '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret: '< Your AccessKeySecret >'
});

async function getBucketACL () {
  try {
    const result = await client.getBucketACL('luozhang002');
    console.log(result);
  }
}
```

```

    } catch ( err ) {
      console . log ( err );
    }
  }

  getBucketA CL ();

```

- Set the ACL policy of a bucket

You can use `putBucketA CL` to configure the ACL policy of a bucket:

```

let  OSS  =  require ( ' ali - oss ' );

let  client  =  new  OSS ( {
  region : '< Your  region >',
  accessKeyI d : '< Your  AccessKeyI d >',
  accessKeyS ecret : '< Your  AccessKeyS ecret >'
});

async  function  putBucketA CL () {
  try {
    const  result  =  await  client . putBucketA CL ( ' bucket
name ', ' public - read ' );
    console . log ( result );
  } catch ( err ) {
    console . log ( err );
  }
}

putBucketA CL ();

```

8.4 CNAME

This topic describes how to bind a custom domain name.

OSS supports binding custom domain names to OSS, so that you can seamlessly migrate data storage to OSS. For example, if your domain name is "my-domain.com" and all your images were previously located at `http://img.my-domain.com/x.jpg`, after you've moved your storage to OSS and linked your custom domain name, the images can still be accessed at the original address.

- Activate OSS and create a bucket.
- Modify the DNS configuration, add a CNAME record, and direct `img.my-domain.com` to an endpoint of OSS (for example, `my-bucket.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com`).
- On the [OSS console](#), bind `img.my-domain.com` to the created bucket.
- Upload images to the created bucket in OSS.

By following the preceding steps, you can use the original address `http://img.my-domain.com/xx.jpg` to access the images on OSS. For more information on how to bind custom domain names, see [Bind Custom Domain Names](#).

The SDK supports using a CNAME as the endpoint. Therefore, set the `cname` parameter to true.

```
let OSS = require('ali-oss')

let client = new OSS({
  endpoint: '< Your endpoint >',
  accessKeyId: '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret: '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
  cname: true
});

client.useBucket('my-bucket')
```



Notice:

The `list_buckets` interface is unavailable when a CNAME is used as the endpoint, because the custom domain name has been bound to a specific bucket.

8.5 Use STS to access OSS

OSS can temporarily grant authorization for access through the Alibaba Cloud STS service.

To use STS, follow these steps:

1. Create a RAM user in the console of the official website. For more information, see [Overview](#).
2. Create an STS role in the console and grant permission to the role of the RAM user. For more information, see [Overview](#).
3. Use the AccessKeyID/AccessKeySecret of the RAM user to apply for a temporary token from STS.
4. Use the authentication information in the temporary token to create an OSS client.
5. Use the OSS client to access OSS.

You must set the `stsToken` parameter to access OSS with STS, as shown in the following example:

```
let OSS = require('ali-oss');
let STS = OSS.STS;
let sts = new STS({
```

```

    access_key_id = '< The AccessKeyId of the RAM user
>'
    access_key_secret = '< The AccessKeySecret of the RAM
user >'
});
async function assumeRole () {
    try {
        let token = await sts.assumeRole (
            '< role - arn >', '< policy >', '< expiration >', '< session -
name >');
        let client = new OSS ({
            region: '< region >',
            accessKeyId: token.credentials.AccessKeyId,
            accessKeySecret: token.credentials.AccessKeySecret
        },
        {
            stsToken: token.credentials.SecurityToken,
            bucket: '< bucket - name >'
        });
    } catch (e) {
        console.log(e);
    }
}
assumeRole ();

```

You can customize an STS policy when applying for a temporary token from STS. The requested temporary permission is the intersection of the permission assigned to the role and the permission specified by the STS policy. The following code applies for the read-only permission on `my - bucket` using a specified STS policy and sets the temporary token validity period to 15 minutes.

```

let OSS = require('ali-oss');
let STS = OSS.STS;
let sts = new STS({
    access_key_id = '< The AccessKeyId of the RAM user
>'
    access_key_secret = '< The AccessKeySecret of the RAM
user >'
});
let policy = {
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Action": [
                "oss: Get *"
            ],
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Resource": ["acs:oss:*:*:my - bucket /*"]
        }
    ],
    "Version": "1"
};
async function assumeRole () {
    try {
        let token = await sts.assumeRole (
            '< role - arn >', policy, 15 * 60, '< session - name >');
        let client = new OSS ({
            region: '< region >',
            accessKeyId: token.credentials.AccessKeyId,

```

```

        accessKeySecret : token.credentials.AccessKeySecret
    },
    stsToken : token.credentials.SecurityToken,
    bucket : '< bucket - name >'
  });
} catch ( e ) {
  console.log ( e );
}
}
assumeRole ();

```

8.6 Set ACLs

This topic describes how to set ACLs.

OSS allows you to set ACLs for buckets and objects respectively. This helps to easily control external access to your resources. You can set three ACLs for a bucket:

- **public-read-write:** Anonymous users are allowed to create/retrieve/delete objects in the bucket.
 - **public-read:** Anonymous users are allowed to retrieve objects in the bucket.
 - **private:** Anonymous users are not allowed to access objects in the bucket.
- Signature is required for all accesses.

When a bucket is created, the private ACL applies by default. You can use

`putBucketACL` to set bucket ACLs and use `getBucketACL` to get the bucket ACL.

```

let OSS = require ( 'ali-oss' )

let client = new OSS ({
  region : '< Your region >',
  accessKeyId : '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret : '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
  bucket : '< Your bucket name >'
});

async function bucketACL () {
  try {
    let result = await client.getBucketACL ( ' bucket - name ' );
    console.log ( result );

    let result = await client.putBucketACL ( ' bucket - name ', 'acl' );
    console.log ( result );
  } catch ( e ) {
    console.log ( e );
  }
}

```

```
bucketACL ( );
```

You can set four ACLs for an object.

- **default:** The object inherits the ACL for the bucket it belongs to, that is, the ACL for the object is the same as that for the bucket where the object is stored.
 - **public-read-write:** Anonymous users are allowed to read/write the object.
 - **public-read:** Anonymous users are allowed to read the object.
 - **private:** Anonymous users are not allowed to access objects in the bucket.
- Signature is required for all accesses.

When an object is created, the default ACL applies by default. You can use `putACL` to set the object ACL.

```
let OSS = require ('ali-oss')
let client = new OSS ({
  region : '< Your region >'
  accessKeyId : '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret : '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
  bucket : '< Your bucket name >'
});
async function bucketACL () {
  try {
    let result = await client . getACL (' my - object ');
    console . log ( result . acl ); // default
    await client . putACL (' my - object ', ' public - read ');
    result = yield client . getACL (' my - object ');
    console . log ( result . acl ); // public - read
  } catch ( e ) {
    console . log ( e );
  }
}
```



Notice:

1. If an object is configured with an ACL policy (not default), the object ACL takes priority during permission authentication when it is accessed. The bucket ACL is ignored.
2. If anonymous access is allowed (public-read or public-read-write is configured for the object), you can directly access the object using a browser.

For example : `http://bucket-name.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/object.jpg`.

For more information about ACL, see [Access Control](#).

8.7 Manage lifecycle rules

OSS allows you to set lifecycle rules for buckets to automatically remove expired objects and save the storage space.

OSS支持设置生命周期（Lifecycle）规则，自动删除过期的文件和碎片，或将到期的文件转储为低频或归档存储类型，从而节省存储费用。每条规则包含：

- 规则ID。用于标识一条规则，同一存储空间内规则ID不能重复。
- 策略。有以下两种设置方式。同一存储空间内仅支持一种设置方式。
 - 按前缀匹配。此种方式允许创建多条规则，前缀不能重复。
 - 配置到整个存储空间。此种方式只能创建一条规则。
- 过期时间。有两种指定方式：
 - 指定一个过期天数N，文件会在其最近更新时间点的N天后过期。
 - 指定一个过期时间点，最近更新时间在该时间点之前的文件全部过期。
- 是否生效。

For more information, see [Lifecycle rules](#).

Configure lifecycle rules

You can use `putBucketLifecycle` to configure lifecycle rules.

```
let OSS = require('ali-oss')

let client = new OSS({
  region: '< Your region >',
  accessKeyId: '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret: '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
  bucket: '< Your bucket name >'
});

async function putBucketLifecycle () {
  try {
    let result = yield client.putBucketLifecycle('bucket-name', [
      {
        id: 'rule1',
        status: 'Enabled',
        prefix: 'foo/',
        days: 3
      },
      {
        id: 'rule2',
        status: 'Disabled',
        date: '2022-10-11T00:00:00.000Z'
      }
    ]);
    console.log(result);
  } catch (e) {
    console.log(e);
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }

  putBucketLifecycle ();

```

View lifecycle rules

You can use `getBucketLifecycle` to view lifecycle rules:

```

let OSS = require ('ali-oss')

let client = new OSS ({
  region: '< Your region >',
  accessKeyId: '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret: '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
  bucket: '< Your bucket name >'
});

async function getBucketLifecycle () {
  try {
    let result = await client.getBucketLifecycle ('bucket - name');
    console.log (result);
  } catch (e) {
    console.log (e);
  }
}

getBucketLifecycle ();

```

Clear lifecycle rules

You can use `deleteBucketLifecycle` to set a null Rule array to clear the lifecycle rules:

```

let OSS = require ('ali-oss')

let client = new OSS ({
  region: '< Your region >',
  accessKeyId: '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret: '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
  bucket: '< Your bucket name >'
});

async function deleteBucketLifecycle () {
  try {
    let result = await client.deleteBucketLifecycle ('bucket - name');
    console.log (result);
  } catch (e) {
    console.log (e);
  }
}

```

```
deleteBucketLifecycle();
```

8.8 Set logging

OSS allows you to configure bucket access logging to store the bucket access logs in a specified bucket for future analysis. The logs are stored as objects in the specified bucket.

The object name format is as follows:

```
< TargetPrefix >< SourceBucket >- YYYY - mm - DD - HH - MM - SS - UniqueString
```

The `TargetPrefix` needs to be specified by the user during configuration. For more information about access logging, see [Bucket Access Logging](#).

Enable bucket logging

Use `putBucketLogging` to enable bucket logging:

```
let OSS = require('ali-oss')
let client = new OSS({
  region: '< Your region >',
  accessKeyId: '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret: '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
  bucket: '< Your bucket name >'
});
async function putBucketLogging() {
  try {
    let result = await client.putBucketLogging('bucket -
name', 'logs/');
    console.log(result)
  } catch (e) {
    console.log(e)
  }
}
putBucketLogging();
```

View bucket logging settings

Use `getBucketLogging` to view bucket logging settings:

```
let OSS = require('ali-oss')
let client = new OSS({
  region: '< Your region >',
  accessKeyId: '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret: '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
  bucket: '< Your bucket name >'
});
async function getBucketLogging() {
  try {
    let result = await client.getBucketLogging('bucket -
name');
  }
}
```

```

        console . log ( result );
    } catch ( e ) {
        console . log ( e );
    }
})

getBucketLogging ();

```

Disable bucket logging

Use `deleteBucketLogging` to disable bucket logging:

```

let OSS = require ('ali-oss')

let client = new OSS ({
    region : '< Your region >',
    accessKeyId : '< Your AccessKeyId >',
    accessKeySecret : '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
    bucket : '< Your bucket name >'
});

async function deleteBucketLogging () {
    try {
        let result = await client.deleteBucketLogging ('bucket - name');
        console . log ( result );
    } catch ( e ) {
        console . log ( e );
    }
}

deleteBucketLogging ();

```

8.9 Static website hosting

You can set your bucket to the static website hosting mode. After the configuration takes effect, you can access this static website with the bucket domain and be redirected to a specified index page or error page.

As mentioned in [CNAME](#), OSS allows you to direct your domain name to the OSS service address. By this means, OSS bucket is accessed when you access your website. You must specify the names of the objects in the bucket corresponding to the homepage (index page) and error page of the website respectively.

For more information, see [Static Website Hosting](#).

Set website hosting

Use `putBucketWebsite` to set website hosting:

```

let OSS = require ('ali-oss')

let client = new OSS ({
    region : '< Your region >',
    accessKeyId : '< Your AccessKeyId >',

```

```

    accessKeySecret : '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
    bucket : '< Your bucket name >'
  });

  async function putBucketWebsite () {
    try {
      let result = await client.putBucketWebsite (' bucket -
name ', {
        index : ' index . html ',
        error : ' error . html '
      });
      console.log ( result );
    } catch ( e ) {
      console.log ( e );
    }
  }

  putBucketWebsite ();

```

View website hosting

Use `getBucketWebsite` to view website hosting:

```

let OSS = require (' ali - oss ')

let client = new OSS ({
  region : '< Your region >',
  accessKeyId : '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret : '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
  bucket : '< Your bucket name >'
});

async function getBucketWebsite () {
  try {
    let result = await client.getBucketWebsite (' bucket -
name ');
    console.log ( result );
  } catch ( e ) {
    console.log ( e );
  }
}

getBucketWebsite ();

```

Clear website hosting

Use `deleteBucketWebsite` to clear website hosting:

```

let OSS = require (' ali - oss ')

let client = new OSS ({
  region : '< Your region >',
  accessKeyId : '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret : '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
  bucket : '< Your bucket name >'
});

async function deleteBucketWebsite () {
  try {
    let result = await client.deleteBucketWebsite (' bucket
- name ');

```

```

        console . log ( result );
    } catch ( e ) {
        console . log ( e );
    }
}

deleteBucketWebsite ();

```

8.10 Anti-leech

This topic describes how to use anti-leech.

为了防止您在OSS上的数据被其他人盗链而产生额外费用，您可以设置防盗链功能，包括以下参数：

- Referer白名单。仅允许指定的域名访问OSS资源。
- 是否允许空Referer。如果不允许空Referer，则只有HTTP或HTTPS header中包含Referer字段的请求才能访问OSS资源。

For more information about anti-leach, see [Anti-leech settings](#).

Configure a Referer whitelist

Use `putBucketReferer` to set a referer whitelist:

```

let OSS = require ( 'ali-oss' )

let client = new OSS ({
  region : '< Your region >',
  accessKeyId : '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret : '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
  bucket : '< Your bucket name >'
});

async function putBucketReferer () {
  try {
    let result = await client.putBucketReferer ( 'bucket-name', true, [
      'my-domain.com',
      '*.example.com'
    ] );
    console.log ( result );
  } catch ( e ) {
    console.log ( e );
  }
}

putBucketReferer ();

```

View a referer whitelist

Use `getBucketReferer` to view a referer whitelist:

```

let OSS = require ( 'ali-oss' )

```

```

let client = new OSS ({
  region : '< Your region >',
  accessKeyId : '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret : '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
  bucket : '< Your bucket name >'
});

async function getBucketReferer () {
  try {
    let result = await client . getBucketReferer (' bucket -
name ');
    console . log ( result );
  } catch ( e ) {
    console . log ( e );
  }
}

getBucketReferer ();

```

Clear a referer whitelist

Use `deleteBucketReferer` to clear a referer whitelist:

```

let OSS = require (' ali - oss ')

let client = new OSS ({
  region : '< Your region >',
  accessKeyId : '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret : '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
  bucket : '< Your bucket name >'
});

async function deleteBucketReferer () {
  try {
    let result = await client . deleteBucketReferer (' bucket
- name ');
    console . log ( result );
  } catch ( e ) {
    console . log ( e );
  }
}

deleteBucketReferer ();

```

8.11 Image processing

Alibaba Cloud OSS provides image processing service featuring massive processing power, security, low costs, and high reliability. By uploading and storing source images in OSS, you can process images anytime, anywhere, and on any Internet device through a simple RESTful interface.

Image processing basic features

Image processing provides the following features:

- [Retrieve dominant image tones](#)

- [Format conversion](#)
- [Resize images](#)
- [Incircle](#)
- [Adaptive orientation](#)
- [Brightness](#)
- [Add watermarks](#): allows you to add images, texts, or image-text watermarks to another image.
- [Customize image processing styles](#)
- Calling multiple image processing features through [Image service access rules](#).

Usage of image processing

Image processing uses the standard HTTP GET request for access. All processing parameters are encoded in the QueryString in the URL.

If the ACL for an image is private read and write, only authorized users are allowed can access the image.

- Anonymous access

If the access permission of the image object is `public read`, as shown in the following table, you can access image processing anonymously.

Bucket ACL	Object ACL
Public-read or Public-read-write	Default
Any ACL	Public-read or Public-read-write

Access image processing anonymously using the third-level domain in the following format:

```
http ://< yourBucket Name >.< yourEndpoi nt >/< yourObject Name >?  
>? x - oss - process = image /< yourAction >,< yourParamV alue >
```

Parameter	Description
bucket	Name of the user' s bucket
endpoint	The access domain name for the data center of the user' s bucket
object	The image object uploaded to the OSS

Parameter	Description
image	The identifier reserved by the image processing
action	Operations on images, such as scaling, cropping, and rotating

Parameter	Description
param	Corresponding to the operations on the image

- Basic operations

For example:

```
http://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=image/resize,w_100
```

- Custom style.

Access image processing anonymously using the third-level domain in the following format:

```
http://<yourBucketName>.<yourEndpoint>/<yourObjectName>?x-oss-process=style/<yourStyleName>
```

■ **Style:** The identifier reserved by the system for the user's custom style

■ **yourStyleName:** Name of the custom style, that is, the rule name of the console-defined style

For example:

```
http://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=style/oss-pic-style-w-100
```

- Through Image Service access rules,

you can implement multiple operations on an image. The format is as follows:

```
http://<yourBucketName>.<yourEndpoint>/<yourObjectName>?x-oss-process=image/<yourAction1>,<yourParamValue1>/<yourAction2>,<yourParamValue2>/...
```

For example:

```
http://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=image/resize,w_100/rotate,90
```

- Image processing also supports HTTPS access.

For example:

```
https://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=image/resize,w_100
```

- Authorized access

For objects with private permissions, as shown in the following table, you must be authorized to access image processing:

Bucket ACL	Object ACL
private	default
Any ACL	private

The image processing URL code generated with signature is as follows:

```
let OSS = require('ali-oss');
let client = new OSS({
  accessKeyId: '<accessKeyId>',
  accessKeySecret: '<accessKeySecret>',
  bucket: '<bucketName>',
  endpoint: '<endpoint>', // 例如 http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com
});
// Expired for 10 minutes. The image processing style
// is: "image/resize,w_300".
let signUrl = client.signatureUrl('example.jpg', {
  expires: 600, 'process': 'image/resize,w_300'
});
console.log('signUrl=' + signUrl);
```



Note:

- Authorized access supports custom styles, HTTPS, and cascading processing.
- Expiration time (expires) is measured in seconds.

• SDK access

You can directly use SDK to access and process image objects with any permissions

.

Image object processing through SDK supports custom styles, HTTPS, and Image Service access rules.

- Basic operations

Run the following code to perform basic operations on an image:

```
let OSS = require('ali-oss');
let client = new OSS({
  accessKeyId: '<accessKeyId>',
  accessKeySecret: '<accessKeySecret>',
  bucket: '<bucketName>',
  endpoint: '<endpoint>', // for example, http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com
});
// Scale the image.
```

```

async function scale () {
  try {
    let result = await client . get (' example . jpg ', './
example - resize . jpg ', { process : ' image / resize , m_fixed
, w_100 , h_100 '});
  } catch ( e ) {
    console . log ( e );
  }
}
// Crop the image .
async function cut () {
  try {
    let result = await client . get (' example . jpg ',
'./ example - crop . jpg ', { process : ' image / crop , w_100 ,
h_100 , x_100 , y_100 , r_1 '});
  } catch ( e ) {
    console . log ( e )
  }
}
// Rotate the image .
async function rotate () {
  try {
    let result = await client . get (' example . jpg ', './
example - rotate . jpg ', { process : ' image / rotate , 90 '});
  } catch ( e ) {
    console . log ( e );
  }
}
// Sharpen the image .
async function sharpen () {
  try {
    let result = yield client . get (' example . jpg ', './
example - sharpen . jpg ', { process : ' image / sharpen , 100
'});
  } catch ( e ) {
    console . log ( e );
  }
}
// Add watermarks .
async function watermark () {
  try {
    let result = yield client . get (' example . jpg ', './
example - watermark . jpg ', { process : ' image / watermark ,
text_SGVsb_G8g5Zu - 54mH5pyN5Y_qhIQ '});
  } catch ( e ) {
    console . log ( e );
  }
}
// Convert the image format .
async function format () {
  try {
    let result = await client . get (' example . jpg ', './
example - format . jpg ', { process : ' image / format , png
'});
  } catch ( e ) {
    console . log ( e );
  }
}
// Obtain image information .
async function info () {
  try {
    let result = await client . get (' example . jpg ', './
example - info . txt ', { process : ' image / info '});
  } catch ( e ) {

```

```

        console . log ( e );
    }
}

```

- Custom styles



Note:

You must first log on to the OSS console to add the custom style 'example-style'.

You can run the following code to customize an image style:

```

let  OSS  =  require ( ' ali - oss ' );
let  client  =  new  OSS ( {
    accessKeyI  d : '< accessKeyI  d >',
    accessKeyS  ecret : '< accessKeyS  ecret >',
    bucket : '< bucketName >',
    endpoint : '< endpoint , 例如 http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com >'
});
// Custom  styles
async  function  style  () {
    try {
        let  result  =  await  client . get ( ' example . jpg ', './
example - custom - style . jpg ', { process : ' style / example -
style " } });
    } catch ( e ) {
        console . log ( e );
    }
}
style ();

```

- Cascading processing

Run the following code to perform cascade operations on an image:

```

let  OSS  =  require ( ' ali - oss ' );
let  client  =  new  OSS ( {
    accessKeyI  d : '< accessKeyI  d >',
    accessKeyS  ecret : '< accessKeyS  ecret >',
    bucket : '< bucketName >',
    endpoint : '< endpoint , for  example , http :// oss - cn -
hangzhou . aliyuncs . com >'
});
// Cascading  processing
async  function  cascade  () {
    try {
        let  result  =  await  client . get ( ' example . jpg ', './
example - cascade . jpg ', { process : ' image / resize , m_fixed
, w_100 , h_100 / rotate , 90 ' });
    } catch ( e ) {
        console . log ( e );
    }
}

```

```
cascade ();
```

8.12 Exception handling

If a request error occurs during SDK usage, an exception is thrown containing the following information:

- **status:** the HTTP status code of the error request
- **code:** OSS error code
- **message:** OSS error message
- **requestId:** the UUID that uniquely identifies the request. Seek help from OSS development engineers by providing this RequestId if necessary.

For more information about common error messages in OSS, see [OSS Error Response](#).

Debugging

In Node.js, enable debugging by setting the `DEBUG` environment variable:

```
DEBUG = ali - oss node app . js
```

In a browser environment, set the `localStorage.ge.debug` variable in the console to enable debugging:

```
localStorage.ge.debug = 'ali - oss '
```

8.13 FAQ

This topic describes common problems that may occur in the use of OSS Node.js SDK and the solutions for the problems.

How to enable HTTPS access

To enable HTTPS access, specify the value of the `secure` parameter to `true` when initializing the SDK.

How to obtain the upload progress

You can specify the `progress` parameter to obtain the upload progress when performing [multipart upload](#) operations.

How to obtain the download progress

The download progress is calculated based on the size of the download traffic in OSS Node.js SDK.

How to upload Base64-encoded images

Convert the images to File objects and upload them to the OSS server by calling APIs.

```
function dataURLtoFile ( dataurl , filename ) {
    let arr = dataurl . split (','), mime = arr [ 0 ]. match
(/:(. *) ;/)[ 1 ],
    bstr = atob ( arr [ 1 ]), n = bstr . length , u8arr =
    new Uint8Array ( n );
    while ( n --){
        u8arr [ n ] = bstr . charCodeAt ( n );
    }
    return new File ([ u8arr ], filename , { type : mime });
}

let file = dataURLtoFile ('< base64 content >', '');

client . multipartUpload ('< oss file name >', file ). then
( ( res ) => {
    console . log ( res )
}). catch (( err ) => {
    console . log ( err )
});
```

How to upload a file to a specified directory

You only need to add the prefix of the directory to the name of the object that you want to upload. For more information, see: [Comparison of OSS and file system](#).

```
let OSS = require ('ali-oss')
let client = new OSS ({
    region : '< Your region >',
    accessKeyId : '< Your AccessKeyId >',
    accessKeySecret : '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
    bucket : 'Your bucket name '
});

client . multipartUpload (' base - dir /' + ' object - name ', '
local - file ', {
    progress : async function ( p ) {
        console . log (' Progress : ' + p );
    }
}). then (( res ) => {
    console . log ( res )
}). catch (( err ) => {
    console . log ( err );
});
```

How to obtain the signed URL of an object

You can call the `signatureUrl` method to obtain the signed URL used to download an object. For more information, see the [signatureUrl](#) part in the OSS SDK document.

Common errors

- [Exception handling](#)
- [OSS error response](#)

9 Browser.js

9.1 Installation

This topic describes how to install OSS Browser.js SDK.

Download the SDK

Demos in official documents are based on SDK 6.X. For SDKs earlier than 6.X, see [Documents for 5.X SDK](#). For more information about how to upgrade your SDK to 6.X, see [Upgrade document](#).

- [GitHub](#)
- [API documentation](#)
- [ChangeLog](#)

Environment preparations

- Requirements
 - You must have activated Alibaba Cloud OSS. If you do not know about Alibaba Cloud OSS, log on to the OSS Product Homepage. For more information, see [Product Overview](#).
 - You must have created an AccessKeyID and an AccessKeySecret. Since the Alibaba Cloud account AccessKey gives you permission to access all APIs, we recommend that you follow the Alibaba Cloud Security Best Practices. If you deploy the service on the server, you can use an RAM sub-account or STS for API access or daily O&M management and control. If you deploy the service on the client, we recommend you use STS for API access. For more information, see [Access control](#).

- Environment requirements

The OSS BrowserJS-SDK is built on the [Node.js](#) environment. It generates codes that apply to browsers through [Browserify](#) and [Babel](#).

However, because of the special natures of the browser environment, some features cannot be used:

- Stream upload: The chunked encoding cannot be set in browsers. The multipart upload can be used instead.
- Operations on local files: You cannot directly operate on local file systems in the browser. You can download the file using a signed URL.
- Bucket-related operations (listBuckets/BucketACL/BucketLogging). Since OSS does not support bucket-related cross-origin requests currently, you can perform bucket-related operations in the console.

Usage

The OSS BrowserJS-SDK supports both synchronous and asynchronous usages.

- Synchronous mode: Synchronize the asynchronous mode based on `async / await` in the ES7 standard.
- Asynchronous mode: Similar to callback. The API returns [Promise](#). The `. then ()` method is used to process the returned result and the `. catch ()` method is used to process errors.

`new OSS ()` is used to create a client both in the synchronous mode and asynchronous mode.

Here are the examples of uploading a file and then downloading the file immediately in the two modes:

- Synchronous mode

```
// Create an OSS client instance . For detailed
parameters , see the configurat ion items described in
the documents .
let client = new OSS (...);

async function put () {
  try {
    // object indicates the name of the uploaded
    object , which can be customized .
    // file indicates the file that needs to be
    upload in the browser . The HTML and Blob formats
    are supported .
    let r1 = await client . put (' object ', file );
```

```

        console . log ( ' put    success : % j ', r1 );
        let    r2 = await    client . get ( ' object ' );
        console . log ( ' get    success : % j ', r2 );
    } catch ( e ) {
        console . error ( ' error : % j ', e );
    }
}

put ();

```

- **Asynchronous mode**

```

// Create an OSS client instance . For detailed
parameters , see the configurat ion items described in
the documents .
let    client = new    OSS (...);

// object indicates the name of the uploaded object
, which can be customized .
// file indicates the file that needs to be upload
in the browser . The HTML and Blob formats are
supported .
client . put ( ' object ', file ) . then ( function ( r1 ) {
    console . log ( ' put    success : % j ', r1 );
    return    client . get ( ' object ' );
} ) . then ( function ( r2 ) {
    console . log ( ' get    success : % j ', r2 );
} ) . catch ( function ( err ) {
    console . error ( ' error : % j ', err );
} );

```

Installation

- **Usage in browsers**

Supported browsers:

- IE (>=10) and Edge
- Mainstream Chrome/Firefox/Safari versions
- Mainstream Android/iOS/WindowsPhone versions

Browser.js SDK can be installed in the following methods:

- **Browser introduction:**



Notice:

Some browsers do not support promise, so a promise compatibility library must be introduced. For example, promise-polyfill must be introduced for IE10 and IE11.

```
<!-- Introduce online resources -->
```

```
< script src =" http :// gosspublic . alicdn . com / aliyun -
oss - sdk - x . x . x . min . js "></ script >
```

```
-- Introduce local resources -->
< script src =". / aliyun - oss - sdk - x . x . x . min . js "></
script >
```



Note:

- x.x.x represents the version number. For more information about the specific version, see [here](#).
- The introduction of online resources depends on the stability of the CDN server. Users are recommended to introduce resources offline, that is, through local resources or self-built.

You can use the `OSS . Wrapper` object in the code:

```
< script type =" text / javascript ">
let client = new OSS ({
  region : '< oss region >',
  // Since the Alibaba Cloud account AccessKey gives
  you permission to access all APIs , we recommend
  that you access an API using STS by following
  the Alibaba Cloud Security Best Practices .
  accessKeyId : '< Your accessKeyId ( STS )>',
  accessKeySecret : '< Your accessKeySecret ( STS )>',
  stsToken : '< Your securityToken ( STS )>',
  bucket : '< Your bucket name >'
});
</ script >
```

- Use [npm](#) to install the SDK:

```
npm install ali - oss
```

After the installation is completed, you can reference it using “import” or “require”. The `require` mode is not supported by browsers. Therefore, you must use packaging tools, such as `webpack` and `browserify` in the development environment.

```
let OSS = require (' ali - oss ');

let client = new OSS ({
  region : '< oss region >',
  // Since the Alibaba Cloud account AccessKey gives
  you permission to access all APIs , we recommend
  that you follow the Alibaba Cloud Security Best
  Practices . If you deploy the service on the
  server , use an RAM sub - account or STS , and if
  you deploy the service on the client , use STS .
  accessKeyId : '< Your accessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret : '< Your accessKeySecret >',
```

```
    bucket : '< Your    bucket    name >'
  });
```

- Use [Bower](#):

For web projects, you can install the SDK through the [Bower](#):

```
bower install ali - oss
```

Then you can add the `< script >` tag in the webpage:

```
< script    src =" bower_comp    onents / ali - oss / dist / aliyun -
oss - sdk . min . js "></ script >
```

9.2 Quick start

This topic describes how to quickly access the OSS service in the BrowserJS-SDK, including uploading/downloading files and viewing file lists.



Notice:

Since the Alibaba Cloud account AccessKey gives you permission to access all APIs, we recommend that you not use the AK that can cause configuration leak by following the Alibaba Cloud Security Best Practices. Therefore, you must create and use STS (temporary account permission) to authorize the client.

For more information about browser usage, see [Browser Application](#).

For demo project, see [example](#).

Bucket settings

The [CORS settings](#) of the bucket must be enabled to access OSS directly in a browser:

- Set allowed origins to `*`
- Set allowed methods to `PUT , GET , POST , DELETE , and HEAD` .
- Set allowed headers to `*`.
- Set expose headers to `ETag x - oss - request - id` .



Notice:

Set the CORS rule as the first option.

来源	允许 Methods	允许 Headers
*	GET POST PUT DELETE HEAD	*

*** 来源**

来源可以设置多个，每行一个，每行最多能有一个通配符「*」

*** 允许 Methods** ☒ GET ☒ POST ☒ PUT ☒ DELETE ☒ HEAD

允许 Headers

允许 Headers 可以设置多个，每行一个，每行最多能有一个通配符「*」

暴露 Headers ☒ etag ☒ x-oss-request-id

暴露 Headers 可以设置多个，每行一个，不允许出现通配符「*」

缓存时间 (秒)

Use the SDK

Currently, browsers do not support direct bucket-related operations (for example, list buckets, and get/set bucket logging/referer/website/cors), but support object-related operations (for example, upload/download files, and view file lists).

- Include the SDK

First, include the following tags in the `< head >` of the HTML file:

```
< script src =" http :// gosspublic . alicdn . com / aliyun - oss
- sdk - x . x . x . min . js "></ script >
```

For more introduction methods, see [Installation](#).

Create a client using `new OSS . Wapper ()`. `OSS.Wrapper` provides an asynchronous API similar to the callback method to process the returned results in `. then ()` and process errors in `. catch ()`.

- Build an STS Server and obtain temporary authorization information from the client
 1. Activate the STS service for your account. If the service has been activated, you can skip this step. To activate the STS service, see [STS Activation](#). For more

information on how to configure OSS authorization policy, see [RAM and STS authorization policy configuration](#).

2. Apply the exclusive STS signature service through the STS SDK or API. To help you quickly get started with the STS service, we provide demo programs in multiple languages:

- NodeJS: [Download address](#)
- PHP: [Download address](#)
- Java: [Download address](#)
- Ruby: [Download address](#)



Note:

The demo program is only used as reference for STS feature implementation. To implement STS features in the production environment, you must develop codes required for authentication and other functions.

3. Initiate requests to the STS service built in the frontend (browser) to obtain the STS temporary authorization information.

```
< script type =" text / javascript ">
// OSS . urllib is the logic of sending requests
encapsulat ed within the SDK . Developers can use
any library that sends requests to send requests
to ' sts - server '.
OSS . urllib . request (" http :// your_sts_s erver /", {
method : ' GET '}, ( err , response ) => {
    if ( err ) {
        return alert ( err );
    }
    try {
        result = JSON . parse ( response );
    } catch ( e ) {
        errmsg = ' parse sts response info error : '
+ e . message ;
        return alert ( errmsg );
    }
    // console . log ( result )
})
</ script >
```

- View the object list

```
< script type =" text / javascript ">
OSS . urllib . request (" http :// your_sts_s erver /", { method :
' GET '}, ( err , response ) => {
    if ( err ) {
        return alert ( err );
    }

    try {
        result = JSON . parse ( response );
```

```

    } catch ( e ) {
        return alert ( ' parse sts response info error : ' +
e . message );
    }

    let client = new OSS ({
        accessKeyId : result . AccessKeyId ,
        accessKeySecret : result . AccessKeySecret ,
        stsToken : result . SecurityToken ,
        endpoint : '< oss endpoint >',
        bucket : '< Your bucket name >'
    });

    client . list ({
        'max-keys' : 10
    }). then ( function ( result ) {
        console . log ( result );
    }). catch ( function ( err ) {
        console . log ( err );
    });
});
</ script >

```

The parameter `region` refers to the region used when you applied for OSS, such as `oss-cn-hangzhou`. The complete region list can be viewed in [OSS Nodes](#).

Open the HTML file in the browser, and open the Chrome Developer Console to view the result in List files.

The screenshot displays a web browser window with the address bar showing 'localhost:63343'. The browser's developer console is open, showing a list of files with columns 'Key', 'Size', and 'LastModified'. The list includes 'img1.jpg', 'object', and 'file10m'. The 'object' entry is highlighted. The console also shows the 'Content' field with the value 'Hello, OSS!'.



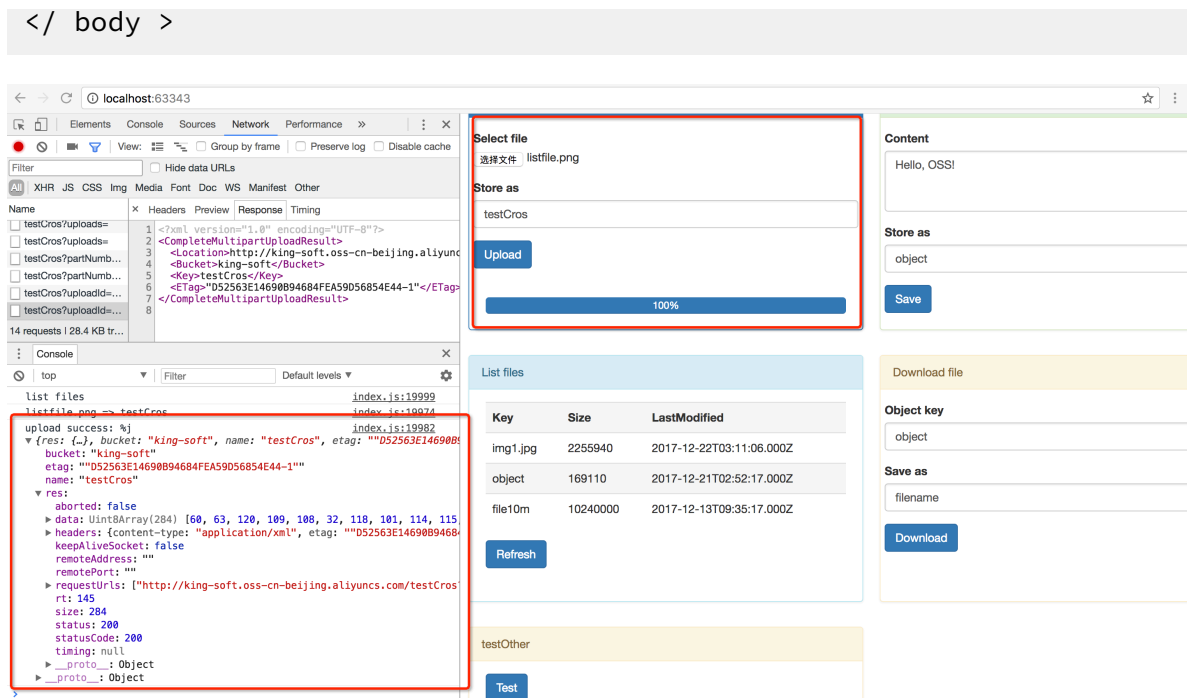
Notice:

A browser is an untrusted environment. An extremely high risk occurs if you store the AccessKeyID and AccessKeySecret in a browser. We recommend that you only use plaintext settings for testing purposes. STS authentication mode or self-signed mode is recommended for business applications. For more information, see [Resource Access Management](#) and [Direct Transfer on a Mobile Device](#).

· Upload an object

We use the `multipartUpload` API to upload objects. For more information about `multipartUpload`, see [Multipart upload](#).

```
< body >
  < input type = " file " id = " file " />
  < script type = " text / javascript ">
    document . getElementById ( ' file ' ). addEventListener ( '
change ', function ( e ) {
  let file = e . target . files [ 0 ];
  let storeAs = ' upload - file ';
  console . log ( file . name + ' => ' + storeAs );
  // OSS . urlLib is the logic of sending requests
encapsulated within the SDK . Developers can use any
library that sends requests to send requests to '
sts - server '.
  OSS . urlLib . request ( " http :// your_sts_server /", {
method : ' GET ' }, ( err , response ) => {
  if ( err ) {
    return alert ( err );
  }
  try {
    result = JSON . parse ( response );
  } catch ( e ) {
    return alert ( ' parse sts response info error : ' + e
. message );
  }
  let client = new OSS ({
    accessKeyId : result . AccessKeyId ,
    accessKeySecret : result . AccessKeySecret ,
    stsToken : result . SecurityToken ,
    endpoint : '< oss endpoint >',
    bucket : '< Your bucket name >'
  });
  // storeAs indicates the uploaded object name
and file indicates the uploaded file .
  client . multipartUpload ( storeAs , file ). then ( function
( result ) {
    console . log ( result );
  } ). catch ( function ( err ) {
    console . log ( err );
  } );
});
});
< / script >
```



- Download objects

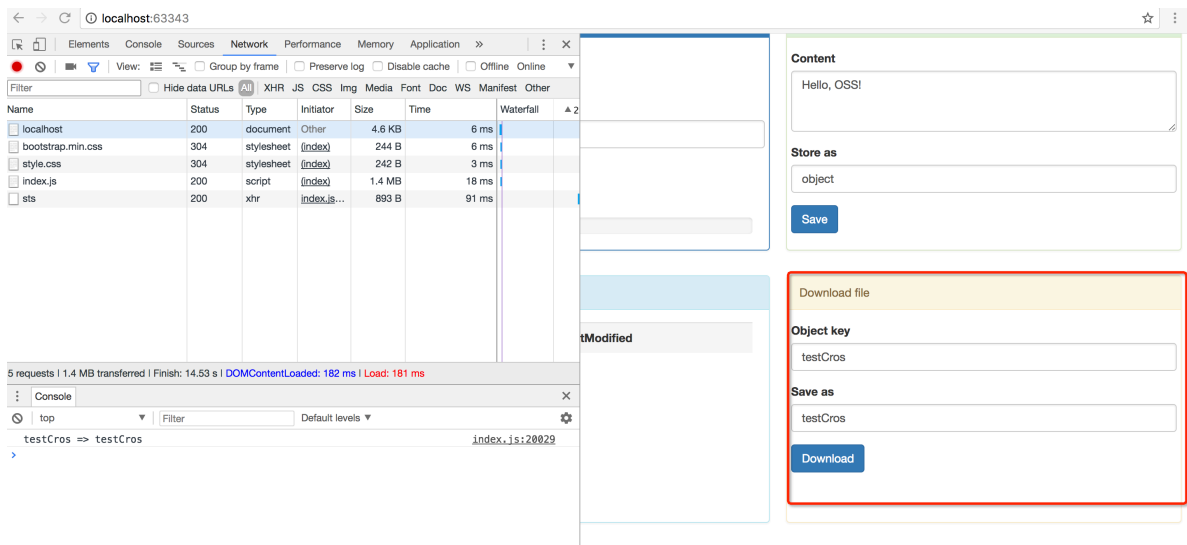
You cannot directly operate on files in the browser. Therefore, the download link of a file is generated using the signed URL method, and you can download the file by clicking the link.

```
< body >
< input type = " button " id = " download " value = " Download
" />
< script type = " text / javascript ">
    document . getElement ById ( ' download ' ). addEventLi stener
( ' click ' , function ( e ) {
    let objectKey = ' test / download_f ile ' ;
    let saveAs = ' download_f ile ' ;
    console . log ( objectKey + ' => ' + saveAs );
    // OSS . urllib is the logic of sending requests
encapsulat ed within the SDK . Developers can use any
library that sends requests to send requests to '
sts - server ' .
    OSS . urllib . request ( " http :// your_sts_s erver /" , {
method : ' GET ' } , ( err , response ) => {
    if ( err ) {
    return alert ( err );
    }
    try {
    result = JSON . parse ( response );
    } catch ( e ) {
    return alert ( ' parse sts response info error : ' + e
. message );
    }
    let client = new OSS ( {
accessKeyI d : result . AccessKeyI d ,
accessKeyS ecret : result . AccessKeyS ecret ,
stsToken : result . SecurityTo ken ,
endpoint : ' < oss endpoint > ' ,
bucket : ' < Your bucket name > '
} ) ;
```

```

    let result = client.signatureUrl ( objectKey , {
    expires : 3600 ,
    response : {
        'content-disposition': 'attachment; filename="' +
        saveAs + '"'
    }
    });
    console.log ( result );
    window.location = result ;
});
});
</ script >
</ body >

```



9.3 Upload objects

You can upload a file to OSS using any of the following methods:

- Upload Blob data
- Resumable upload

Upload Blob Data

Binary Large Object (Blob) indicates a large object of the binary type. The concept of blob is used in some databases. For example, the BLOB type used in MySQL indicates a container for binary data.

You can also use the `put` interface to upload content in a Blob to OSS:

```

let OSS = require ('ali-oss');

let client = new OSS ({
    region : '< Your region >',
    accessKeyId : '< Your AccessKeyId >',
    accessKeySecret : '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
    bucket : 'Your bucket name '
});

```

```
async function putBlob () {
  try {
    let result = await client . put (' object - key ', new
    Blob ([' content '],{ type : ' text / plain ' }));
    console . log ( result );
  } catch ( e ) {
    console . log ( e );
  }
}
putBlob ();
```

Resumable upload

When the file to be uploaded is large, you can use the multipartUpload interface for multipart upload. Multipartupload is to divide a large request into multiple small requests for execution. As a result, when some of the requests fail,you do not need to upload the entire file again, but only to upload the failed parts. Generally for a file larger than 100 MB, we recommend that you use the preceding multipart upload approach and create a new OSS instance before each multipart upload.

If a `Connection TimeoutErr` or error occurs when you use the multipartUpload interface, you must construct your own method to handle time-out issues. You can reduce the part size, increase the time-out period and allowed retry times, or catch the `Connection TimeoutErr` or error and return it to the user. For more information, see [network error handling](#).

For the usage of multipartUpload API, see [MultipartUpload](#).

Related parameters:

- name {String}: Object name
- file {File}: HTML5 Web File or Blob data

- [options] {Object}: Additional parameters
 - [checkpoint] {Object}: Endpoint checkpoint used in resumable upload. If this parameter is set, the upload starts from the endpoint. If it is not set, the upload restarts.
 - file {File}: File object selected by the user. Users must manually set this parameter if the browser is restarted.
 - name {String}: Uploaded object key
 - fileSize {Number}: File size
 - partSize {Number}: Part size
 - uploadId {String}: Upload Id
 - doneParts {Array}: Array of uploaded parts, including the following objects:
 - number {Number}: Part number
 - etag {String}: Part etag
 - [parallel] {Number}: Number of parts uploaded simultaneously
 - [partSize] {Number}: Part size
 - [progress] {Function}: A generator function or a thunk. The callback function contains the following three parameters: `function`, `async`, and `promise`.
 - (percentage {Number}: Percentage of upload progress (a decimal range from 0 to 1)
 - checkpoint {Object}: Endpoint checkpoint
 - res {Object}): Response returned after a single part is successfully uploaded
 - [meta] {Object}: Header meta information defined by users with a prefix `x-oss-meta-`
 - [mime] {String}: Custom `Content-Type` header
 - [headers] {Object}: Extra headers. See [RFC 2616](#) for more information.
 - 'Cache-Control' : General header used to implement cache mechanisms by specifying a command in HTTP requests and responses. For example: `Cache-Control : public , no-cache`
 - 'Content-Disposition' : Used to indicate the disposition form of a response, which can be an internal reference (a part of a webpage or a page) or

an attachment downloaded and saved locally. For example: `Content -`

`Disposition : somename`

■ **'Content-Encoding'** : Used to compress data of specific media type. For example: `Content - Encoding : gzip`

■ **'Expires'** : Expiration time. For example: `Expires : 3600000`

- [callback] {Object}: Callback settings For more information, see [Callback](#).

■ **url {String}**: The address of the callback server communicated with the OSS server. It corresponds to `callbackUrl` in the `CallBack` parameter. Required

■ **body {String}**: The value of callback request. It is in the JSON format and corresponds to `callbackBody` in the `CallBack` parameter. Required

■ **[host] {String}**: The value of the Host header in the callback request. It corresponds to `callbackHost` in the `CallBack` parameter.

■ **[contentType] {String}**: The Content-Type of the callback request. It corresponds to `callbackBodyType` in the `CallBack` parameter.

■ **[customValue] {Object}**: Custom parameters in the callback request. It corresponds to `callback-var` in the `CallBack` parameter.

Example:

1. The upload progress is recorded. When the upload is initiated again, the recorded checkpoint parameter is passed in.
2. We recommend that you create a new OSS instance for each multipart upload task.

```
let OSS = require ('ali-oss')

let ossConfig = {
  region : '< Your region >',
  accessKeyId : '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret : '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
  bucket : 'Your bucket name'
}

let client = new OSS (ossConfig);
let tempCheckpoint;

// Define the upload method
async function multipartUpload () {
  try {
    let result = await client.multipartUpload ('object-key', 'local-file', {
      progress : async function (p, checkpoint) {
        // Record the checkpoint. If you close the
        browser and continue the upload after restarting the
        browser, the upload cannot be continued. For more
        information, see the description of file objects.
      }
    });
  }
}
```

```

        tempCheckpointoint = checkpoint ;
    }
    meta : { year : 2017 , people : ' test ' },
    mime : ' image / jpeg '
})
} catch ( e ){
    console . log ( e );
}
}

// Start uploading
multipartUpload ();

// Pause multipart upload
client . cancel ();

// Resume multipart upload
let resumeclient = new OSS ( ossConfig );
async function resumeUpload () {
    try {
        let result = await resumeclient . multipartUpload ( '
object - key ', ' local - file ', {
            progress : async function ( p , checkpoint ) {
                tempCheckpointoint = checkpoint ;
            },
            checkpoint : tempCheckpointoint
            meta : { year : 2017 , people : ' test ' },
            mime : ' image / jpeg '
        })
    } catch ( e ) {
        console . log ( e );
    }
}

resumeUpload ();

```

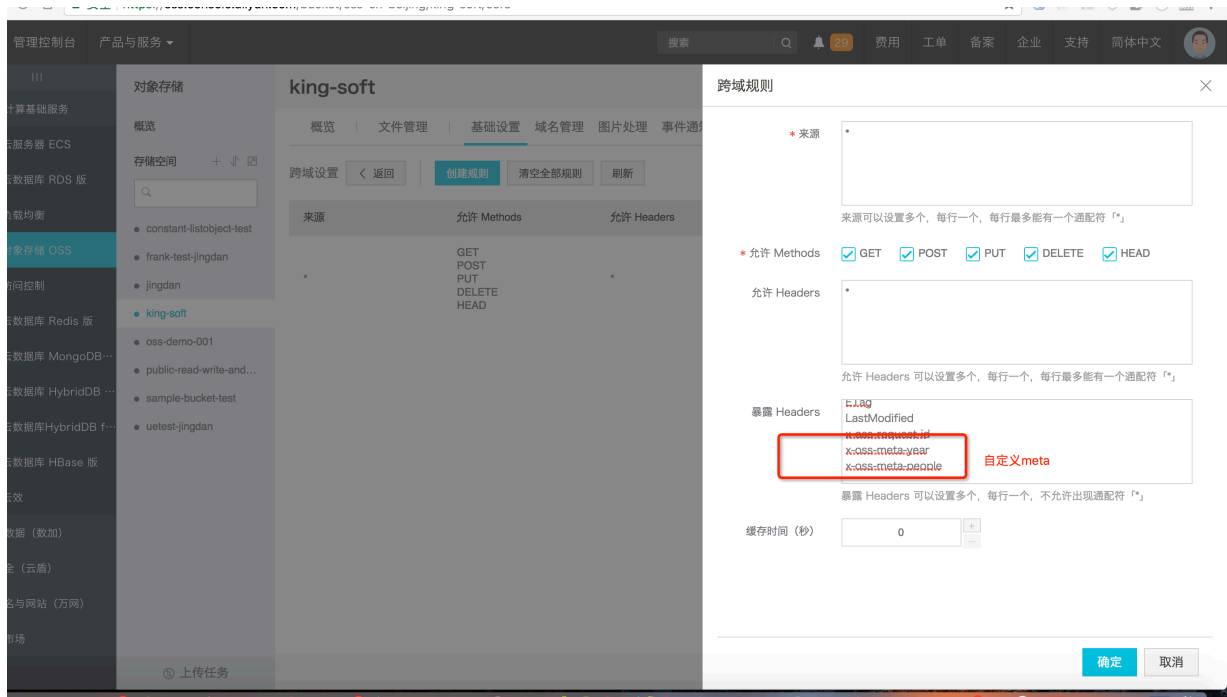
The preceding `progress` parameter is a progress callback function used to get the upload progress.

```

const progress = async function progress ( p , checkpoint )
{
    console . log ( p )
};

```

The preceding `meta` parameter is a user-defined metadata. You can obtain the meta value of the object using the head API, but the meta header must be set properly in the Exposed Headers of the Cross-region Settings in the console, as shown in the following figure:



Returned results of successful requests are as follows:

Request	Status	Method	Other	Size	Time
object?partNumber=39&uploadId=...	200	xhr	Other	534 B	20 ms
object?partNumber=40&uploadId=...	200	xhr	index.js:31702	519 B	6 ms
object?partNumber=40&uploadId=...	200	xhr	Other	533 B	16 ms
object?uploadId=14F3988C71614C...	200	xhr	index.js:31702	568 B	5 ms
object?uploadId=14F3988C71614C...	200	xhr	Other	812 B	107 ms
object	200	xhr	index.js:31702	519 B	5 ms
object	200	xhr	Other	710 B	8 ms

94 requests | 53.0 KB transferred | Finish: 16.76 s | DOMContentLoaded: 321 ms | Load: 335 ms

```

{res: {...}, bucket: "king-soft", name: "object", etag: "'54D4394E73439292340BBE232614A8D6-40'"}
  > {meta: {...}, res: {...}, status: 200}
    > meta:
      > people: "test"
      > year: "2017"
      > __proto__: Object
    > res: {status: 200, statusCode: 200, headers: {...}, size: 0, aborted: false, ...}
    > status: 200
    > __proto__: Object
  
```

You can add `callback` in the option parameter to send callback information.

```

callback : {
  url : ' http :// oss - demo . aliyuncs . com : 23450 ',
  host : ' oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ',
  /* eslint no - template - curly - in - string : [ 0 ] */
  body : ' bucket =${ bucket }& object =${ object }& var1 =${ x :
var1 }',
  contentType : ' application / x - www - form - urlencoded ',
  customValue : {
    var1 : ' value1 ',
    var2 : ' value2 ',
  },
}
  
```



```
    },  
  },  
}
```

9.4 Download objects

You can download an object from OSS using any of the following methods:

HTTP download (using a browser)

You can use the `signatureUrl` method in the browser to generate the downloadable HTTP address. The validity period of the URL is half an hour by default:

```
let OSS = require('ali-oss');  
  
let client = new OSS({  
  region: '< Your region >',  
  accessKeyId: '< Your AccessKeyId >',  
  accessKeySecret: '< Your AccessKeySecret >',  
  bucket: 'Your bucket name'  
});  
  
let url = client.signatureUrl('object-key');  
console.log(url);  
  
let url = client.signatureUrl('object-key', { expires: 3600 });  
console.log(url);
```

9.5 Manage objects

A bucket may have a lot of objects. SDK provides a series of interfaces to help in managing the objects easily.

View all objects

The following code uses `list` to enumerate all objects in the current bucket. Main parameters are described as follows:

- **Prefix:** Specifies only list objects with specific prefixes.
- **Marker:** Specifies list objects whose names are greater than a specified marker.
- **Delimiter:** Obtains the common prefix of a group of objects.
- **Max-keys:** Specifies the maximum number of objects returned.

```
let OSS = require('ali-oss');  
  
let client = new OSS({  
  region: '< Your region >',  
  accessKeyId: '< Your AccessKeyId >',  
  accessKeySecret: '< Your AccessKeySecret >',  
  bucket: 'Your bucket name'
```

```

});

async function list ( dir ) {
  try {
    // Without any parameters . A maximum of 1 , 000
    objects can be returned by default .
    let result = await client . list ();
    console . log ( result );

    // Continue to list objects based on nextMarker
    if ( result . isTruncated ) {
      let result = await client . list ({ marker : result .
nextMarker });
    }

    // List all objects whose names contain the " my -"
    prefix
    let result = await client . list ({
      prefix : ' my -'
    });
    console . log ( result );

    // List all objects whose names are greater than "
    my - object " marker and contain the " my -" prefix
    let result = await client . list ({
      prefix : ' my -',
      marker : ' my - object '
    });
    console . log ( result );
  } catch ( e ) {
    console . log ( e );
  }
}

list ();

```

Simulate the directory structure

OSS is an object-based storage service. It has no directories. All objects stored in a bucket are uniquely identified by the key of the object. These objects does not follow any hierarchical structure amongst themselves. Such structure allows OSS to store objects efficiently. However, you may want to put different types of objects under different “directories” to manage objects in a conventional way. OSS provides a “Public Prefix” feature that helps to create a stimulated directory structure. For more information about the public prefix concept, see [View the object list](#).

Assume that the bucket already contains the following objects:

```

foo / x
foo / y
foo / bar / a
foo / bar / b
foo / hello / C / 1
foo / hello / C / 2
...

```

```
foo / hello / C / 9999
```

Next we implement a function called `listDir` to enlist all the objects and subdirectories under the specified directory:

```
let OSS = require('ali-oss');

let client = new OSS({
  region: '< Your region >',
  accessKeyId: '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret: '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
  bucket: 'Your bucket name'
});

async function listDir (dir) {
  try {
    let result = await client.list({
      prefix: dir,
      delimiter: '/'
    });

    result.prefixes.forEach(function (subDir) {
      console.log('SubDir: %s', subDir);
    });
    result.objects.forEach(function (obj) {
      console.log('Object: %s', obj.name);
    });
  } catch (e) {
    console.log(e);
  }
}
```

The execution results are as follows:

```
> listDir('foo /')
=> SubDir: foo / bar /
    SubDir: foo / hello /
    Object: foo / x
    Object: foo / y

> listDir('foo / bar /')
=> Object: foo / bar / a
    Object: foo / bar / b

> listDir('foo / hello / C /')
=> Object: foo / hello / C / 1
    Object: foo / hello / C / 2
    ...
    Object: foo / hello / C / 9999
```

Object Meta

When uploading an object to OSS, except for the object content, you have to specify certain attribute information for the object. This attribute information is called meta information. The metadata is stored together with the object during uploading.

This is because the object meta information is stored in HTTP headers during object uploading/downloading, the meta information cannot contain any complex characters according to HTTP.



Note:

Therefore, the meta information must only contain simple printable ASCII characters and cannot contain line breaks. The maximum size of all meta information cannot exceed 8KB.

You can specify the object meta information by specifying the `meta` parameter when using the `put`, `putStream` and `multipartUpload`:

```
let OSS = require('ali-oss')

let client = new OSS({
  region: '< Your region >',
  accessKeyId: '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret: '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
  bucket: 'Your bucket name'
});

async function multipartUploadWithMeta() {
  try {
    let result = await client.multipartUpload('object - key', 'local - file', {
      meta: {
        year: 2017,
        people: 'mary'
      }
    });
    console.log(result);
  } catch (e) {
    console.log(e);
  }
}

multipartUploadWithMeta();
```

Delete an object

You can use `delete` to delete the object:

```
let OSS = require('ali-oss')

let client = new OSS({
  region: '< Your region >',
  accessKeyId: '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret: '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
  bucket: 'Your bucket name'
});

async function delete() {
  try {
    let result = await client.delete('object - key');
    console.log(result);
  }
}
```

```

    } catch ( e ) {
        console . log ( e );
    }
}

delete ();

```

Delete multiple objects

The following code uses `deleteMulti` to delete multiple objects. You can set the `quiet` parameter to determine whether to return the deletion results:

```

let OSS = require ( ' ali - oss ' )

let client = new OSS ( {
    region : '< Your region >',
    accessKeyId : '< Your AccessKeyId >',
    accessKeySecret : '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
    bucket : ' Your bucket name '
} );

async function deleteMulti ( ) {
    try {
        let result = await client . deleteMulti ( [ ' obj - 1 ', '
obj - 2 ', ' obj - 3 ' ] );
        console . log ( result );

        let result = await client . deleteMulti ( [ ' obj - 1 ', '
obj - 2 ', ' obj - 3 ' ], {
            quiet : true
        } );
        console . log ( result );
    } catch ( e ) {
        console . log ( e );
    }
}

deleteMulti ( );

```

9.6 CNAME

This topic describes how to bind a custom domain name.

OSS supports binding custom domain names to OSS to seamlessly migrate data storage to the OSS. For example, your domain name is `my-domain.com`, and all your previous image resources are in a format similar to `http://img.my-domain.com/x.jpg`. After you migrate the image storage to OSS, you can still access the images with the original address by binding your custom domain name to OSS:

- Activate OSS and create a bucket.

- Modify the DNS configuration, add a CNAME record, and direct `img.my-domain.com` to an endpoint of OSS (for example, `my-bucket.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com`).
- On [OSS console](#), bind `img.my-domain.com` to the created bucket.
- Upload images to the created bucket in OSS.

Follow the preceding steps to use the original address `http://img.my-domain.com/xx.jpg` to access images on OSS. For more information, see [Bind custom domain names \(CNAME\)](#).

SDK supports the use of a CNAME as the endpoint. To do this, set the `cname` parameter to `true`. For example:

```
let OSS = require('ali-oss')

let client = new OSS({
  endpoint: '< Your endpoint >',
  accessKeyId: '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret: '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
  cname: true
});
```



Notice:

The `list_buckets` interface is unavailable when CNAME is used because the custom domain name is bound already to a specific bucket.

9.7 Set ACLs

OSS allows you to set access permissions for objects. This helps to easily control external access to your resources.

You can set four ACLs for an object:

- **default:** The object inherits the ACL for the bucket it belongs to, that is, the ACL for the object is the same as that for the bucket where the object is stored.
- **public-read-write:** Anonymous users are allowed to read/write the object.
- **public-read:** Anonymous users are allowed to read the object.
- **private:** Anonymous users are not allowed to access objects in the bucket. Signature is required for all accesses.

When an object is created, the default permission applies by default. You can use

`putACL` to set the ACL for the object.

```
let OSS = require('ali-oss')

let client = new OSS({
  region: '< Your region >',
  accessKeyId: '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret: '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
  bucket: '< Your bucket name >'
});

async function getACL() {
  try {
    let result = await client.getACL('my-object');
    console.log(result.acl); // default

    await client.putACL('my-object', 'public-read');
    let result = await client.getACL('my-object');
    console.log(result.acl); // public-read
  } catch (e) {
    console.log(e);
  }
}

getACL();
```



Note:

1. If an object is configured with an ACL policy (not default), the object ACL takes priority during permission authentication when it is accessed. The bucket ACL is ignored.
2. If anonymous access is allowed (public-read or public-read-write is configured for the object), you can directly access the object using a browser.

For example: `http://bucket-name.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/object.jpg`.

For more information about ACL, see [Access Control](#).

9.8 Image processing

OSS Image Service (IMG) is an image processing service that features massive capacity, high security, low costs, and high reliability. By uploading and storing original images in OSS, you can process images anytime, anywhere, on any Internet device through a simple RESTful API. IMG offers image processing APIs.

For more information, see [Image processing](#).

Basic features of Image Service

OSS IMG provides the following features:

- [Obtain image information](#)
- [Image format conversion](#)
- [Resize images](#)
- [Incircle](#)
- [Adaptive orientation](#)
- [Brightness](#)
- [Add watermarks](#): allows you to add images, texts, or image-text watermarks to another image.
- [Customize image processing styles](#)
- Calling multiple image processing features through [Cascading Processing](#)

Usage of Image Service

Image Service uses the standard HTTP GET request for access. All processing parameters are encoded in the QueryString in the URL.

If the ACL for an image is private read and write, only authorized users are allowed can access the image.

- Anonymous access

If the access permission of the image object is `public read`, as shown in the following table, you can access Image Service anonymously.

Bucket ACL	Object ACL
Public-read or Public-read-write	Default
Any ACL	Public-read or Public-read-write

Access Image Service anonymously using the third-level domain in the following format:

```
http ://< yourBucket Name >.< yourEndpoi nt >/< yourObject Name >?  
>? x - oss - process = image /< yourAction >,< yourParamV alue >
```

Parameter	Description
bucket	Name of the user' s bucket

Parameter	Description
endpoint	The access domain name for the data center of the user' s bucket
object	The image object uploaded by the user to the OSS
image	The identifier reserved by Image Service
action	Operations by the user on images, such as scaling, cropping, and rotating

Parameter	Description
param	Parameters corresponding to the operations by the user on images

- Basic operations

For example, scale an image to a width of 100 px and adjust the height based on the ratio.

```
http://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=image/resize,w_100
```

- Customize image styles

You can use a level-3 domain name in the following format to access a processed image:

```
http://<yourBucketName>.<yourEndpoint>/<yourObjectName>?x-oss-process=style/<yourStyleName>
```

■ style: The identifier reserved by the system for the user's custom style

■ yourStyleName: specifies the name of a custom image style. It is the name specified in the rule that is created on the OSS console.

For example:

```
http://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=style/oss-pic-style-w-100
```

- Cascade operations

With the cascading processing, you can implement multiple operations on an image. The format is as follows:

```
http://<yourBucketName>.<yourEndpoint>/<yourObjectName>?x-oss-process=image/<yourAction1>,<yourParamValue1>/<yourAction2>,<yourParamValue2>/...
```

For example:

```
http://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=image/resize,w_100/rotate,90
```

- Image Service also supports HTTPS access.

For example,

```
https://image-demo.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/example.jpg?x-oss-process=image/resize,w_100
```

- Authorized access

For objects with private permissions, as shown in the following table, you must be authorized to access Image Service.

Bucket ACL	Object ACL
private	default
Any ACL	private

The Image Service URL code generated with signature is as follows:

```
let OSS = require('ali-oss');
let client = new OSS({
  accessKeyId: '<accessKeyId>',
  accessKeySecret: '<accessKeySecret>',
  bucket: '<bucketName>',
  endpoint: '<endpoint>', // 例如 http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com
});
// Expire after 10 minutes. The image processing style is: "image/resize,w_300".
let signUrl = client.signatureUrl('example.jpg', {
  expires: 600, 'process': 'image/resize,w_300'
});
console.log("signUrl="+signUrl);
```



Note:

- Authorized access supports custom styles, HTTPS, and cascading processing.
- Expiration time (expires) is measured in seconds.

- SDK access

You can directly use SDK to access and process image objects with any ACLs.



Note:

The image object processing using SDKs supports `custom styles`, `HTTPS`, and `cascading processing`.

- Basic operations

Run the following code to perform basic operations on an image:

```
let OSS = require('ali-oss');

let client = new OSS({
  accessKeyId: '<accessKeyId>',
  accessKeySecret: '<accessKeySecret>',
  bucket: '<bucketName>',
  endpoint: '<endpoint>', 例如 http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com >
});

// Scale the image.
async function scale() {
  try {
    let result = await client.signatureURL('example.jpg', { expires: 3600, process: 'image/resize,m_fixed,w_100,h_100' });
  } catch (e) {
    console.log(e);
  }
}

scale();

// Crop the image.
async function crop() {
  try {
    let result = await client.signatureURL('example.jpg', { expires: 3600, process: 'image/crop,w_100,h_100,x_100,y_100,r_1' });
  } catch (e) {
    console.log(e);
  }
}

crop();

// Rotate the image.
async function rotate() {
  try {
    let result = await client.signatureURL('example.jpg', { expires: 3600, process: 'image/rotate,90' });
  } catch (e) {
    console.log(e);
  }
}

rotate();

// Sharpen the image.
async function sharpen() {
  try {
    let result = await client.signatureURL('example.jpg', { expires: 3600, process: 'image/sharpen,100' });
  } catch (e) {
    console.log(e);
  }
}
```

```

        console . log ( e );
    }
}

sharpen ();

// Add watermarks .
async function watermark () {
    try {
        let result = await client . signatureU rl (' example
. jpg ', { expires : 3600 , process : ' image / watermark ,
text_SGVsb G8g5Zu - 54mH5pyN5Y qhIQ '})
    } catch ( e ) {
        console . log ( e );
    }
}

watermark ();

// Convert the image format .
async function format () {
    try {
        let result = await client . signatureU rl (' example .
jpg ', { expires : 3600 , process : ' image / format , png '})
    } catch ( e ) {
        console . log ( e );
    }
}

format ();

// Obtain image information .
async function info () {
    try {
        let result = await client . signatureU rl (' example .
jpg ', { expires : 3600 , process : ' image / info })
    } catch ( e ) {
        console . log ( e )
    }
}

info ();

```

- Customize image styles

You can run the following code to customize an image style:

```

let OSS = require (' ali - oss ');

let client = new OSS ({
    accessKeyId : '< accessKeyId >',
    accessKeySecret : '< accessKeySecret >',
    bucket : '< bucketName >',
    endpoint : '< endpoint , 例如 http :// oss - cn - hangzhou .
aliyuncs . com >'
});

// Custom styles
async function style () {
    try {
        let result = await client . signatureU rl (' example .
jpg ', { expires : 3600 , process : ' style / example - sytle
' });
    }
}

```

```
    } catch ( e ) {  
        console . log ( e );  
    }  
}  
  
style ();
```

**Note:**

You must first log on to the OSS console to add the custom style 'example-style'.

- Cascade operations

Run the following code to perform cascade operations on an image:

```
let  OSS  =  require ( ' ali - oss ' );  
  
let  client  =  new  OSS ( {  
    accessKeyId : '< accessKeyId >',  
    accessKeySecret : '< accessKeySecret >',  
    bucket : '< bucketName >',  
    endpoint : '< endpoint , for example , http :// oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com >' } );  
  
// Cascading processing  
async  function  resize  ( ) {  
    try {  
        let  result  =  await  client . signatureUrl ( ' example . jpg ', { expires : 3600 , process : ' image / resize , m_fixed , w_100 , h_100 / rotate , 90 ' } )  
    } catch ( e ) {  
        console . log ( e );  
    }  
}  
  
resize ();
```

9.9 Browser

This topic describes the application of browsers.

Supported browser

- IE (>=10) and Edge
- Mainstream Chrome/Firefox/Safari versions
- Mainstream Android/iOS/WindowsPhone versions

**Notice:**

For IE, you must introduce the promise library before introducing the SDK:

Support for browsers of earlier versions

The OSS SDK perform operations through File APIs so errors may occur in browsers of earlier versions. You can use third-party plug-ins to implement OSS APIs to perform operations, such as upload and download.

- Settings

- Bucket settings

To access OSS through browser, you must set the [CORS](#) of the bucket as follows:

- Set Source to `*`.
- Set Method to `GET , POST , PUT , DELETE , HEAD`.
- Set Allowed Headers to `*`.
- Set Expose Header to `ETag`.



Notice:

Set the preceding CORS rule to the first option.

file:///Users/rockuw/freeman/work/oss-in-browser/index.html

OSS in Browser

Upload file

Select file

选择文件 | 未选择任何文件

Store as

object

Upload

0%

Upload content

Content

Hello, OSS!

Store as

object

Save

List files

Key	Size	LastModified
sts/hello	1964	2016-01-19T07:46:09.000Z
oss	11	2016-01-19T06:55:44.000Z
object	11	2016-01-19T06:55:31.000Z

Refresh

Download file

Object key

object

Save as

filename

Download

Powered by OSS & all-oss

- STS settings

To prevent exposing the AccessKeyId and AccessKeySecret in the webpage, Alibaba Cloud adopts STS for temporary authorization. The authorization server is maintained by users. Only authenticated users are allowed to apply for a

temporary permission from the authorization server. For more information on how to set RAM users and STS policies, see [Overview](#). For information about how to establish your own authorization servers, see [Node.js STS AppServer](#).

- For example:

Here, we use SDK to develop a webpage app which offers four features:

- Upload objects
- Upload text
- List objects
- Download objects

For complete code, see [oss-in-browser](#). The expected result is as follows:

Let' s take upload objects as an example in the following text:

1. Create a webpage

- An object choice box to select the object to be uploaded
- A textbox to input the name of the object to be uploaded to the OSS.
- A button to start the upload.
- A progress bar to display the upload progress

The following code creates four controls. `class =" xxx "` serves to apply the [Bootstrap](#) style and can be ignored here.

```
< div class =" form - group ">
  < label > Select file </ label >
  < input type =" file " id =" file " />
</ div >
< div class =" form - group ">
  < label > Store as </ label >
  < input type =" text " class =" form - control " id ="
object - key - file " value =" object " />
</ div >
< div class =" form - group ">
  < input type =" button " class =" btn btn - primary " id ="
file - button " value =" Upload " />
</ div >
< div class =" form - group ">
  < div class =" progress ">
    < div id =" progress - bar "
      class =" progress - bar "
      role =" progressba r "
      aria - valuenow =" 0 "
      aria - valuemin =" 0 "
      aria - valuemax =" 100 " style =" min - width : 2em
    ;">
      0 %
    </ div >
  </ div >
```



```
</ div >
```

2. Add a style

You can add some styles to the webpage to enhance its look. Here, we use [Bootstrap](#). Add the style in the `< head >` tag as follows:

```
< head >
  < title > OSS   in   Browser </ title >
  < link   rel =" stylesheet "   href =" bootstrap . min . css " />
</ head >
```

`bootstrap . min . css` can be downloaded from the official website of Bootstrap.

3. Add a script

Before adding a script, the webpage is static and does not respond to any click. We can add some JavaScript so that it can upload/download/list objects.

First, introduce the SDK in the `< head >` tag:

```
< head >
  < title > OSS   in   Browser </ title >
  < link   rel =" stylesheet "   href =" bootstrap . min . css " />
  < script   type =" text / javascript "   src =" http ://
gosspublic . alicdn . com / aliyun - oss - sdk - x . x . x . min
. js "></ script >
  < script   type =" text / javascript "   src =" app . js "></
script >
</ head >
```

`app . js` contains the code that implements the object uploading. The content is as follows:

```
const   appServer   = ' http :// localhost : 3000 ';
const   bucket      = ' js - sdk - bucket - sts ';
const   region      = ' oss - cn - hangzhou ';

const   urllib      = OSS . urllib ;

const   applyToken Do = function ( func ) {
  const url = appServer ;
  return  urllib . request ( url , {
    method : ' GET '
  }). then ( function ( result ) {
    const creds = JSON . parse ( result . data );
    const client = new  OSS ({
      region : region ,
      accessKeyId : creds . AccessKeyId ,
      accessKeySecret : creds . AccessKeySecret ,
      stsToken : creds . SecurityToken ,
      bucket : bucket
    });

    return  func ( client );
  });
};
```

```

};

let currentChe ckpoint ;
const progress = async function progress ( p ,
checkpoint ) {
    currentChe ckpoint = checkpoint ;
    const bar = document . getElement ById ( ' progress - bar
');
    bar . style . width = `${ Math . floor ( p * 100 ) }%`;
    bar . innerHTML = `${ Math . floor ( p * 100 ) }%`;
};

let uploadFile Client ;
const uploadFile = function ( client ) {
    if ( ! uploadFile Client || Object . keys ( uploadFile
Client ). length === 0 ) {
        uploadFile Client = client ;
    }

    const file = document . getElement ById ( ' file ' ). files
[ 0 ];
    const key = document . getElement ById ( ' object - key -
file ' ). value . trim () || ' object ' ;
    console . log ( `${ file . name } => ${ key }` );

    const options = {
        progress ,
        partSize : 100 * 1024 ,
        meta : {
            year : 2017 ,
            people : ' test ' ,
        },
    };

    return client . multipartU pload ( key , file , options ).
then ( ( res ) => {
        console . log ( ' upload success : % j ' , res );
        currentChe ckpoint = null ;
        uploadFile Client = null ;
    }). catch ( ( err ) => {
        if ( uploadFile Client && uploadFile Client . isCancel
()) {
            console . log ( ' stop - upload !' );
        } else {
            console . error ( err );
        }
    });
};

window . onload = function () {
    document . getElement ById ( ' file - button ' ). onclick =
function () {
        applyToken Do ( uploadFile );
    }
};

```

The following are the steps to uploading an object:

- a. Apply for a temporary permission from the authorization server. The authorization server is a service built by the website developer to provide temporary authorization for end users . Developers can provide

different permissions for different users during authorization (see [Overview](#)).

For authorization server information, see [GitHub](#). To make it more convenient, the authorization server in the example returns the temporary credential to the user directly.

- b. Create an OSS client using a temporary key.
- c. Upload the selected files through the `multipartUpload` interface and set the progress bar through the `progress` parameter.
- d. Other features

For text content uploading, object list retrieval, and object downloading features, see the example code: [OSS in Browser](#).

9.10 Exception handling

If a request error occurs during SDK usage, an exception is thrown containing the following information:

- **status:** the HTTP status code of the error request
- **code:** OSS error code
- **message:** OSS error message
- **requestId:** the UUID that uniquely identifies the request. Seek help from OSS development engineers by providing this RequestId if necessary.

For more information about common error messages in OSS, see [OSS Error Response](#).

Debugging

In a browser environment, set the `localStorage.debug` variable in the console to enable debugging:

```
localStorage.debug = 'ali-oss'
```

9.11 FAQ

This topic describes common questions and answers.

How to call STS

A browser is an untrusted environment. It brings an extremely high risk if you store an AccessKeyID and AccessKeySecret in a browser.

for OSS interface calls in a browser environment.

After obtaining the STS token, you can initialize the SDK.

```
< script type="text/javascript">
$.ajax("http://your_sts_server/", { method: 'GET' },
function (err, result) {
    let client = new OSS ({
        accessKeyId: result.AccessKeyId,
        accessKeySecret: result.AccessKeySecret,
        stsToken: result.SecurityToken,
        endpoint: '<oss_endpoint>',
        bucket: '<Your_bucket_name>'
    });
});
</ script >
```

How to enable HTTPS access

When you initialize the SDK, you can input the following parameters:

- **region:** This parameter is the region used when you apply for the OSS service, such as `oss - cn - hangzhou`. Complete region lists can be viewed in [Regions and endpoints](#).
- **internal:** Used in combination with `region`. If `internal` is set to `true`, visit the intranet node.
- **secure:** Used in combination with `region`. If `secure` is set to `true`, use the HTTPS for access.
- **endpoint:** For example, `http://oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com`. If `endpoint` is specified, the `region` is ignored. You can specify the HTTPS or IP address when using `endpoint`.

How to solve the cross-domain issues when using a browser

Set CORS attributes of buckets before using SDK in a browser. For more information, see bucket settings in [Quick start](#).

How to set the user-defined data (meta), file type (mime), and request header (header) of the file to be uploaded

For more information, see [Multipart upload](#).

Instruction for resumable upload on browser side

Save the checkpoint to a browser localStorage. You can directly use the checkpoint parameter next time to achieve resumable upload.

How to obtain the upload progress

You can obtain upload process when using multipart upload. For more information, see [Upload objects](#).

How to obtain the download progress

The browser does not provide download progress. You can call the `signatureUrl` method to obtain the download address. For more information, see [Download objects](#).

How to upload files to a specified directory

Add the specified directory prefix to the object name to be uploaded. For more information, see [Comparison between OSS and file system](#).

```
let OSS = require ('ali-oss')
let client = new OSS ({
  region : '< Your region >',
  accessKeyId : '< Your AccessKeyId >',
  accessKeySecret : '< Your AccessKeySecret >',
  bucket : 'Your bucket name'
});

client.multipartUpload ('base-dir/' + 'object-key', '
local-file', {
  progress : async function (p) {
    console.log ('Progress: ' + p);
  }
});
console.log (result);
}).catch ((err) => {
  console.log (err);
});
```

How to upload a Base64-encoded image

Base64 first transcodes images into specified formats, and then calls OSS Upload interface to upload the images. For more information, see [Github examples](#).

```
/**
 * base64 to file
 * @param dataurl base64 content
 * @param filename set up a meaningful suffix, or
you can set mime type in options
 * @returns {File|*}
 */
const dataURLtoFile = function (dataurl, filename) {
  const arr = dataurl.split (',');
  const mime = arr [0].match (/(. *?) ;/)[1];
  const bstr = atob (arr [1]);
  let n = bstr.length;
  const u8arr = new Uint8Array (n);
  while (n --) {
    u8arr [n] = bstr.charCodeAt (n);
  }
```

```

    }
    return new Blob ([ u8arr ], { type : mime }); // if env
    support File , also can use this : return new File ([
    u8arr ], filename , { type : mime });
};

// client indicates OSS client instances
const uploadBase 64Img = function uploadBase 64Img ( client )
{
    // base64 format content
    const base64Cont ent = ' data : image : xxxxxxxxxx xxx ' ;
    const filename = ' img . png ' ;
    const imgfile = dataURLtoF ile ( base64Cont ent , filename
);
    // key indicates uploaded object key and imgFile
    indicates the returned images after processing by
    dataURLtoF ile
    client . multipartU pload ( key , imgfile ). then ( ( res ) => {
        console . log ( ' upload success : % j ' , res );
    } ). catch ( ( err ) => {
        console . error ( err );
    } );
};
};

```

How to limit the size of the uploaded file

The size (in bytes) of the uploaded file can be obtained in the browser according to `document.getElementById( "file" ).files[0].size`. See the web post request.

How to obtain the signed URL of an object

You can call the `signatureU rl` method to obtain the download address. For more information, see [Download objects](#).

How to use a signed URL generated by SDK to upload resources

Signed URLs are often used to authorize third parties to download and upload resources. For the download operations, see the answer for the next question. The `signatureUrl` API provided by SDK is used to return a signed URL and users can use this URL to upload or download resources directly. For more information about how to upload resources using signed URLs, see [Upload resources using signed URLs](#).

How to upload resources to OSS servers using Form-based File Upload

For more information, see [Overview of direct transfer on Web client](#).

Common errors

- [JS-SDK exception](#)
- [OSS error response](#)

10 Ruby

10.1 Installation

This topic describes how to install Ruby SDK. Install SDK with `gem` directly:

- [GitHub](#)
- [API documentation](#)
- [ChangeLog](#)

Prerequisites

- You must have an active Alibaba Cloud OSS account. You must create an AccessKey ID and an AccessKey Secret.
- If you want more information about OSS service and want to activate the OSS service, log on to [OSS Product Homepage](#) to learn more.
- If you have not created an AccessKey ID and an AccessKey Secret, go to [Alibaba Cloud Access Key Management](#) to create an AccessKey.

Installation

Install SDK with `gem` directly:

```
gem install aliyun - sdk
```

If the website <https://rubygems.org> is inaccessible, use the image source provided by Taobao.

```
gem install aliyun - sdk -- clear - sources -- source https:// ruby . taobao . org
```

You can also install SDK by using [Bundler](#). Initially, add the following content to the `Gemfile` of your app:

```
gem ' aliyun - sdk ', '~> 0 . 3 . 0 '
```

Run the following command:

```
# ( Optional ). Use the image source provided by Taobao .  
bundle config mirror . https :// rubygems . org https :// ruby . taobao . org
```

```
bundle install
```

**Note:**

<https://ruby.taobao.org> is the complete image of rubygems.org and automatically synchronizes with the official source. You can access <https://ruby.taobao.org> if rubygems.org is inaccessible.

Dependencies

- Ruby 1.9.3 and later
- Windows, Linux, or OS X system that supports Ruby

**Notice:**

- Some gems on which the SDK depends are local extensions, and you must install `ruby-dev` to compile locally extended gems.
- The environment for running the SDK-dependent gem (`nokogiri`) for processing XML must have the `zlib` library.

Linux

The following method is used to install the preceding dependencies through Ubuntu in Linux:

```
sudo apt - get install ruby ruby - dev zlib1g - dev
```

The installation methods for various Linux releases (each with a package management tool) are similar.

Windows

1. Access [RubyInstaller](#) to download RubyInstaller. Double-click the installer to install the tool. Select “Add Ruby Executables to Your PATH” during the installation process.

**Note:**

Download RubyInstaller 2.1 or an earlier version. RubyInstaller 2.2 cannot be installed due to [Issues](#).

2. Access [RubyInstaller](#) to download the development kit. Make sure you select the right version. The downloaded kit is a compressed package. First create a folder named `RubyDev` in the `C:\` root directory, and decompress the package to the folder.

3. Press the shortcut key `Windows + R` , input `cmd` , and press Enter to open the CLI. Then run the following commands:

```
cd C :\ RubyDev
ruby dk . rb init
ruby dk . rb install
```

If “config.yml configuration error” is displayed during the last step “install” , use the text editor to open the `C :\ RubyDev \ config . yml` file and modify the file content as follows:

```
---
- C :/ Ruby21
```

Save the config.yml file and continue `ruby dk . rb install` . “Ruby21” is the Ruby installation directory, which must be specified according to the actual name. Close the CLI once the operation is completed.

4. Press the shortcut key `Windows + R` , input `cmd` , and press Enter to open the CLI. Run the following commands:

```
gem install aliyun - sdk
```

When installation is completed, input `irb` to open the Ruby interactive CLI, and input `require ' aliyun / oss '` . The SDK is successfully installed if “true” is displayed.

OS X

1. OS X has Ruby installed by default. To facilitate proper usage and management, we recommend you to install a development version.
2. Run `xcode - select -- install` on your terminal to install “Xcode command line tools” . If installation fails, you can manually download and install the tools (see the steps to download).
3. Download Xcode command line tools from [Apple’s Developer Center](#) using your Apple ID. Make sure that your selected version matches your system version. After download, double-click the dmg file to load the file. Double-click the installation program in the dialog box to install the tools. Enter your system password during the installation process.

4. Run the following command on your terminal to install Brew:

```
ruby -e "$(curl -fsSL https://raw.githubusercontent.com/Homebrew/install/master/install)"
```

5. Run the following command on your terminal to install Ruby:

```
brew install ruby
exec $SHELL -l
```

6. Run the following command on your terminal to install SDK:

```
gem install aliyun-sdk
```

7. Run the following command on your terminal to check the installation status of SDK.

```
irb
> require 'aliyun/oss'
=> true
```

10.2 Quick start

This topic describes how to use the OSS Ruby SDK to access OSS services to view the bucket list and object list, to upload, download, and delete the objects.

For usage convenience, the following operations are performed in `irb` which is Ruby's interactive command-line interface (CLI).

Initialize the client

Input the following content on the CLI and press the Enter:

```
irb
```

Enter the Ruby interactive CLI mode. Introduce the SDK package with `require` :

```
> require 'aliyun/oss'
=> true
```



Note:

In the following demonstration, the `>` symbol introduces the command that the user enters, and the `=>` symbol introduces the content returned by a program.

Run the following command to create an OSSClient:

```
> client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new (
>   endpoint : 'endpoint',
>   access_key_id : 'AccessKeyId',
```

```
>   access_key _secret : ' AccessKeyS  ecret ')
=> #< Aliyun :: OSS :: Client ...
```

Replace the parameters with the actual endpoint, AccessKeyID, and AccessKeySecret.

View the bucket list

Run the following command to view the bucket list:

```
> buckets = client . list_bucke ts
=> #< Enumerator ...
> buckets . each { | b | puts  b . name }
=> bucket - 1
=> bucket - 2
=> ...
```

If the bucket list is empty, run the following command to create a bucket:

```
> client . create_buc ket (' my - bucket ')
=> true
```



Note:

- For bucket naming conventions, see [Basic OSS Concepts](#).
- The bucket name cannot be the same with existing bucket names of other users in OSS. To create a bucket successfully, select a unique bucket name.

View the object list

You can run the following command to view the objects in a bucket:

```
> bucket = client . get_bucket (' my - bucket ')
=> #< Aliyun :: OSS :: Bucket ...
> objects = bucket . list_objec ts
=> #< Enumerator ...
> objects . each { | obj | puts  obj . key }
=> object - 1
=> object - 2
=> ...
```

Upload an object

You can run the following command to upload a file to a bucket:

```
> bucket . put_object (' my - object ', : file => ' local - file ')
=> true
```

Specifically, `local - file` indicates the path to the local file to be uploaded. When the file is uploaded, you can view it using `list_objec ts`:

```
> objects = bucket . list_objec ts
=> #< Enumerator ...
> objects . each { | obj | puts  obj . key }
```

```
=> my - object  
=> ...
```

Download an object

You can run the following command to download an object from a bucket:

```
> bucket . get_object (' my - object ', : file => ' local - file ')  
=> #< Aliyun :: OSS :: Object ...
```

Specifically, `local - file` is the path to the downloaded object. After the object is downloaded, you can open the object to view its content.

Delete an object

You can run the following command to delete an object from a bucket:

```
> bucket . delete_obj ect (' my - object ')  
=> true
```

After deletion, you can run `list_objec ts` to check whether the object has been successfully deleted from the bucket.

```
> objects = bucket . list_objec ts  
=> #< Enumerator ...  
> objects . each { | obj | puts obj . key }  
=> object - 1  
=> ...
```

Learn more

- [Manage a bucket](#)
- [Upload objects](#)
- [Download objects](#)
- [Manage objects](#)
- [Integration with Rails](#)
- [CNAME](#)
- [Use STS to access OSS](#)
- [Set access permissions](#)
- [Manage lifecycle rules](#)
- [Set logging](#)
- [Static website hosting](#)
- [Anti-leech](#)
- [CORS](#)

- [Exception handling](#)

10.3 Manage buckets

A bucket is a namespace on the OSS and a management entity for billing, access control, logging, and other advanced features.

View all buckets

The `Client # list_buckets` interface is used to list all buckets of the current user. Set the `: prefix` parameter to list only the buckets with the specific prefix in the name.

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new (
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: 'AccessKeySecret')

buckets = client.list_buckets
buckets.each { |b| puts b.name }

buckets = client.list_buckets(: prefix => 'my -')
buckets.each { |b| puts b.name }
```

Create a bucket

The following code uses the `Client # create_bucket` interface to create a bucket. Specify the name of the bucket to be created:

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new (
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: 'AccessKeySecret')

client.create_bucket('my - bucket')
```



Note:

- For bucket naming conventions, see [Basic OSS Concepts](#).
- The bucket name has to be globally unique. Make sure your bucket name is different from other users' .

Delete a bucket

The following code uses the `Client # delete_bucket` interface to delete a bucket. Specify the name of the bucket to be deleted:

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new (
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: 'AccessKeySecret')

client.delete_bucket('my-bucket')
```



Note:

- If the bucket to be deleted has objects in it, delete the objects first.
- If the bucket has an incomplete upload request, use `list_uploads` and `abort_upload` to cancel the request before you delete the bucket. For the usage, see [API Documentation](#).

Check whether a bucket exists

The following code uses the `Client # bucket_exists` interface to check whether a specified bucket of the current user exists:

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new (
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: 'AccessKeySecret')

puts client.bucket_exists?('my-bucket')
```

Bucket access permissions

You can set the ACL policy of a bucket to allow or prohibit anonymous reads/writes to the bucket. For more information on ACL, see [ACL](#).

- Obtain the ACL of a bucket

The following code uses `Bucket # acl` to view the ACL of a bucket:

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new (
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: 'AccessKeySecret')
```

```
bucket = client.get_bucket('my - bucket')
puts bucket.acl
```

- Set the ACL policy of a bucket

The following code uses `Bucket # acl` to configure the ACL of a bucket:

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new(
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: 'AccessKeySecret')

bucket = client.get_bucket('my - bucket')
bucket.acl = Aliyun::OSS::ACL::PUBLIC_READ
puts bucket.acl
```

10.4 Upload objects

This topic describes how to upload objects.

The OSS Ruby SDK provides rich interfaces for object upload. You can upload an object from OSS through any of the following methods:

- Upload a local file to the OSS
- Stream upload
- Resumable upload
- Append upload
- Upload callback

Upload a local file

The following code uses the `Bucket # put_object` interface with the `: file` parameter specified to upload a local file to OSS:

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new(
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: 'AccessKeySecret')

bucket = client.get_bucket('my - bucket')
bucket.put_object('my - object', :file => 'local - file')
```

Stream upload

During uploading a large file, we often need to upload the file in a streaming way instead of processing and uploading all the content at the same time. We want to

upload a part of content at a time. In particular, when the content to be uploaded comes from the Internet and cannot be retrieved at the same time, stream upload is the only option left. Through `Bucket#put_object` interface and specify `block` parameter to upload the stream-generated content to the OSS:

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new(
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: 'AccessKeySecret')

bucket = client.get_bucket('my-bucket')
bucket.put_object('my-object') do |stream|
  100.times { |i| stream << i.to_s }
end
```

Resumable upload

If the network jitters or the program crashes when a large object is being uploaded, the whole upload operation fails. You have to re-upload the objects, wasting resources. When the network is unstable, you may need to make multiple retries. The `Bucket#resumable_upload` interface can be used to achieve resumable upload. The interface has the following parameters:

- **key:** The name of the object on OSS mapped to the uploaded file.
- **file:** The local path of the file to be uploaded.
- **opts:** An optional parameter. It mainly includes:
 - **:cpt_file:** The path of the checkpoint file. If not specified, the path of the checkpoint object is by default the `file.cpt` under the same directory of the local file. The `file` is the name of the local file.
 - **:disable_cpt:** If this parameter is set to true, the upload progress is not recorded during upload, and resumable upload is not performed when upload fails.
 - **:part_size:** The size of each part. The default size is 4 MB.
 - **&block:** If a block function is imported when the `Bucket#resumable_upload` interface is called, the upload progress is handled by the block function.

For more information about the parameters, see [API documentation](#).

The principle of resumable upload is to divide the object to be uploaded into multiple parts and upload them separately. When all the parts are uploaded, the upload of the entire object is completed. The progress of the current upload is recorded during the uploading process(in the checkpoint object). If the upload of any part fails during the

process, the next upload attempt starts from the recorded position in the checkpoint object. This requires that the same checkpoint object with the previous upload must be used in the next call. When the upload is completed, the checkpoint object is deleted.

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new(
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: 'AccessKeySecret')

bucket = client.get_bucket('my-bucket')
bucket.resumable_upload('my-object', 'local-file') do
  |p|
  puts "Progress: #{p}"
end

bucket.resumable_upload(
  'my-object', 'local-file',
  :part_size => 100 * 1024, :cpt_file => '/tmp/x.cpt')
{ |p|
  puts "Progress: #{p}"
}
```



Note:

- The SDK records the upload intermediate states in the cpt object. Therefore, make sure that you have the write permission on the cpt object.
- The cpt object records the intermediate state information of the upload and has a self-checking function. You cannot edit the object. Upload fails if the cpt object is corrupted. When the upload is completed, the checkpoint object is deleted.
- Upload fails if the local file is changed during the upload process.

Append upload

OSS supports the appendable object type. The `Bucket#append_object` interface is used to upload appendable objects. When calling this method, you must specify the append position of the object. If the object is newly created, the append position is 0. If the object already exists, the append position must be set to the object length before the append.

- If the object to be appended does not exist, calling `append_object` creates an appendable object.

- If the object to be appended exists, calling `append_object` appends the content to the end of the object.

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new(
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: 'AccessKeySecret')

bucket = client.get_bucket('my-bucket')
# Create an appendable object.
bucket.append_object('my-object', 0) {}

# Append content to the end of the object.
next_pos = bucket.append_object('my-object', 0) do |stream|
  100.times { |i| stream << i.to_s }
end
next_pos = bucket.append_object('my-object', next_pos, :file => 'local-file-1')
next_pos = bucket.append_object('my-object', next_pos, :file => 'local-file-2')
```



Note:

- You can append content to appendable object (objects created with `append_object`) only.
- You cannot copy appendable objects.

Upload callback

You can specify an “upload callback” when uploading a file. After the file is successfully uploaded to OSS, OSS initiates an HTTP POST request to the server address that you have provided. The request is equal to a notification mechanism. You can perform operations according to the received callback results. For more information about upload callback, see [OSS Upload Callback](#).

Currently, only the `put_object` and `resumable_upload` interfaces of the OSS support upload callback.

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new(
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: 'AccessKeySecret')

bucket = client.get_bucket('my-bucket')

callback = Aliyun::OSS::Callback.new(
  url: 'http://10.101.168.94:1234/callback',
```

```

    query : { user : ' put_object ' },
    body : ' bucket =${ bucket }& object =${ object }'
  )

  begin
    bucket . put_object (' files / hello ', file : '/ tmp / x ',
    callback : callback )
  rescue Aliyun :: OSS :: CallbackEr_ror => e
    puts " Callback failed : #{ e . message }"
  end

```

In the preceding code, a file is uploaded through the `put_object` interface with an upload callback specified. The callback body contains the bucket and object information for this upload. Upon receiving the callback, the application server determines that the file has been successfully uploaded to the OSS.

The usage of the `resumable_upload` interface is similar:

```

require ' aliyun / oss '

client = Aliyun :: OSS :: Client . new (
  endpoint : ' endpoint ',
  access_key_id : ' AccessKeyI_d ', access_key_secret : '
AccessKeyS_secret ' )

bucket = client . get_bucket (' my - bucket ')

callback = Aliyun :: OSS :: Callback . new (
  url : ' http :// 10 . 101 . 168 . 94 : 1234 / callback ',
  query : { user : ' put_object ' },
  body : ' bucket =${ bucket }& object =${ object }'
)

begin
  bucket . resumable_ upload (' files / hello ', '/ tmp / x ',
  callback : callback )
rescue Aliyun :: OSS :: CallbackEr_ror => e
  puts " Callback failed : #{ e . message }"
end

```



Note:

- The callback URL must not contain the query string which must be specified in the `: query` parameter.
- In the event that the file is successfully uploaded but callback execution fails, the client throws `CallbackEr_ror`. To ignore the error, you must explicitly catch the exception.
- For detailed examples, see [callback.rb](#).
- For servers that support callback, see [callback_server.rb](#).

10.5 Download objects

This topic describes how to download an object from OSS to a local file.

The OSS Ruby SDK provides rich interfaces for object download. You can download an object from OSS through any of the following methods:

- Download to a local file
- Stream download
- Resumable download
- HTTP download (by a browser)

Download an object to a local file

The following code uses the `Bucket # get_object` interface with the `: file` parameter specified to download an object as a local file:

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new (
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: 'AccessKeySecret')

bucket = client.get_bucket('my - bucket')
bucket.get_object('my - object', :file => 'local - file')
```

Stream download

When uploading a large file, we often need to upload the file in a streaming way instead of processing and uploading all the content at the same time. We want to upload a part of content at a time. The following code uses the `Bucket # get_object` interface with the `block` parameter specified to process downloaded content through streaming:

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new (
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: 'AccessKeySecret')

bucket = client.get_bucket('my - bucket')
bucket.get_object('my - object') do |chunk|
  # handle_data(chunk)
  puts "Got a chunk, size: #{chunk.size}."
end
```

```
end
```

Resumable download

If the network jitters or the program crashes when a large object is being downloaded, the whole download operation fails. You have to re-download the objects, wasting resources. When the network is unstable, you may need to make multiple retries. The `Bucket#resumable_download` interface can be used to achieve resumable download. The interface has the following parameters:

- **key**: The name of the object to be downloaded.
- **file**: The local path to the downloaded object.
- **opts**: An optional parameter. It mainly includes:
 - **:cpt_file**: The path of the checkpoint file. If not specified, the path of the checkpoint object is by default the `file . cpt` under the same directory of the local `file`. The file is the name of the local file.
 - **:disable_cpt**: If this parameter is set to true, the download progress is not recorded during download, and resumable upload is not performed when upload fails.
 - **:part_size**: The size of each part. The default size is 10 MB.
 - **&block**: If a block function is imported when the `Bucket#resumable_download` interface is called, the download progress is handled by the block function.

For more information about the parameters, see [API Documentation](#).

The principle is to divide the object to be downloaded into multiple parts and download them separately. When all the parts are downloaded, the download of the entire object is completed. The progress of the current download task and downloaded parts is recorded (recorded in the checkpoint file) and downloaded parts (saved as `file . part . N`, among which `file` is the name of the object downloaded to a local path). If one part fails to be downloaded, the re-download starts from the recorded position in the checkpoint object. This requires that the same checkpoint object with the previous download must be used in the next call. The `file.part.N` files and checkpoint object is deleted when download is completed.

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new (
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: '
AccessKeySecret')
```

```

bucket = client . get_bucket ( ' my - bucket ' )
bucket . resumable_ download ( ' my - object ' , ' local - file ' ) do
  | p |
  puts " Progress : #{ p }"
end

bucket . resumable_ download (
  ' my - object ' , ' local - file ' ,
  : part_size => 100 * 1024 , : cpt_file => '/ tmp / x . cpt ' )
{ | p |
  puts " Progress : #{ p }"
}

```

**Note:**

- The SDK records the download intermediate states in the cpt object; therefore, make sure that you have the write permission on the cpt object.
- The SDK saves downloaded parts as file.part.N files; therefore, make sure that you have the file creation permission on the directory where the file.part.N files are stored.
- The cpt object records the intermediate state information of the download and has a self-checking function. You cannot edit the object. Download fails if the cpt object is corrupted.
- If the object to be downloaded is changed during download (the ETag is changed) or a part is missing or modified, an error is reported.

HTTP download

Objects stored in OSS can be downloaded through HTTP directly without using the SDK. HTTP download supports browsers and command-line interface (CLI) tools (such as `wget` and `curl`). The URL of the object to be downloaded is generated by the SDK. The `Bucket # object_url` method is used to generate an HTTP download address which supports the following parameters:

- **key:** The name of the object to be downloaded.
- **sign:** Whether to generate a signed URL. An object with the public-read or public-read-write permission can be accessed without a signed URL. An object with the private permission must be accessed with a signed URL.
- **expiry:** The validity period of the URL. The default value is 60 seconds.

```

require ' aliyun / oss '

client = Aliyun :: OSS :: Client . new (
  endpoint : ' endpoint ' ,

```

```

    access_key_id : 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret : '
    AccessKeySecret')

    bucket = client.get_bucket('my-bucket')
    # Generate a URL. By default, the generated URL is
    # a signed URL valid for 60 seconds.
    puts bucket.object_url('my-object')
    # http://my-bucket.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/my-object?Expires=1448349966&OSSAccessKeyId=5vxxxxx&Signature=
    # aM2HpBLeMq1aec6JCd7BBAKYiwI%3D

    # Generate an unsigned URL
    puts bucket.object_url('my-object', false)
    # http://my-bucket.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/my-object

    # Set the URL validity period to one hour (3,600
    # seconds)
    puts bucket.object_url('my-object', true, 3600)

```

10.6 Manage objects

A bucket may contain a lot of objects. The SDK provides a series of interfaces for you to conveniently manage the objects.

View all objects

The following code uses `Bucket#list_objects` to list all objects in the current bucket. Main parameters are described as follows:

- **prefix:** Specify to only list objects with specific prefixes.
- **marker:** Specify to list objects whose names are greater than a specified marker.
- **delimiter:** Obtain the common prefix of objects

```

require 'aliyun/oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new(
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: '
  AccessKeySecret')

bucket = client.get_bucket('my-bucket')
# List all objects
objects = bucket.list_objects
objects.each { |o| puts o.key }

# List all objects with the "my-" prefix in the
# name
objects = bucket.list_objects(:prefix => 'my-')
objects.each { |o| puts o.key }

# List all objects that follow the "my-object" marker
# and whose names contain the "my-" prefix
objects = bucket.list_objects(:prefix => 'my-', :marker
=> 'my-object')

```

```
objects . each { | o | puts o . key }
```

Simulate the directory structure

OSS is an object-based storage service. It has no directory. All objects stored in a bucket are uniquely identified by the key of the object. No hierarchical structure is established among these objects. Such a structure allows OSS to efficiently store objects. However, you may want to put different types of objects under different “directories” to manage objects in a conventional way. OSS provides a “Public Prefix” feature for you to conveniently create a stimulated directory structure. For more information about the concept of a public prefix, see [View Object List](#).

Suppose that the bucket already contains the following objects:

```
foo / x
foo / y
foo / bar / a
foo / bar / b
foo / hello / C / 1
foo / hello / C / 2
...
foo / hello / C / 9999
```

Next we will implement a function named `list_dir` to list all objects and subdirectories in a specified directory:

```
require 'aliyun / oss '

client = Aliyun :: OSS :: Client . new (
  endpoint : ' endpoint ',
  access_key_id : ' AccessKeyId ', access_key_secret : '
AccessKeySecret ' )

bucket = client . get_bucket ( ' my - bucket ' )

def list_dir ( dir )
  objects = bucket . list_objects ( : prefix => dir , :
delimiter => '/' )
  objects . each do | obj |
    if obj . is_a ?( OSS :: Object ) # object
      puts " Object : #{ obj . key }"
    else # common prefix
      puts " SubDir : #{ obj }"
    end
  end
end
```

The execution results are as follows:

```
> list_dir ( ' foo / ' )
=> SubDir : foo / bar /
   SubDir : foo / hello /
   Object : foo / x
   Object : foo / y
```



```
> list_dir (' foo / bar /')
=> Object : foo / bar / a
   Object : foo / bar / b

> list_dir (' foo / hello / C /')
=> Object : foo / hello / C / 1
   Object : foo / hello / C / 2
   ...
   Object : foo / hello / C / 9999
```

Object Meta

When uploading an object to OSS, except for the object content, you can specify certain attribute information for the object. The attribute information is called Object Meta. The metadata is stored together with the object during uploading, and returned together with the object during downloading.

In the SDK, the metadata of an object is expressed by a `Hash`, and the object key and value are both of the `String` type, and only contain simple printable ASCII characters and cannot contain line breaks. The total size of all metadata cannot exceed 8 KB.

When using `Bucket # put_object`, `Bucket # append_object`, and `Bucket # resumable_upload`, you can specify the Object Meta by specifying the `: metas` parameter.

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new (
  endpoint : ' endpoint ',
  access_key_id : ' AccessKeyId ', access_key_secret : '
AccessKeySecret ' )

bucket = client.get_bucket (' my - bucket ')

bucket.put_object (
  ' my - object - 1 ',
  : file => ' local - file ',
  : metas => { ' year ' => ' 2016 ', ' people ' => ' mary ' })

bucket.append_object (
  ' my - object - 2 ', 0,
  : file => ' local - file ',
  : metas => { ' year ' => ' 2016 ', ' people ' => ' mary ' })

bucket.resumable_upload (
  ' my - object ',
  ' local - file ',
  : metas => { ' year ' => ' 2016 ', ' people ' => ' mary ' })
```

Run the `Bucket # update_object_metas` command to update Object Meta.

```
require 'aliyun / oss'
```

```

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new (
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: '
AccessKeySecret')

bucket = client.get_bucket('my-bucket')

bucket.update_object_metas('my-object', {'year' => '2017'})

```

Copy objects

The following code uses `Bucket#copy_object` to copy an object. When an object is copied, two methods can be used to process the Object Meta. The method used is specified by the `:meta_directive` parameter:

- Method 1: Stay consistent with the source object metadata through the COPY operation.
- Method 2: Overwrite the source object metadata with the new metadata.

```

require 'aliyun/oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new (
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: '
AccessKeySecret')

bucket = client.get_bucket('my-bucket')

# Copy the source object metadata
bucket.copy_object (
  'my-object', 'copy-object',
  :meta_directive => Aliyun::OSS::MetaDirective::COPY)

# Overwrite the source object metadata
bucket.copy_object (
  'my-object', 'copy-object',
  :metas => {'year' => '2017'},
  :meta_directive => Aliyun::OSS::MetaDirective::REPLACE)

```

Delete an object

The following code uses `Bucket#delete_object` to delete an object:

```

require 'aliyun/oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new (
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: '
AccessKeySecret')

bucket = client.get_bucket('my-bucket')

```

```
bucket . delete_obj ect (' my - object ')
```

Delete objects in batches

The following code uses `Bucket # batch_delete_object` to delete objects in batches. You can set the `: quiet` parameter to determine whether to return the deletion results:

```
require ' aliyun / oss '

client = Aliyun :: OSS :: Client . new (
  endpoint : ' endpoint ',
  access_key _id : ' AccessKeyI d ', access_key _secret : '
AccessKeyS ecret ')

bucket = client . get_bucket (' my - bucket ')

objs = [' my - object - 1 ', ' my - object - 2 ']
result = bucket . batch_delete_object ( objs )
puts result #[' my - object - 1 ', ' my - object - 2 ']. Names
of successful ly deleted objects are returned by
default .

objs = [' my - object - 3 ', ' my - object - 4 ']
result = bucket . batch_delete_object ( objs , : quiet => true
)
puts result #[]. The deletion result is not returned .
```

10.7 CNAME

This topic describes how to bind a custom domain name.

OSS supports binding custom domain names to OSS to seamlessly migrate data storage to the OSS. For example, your domain name is `my-domain.com`, and all your previous image resources are in a format similar to `http://img.my-domain.com/x.jpg`. After you migrate the image storage to OSS, you can still access the images with the original address by binding your custom domain name to OSS:

1. Activate OSS and create a bucket
2. Bind `img.my-domain.com` to the created bucket.
3. Upload images to the created bucket in OSS.
4. Modify the DNS configuration, add a CNAME record, and direct `img.my-domain.com` to an endpoint of OSS (for example, `my-bucket.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com`)

Follow the preceding steps to use the original address `http://img.my-domain.com/xx.jpg` to access images on OSS. For more information, see [Bind custom domain names \(CNAME\)](#).

SDK supports the use of a CNAME as the endpoint. To do this, set the `:cname` parameter to true. For example:

```
require 'aliyun/oss'

include Aliyun::OSS

client = Client.new(
  endpoint: 'ENDPOINT',
  access_key_id: 'ACCESS_KEY_ID',
  access_key_secret: 'ACCESS_KEY_SECRET',
  cname: true)

bucket = client.get_bucket('my-bucket')
```

**Note:**

The `list_buckets` interface is unavailable when CNAME is used, because the custom domain name is bound already to a specific bucket.

10.8 Use STS to access OSS

OSS can temporarily grant authorization for access through the Alibaba Cloud STS service.

For more information about STS, see [Concepts](#).

Follow these steps to use the STS:

1. Create a RAM user in the console of the official website. For more information, see [Overview](#).
2. Create an STS role in the console and grant permission to the role of the RAM user. For more information, see [Overview](#).
3. Use the AccessKeyID/AccessKeySecret of the RAM user to apply for a temporary token from STS.
4. Use the authentication information in the temporary token to create an OSS client.
5. Use the OSS client to access OSS.

You must set the `: sts_token` parameter to access OSS through STS. See the following example:

```
require 'aliyun / sts'
require 'aliyun / oss'

sts = Aliyun::STS::Client.new (
  access_key_id: '< AccessKeyId of the RAM user >',
  access_key_secret: '< AccessKeySecret of the RAM user >')

token = sts.assume_role('< role - arn >', '< session - name >')

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new (
  endpoint: '< endpoint >',
  access_key_id: token.access_key_id,
  access_key_secret: token.access_key_secret,
  sts_token: token.security_token)

bucket = client.get_bucket('my - bucket')
```

You can customize an STS policy when applying for a temporary token from STS. The requested temporary permission is the intersection of the permission assigned to the role and the permission specified by the STS policy. The following code applies for the read-only permission on `my - bucket` using a specified STS policy and sets the temporary token validity period to 15 minutes:

```
require 'aliyun / sts'
require 'aliyun / oss'

sts = Aliyun::STS::Client.new (
  access_key_id: '< The AccessKeyId of the RAM user >',
  access_key_secret: '< The AccessKeySecret of the RAM user >')

policy = Aliyun::STS::Policy.new
policy.allow(['oss: Get *'], ['acs: oss ::*: my - bucket / *'])

token = sts.assume_role('< role - arn >', '< session name >', policy, 15 * 60)

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new (
  endpoint: 'ENDPOINT',
  access_key_id: token.access_key_id,
  access_key_secret: token.access_key_secret,
  sts_token: token.security_token)

bucket = client.get_bucket('my - bucket')
```

For detailed usage and parameters, see [API documentation](#).

10.9 Set ACLs

OSS allows you to set ACLs for buckets and objects respectively. This helps you to conveniently control external access to your resources.

You can set three ACLs for a bucket:

- **public-read-write:** Anonymous users are allowed to create/retrieve/delete objects in the bucket.
 - **public-read:** Anonymous users are allowed to retrieve objects in the bucket.
 - **private:** Anonymous users are not allowed to access objects in the bucket.
- Signature is required for all accesses.

When a bucket is created, the private permission applies by default. You can use

`bucket . acl =` to set the ACL of the bucket.

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new (
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: 'AccessKeySecret')

bucket = client.get_bucket('my-bucket')
puts bucket.acl
```

You can set four ACLs for an object.

- **default:** The object inherits the ACL for the bucket it belongs to, that is, the ACL for the object is same as that for the bucket where the object is stored.
 - **public-read-write:** Anonymous users are allowed to read/write the object.
 - **public-read:** Anonymous users are allowed to read the object.
 - **private:** Anonymous users are not allowed to access objects in the bucket.
- Signature is required for all accesses.

When an object is created, the default permission applies by default. You can use

`bucket . set_object_acl` to configure the ACL of the object.

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new (
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: 'AccessKeySecret')

bucket = client.get_bucket('my-bucket')

acl = bucket.get_object_acl('my-object')
```

```
puts acl # default
bucket . set_object_acl (' my - object ', Aliyun :: OSS :: ACL ::
PUBLIC_READ )
acl = bucket . get_object_acl (' my - object ')
puts acl # public - read
```

**Note:**

- If an object is configured with an ACL policy (not default), the object ACL takes priority during permission authentication when the object is accessed. The bucket ACL is ignored.
- If anonymous access is allowed (public-read or public-read-write is configured for the object), you can directly access the object using a browser.

For example : `http://bucket-name.oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com/object.jpg`

- A bucket or an object with the public ACL can be accessed by an anonymous client :

```
require 'aliyun / oss '

# If access_key_id and access_key_secret are not
# specified , an anonymous client will be created . The
# client can access only
# the buckets and objects with the public ACL .
client = Aliyun :: OSS :: Client . new ( endpoint : ' endpoint
')
bucket = client . get_bucket (' my - bucket ')

bucket . get_object (' my - object ', : file => ' local_file ')
```

- For more information about ACL, see [Access Control](#).

10.10 Manage lifecycle rules

OSS allows you to set lifecycle rules for buckets to automatically remove expired objects and save the storage space.

OSS支持设置生命周期（Lifecycle）规则，自动删除过期的文件和碎片，或将到期的文件转储为低频或归档存储类型，从而节省存储费用。每条规则包含：

- 规则ID。用于标识一条规则，同一存储空间内规则ID不能重复。
- 策略。有以下两种设置方式。同一存储空间内仅支持一种设置方式。
 - 按前缀匹配。此种方式允许创建多条规则，前缀不能重复。
 - 配置到整个存储空间。此种方式只能创建一条规则。

- 过期时间。有两种指定方式：
 - 指定一个过期天数N，文件会在其最近更新时间点的N天后过期。
 - 指定一个过期时间点，最近更新时间在该时间点之前的文件全部过期。
- 是否生效。

For more information, see [Lifecycle rules](#).

Configure lifecycle rules

You can use `Bucket # lifecycle` to configure lifecycle rules:

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new(
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: 'AccessKeySecret')

bucket.lifecycle = [
  LifecycleRule.new(
    :id => 'rule1', :enabled => true, :prefix => 'foo/', :
    expiry => 3),
  LifecycleRule.new(
    :id => 'rule2', :enabled => false, :prefix => 'bar
  /', : expiry => Date.new(2016, 1, 1))
]
```

View lifecycle rules

You can use `Bucket # lifecycle` to view lifecycle rules:

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new(
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: 'AccessKeySecret')

rules = bucket.lifecycle
puts rules
```

Clear lifecycle rules

You can use `Bucket # lifecycle` to configure an empty rule array to clear lifecycle rules:

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new(
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: 'AccessKeySecret')
```



```
bucket . lifecycle = []
```

10.11 Set logging

OSS allows you to set access logging for a bucket. After the configuration, accesses to the bucket are logged.

The logs are then stored in a specified bucket on OSS in the format of:

```
< TargetPrefix >< SourceBucket >- YYYY - mm - DD - HH - MM - SS -
UniqueString
```

You must specify the `TargetPrefix`. A logging rule consists the following:

- **enable:** Whether to enable access logging.
- **target_bucket:** The bucket where logs are stored.
- **target_prefix:** The prefix of the log object

For more information, see [Set access logging](#).

Enable bucket logging

Use `Bucket # logging` to enable logging:

```
require 'aliyun / oss '

client = Aliyun :: OSS :: Client . new (
  endpoint : 'endpoint ',
  access_key_id : ' AccessKeyId ', access_key_secret : '
AccessKeySecret ')

bucket = client . get_bucket (' my - bucket ')

bucket . logging = BucketLogging . new (
  enable : true , target_bucket : ' logging_bucket ',
  target_prefix : ' my - log ')
```

View bucket logging settings

Use `Bucket # logging` to view logging settings:

```
require 'aliyun / oss '

client = Aliyun :: OSS :: Client . new (
  endpoint : 'endpoint ',
  access_key_id : ' AccessKeyId ', access_key_secret : '
AccessKeySecret ')

bucket = client . get_bucket (' my - bucket ')
log = bucket . logging
```

```
puts log . to_s
```

Disable bucket logging

Use `Bucket # logging` to disable logging.

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new (
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: 'AccessKeySecret')

bucket = client.get_bucket('my-bucket')
bucket.logging = BucketLogging.new(enable: false)
```

10.12 Static website hosting

You can set your bucket to the static website hosting mode. After the configuration takes effect, you can access this static website with the bucket domain and be redirected to a specified index page or error page.

In [CNAME](#), we mentioned that the OSS allows you to direct your domain name to the OSS service address. In this way, the OSS bucket is accessed when you access your website. You must specify the names of the objects in the bucket corresponding to the homepage (index) and error page (error) of the website respectively.

For more information, see [Static website hosting](#).

Configure website hosting

Use `Bucket # website` to configure hosted pages:

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new (
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: 'AccessKeySecret')

bucket = client.get_bucket('my-bucket')
bucket.website = BucketWebsite.new(index: 'index.html',
  error: 'error.html')
```

View website hosting

Use `Bucket # website` to display hosted pages:

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new (
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
```

```

    access_key_id : 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret : '
    AccessKeySecret')

    bucket = client.get_bucket('my-bucket')
    web = bucket.website
    puts web.to_s

```

Clear website hosting

Use `Bucket#website =` to clear hosted pages:

```

require 'aliyun/oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new(
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: '
  AccessKeySecret')

bucket = client.get_bucket('my-bucket')
bucket.website = BucketWebsite.new(enable: false)

```

10.13 Anti-leech

OSS is a Pay-As-You-Go service. To prevent users' data on the OSS from being leached, OSS supports anti-leech based on the referer field in the HTTP header.

为了防止您在OSS上的数据被其他人盗链而产生额外费用，您可以设置防盗链功能，包括以下参数：

- Referer白名单。仅允许指定的域名访问OSS资源。
- 是否允许空Referer。如果不允许空Referer，则只有HTTP或HTTPS header中包含Referer字段的请求才能访问OSS资源。

For more information about the OSS anti-leech features, see [Anti-leech settings](#).

Configure a Referer whitelist

The following code uses `Bucket#referer =` to configure a referer whitelist:

```

require 'aliyun/oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new(
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: '
  AccessKeySecret')

bucket = client.get_bucket('my-bucket')
bucket.referer = BucketReferer.new(

```

```
allow_empty : true , whitelist : [' my - domain . com ' , '*.
example . com '])
```

View a referer whitelist

The following code uses `Bucket # referer` to set a referer whitelist:

```
require ' aliyun / oss '

client = Aliyun :: OSS :: Client . new (
  endpoint : ' endpoint ',
  access_key_id : ' AccessKeyId ', access_key_secret : '
AccessKeySecret ')

bucket = client . get_bucket (' my - bucket ')
ref = bucket . referer
puts ref . to_s
```

Clear a referer whitelist

The following code uses `Bucket # referer =` to clear a referer whitelist:

```
require ' aliyun / oss '

client = Aliyun :: OSS :: Client . new (
  endpoint : ' endpoint ',
  access_key_id : ' AccessKeyId ', access_key_secret : '
AccessKeySecret ')

bucket = client . get_bucket (' my - bucket ')
bucket . referer = BucketReferer . new ( allow_empty : true ,
whitelist : [])
```

10.14 CORS

This topic describes how to perform CORS.

Cross-origin resource sharing (CORS) allows web applications to access resources that belong to another region. OSS provides CORS APIs for convenient cross-origin access control.

For more information, see [Cross-origin resource sharing](#) in OSS Developer Guide.

OSS CORS settings contain one or more CORS rules. Each CORS rule includes the following parameters:

- **allowed_origins:** The origins allowed for cross-origin requests, for example, `www.my-domain.com`, `*`.
- **allowed_methods:** The HTTP methods (PUT/POST/GET/DELETE/HEAD) allowed for cross-origin requests.

- **allowed_headers:** The headers allowed in a prefetch command (OPTIONS), for example, x-oss-test, *.
- **expose_headers:** The headers allowed for the user to access in the application.
- **max_age_seconds:** The cache time for the returned result of a browser prefetch (OPTIONS) request to a specific resource.

Configure CORS rules

The following code uses `Bucket # cors` to configure a CORS rule:

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new (
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: 'AccessKeySecret')

bucket = client.get_bucket('my - bucket')
bucket.cors = [
  CORSRule.new (
    :allowed_origins => ['aliyun.com', 'http://www.taobao.com'],
    :allowed_methods => ['PUT', 'POST', 'GET'],
    :allowed_headers => ['Authorization'],
    :expose_headers => ['x-oss-test'],
    :max_age_seconds => 100)
]
```

View CORS rules

The following code uses `Bucket # cors` to display CORS rules:

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new (
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: 'AccessKeySecret')

bucket = client.get_bucket('my - bucket')
cors = bucket.cors
puts cors.map(&:to_s)
```

Clear CORS rules

The following code uses `Bucket # cors =` to clear CORS rules:

```
require 'aliyun / oss'

client = Aliyun::OSS::Client.new (
  endpoint: 'endpoint',
  access_key_id: 'AccessKeyId', access_key_secret: 'AccessKeySecret')

bucket = client.get_bucket('my - bucket')
```

```
bucket . cors = []
```

10.15 Exception handling

When a request error occurs during SDK usage, an exception is thrown, and the error details are logged (saved to the program runtime directory `oss_sdk.log` by default).

The two types of OSS Ruby SDK exceptions are: `ClientError` and `ServerError` and both are the subclasses of `RuntimeError`.

ClientError

`ClientError` is an internal SDK error, such as incorrect parameter setting or object modification during the resumable upload or download.

ServerError

`ServerError` indicates a server error, generated by parsing a server error message.

`ServerError` has the following attributes:

- `http_code`: The HTTP status code of the error request.
- `error_code`: OSS error code.
- `message`: OSS error message.
- `request_id`: The UUID that uniquely identifies the request. When you cannot solve the problem, you can seek help from OSS development engineers by providing this `RequestId`.

For more information, see [OSS error response](#).

10.16 Application of Rails

This topic describes the application of Rails.

Integration with Rails

To use the OSS Ruby SDK in Rails, add the following dependency to `Gemfile` :

```
gem 'aliyun - sdk', '~> 0.3.0
```

Then introduce the dependency when you use OSS:

```
require 'aliyun / oss '
```

The “rails/ “ directory of the SDK provides helper code to facilitate your operation.

The following describes how to use the SDK to implement a simple OSS object manager (oss-manager) which provides the following functions:

- List all the buckets of a user.
- List all the objects in a bucket by level of directory.
- Upload objects.
- Download objects.

The integration process is described as follows:

1. Create a project

Install Rails and create a Rails application oss-manager:

```
gem install rails
rails new oss - manager
```

We recommend, you manage your project code in GitHub:

```
cd oss - manager
git init
git add .
git commit - m " init project "
```

2. Add the SDK dependency

Add the SDK dependency to `oss - manager / Gemfile` :

```
gem ' aliyun - sdk ', '~> 0 . 3 . 0 '
```

Run the following command in `oss - manager /:`

```
bundle install
```

Save the change in this step:

```
git add .
git commit - m " add aliyun - sdk dependency "
```

3. Initialize an OSSClient

To avoid initializing an OSSClient instance each time you use it in the project, you can add an initialization file to your project.

```
# oss - manager / config / initialize rs / aliyun_oss _init . rb
require ' aliyun / oss '

module OSS
  def self . client
    unless @ client
      Aliyun :: Common :: Logging . set_log_file ( './ log /
oss_sdk . log ')
    end
  end
end
```

```

    @ client = Aliyun :: OSS :: Client . new (
      endpoint :
        Rails . applicatio n . secrets . aliyun_oss [' endpoint
    '],
      access_key _id :
        Rails . applicatio n . secrets . aliyun_oss ['
access_key _id '],
      access_key _secret :
        Rails . applicatio n . secrets . aliyun_oss ['
access_key _secret ']
    )
  end

  @ client
end
end

```

The preceding code can be found in the “rails/ “ directory of the SDK. The initialization file simplifies the use of the OSSClient in your project:

```

buckets = OSS . client . list_bucke ts

```

The endpoint, AccessKeyID, and AccessKeySecret are stored in `oss - manager / conf / secrets . yml` . For example:

```

developmen t :
  secret_key _base : xxxx
  aliyun_oss :
    endpoint : xxxx
    access_key _id : aaaa
    access_key _secret : bbbb

```

Save the code:

```

git add .

```



```
git commit -m "add aliyun-sdk initialize r"
```

4. Implement the “List Buckets” feature

Firstly, use Rails to generate a controller for bucket management:

```
rails g controller buckets index
```

The following objects are generated in `oss-manager`:

- `app/controller/buckets_controller.rb`: The bucket-related logic code
- `app/views/buckets/index.html.erb`: The bucket-related demonstration code
- `app/helpers/buckets_helper.rb`: Some helper functions

Edit `buckets_controller.rb`. Call the `OSSClient` to save the `list_buckets` results to the `@buckets` variable:

```
class BucketsController < ApplicationController
  def index
    @buckets = OSSClient.list_buckets
  end
end
```

Edit `views/buckets/index.html.erb` to display the bucket list:

```
< h1 > Buckets </ h1 >
< table class="table table-striped">
  < tr >
    < th > Name </ th >
    < th > Location </ th >
    < th > CreationTime </ th >
  </ tr >

  <% @buckets.each do |bucket| %>
  < tr >
    < td ><%= link_to bucket.name, bucket_objects_path (
bucket.name ) %></ td >
    < td ><%= bucket.location %></ td >
    < td ><%= bucket.creation_time.localtime.to_s %></ td
  >
  </ tr >
  <% end %>
</ table >
```

The `bucket_objects_path` is a helper function is stored in `app/helpers/buckets_helper.rb`:

```
module BucketsHelper
  def bucket_objects_path ( bucket_name )
    "/buckets/#{bucket_name}/objects"
  end
end
```

```
end
```

This is how all the buckets are listed. Before you implement the function, configure a Rails route so that the correct logic can be called after an address is entered in the address bar of the browser. Edit `config / routes . rb` and add the following:

```
resources : buckets do
  resources : objects
end
```

Now, input `rails s` in `oss-manager/` to start the Rails server, and input `http :// localhost : 3000 / buckets /` in the address bar of the browser. The bucket list is displayed.

Finally, save the code.

```
git add .
git commit -m "add list buckets feature"
```

5. Implement the “List Objects” feature

First generate a controller for object management:

```
rails g controller objects index
```

Edit `app/controllers/objects_controller.rb` as follows:

```
class ObjectsController < ApplicationController
  def index
    @ bucket_name = params [: bucket_id ]
    @ prefix = params [: prefix ]
    @ bucket = OSS . client . get_bucket (@ bucket_name )
    @ objects = @ bucket . list_objects (: prefix => @ prefix
, : delimiter => '/')
  end
end
```

The preceding code obtains the bucket name from the URL parameters first. An additional prefix is required to list objects by directory level. Call the `list_objects` interface of the `OSSClient` to obtain the object list. Note that the preceding procedure provide a list of the objects which are delimited by the slash (/) and whose names contain a specified prefix. This also aims to display the object list by directory level. See [Manage objects](#).

Next, edit `app/views/objects/index.html.erb` as follows:

```
< h1 > Objects in <%= @ bucket_name %></ h1 >
< p > <%= link_to 'Upload file', new_object_path (@
bucket_name , @ prefix ) %></ p >
```

```

< table class = " table table - striped ">
  < tr >
    < th > Key </ th >
    < th > Type </ th >
    < th > Size </ th >
    < th > LastModifi ed </ th >
  </ tr >

  < tr >
    < td ><%= link_to '../', with_prefi x ( upper_dir (@ prefix
)) %></ td >
    < td > Directory </ td >
    < td > N / A </ td >
    < td > N / A </ td >
  </ tr >

  <% @ objects . each do | object | %>
  < tr >
    <% if object . is_a ?( Aliyun :: OSS :: Object ) %>
    < td ><%= link_to remove_pre fix ( object . key , @ prefix
),
      @ bucket . object_url ( object . key ) %></ td >
    < td ><%= object . type %></ td >
    < td ><%= number_to_ human_size ( object . size ) %></ td >
    < td ><%= object . last_modif ied . localtime . to_s %></ td
>
    <% else %>
    < td ><%= link_to remove_pre fix ( object , @ prefix ),
with_prefi x ( object ) %></ td >
    < td > Directory </ td >
    < td > N / A </ td >
    < td > N / A </ td >
    <% end %>
  </ tr >
  <% end %>
</ table >

```

In the preceding code, the main logic for listing objects according to the directory structure is as follows:

- a. “../ “ always appears at the beginning to indicate the upper-level directory.
- b. Objects with a common prefix in their names are displayed as directories.
- c. Objects are displayed as files.

The preceding code uses `with_prefi x` , `remove_pre fix` , and other helper functions which are defined in `app/helpers/objects_helper.rb`:

```

module ObjectsHel per
  def with_prefi x ( prefix )
    "? prefix =#{ prefix }"
  end

  def remove_pre fix ( key , prefix )
    key . sub (/^#{ prefix }/, '')
  end

  def upper_dir ( dir )
    dir . sub (/^[^\/]+\$/, '') if dir
  end
end

```

```

end

def new_object _path ( bucket_name , prefix = nil )
  "/ buckets /#{ bucket_name }/ objects / new /#{ with_prefix } (
  prefix )}"
end

def objects_path ( bucket_name , prefix = nil )
  "/ buckets /#{ bucket_name }/ objects /#{ with_prefix } (
  prefix )}"
end
end

```

Once you run the preceding code, run `rails s`, and enter `http://`

`localhost : 3000 / buckets / my - bucket / objects /` in the address bar of the browser. The object list is displayed.

Save the code as usual:

```

git add .
git commit -m "add list objects feature"

```

6. Download objects

Note the the preceding code adds a link to each listed object:

```

< td >%= link_to remove_prefix ( object . key , @ prefix ),
  @ bucket . object_url ( object . key ) %></ td >

```

The `Bucket # object_url` method is used to generate a temporary URL for an object. For more information, see [Download objects](#).

7. Upload files

You can use either of the following methods to upload files with a server app such as Rails:

- Upload a file to the Rails server that uploads the object to the OSS. In this method, the Rails server works as a transit server by copying the object to the OSS. The upload process is inefficient.
- Upload a file to the OSS directly with the form and temporary credentials generated by the Rails server.

The first method is relatively simple, similar to the common file upload method. The following describes how to use the second method to upload a file:

Add a `# new` method to `app/controllers/objects_controller.rb` to generate an upload form.

```

def new

```

```

@ bucket_name = params [: bucket_id ]
@ prefix = params [: prefix ]
@ bucket = OSS . client . get_bucket ( @ bucket_name )
@ options = {
  : prefix => @ prefix ,
  : redirect => ' http :// localhost : 3000 / buckets /'
}
end

```

Then edit `app/views/objects/new.html.erb` as follows:

```

< h2 > Upload   object </ h2 >

<%= upload_for_m ( @ bucket , @ options ) do %>
  < table   class = " table   table - striped ">
    < tr >
      < td >< label > Bucket :</ label ></ td >
      < td ><%= @ bucket . name   %></ td >
    </ tr >
    < tr >
      < td >< label > Prefix :</ label ></ td >
      < td ><%= @ prefix   %></ td >
    </ tr >

    < tr >
      < td >< label > Select   file :</ label ></ td >
      < td >< input   type = " file "   name = " file "   style = "
display : inline " /></ td >
    </ tr >

    < tr >
      < td   colspan = " 2 ">
        < input   type = " submit "   class = " btn   btn - default "
value = " Upload " />
        < span >& nbsp ;& nbsp </ span >
        <%= link_to ' Back ', objects_path ( @ bucket_name , @
prefix ) %>
      </ td >
    </ tr >
  </ table >
<% end %>

```

Specifically, the `upload_for_m` is a helper function provided by SDK to generate an upload form. The function is stored in `rails/aliyun_oss_helper.rb` of the SDK. You must copy the function to the `app/helpers/` directory, run `rails s`, and input the `http :// localhost : 3000 / buckets / my - bucket / objects / new` in the address bar of the browser. The file is uploaded.

Do not forget to save the code:

```
git add .
```

```
git commit -m "add upload object feature"
```

8. Add a style

You can add some styles (CSS) to refine the page outlook.

Download [bootstrap](#). Unzip the package and then copy `bootstrap.min.css` to `app / assets / stylesheets /`.

Open `app / views / layouts / application.html.erb` and modify the `yield` line as follows:

```
<div id="main">
  <%= yield %>
</div>
```

In this way, each page is added with a `<div>` with `main` as the ID. Then modify `app / assets / stylesheets / application.css` and add the following content:

```
body {
  text-align: center;
}

div #main {
  text-align: left;
  width: 1024px;
  margin: 0 auto;
}
```

The preceding modification displays the body content of a webpage in a centered layout. The new style makes the page layout more elegant.

So far, a simple demo has been completed. For a complete demo, see [Alibaba Cloud OSS Rails Demo](#).

11 Media-C

11.1 Preface

Introduction

You can store the video captured by the camera to the on-cloud OSS. However, following are a few limitations:

- Owing to the high risk of the AccessKey ID and AccessKeySecret leak, both cannot be stored permanently on the device.
- The device only allows file uploads and downloads and does not allow administrative permissions such as deletion or configuration changes.
- Webpages are available to manage your own videos.
- Precise control over the device permission is provided.
- The permission for the device has a validity period and thus, the device cannot be held permanently.
- The video files output by the camera is expected to be viewed directly through the HLS protocol.

To provide solutions to the preceding problems, we have launched the OSS MEDIA C SDK built, based on the OSS C SDK version that offers better and convenient solutions for the audio and video industry.

- This article describes how to install and use the OSS MEDIA C SDK and is applicable to the OSS MEDIA C SDK V2.0.1.
- This article assumes that you have activated Alibaba Cloud OSS and created an AccessKey ID and AccessKeySecret.
- If you have not activated or do not know about Alibaba Cloud OSS, log on to the [OSS Product Homepage](#) for more information.
- If you have not created an AccessKey ID and AccessKeySecret, go to [Alibaba Cloud Access Key Management](#) to create the AccessKey.

Download the SDK

- Linux (02/03/2016) V2.0.2
 - SDK package: [aliyun-media-c-sdk-2.0.2.tar.gz](#)
 - Source code: [GitHub](#)
 - Version iterations: [Releases](#)



Note:

The OSS MEDIA C SDK does not support Windows.

- Compatibility

SDKs of 1.x.x versions are not compatible with the list-related interfaces after the interfaces change, but are compatible with the other interfaces.

11.2 Installation

This topic describes how to install Media-C SDK.

Version dependency

- Linux

OSS C SDK = 3.x.x

- Windows

Not supported

Installation in Linux

- Firstly, install the OSS C SDK. For installation steps, see [Install the C SDK](#).
- You can [Download SDK package](#) or download [Source Code](#). The downloaded package includes src, sample, and test directories and the CMakeList.txt file.
- Install to the system directory
 - If the OSS C SDK and its dependencies are all installed under the system directory (/usr/local/ or /usr/) and you want to install the OSS MEDIA C SDK to the system directory too, you can run the following command to compile and install the SDK:

```
cmake .
make
```



```
make install
```

- After the preceding command is successfully run, the OSS MEDIA C SDK is installed to the `/usr/local/` directory.
- Install to the custom directory (install the dependency package to the system directory)
 - If the OSS C SDK and its dependencies are all installed under the system directory (`/usr/local/` or `/usr/`), but you want to install the OSS MEDIA C SDK to a custom directory such as `/home/user/aliyun/oss/install/`, you can run the following command to compile and install the SDK:

```
cmake . - DCMMAKE_INS TALL_PREFI X =/ home / user / aliyun /
oss / install / usr / local /
make
make install
```

- Once you run the preceding command, the OSS MEDIA C SDK is installed to the `/home/user/aliyun/oss/install/usr/local/` directory.
- Install to the custom directory (install the dependency package to the custom directory)
 - If the OSS C SDK or some dependency packages are installed to a custom directory, you cannot find the header files and library files of these packages by default, when you compile the OSS MEDIA C SDK. You must specify the path when you run the `cmake` command. For example, if you have installed the OSS C SDK to the `/home/user/aliyun/oss/install/` directory, run the following command to compile and install the SDK:

```
cmake . - DCMMAKE_INS TALL_PREFI X =/ home / user / aliyun
/ oss / install / usr / local / - DOSS_C_SDK _INCLUDE_D IR =/
home / user / aliyun / oss / install / usr / local / include / -
DOSS_C_SDK _LIBRARY =/ home / user / aliyun / oss / install / usr
/ local / lib / liboss_c_s dk . so
make
make install
```

- Once you run the preceding command, the OSS MEDIA C SDK is installed to the `/home/user/aliyun/oss/install/usr/local/` directory.
- Names of other related parameters for other dependency packages include: `APR_UTIL_LIBRARY`, `APR_LIBRARY`, `CURL_LIBRARY`, `APR_INCLUDEDIRS`, `APU_INCLUDEDIRS`, `OSS_C_SDK_INCLUDE_DIR`, and `CURL_INCLUDEDIRS`.

- Only compile and install the client SDK
 - The client SDK and the server SDK are installed at the same time by default. If you only need to compile and install the client SDK, run the following command:

```
cmake . -DONLY_BUILD_CLIENT = ON
make
make install
```

- If you only need to compile and install the server, modify ONLY_BUILD_CLIENT to ONLY_BUILD_SERVER.
- The testing example are compiled only when the client and server SDKs are compiled at the same time.
- Other compilation and installation methods and issues
 - Compile mode: Currently four types are supported, namely Debug, Release, MinSizeRef, and RelWithDebInfo. You can specify a compilation type using the parameter -DCMAKE_BUILD_TYPE. For example, if you want to use Debug mode for compilation, add the parameter -DCMAKE_BUILD_TYPE=Debug: `cmake . -DCMAKE_BUILD_TYPE=Debug`. The Release mode is adopted by default.
 - Debug: No code optimization is performed. GDB is supported. This mode is generally used for program debugging.
 - Release: More advanced optimization. This mode is generally applicable to the production environment.
 - MinSizeRef: This mode generates the smallest library file and is generally used in the embedded environment.
 - RelWithDebInfo: More advanced optimization approach. This mode carries debugging information and is generally used for the production environment.
 - If the “Targets may link only to libraries. CMake is dropping the item” warning is prompted during cmake execution, the cause is that the specified library path is incorrect. The library path must be specified to *.so, such as /path/to/xxx.so.
 - If you want to use the static library of the OSS C SDK, specify the -DOSS_C_SDK_LIBRARY=/home/user/aliyun/oss/install/usr/local/lib/liboss_c_sdk_static.a during cmake execution. Other libraries are similar.
 - If “CMake Error: The following variables are used in this project, but they are set to NOTFOUND.” is prompted when you run the cmake, this is because the corresponding library cannot be found in the default path and must be specified. See `Install to a custom directory`.

11.3 Initialization

This topic describes how to initialize the Media-C SDK environment.

Determine an endpoint

An endpoint is the domain of Alibaba Cloud OSS in a region. It currently supports two formats.

Endpoint type	Description
OSS region address	Address of the region where an OSS bucket is located. For more information about the endpoints in various regions, see Regions and endpoints .
User-defined domain name	Domain name defined by the user, with the CNAME directing to the OSS domain.

- OSS region address

You can use any of the following methods to search for an endpoint mapped to the address of the region where an OSS bucket is located:

- You can query the mapping relationship between the endpoint and the region. For more information, see [Regions and endpoints](#).
- You can log on to [Alibaba Cloud OSS Console](#), open the Bucket Overview page, and find the suffix of the bucket domain. For example, the suffix `oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com` of the bucket domain `bucket - 1 . oss - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com` is the endpoint of the bucket on the Internet.

Configure an AccessKey

To access Alibaba Cloud OSS, you must have a valid pair of AccessKeys (including an AccessKeyID and AccessKeySecret) for signature authentication. Do the steps in the following links to obtain the AccessKeys:

- [Register an Alibaba Cloud account](#)
- [Apply for an AccessKey](#)

Use the RAM and STS services

Only temporary authorization is required for uploading files to or downloading files from the device terminal (such as a mobile phone, tablet, or camera), instead of permanent authorization. In this scenario, the RAM and STS services are used.

1. Log on to the [RAM console](#) and activate the RAM service.
2. Create a role. You can grant the AliyunOSSFullAccess and AliyunSTSAssumeRoleAccess permissions to this role.
3. After successful creation, an ARN in the role details in a format similar to `acs:ram:xxxx:role/yyyy`. This is the `role_arn`. It is used to get a temporary token in subsequent steps.

Initialization

- For initialization of the client, see [Client operations](#).
- For initialization of the server, see [Server operations](#).

11.4 Client operations

OSS MEDIA C SDK is divided into three parts: the client, the server, and the HLS. We mainly cover operations related to the client. For other operations, see the following documents:

Interface

Operation interfaces related with the client are all placed in `oss_media_file.h`. The following interfaces are currently provided:

- `oss_media_file_open`
- `oss_media_file_stat`
- `oss_media_file_tell`
- `oss_media_file_seek`
- `oss_media_file_read`
- `oss_media_file_write`
- `oss_media_file_close`

Next, the functions and use notes for various interfaces are provided in detail.

Basic structs

```
/**
```

```

* Metadata of the OSS MEDIA FILE , including file
length , location , and type
*/
typedef struct {
    int64_t length ;
    int64_t pos ;
    char * type ;
} oss_media_ file_stat_ t ;

/**
* Attributes of the OSS MEDIA FILE
*/
typedef struct oss_media_ file_s {
    void * ipc ;
    char * endpoint ;
    int8_t is_cname ;
    char * bucket_name ;
    char * object_key ;
    char * access_key_id ;
    char * access_key_secret ;
    char * token ;
    char * mode ;
    oss_media_ file_stat_ t _stat ;

    time_t expiration ;
    auth_fn_t auth_func ;
} oss_media_ file_t ;

```

**Note:**

- **type:** The file type: normal or appendable.
- **ipc:** Set the unique identifier of the device. This attribute can be used in auth func as per requirement, and ignored if it is not used.
- **endpoint:** Such as oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com.
- **is_cname:** Whether CNAME has been enabled.
- **bucket_name:** Name of the OSS bucket.
- **object_key:** Name of the OSS object.
- **access_key_id:** The AccessKey ID provided by Alibaba Cloud for access control . Here two modes are available: 1. The AccessKey ID of the master account or the subaccount. In this case, the token that follows must be set to NULL. 2. The temporary AccessKey ID obtained through get_token.
- **access_key_secret:** The AccessKey Secret provided by Alibaba Cloud for access control. The two available modes are: 1. The permanent AccessKey Secret of the master account or the subaccount. In this case, the token that follows must be set to NULL. 2. The temporary AccessKey Secret obtained through get_token. The access_key_id and access_key_secret must use the same mode at the same time.

- **token:** If the permanent AccessKey ID and AccessKey Secret of the master account or the subaccount are used at the same time, this attribute must be set to NULL. If you use a terminal device to upload or download resources, the app server needs to grant the temporary access permission to the terminal device. You can get the temporary access_key_id, access_key_secret and token through the get_token on the server. If you set token to a non-NULL value, the system expects you to use a temporary AccessKey ID, a temporary AccessKey Secret and a temporary token. If you do not want to use a temporary token, please set this attribute to NULL.
- **expiration:** The time when the authorization fails. After the first authorization, the next authorization is performed only after the expiration time has passed.
- **auth:** The authorization function. You must implement a function and grant values to the host, bucket, and token values within the function.
- **mode:** The read-write mode.

Initialization

```
/**
 * @brief Initialize the OSS media
 * @note This interface should be called first when
 * the program starts to initialize the OSS MEDIA C
 * SDK .
 * @return :
 * If 0 is returned , it indicates the operation
 * was successful .
 * Otherwise , it indicates an error has occurred .
 * Possible causes include : insufficie nt memory , or the
 * APR or CURL versions are too low .
 */
int oss_media_ init ( aos_log_level_t log_level );
```



Note:

For the complete code, see [GitHub](#).

Destruction

```
/**
 * @brief Destroy the OSS meida
 * @note This interface should be called at last
 * when the program ends to destroy the OSS MEDIA C
 * SDK .
 */
void oss_media_ destroy ();
```



Note:

For the complete code, see [GitHub](#).

Open an object

```
/**
 * @brief      Open an OSS object
 * @param [in] Name of the bucket that stores
 *              objects in bucket_name oss
 * @param [in] Name of the object in object_key
 *              oss
 * @param [in] mode :
 *      'r': Read mode
 *      'w': Overwrite mode
 *      'a': Append write mode
 *      notes : Not allowed to be used in combination
 * @param [in] auth_func The authorization function
 *              to set access_key_id / access_key_secret
 * @return :
 *      If NULL is returned, it indicates success.
 *      Otherwise, it indicates failure.
 */
oss_media_file_t * oss_media_file_open ( char * bucket_name ,
                                         char * object_key ,
                                         char * mode ,
                                         auth_fn_t auth_func );
```



Note:

- **mode:** Read-only, overwrite, and append write modes are supported. Combination mode is not supported.
 - **Read mode:** Once you open the object, part of the object content is read-only once. Multiple reads are generally required to read the full content.
 - **Overwrite mode:** After you open the object, the object content is written at a time, in full. Multiple writes are supported, but the latest content overwrites the earlier content.
 - **Append write:** After the object is opened, you can write content to the object in the append mode multiple times.
- For the complete code, see [GitHub](#).

Close an object

```
/**
 * @brief      Close the OSS object
 */
void oss_media_file_close ( oss_media_file_t * file );
```



Note:

For the complete code, see [GitHub](#).

Write an object

```
/**
 * @brief Write an object to the OSS .
 * @return :
 * If the request is successful , the size of the
 * written data will be returned . If "- 1 " is returned
 * , it indicates the data write failed .
 */
int64_t oss_media_ file_write ( oss_media_ file_t * file ,
const void * buf , int64_t nbyte );
```

Example project:

```
/* Authorizat ion function */
static void auth_func ( oss_media_ file_t * file ) {
    file -> endpoint = " your endpoint ";
    file -> is_cname = 0 ;
    file -> access_key _id = " Access key ID or temporary
access key ID provided by Alibaba Cloud ";
    file -> access_key _secret = " Access key secret or
temporary access key secret provided by Alibaba Cloud
";
    file -> token = " Get the temporary token through the
get_token interface ";

    /* Effective time of this authorizat ion */
    file -> expiration = time ( NULL ) + 300 ;
}

static void write_file () {
    oss_clean ( g_filename );

    int64_t write_size ;
    oss_media_ file_t * file ;
    char * bucket_nam e = "< your bucket name >";
    char * key = "< your object key >";
    char * content = " aliyun oss media c sdk ";

    /* Open an object */
    file = oss_media_ file_open ( bucket_nam e , key , " w ",
auth_func );
    if (! file ) {
        printf ( " open media file failed \ n ");
        return ;
    }

    /* Write an object */
    write_size = oss_media_ file_write ( file , content , strlen
( content ));
    if ( - 1 != write_size ) {
        printf ( " write %" PRIu64 " bytes succeeded \ n ",
write_size );
    } else {
        oss_media_ file_close ( file );
        printf ( " write failed \ n ");
        return ;
    }

    /* Close the object and release the resource */
    oss_media_ file_close ( file );
```


}

**Note:**

- In the example, the `overwrite (" w ")` mode is used to open an object. If multiple writes are performed, the later write overwrites the previous write. If you want to activate append write, specify the `append write (" a ")` mode for opening the object.
- For the complete code, see [GitHub](#).

Read an object

```
/**
 * @brief Read the data of a fixed number of
 * nbytes .
 * @note The size of buf should be greater than
 * or equal to nbyte + 1 .
 * @return :
 * If 0 is returned , it indicates the operation
 * is successful .
 * Otherwise , if "- 1 " is returned , it indicates
 * an error may have occurred . Possible causes of the
 * failure include : the object was not opened in the "
 * read - only " mode , the object cannot connect to the
 * OSS , or the object has no permission to read the
 * OSS .
 */
int64_t oss_media_ file_read ( oss_media_ file_t * file , void
* buf , int64_t nbyte );
```

Example project:

```
int ntotal , nread , nbuf = 16 ;
char buf [ nbuf ];
char * content ;
char * bucket_name = "< your bucket name >";
char * key = "< your object key >";

oss_media_ file_t * file ;

/* Open the object */
file = oss_media_ file_open ( bucket_name , key , " r ",
auth_func );
if (! file ) {
    printf (" open media file failed \n ");
    return ;
}

/* Read the object */
content = malloc ( stat . length + 1 );
ntotal = 0 ;
while (( nread = oss_media_ file_read ( file , buf , nbuf
)) > 0 ) {
    memcpy ( content + ntotal , buf , nread );
    ntotal += nread ;
}
```

```

        content [ ntotal ] = '\ 0 ';

    /* Close the object */
    oss_media_ file_close ( file );
    free ( content );

    printf (" oss media c sdk read object succeeded \ n
");
}

```

**Note:**

For the complete code, see [GitHub](#).

Manage objects

OSS MEDIA FILE also supports tell, seek, and stat operations.

```

/**
 * @brief Get the location of the OSS MEDIA FILE
 * @return :
 * If 0 is returned , it indicates the operation
is successful .
 * Otherwise , if "- 1 " is returned , it indicates
an error may have occurred . Possible causes of the
failure include : the object was not opened in the "
read - only " mode , the object cannot connect to the
OSS , or the object has no permission to read the
OSS .
 */
int64_t oss_media_ file_tell ( oss_media_ file_t * file );

/**
 * @brief Set the OSS MEDIA FILE pointer to the
specified location .
 * @return :
 * If 0 is returned , it indicates the operation
is successful .
 * Otherwise , if "- 1 " is returned , it indicates
an error may have occurred . Possible causes of the
failure include : the object was not opened in the "
read - only " mode , the object cannot connect to the
OSS , or the object has no permission to read the
OSS .
 */
int64_t oss_media_ file_seek ( oss_media_ file_t * file ,
int64_t offset );

/**
 * @brief Get the metadata of the OSS MEDIA FILE .
 * @return :
 * If 0 is returned , it indicates the operation
is successful .
 * Otherwise , if "- 1 " is returned , it indicates
an error may have occurred . Possible causes of the
failure include : the object cannot connect to the OSS
, or the object has no permission to read the OSS
.
 */
int oss_media_ file_stat ( oss_media_ file_t * file ,
oss_media_ file_stat_ t * stat );

```

Example project:

```

static void seek_tell_stat_file () {
    int ntotal , nread , nbuf = 16 ;
    char buf [ nbuf ];
    char * bucket_name = "< your bucket name >";
    char * key = "< your object key >";

    oss_media_file_t * file ;

    /* Open the object */
    file = oss_media_file_open ( bucket_name , key , "r ",
auth_func );
    if (! file ) {
        printf ( " open media file failed \n " );
        return ;
    }

    /* Get the meta information of the object */
    oss_media_file_stat_t stat ;
    if ( 0 != oss_media_file_stat ( file , & stat ) ) {
        oss_media_file_close ( file );
        oss_media_file_free ( file );

        printf ( " stat media file [%s] failed \n " , file ->
object_key );
        return ;
    }

    printf ( " file [ name =%s , length =%ld , type =%s ]",
file -> object_key , stat . length , stat . type );

    /* tell */
    printf ( " file [ position =% PRIu64 ]", oss_media_
file_tell ( file ) );

    /* seek */
    oss_media_file_seek ( file , stat . length / 2 );

    /* Close the object */
    oss_media_file_close ( file );

    printf ( " oss media c sdk seek object succeeded \n
");
}

```

**Note:**

For the complete code, see [GitHub](#).

11.5 Server operations

OSS MEDIA C SDK has three parts: the client, the server, and the HLS. Next we introduce the operations related to the server. For other operations, see the following chapters.

Interface

Operation interfaces related to the server are all placed in `oss_media.h`. Currently the following interfaces are provided:

- `oss_media_create_bucket`
- `oss_media_delete_bucket`
- `oss_media_create_bucket_lifecycle`
- `oss_media_get_bucket_lifecycle`
- `oss_media_delete_bucket_lifecycle`
- `oss_media_delete_file`
- `oss_media_list_files`
- `oss_media_get_token`
- `oss_media_get_token_from_policy`

The Functions and notes of usage of various interfaces are as follows:

Basic structs

```
typedef struct oss_media_config_s {
    char * endpoint ;
    int is_cname ;
    char * access_key_id ;
    char * access_key_secret ;
    char * role_arn ;
} oss_media_config_t ;

typedef struct oss_media_files_s {
    char * path ;
    char * marker ;
    int max_size ;

    char * next_marker ;
    int size ;
    char ** file_names ;
} oss_media_files_t ;
```



Note:

- **endpoint:** For example, `oss-cn-hangzhou.aliyuncs.com`.

- **is_cname:** Whether CNAME has been enabled.
- **access_key_id:** The AccessKey ID for access control provided by Alibaba Cloud.
- **access_key_secret:** The AccessKey Secret for access control provided by Alibaba Cloud.
- **role_arn:** The ARN of the role created in Alibaba Cloud RAM. The value is available in RAM console > Manage Roles > click the name of a role > Basic Information > ARN. The value format is similar to: `acs:ram::xxxxxxx:role/yyyy`. If no role is available, you must create a new role and grant the `AliyunOSSFullAccess` and `AliyunSTSAssumeRoleAccess` permissions to the role.
- **marker:** Set the returned results to begin from the first entry after the Marker in alphabetical order.
- **max_size:** Set the maximum number returned. The value cannot exceed 1,000.
- **next_marker:** The start position of the next execution.

Initialization

```
/**
 * @brief Initialize the OSS media
 * @note This interface must be called first when
 * the program starts to initialize the OSS MEDIA C
 * SDK .
 * @return :
 * If 0 is returned , it indicates the operation
 * is successful .
 * Otherwise , it indicates that an error has
 * occurred . The possible causes of the failure include :
 * insufficient memory , or the APR or CURL versions
 * are too low .
 */
int oss_media_ init ();
```



Note:

For complete code, see [GitHub](#).

Destruction

```
/**
 * @brief Destroy the OSS media
 * @note This interface must be called at last
 * when the program ends to destroy the OSS MEDIA C
 * SDK .
 */
void oss_media_ destroy ();
```



Note:

For the complete code, see [GitHub](#).

Create a bucket

```
/**
 * @brief Create a new bucket
 * @param [ in ] oss_media_acl_t
 *          OSS_ACL_PUT | BLIC_READ | Public read and private
 *          write
 *          OSS_ACL_PUT | BLIC_READ | Public read and private
 *          write
 *          OSS_ACL_PUT | BLIC_READ | WRITE | Public read - write
 * @ Return :
 *          If 0 is returned , it indicates the operation
 *          is successful .
 *          Otherwise , if "- 1 " is returned , it indicates
 *          an error may occur . Possible causes of the failure
 *          include : the object cannot connect to the OSS , or
 *          the object has no permission .
 */
int oss_media_create_bucket ( oss_media_config_t * config ,
const char * bucket_name , oss_media_acl_t acl );
```

Example project:

```
static void init_media_config ( oss_media_config_t * config
) {
    config->endpoint = "your endpoint ";
    config->access_key_id = "The access key ID provided
    by Alibaba Cloud ";
    config->access_key_secret = "The access key secret
    provided by Alibaba Cloud ";
    config->role_arn = "The role ARN provided by
    Alibaba Cloud RAM ";
    config->is_cname = 0 ;
}

void create_bucket () {
    int ret ;
    char * bucket_name ;
    oss_media_config_t config ;

    /* Initialize the variable */
    bucket_name = "< your bucket name >";
    init_media_config (& config );

    /* Create the bucket */
    ret = oss_media_create_bucket (& config , bucket_name ,
    OSS_ACL_PRIVATE );

    if ( 0 == ret ) {
        printf (" create bucket [%s] succeeded .\n ",
        bucket_name );
    } else {
        printf (" create bucket [%s] failed .\n ", bucket_name
        );
    }
}
```



Note:

For the complete code, see [GitHub](#).

Delete a bucket

```
/*
 * @brief Delete the bucket
 * @return
 * If 0 is returned, it indicates the operation
 * is successful.
 * Otherwise, if "-1" is returned, it indicates
 * an error may occur. Possible causes of the failure
 * include: the object cannot connect to the OSS, or
 * the object has no permission.
 */
int oss_media_delete_bucket ( oss_media_config_t * config ,
const char * bucket_name );
```

Example project:

```
void delete_bucket () {
    int ret;
    char * bucket_name;
    oss_media_config_t config;

    /* Initialize the variable */
    bucket_name = "< your bucket name >";
    init_media_config (& config);

    /* Delete the bucket */
    ret = oss_media_delete_bucket (& config, bucket_name);

    if (0 == ret) {
        printf ("delete bucket [%s] succeeded.\n",
bucket_name);
    } else {
        printf ("delete bucket [%s] failed.\n", bucket_name);
    }
}
```



Note:

For the complete code, see [GitHub](#).

Create lifecycle rules for a bucket

```
/**
 * @brief Create lifecycle rules for the bucket.
 * @note These rules can control the time for
 * automatically deleting objects.
 * @return
 * If 0 is returned, it indicates the operation
 * is successful.
 * Otherwise, if "-1" is returned, it indicates
 * an error may occur. Possible causes of the failure
 * include: the object cannot connect to the OSS, or
 * the object has no permission.
 */
```

```
int oss_media_create_bucket_lifecycle_rule ( oss_media_config_t
* config , const char * bucket_name , oss_media_lifecycle_
rules_t * rules );
```

Example project:

```
void create_bucket_lifecycle_rule () {
    int ret;
    char * bucket_name;
    oss_media_lifecycle_rules_t * rules;
    oss_media_config_t config;

    /* Initialize the variable */
    bucket_name = "< your bucket name >";
    init_media_config (& config);

    /* Create lifecycle rules */
    rules = oss_media_create_lifecycle_rules ( 2 );
    oss_media_lifecycle_rule_t rule1;
    rule1.name = "example - 1";
    rule1.path = "/ example / 1 ";
    rule1.status = " Enabled ";
    rule1.days = 1;
    oss_media_lifecycle_rule_t rule2;
    rule2.name = "example - 2";
    rule2.path = "/ example / 2 ";
    rule2.status = " Disabled ";
    rule2.days = 2;

    rules->rules[0] = &rule1;
    rules->rules[1] = &rule2;

    /* Set lifecycle rules of the bucket */
    ret = oss_media_create_bucket_lifecycle_rule (&config,
        bucket_name, rules);

    if ( 0 == ret ) {
        printf (" create bucket [%s] lifecycle succeeded .\n",
            bucket_name );
    } else {
        printf (" create bucket [%s] lifecycle failed .\n",
            bucket_name );
    }

    /* Release the resources . */
    oss_media_free_lifecycle_rules ( rules );
}
```



Note:

Example code can be found at [GitHub](#).

Get lifecycle rules for the bucket

```
/**
 * @brief Get lifecycle rules for the bucket
 * @return
 * If 0 is returned, it indicates the operation
 * is successful.
```



```

*      Otherwise , if "- 1 " is returned , it indicates
an error may have occurred . Possible causes of the
failure include : the object cannot connect to the OSS
.
*/
int  oss_media_ get_bucket _lifecycle ( oss_media_ config_t *
config , const char * bucket_nam e , oss_media_ lifecycle_
rules_t * rules );

```

Example project:

```

void  get_bucket _lifecycle () {
    int  ret , i ;
    char * bucket_nam e ;
    oss_media_ lifecycle_ rules_t * rules ;
    oss_media_ config_t config ;

    /* Initialize the variable */
    bucket_nam e = "< your bucket name >";
    init_media _config (& config );

    /* Get lifecycle rules */
    rules = oss_media_ create_lif ecycle_rul es ( 0 );
    ret = oss_media_ get_bucket _lifecycle (& config ,
bucket_nam e , rules );

    if ( 0 == ret ) {
        printf (" get bucket [% s ] lifecycle succeeded .\ n ",
bucket_nam e );
    } else {
        printf (" get bucket [% s ] lifecycle failed .\ n ",
bucket_nam e );
    }

    for ( i = 0 ; i < rules -> size ; i ++ ) {
        printf (">>>> rule : [ name :% s , path :% s , status =% s
, days =% d ]\ n ",
            rules -> rules [ i ]-> name , rules -> rules [ i ]->
path ,
            rules -> rules [ i ]-> status , rules -> rules [ i ]->
days );
    }

    /* Release the resources . */
    oss_media_ free_lifec ycle_rules ( rules );
}

```



Note:

For the complete code, see [GitHub](#).

Delete lifecycle rules for a bucket

```

/**
* @brief Delete the bucket lifecycle rules
* @return :
*      If 0 is returned , it indicates the operation
is successful .
*      Otherwise , if "- 1 " is returned , it indicates
an error may occur . Possible causes of the failure

```

```
include : the object cannot connect to the OSS , or
the object has no permission .
*/
int oss_media_delete_bucket_lifecycle ( oss_media_config_t
* config , const char * bucket_name );
```

Example project:

```
void delete_bucket_lifecycle (
{
    int ret ;
    char * bucket_name ;
    oss_media_config_t config ;

    /* Initialize the variable */
    bucket_name = "< your bucket name >";
    init_media_config (& config );

    /* Delete lifecycle rules */
    ret = oss_media_delete_bucket_lifecycle (& config ,
bucket_name );

    if ( 0 == ret ) {
        printf (" delete bucket [%s] lifecycle succeeded .\n "
", bucket_name );
    } else {
        printf (" delete bucket [%s] lifecycle failed .\n "
", bucket_name );
    }
}
```



Note:

For the complete code, see [GitHub](#).

Delete an object

```
/**
 * @brief Delete a specific object in the bucket
 * @return :
 * If 0 is returned , it indicates the operation
is successful .
 * Otherwise , if "- 1 " is returned , it indicates
an error may occur . Possible causes of the failure
include : the object cannot connect to the OSS , or
the object has no permission .
*/
int oss_media_delete_file ( oss_media_config_t * config ,
const char * bucket_name , const char * key );
```

Example project:

```
void delete_file ( {
    int ret ;
    oss_media_config_t config ;
    char * file ;
    char * bucket_name ;

    /* Initialize the variable */
```

```

    file = "oss_media_ file ";
    bucket_name = "< your bucket name >";
    init_media_config (& config );

    /* Delete an object */
    ret = oss_media_delete_file (& config , bucket_name ,
file );

    if ( 0 == ret ) {
        printf (" delete file [%s] succeeded .\n ", file );
    } else {
        printf (" delete file [%s] lifecycle failed .\n ",
file );
    }
}

```

**Note:**

For the complete code, see [GitHub](#).

List objects

```

/**
 * @brief List objects in a specific bucket
 * @return :
 * If 0 is returned , it indicates the operation
is successful .
 * Otherwise , if "- 1 " is returned , it indicates
an error may occur . Possible causes of the failure
include : the object cannot connect to the OSS , or
the object has no permission .
 */
int oss_media_list_files ( oss_media_config_t * config ,
const char * bucket_name , oss_media_files_t * files );

```

Example project:

```

void list_files () {
    int ret , i ;
    char * bucket_name ;
    oss_media_files_t * files ;
    oss_media_config_t config ;

    /* Initialize the variable */
    bucket_name = "< your bucket name >";
    init_media_config (& config );

    files = oss_media_create_files ();
    files->max_size = 50 ;

    /* List objects */
    ret = oss_media_list_files (& config , bucket_name ,
files );

    if ( 0 == ret ) {
        printf (" list files succeeded .\n ");
    } else {
        printf (" list files lifecycle failed .\n ");
    }
}

```

```

        for ( i = 0 ; i < files -> size ; i ++ ) {
            printf ( ">>> file    name : % s \ n ", files -> file_names [
i ] );
        }

        /* Release the resources */
        oss_media_ free_files ( files );
    }

```

**Note:**

For the complete code, see [GitHub](#).

Get the temporary token

```

/*
 * @ brief    Get the temporary token
 * @ param [ in ]:
 *     mode :
 *     ' r ' : Read mode
 *     ' w ' : Overwrite mode
 *     ' a ' : Append write mode
 *     expiration : The valid period of the temporary
token . The value ranges from 15 minutes to one hour
. The unit is seconds .
 * @ return :
 *     If 0 is returned , it indicates the operation
is successful .
 *     Otherwise , if "- 1 " is returned , it indicates
an error may occur . Possible causes of the failure
include : the object cannot connect to the Alibaba
Cloud STS , the RAM or STS is not activated , no
role is created and the parameter is invalid .
 */
int  oss_media_ get_token ( oss_media_ config_t * config ,
                           const char * bucket_name ,
                           const char * path ,
                           const char * mode ,
                           int64_t expiration ,
                           oss_media_ token_t * token );

```

Example project:

```

void  get_token () {
    int  ret ;
    char * bucket_name ;
    oss_media_ token_t token ;
    oss_media_ config_t config ;

    /* Initialize the variable */
    bucket_name = "< your bucket name >";
    init_media _config (& config );

    /* Get the temporary token */
    ret = oss_media_ get_token (& config , bucket_name , "/*",
" rwa ",
                                3600 , & token );

    if ( 0 == ret ) {

```

```

        printf (" get  token  succeeded , access_key _id =% s ,
access_key _secret =% s , token =% s \ n ",
               token . tmpAccessK eyId , token . tmpAccessK
eySecret , token . securityTo ken );
    } else {
        printf (" get  token  failed .\ n ");
    }
}

```

**Note:**

For the complete code, see [GitHub](#).

Get the token through a custom policy

```

/**
 * @brief  Get  the  token  through  the  specific  custom
 * policy
 * @param [ in ]:
 *     expiration : The valid period of the temporary
 * token . The value ranges from 15 minutes to one hour
 * . The unit is second .
 * @return :
 *     If 0 is returned , it indicates the operation
 * is successful .
 *     Otherwise , if "- 1 " is returned , it indicates
 * an error may occur . Possible causes of the failure
 * include : the object cannot connect to the Alibaba
 * Cloud STS , the RAM or STS is not activated , no
 * role is created and the parameter is invalid .
 */
int oss_media_ get_token_ from_polic y ( oss_media_ config_t *
config ,
                                     const char * policy ,
                                     int64_t expiration ,
                                     oss_media_ token_t * token );

```

Example project:

```

void  get_token_ from_polic y () {
    int  ret ;
    oss_media_ token_t  token ;
    char * policy ;
    oss_media_ config_t  config ;

    /* Initialize the variable */
    init_media _config (& config );

    /* Set the custom policy */
    policy = "{ \" Version \": \" 1 \", \" Statement \": [{ \" Effect \":
    \" Allow \", \"
    \" Action \": \" * \", \" Resource \": \" * \" } ] }";

    /* Get the token */
    ret = oss_media_ get_token_ from_polic y (& config , policy
, 3600 , & token );

    if ( 0 == ret ) {
        printf (" get  token  succeeded , access_key _id =% s ,
access_key _secret =% s , token =% s \ n ",

```

```

        token . tmpAccessKey = eyId , token . tmpAccessKey
        eySecret , token . securityToken );
    } else {
        printf ( " get token failed .\n " );
    }
}

```



Note:

For the complete code, see [GitHub](#).

11.6 HLS basic interfaces

The OSS MEDIA C SDK client supports packing the received H.264 or AAC format data into TS or M3U8 format and then write the data to OSS. You can view the video and listen to the audio through the corresponding M3U8 address.

Interface

HLS-related basic interfaces are all located in the `oss_media_hls.h`. Currently the provided interfaces include:

- `oss_media_hls_open`
- `oss_media_hls_write_frame`
- `oss_media_hls_begin_m3u8`
- `oss_media_hls_write_m3u8`
- `oss_media_hls_end_m3u8`
- `oss_media_hls_flush`
- `oss_media_hls_close`

The functions and notes of usage of various interfaces are as follows:

- Basic structs

```

/**
 * OSS MEDIA HLS FRAME metadata
 */
typedef struct oss_media_hls_frame_s {
    stream_type_t stream_type;
    frame_type_t frame_type;
    uint64_t pts;
    uint64_t dts;
    uint32_t continuity_counter;
    uint8_t key : 1;
    uint8_t * pos;
    uint8_t * end;
} oss_media_hls_frame_t;

/**
 * OSS MEDIA HLS descriptive information

```

```

*/
typedef struct oss_media_hls_option s_s {
    uint16_t video_pid ;
    uint16_t audio_pid ;
    uint32_t hls_delay_ms ;
    uint8_t encrypt : 1 ;
    char key [ OSS_MEDIA_HLS_ENCRYPT_KEY_SIZE ];
    file_handler_fn_t handler_func ;
    uint16_t pat_interval_frame_count ;
} oss_media_hls_option_t ;

/**
 * OSS MEDIA HLS FILE descriptive information
 */
typedef struct oss_media_hls_file_s {
    oss_media_file_t * file ;
    oss_media_hls_buf_t * buffer ;
    oss_media_hls_option_t options ;
    int64_t frame_count ;
} oss_media_hls_file_t ;

```

**Note:**

- **stream_type:** Stream type. Currently the st_h264 and st_aac types are supported.
- **frame_type:** Frame type. Currently the ft_non_idr, ft_idr, ft_sei, ft_sps, ft_pps and ft_aud are supported.
- **pts:** The display timestamp.
- **dts:** The decoding timestamp.
- **continuity_counter:** The incremental counter. The value ranges from 0 to 15, but the starting value is not necessarily 0. The values must be consecutive.
- **key:** Whether or not it is the key frame.
- **pos:** The starting position (inclusive) of the current frame data.
- **end:** The ending position (exclusive) of the current frame data.
- **video_pid:** The video PID.
- **audio_pid:** The audio PID.
- **hls_delay_ms:** The display latency (milliseconds).
- **encrypt:** Whether to use AES-128 encryption. Currently AES-128 encryption is not supported.
- **key:** The key when encryption is enabled. Currently this feature is not supported.
- **handler_func:** The callback function of the object operation.
- **pat_interval_frame_count:** The number of frames between every two inserted PAT or every two inserted MAT tables.

- Open an HLS file

```
/**
 * @ brief      Open an OSS HLS file
 * @ param [ in ] Name of the bucket that stores
objects in bucket_name oss
 * @ param [ in ] Name of the object in object_key
oss
 * @ param [ in ] auth_func The authorization function
to set access_key_id / access_key_secret
 * @ return
 *      If NULL is returned , it indicates success .
Otherwise , it indicates failure .
 */
oss_media_hls_file_t * oss_media_hls_open ( char *
bucket_name , char * object_key , auth_fn_t auth_func );
```

**Note:**

For the complete code, see [GitHub](#).

- Close an HLS file

```
/**
 * @ brief      Close the OSS HLS file
 */
int oss_media_hls_close ( oss_media_hls_file_t * file );
```

**Note:**

For the complete code, see [GitHub](#).

- Write an HLS file

```
/**
 * @ brief      Write a frame of data in H.264 or
AAC format to the OSS
 * @ param [ in ] frame A frame of data in H
.264 or AAC format
 * @ param [ out ] file hls file
 * @ return :
 *      If 0 is returned , it indicates the operation
is successful .
 *      Otherwise , it indicates an error has occurred .
 */
int oss_media_hls_write_frame ( oss_media_hls_frame_t *
frame , oss_media_hls_file_t * file );
```

Example project:

```
static void write_frame ( oss_media_hls_file_t * file ) {
    oss_media_hls_frame_t frame ;
    FILE * file_h264 ;
    uint8_t * buf_h264 ;
    int len_h264 , i ;
    int cur_pos = - 1 ;
    int last_pos = - 1 ;
    int video_frame_rate = 30 ;
```



```

int      max_size = 10 * 1024 * 1024 ;
char     * h264_file_ name = "/ path / to / example . h264 ";

/* Read the H . 264 file */
buf_h264 = calloc ( max_size , 1 );
file_h264 = fopen ( h264_file_ name , " r " );
len_h264 = fread ( buf_h264 , 1 , max_size , file_h264 );

/* Initialize the frame struct */
frame . stream_type = st_h264 ;
frame . pts = 0 ;
frame . continuity_counter = 1 ;
frame . key = 1 ;

/* Tranverse the H . 264 data and extract the
data of every frame , and then write the data into
the OSS */
for ( i = 0 ; i < len_h264 ; i ++ ) {
    /* Determine whether the current location is
the starting point of the data of the next frame
, that is , the end of the current frame */
    if ( ( buf_h264 [ i ] & 0x0F ) == 0x00 && buf_h264 [ i +
1 ] == 0x00
        && buf_h264 [ i + 2 ] == 0x00 && buf_h264 [ i + 3 ] ==
0x01 )
    {
        cur_pos = i ;
    }

    /* If the data of a complete frame can be
obtained , call the interface to convert the data
into the HLS format and write the data into the
OSS */
    if ( last_pos != - 1 && cur_pos > last_pos ) {
        frame . pts += 90000 / video_frame_rate ;
        frame . dts = frame . pts ;

        frame . pos = buf_h264 + last_pos ;
        frame . end = buf_h264 + cur_pos ;

        oss_media_hls_write_frame ( & frame , file );
    }

    last_pos = cur_pos ;
}

/* Close the object and release the resource */
fclose ( file_h264 );
free ( buf_h264 );
}

```

**Note:**

- For the complete code, see [GitHub](#).
- If Access Unit Delimiter NALs (00 00 00 01 09 xx) is missing in the H.264 data, this NAL is required. Otherwise the audio or video cannot be played on iPad, iPhone, or Safari.

- H.264 frames are separated through 0xX0, 0x00, 0x00, and 0x01. AAC frames are separated through 0xFF and 0x0X.
- When the current frame is a key frame, frame. The key needs to be set to 1.

• Write an M3U8 object

```
/**
 * @brief Write the header data of the M3U8
 * object
 * @param [ in ] max_durati on The maximum duration of
 * the TS object
 * @param [ in ] sequence The starting number of
 * the TS object
 * @param [ out ] file M3U8 file
 * @return :
 * If 0 is returned , it indicates the operation
 * is successful .
 * Otherwise , if "- 1 " is returned , it indicates
 * an error has occured .
 */
void oss_media_ hls_begin_ m3u8 ( int32_t max_durati on ,
                                int32_t sequence ,
                                oss_media_ hls_file_t * file );

/**
 * @brief Write the data of the M3U8 object
 * @param [ in ] size Number of the M3U8
 * items
 * @param [ in ] m3u8 Details of the M3U8
 * item
 * @param [ out ] file M3U8 file
 * @return :
 * If 0 is returned , it indicates the operation
 * is successful .
 * Otherwise , if "- 1 " is returned , it indicates
 * an error has occured .
 */
int oss_media_ hls_write_ m3u8 ( int size ,
                                oss_media_ hls_m3u8_i nfo_t m3u8
                                [],
                                oss_media_ hls_file_t * file );

/**
 * @brief Write data such as the M3U8 object
 * terminator
 * @param [ out ] file M3U8 file
 */
void oss_media_ hls_end_m3 u8 ( oss_media_ hls_file_t * file
);
```

Example project:

```
static void write_m3u8 () {
    char * bucket_name ;
    char * key ;
    oss_media_ hls_file_t * file ;

    bucket_name = "< your bucket name >";
    key = "< your m3u8 file name >";
```

```

    /* Open an HLS object to write the M3U8 - format
    data . The object name must end with ". m3u8 " */
    file = oss_media_hls_open ( bucket_name , key ,
    auth_func );
    if ( file == NULL ) {
        printf ( " open m3u8 file [%s] failed .", key );
        return ;
    }

    /* Construct the information of three TS objects
    */
    oss_media_hls_m3u8_info_t m3u8 [ 3 ];
    m3u8 [ 0 ]. duration = 9 ;
    memcpy ( m3u8 [ 0 ]. url , " video - 0 . ts " , strlen ( " video
- 0 . ts " ));
    m3u8 [ 1 ]. duration = 10 ;
    memcpy ( m3u8 [ 1 ]. url , " video - 1 . ts " , strlen ( " video
- 1 . ts " ));

    /* Write to the M3U8 object
    oss_media_hls_begin_m3u8 ( 10 , 0 , file );
    oss_media_hls_write_m3u8 ( 2 , m3u8 , file );
    oss_media_hls_end_m3u8 ( file );

    /* Close the HLS object */
    oss_media_hls_close ( file );

    printf ( " write m3u8 to oss file succeeded \n " );
}

```

**Note:**

- M3U8 V3 is currently used.
- In a recording scenario, the `oss_media_hls_end_m3u8(file)` interface is called at the end of the recording to write a terminator. Otherwise the video cannot be played. In a live video scenario, this interface cannot be called.
- For the complete example code, see [GitHub](#).
- You can view the effect in the example project.
- You can watch the video through [VLC Player](#), and through Safari directly on iPhone, iPad, and Mac devices.

11.7 HLS encapsulated interfaces

The OSS MEDIA C SDK client can pack the received H.264 or AAC format data into the TS or M3U8 format and then write the data into the OSS. Apart from basic interfaces, the SDK also provides packaged recording and live video interfaces.

Interface

HLS-related encapsulated interfaces are all located in the `oss_media_hls_stream.h`.

Currently the provided interfaces include:

- `oss_media_hls_stream_open`
- `oss_media_hls_stream_write`
- `oss_media_hls_stream_close`

The functions and notes of usage of various interfaces are mentioned as follows:

- Basic structs

```
/**
 * OSS MEDIA HLS STREAM OPTIONS 的描述信息
 */
typedef struct oss_media_hls_stream_options_s {
    int8_t is_live;
    char * bucket_name;
    char * ts_name_prefix;
    char * m3u8_name;
    int32_t video_frame_rate;
    int32_t audio_sample_rate;
    int32_t hls_time;
    int32_t hls_list_size;
} oss_media_hls_stream_options_t;

/**
 * OSS MEDIA HLS STREAM descriptive information
 */
typedef struct oss_media_hls_stream_s {
    const oss_media_hls_stream_options_t * options;
    oss_media_hls_file_t * ts_file;
    oss_media_hls_file_t * m3u8_file;
    oss_media_hls_frame_t * video_frame;
    oss_media_hls_frame_t * audio_frame;
    oss_media_hls_m3u8_info_t * m3u8_infos;
    int32_t ts_file_index;
    int64_t current_file_begin_pos;
    int32_t has_audio;
    aos_pool_t * pool;
} oss_media_hls_stream_t;
```



Note:

- **is_live**: It indicates whether the video is in live mode. When the video is in live mode, the M3U8 object only contains the information of the last few TS objects.
- **bucket_name**: Name of the buckets that store the HLS files.
- **ts_name_prefix**: Prefix of the TS object name.
- **m3u8_name**: Name of the M3U8 object.
- **video_frame_rate**: Frame rate of the video data.
- **audio_sample_rate**: Sample rate of the audio data.
- **hls_time**: The maximum duration of each TS object.
- **hls_list_size**: The number of TS objects retained in the M3U8 object in live video mode.

• **Open an HLS stream object**

```
/**
 * @brief Open an OSS HLS file
 * @param [ in ] auth_func The authorization function
 *           to set access_key_id / access_key_secret
 * @param [ in ] options Configuration information
 * @return :
 *         If NULL is returned, it indicates success.
 *         Otherwise, it indicates failure.
 */
oss_media_hls_stream_t * oss_media_hls_stream_open (
    auth_fn_t auth_func,
    const oss_media_hls_stream_options_t
    * options );
```



Note:

- For the complete example code, see [GitHub](#)
- .

• **Close an HLS stream object**

```
/**
 * @brief Close the HLS stream object
 */
int oss_media_hls_stream_close ( oss_media_hls_stream_t
    * stream );
```



Note:

For the complete example code, see [GitHub](#).

• **Write an HLS stream object**

```
/**
 * @brief Write the video and audio data
```

```

* @ param [ in ]   video_buf   Video   data
* @ param [ in ]   video_len   Video   data   length . It   can
be   0
* @ param [ in ]   audio_buf   Audio   data
* @ param [ in ]   audio_len   Audio   data   length . It   can
be   0
* @ param [ in ]   stream      HLS   stream
* @ return :
*   If 0 is returned , it indicates the operation
is successful .
*   Otherwise , it indicates an error has occurred
*/
int   oss_media_ hls_stream _write ( uint8_t * video_buf ,
                                     uint64_t video_len ,
                                     uint8_t * audio_buf ,
                                     uint64_t audio_len ,
                                     oss_media_ hls_stream _t * stream
);

```

Example project:

```

static void write_video_audio_data () {
    int ret ;
    int max_size = 10 * 1024 * 1024 ;
    FILE * h264_file , * aac_file ;
    uint8_t * h264_buf , * aac_buf ;
    int h264_len , aac_len ;

    oss_media_ hls_stream_options_t options ;
    oss_media_ hls_stream_t * stream ;

    /* Set the HLS stream parameter value */
    options . is_live = 0 ;
    options . bucket_name = "< your bucket name >";
    options . ts_name_prefix = " vod / video_audio / test ";
    options . m3u8_name = " vod / video_audio / vod . m3u8 ";
    options . video_frame_rate = 30 ;
    options . audio_sample_rate = 24000 ;
    options . hls_time = 5 ;

    /* Open the HLS stream */
    stream = oss_media_ hls_stream _open ( auth_func , &
options );
    if ( stream == NULL ) {
        printf ( " open hls stream failed .\n " );
        return ;
    }

    /* Create two buffers to store the audio and
video data */
    h264_buf = malloc ( max_size );
    aac_buf = malloc ( max_size );

    /* Read a piece of video data and audio data
and call the interface to write data to the OSS
*/
    {
        h264_file = fopen ( "/ path / to / video / 1 . h264 " , " r
");
        h264_len = fread ( h264_buf , 1 , max_size , h264_file
);
        fclose ( h264_file );
    }
}

```

```

");
    aac_file = fopen ("/ path / to / audio / 1 . aac ", " r
");
    aac_len = fread ( aac_buf , 1 , max_size , aac_file );
    fclose ( aac_file );

    ret = oss_media_ hls_stream _write ( h264_buf ,
h264_len ,
        aac_buf , aac_len , stream );
    if ( ret != 0 ) {
        printf ( " write vod stream failed .\ n " );
        return ;
    }
}

/* Read a piece of video data and audio data
again and call the interface to write data to the
OSS */
{
    h264_file = fopen ("/ path / to / video / 2 . h264 ", " r
");
    h264_len = fread ( h264_buf , 1 , max_size , h264_file
);
    fclose ( h264_file );

    aac_file = fopen ("/ path / to / audio / 1 . aac ", " r
");
    aac_len = fread ( aac_buf , 1 , max_size , aac_file );
    fclose ( aac_file );

    ret = oss_media_ hls_stream _write ( h264_buf ,
h264_len ,
        aac_buf , aac_len , stream );
    if ( ret != 0 ) {
        printf ( " write vod stream failed .\ n " );
        return ;
    }
}

/* After the data write , close the HLS stream */
ret = oss_media_ hls_stream _close ( stream );
if ( ret != 0 ) {
    printf ( " close vod stream failed .\ n " );
    return ;
}

/* Release the resources */
free ( h264_buf );
free ( aac_buf );

printf ( " convert H . 264 and aac to HLS vod
succeeded \ n " );
}

```

**Note:**

- Currently the recording and live video interfaces support video-only, audio-only and audio-video modes.
- For the complete example code, see [GitHub](#).

- Recording and live video interfaces are still relatively basic. If you need advanced features, use the basic interfaces to simulate the two interfaces to implement advanced custom features by yourself.
- You can view the effect in the example project.

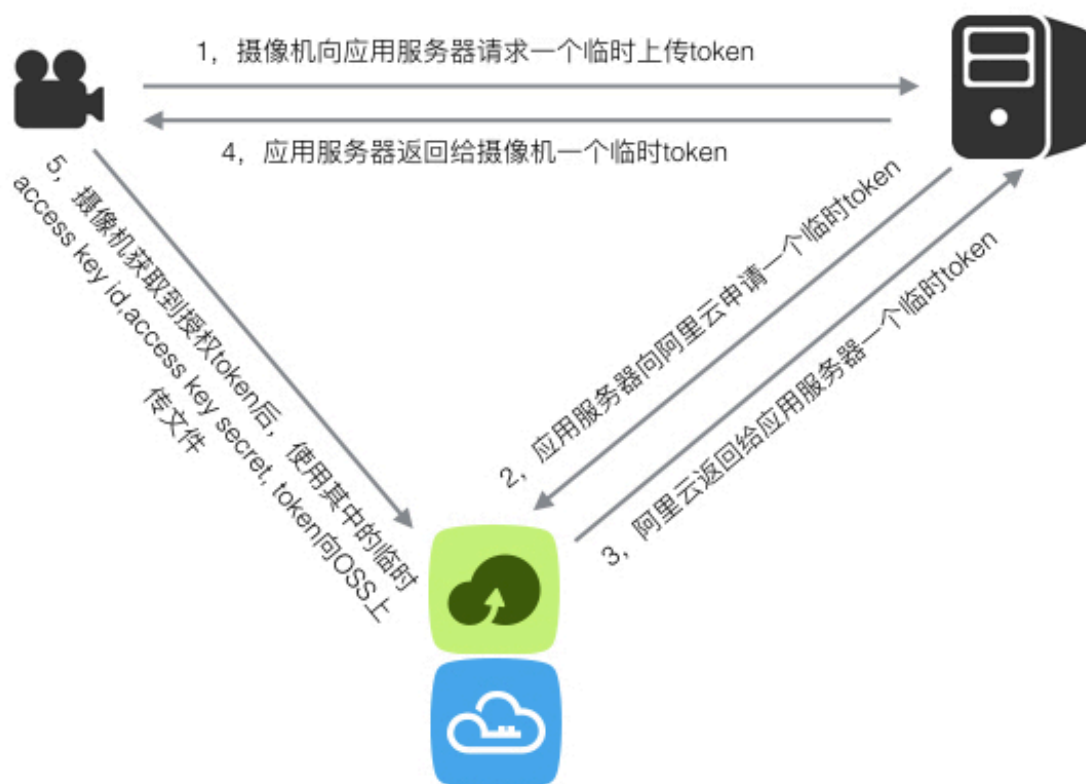
11.8 Scenarios

The previous two sections described relative operations on the [client](#) and on the [server](#). This section explains how to connect the client and server for use. We recommend, that you to read previous two sections before you proceed with this section.

Video monitoring

In the preface, we have introduced the devices like network cameras and its functions and usage are described as follows:

- Procedure



This function involves the three roles such as the network camera, the app server, and Alibaba Cloud Object Storage Service (OSS). The network camera uses the

client part of the OSS MEDIA C SDK and the app server uses the server part of the OSS C MEDIA SDK.

Following is the procedure to upload a video clip captured by a network camera:

1. To upload a video clip on the OSS, the network camera sends a network request to the app server to get authorization.
2. After the app server receives the request, it performs a check to confirm that the upload permission can be granted to the network camera, and then requests a token with a specific validity period and with only the upload permission from Alibaba Cloud through the `get_token` interface of the OSS MEDIA C SDK.
3. After Alibaba Cloud receives the request from the app server to get a token, it checks the user configuration. If the check verifies that the request can be allowed, it issues a temporary token (including the temporary AccessKey ID, the temporary AccessKey Secret, and a temporary STS token) with only the upload permission to the OSS and only validity for a specified duration and sends the token to the app server.
4. The app server forwards the token to the network camera once the temporary token is received.
5. After the network camera gets the token, you can upload video files to the OSS through the `oss_media_write` interface of the OSS MEDIA C SDK client.
6. You can also use the server part of the C SDK or use Java, C#, Go, Python, PHP, Ruby SDKs on the app server to implement an HTTP service. This helps the other users to view and manage various video files on the webpage.

• Example code

A simple example project simulating operations on the client and on the server is as follows:

```
char * global_tem p_access_k ey_id = NULL ;
char * global_tem p_access_k ey_secret = NULL ;
char * global_tem p_token = NULL ;

/* Authorizat ion function */
static void auth_func ( oss_media_ file_t * file ) {
    file -> endpoint = " your endpoint ";
    file -> is_cname = 0 ;
    file -> access_key _id = global_tem p_access_k ey_id ;
    file -> access_key _secret = global_tem p_access_k
ey_secret ;
    file -> token = global_tem p_token ;

    /* Effective time of this authorizat ion */
    file -> expiration = time ( NULL ) + 300 ;
```

```

}

/* Simulate sending a token to the client from the
server */
static void send_token_to_client ( oss_media_token_t
token ) {
    global_tem p_access_key_id = token . tmpAccessKey_id ;
    global_tem p_access_key_secret = token . tmpAccessKey
eySecret ;
    global_tem p_token = token . securityToken ;
}

void get_and_use_token () {
    oss_media_token_t token ;

    /* Server logic : Get a temporary token from
Alibaba Cloud and send it to the client */
    {
        int ret ;
        char * policy = NULL ;
        oss_media_config_t config ;

        policy = "{\n "
            "\" Statement \": [\n "
            "{\n "
            "\" Action \": \" oss :*\",\n "
            "\" Effect \": \" Allow \",\n "
            "\" Resource \": \"*\",\n "
            "}\n "
            "],\n "
            "\" Version \": \" 1 \"\n "
            "}\n " ;

        init_media_config (& config ) ;

        /* Request a temporary authorization token from
Alibaba Cloud */
        ret = oss_media_get_token_from_policy (& config ,
policy ,
17 * 60 , & token ) ;

        if ( ret != 0 ) {
            printf ( " Get token failed . " ) ;
            return ;
        }

        /* Simulate sending the temporary token to the
client */
        send_token_to_client ( token ) ;
    }

    /* Client logic : Use the temporary token to
operate on files after the temporary token is
obtained from the server */
    {
        int ret ;
        int64_t write_size = 0 ;
        oss_media_file_t * file = NULL ;
        char * content = NULL ;
        char * bucket_name ;
        char * object_key ;
        oss_media_file_stat_t stat ;

        content = " hello oss media file \n " ;
    }

```

```
bucket_name = "< your bucket name >";
object_key = " key ";

    /* Open the object */
    file = oss_media_file_open ( bucket_name ,
object_key , " w ", auth_func );
    if ( file != NULL ) {
        printf ( " open file failed .");
        return ;
    }

    /* Write an object */
    write_size = oss_media_file_write ( file , content ,
strlen ( content ));
    if ( write_size != strlen ( content )) {
        printf ( " write file failed .");
        return ;
    }

    /* Close the object and release the resource
*/
    oss_media_file_close ( file );
}
```

**Note:**

- Log on to the [RAM console](#). Click Roles, from the left-side navigation pane. Locate the role and click Manage. Go to the Basic Information page, the policy is available.
- If precise control of permissions is not required, you can use the simpler `oss_media_get_token` interface. The path parameter can be `/*`, and the mode parameter can be `rwa`.
- For more information, see the [RAM and STS Guide](#).